

BUDGET SPEECH BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR OF STEVE TSHWETE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY, CLLR MIKE MASINA AT THE MIDDELBURG BANQUET HALL ON THE 30/05/2013

HONOURABLE SPEAKER, CLLR ROBERT XABA
HONOURABLE CHIEF WHIP, CLLR BUSI NDALA
MMC: FINANCE & AUDITING, CLLR ELPHUS MATHEBULA
MEMBERS OF THE MAYORAL COMMITTEE & FELLOW COUNCILLORS
HON. SPEAKER OF NDM, CLLR BA NKWANYANE
ANC PROVINCIAL SECRETARY, CDE LUCKY NDINISA
THE REGIONAL CHAIRPERSON OF ANCWL, CDE. NORAH MAHLANGU
MABHENA
AMAKHOSI PRESENT TODAY: IKOSI V MASANGO(NDZUNDZA TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS COUNCIL), KGOSI MS CHANE (BAKGATLA BA-SEABE TRADITIONAL COUNCIL), KGOSI JT MOEPA (BADGATLA BA-MOEPA TRADITIONAL COUNCIL)
CIRCUIT MANAGERS
FELLOW COUNCILLORS, WARD COMMITTEE MEMBERS & CDW'S
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER & THE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER
EXECUTIVE DIRECTORS, DIRECTORS, ASSISTANT DIRECTORS AND MUNICIPAL OFFICIALS
DISTINGUISHED GUESTS
FELLOW MUNICIPAL CITIZENS
COMRADES AND COMPATRIOTS

Sanibonani, Dumelang, Lotshani, Goeie Naand, Good Evening...

The Honourable Premier of Mpumalanga Province, Mr DD Mabuza, in his 2013 State of the Province Address reminded us of the founding principle of our gigantic movement the ANC which is unity and he said, I quote:

"as people of this country, under the leadership of the Ruling Party: In unity, we waged fierce struggles that brought down the walls of apartheid into heaps of rubble and subsequently ushered-in a democratic rule in 1994.

In unity, we put together a Constitution hailed as one of the best in the world – a Constitution aimed at guiding all South Africans in their quest of a future society full of peace and prosperity for all.

In unity, we agreed to begin a journey of building the ideal society as envisaged in the Freedom Charter – a society wherein democracy, liberty and respect for human rights will reign supreme.

As a collective, we agreed that there are three interrelated challenges that are standing between us and our destiny, that is, the challenges of abject

poverty, high level of unemployment and the inexpressible inequalities so pervasive in all levels of our society.

Together, we agreed that unless we address these challenges head-on, our envisaged future society will be nothing but a mirage. It is in this context that we entered into a social contract wherein we committed ourselves to walk together to our destiny". Close quote.

Honourable Speaker in the spirit of unity and nation building, I bring the warm greetings of our municipality, Steve Tshwete Local Municipality under the vision *"To be the best community driven Local Municipality on provision of sustainable services and developmental programmes"*.

In their song titled *"Ticket to heaven"* from the album ***"on every street"*** Dire Straits impresses upon economic wisdom when they insist that perfect peace is informed by addressing the plight of the downtrodden and it must be explicitly institutionalized in governance.

Therefore as we advance towards the centre line in implementing the manifesto goals informed by people's mandate of 2011 elections, our ticket to heaven is firmly in hand.

It is firmly in hand as we navigate and confront the tripple challenges in our quest to bring about better life for all.

It is this ticket to heaven that enables us to sustain and advance the stature of this institution.

As you know, Mr. Speaker we inherited this institution clean and intact, we continue to steer it to excellence harbouring no undue illusion about the difficulties and challenges ahead.

Honourable Speaker, we are acutely aware that the tripple challenges the Honourable Premier always refer to are more glaring at local level. The song titled *"Ticket to heaven"* by Dire Straits I referred to earlier, is an elaboration of a song titled *"not gonna give it up"* by the late great Peter Tosh from the album ***"Mama Africa"***.

In this song the late great Peter Tosh reminds us of our naturally deposited strength to overcome man made inequalities and poverty – a central theme of the lyrical content in this song.

Allow me, honorable Speaker to expand on the central theme of the song by saluting both AU and UN on 50th and 70th anniversaries respectively, hence the significance of this budget speech. It takes place towards closure of workers month. The month that gave rise to source of inspiration that saw workers of the

world uniting for a just and noble cause. I am talking about May, the month that inspired a song titled *“working class hero”* by the late great John Lennon which is elaborated in a song titled *“recruiting soldiers”* by the late great Peter Tosh.

Operation Clean Audit 2014

Honourable Speaker, according to the Auditor General’s 2012/2013 Report; the state of municipalities in South Africa is not pleasing however I am proud to announce that Steve Tshwete Municipality remains a shining star by consistently receiving clean audit reports for the past three financial years.

When I presented the 2012/13 Budget Speech around this time last year, I spoke about our Clean Audit and said that *“we have achieved this not only because we have a capable CFO and the finance team, but first because of the political will, the unwavering commitment to comply with policies and regulations by all our officials and Councillors, intensified the fight against corruption and maladministration, and the commitment of the community to pay for services is a major contributing factor, as we are at 99% pay rate”*.

We are the champions of Clean Audit in the whole country but I urge all of us to do more, *“working together we can do more”*.

Comrade Tomas Sankara once said I quote: *“A revolutionaries does not look for short cuts and yet requires that we all march together, united in thought and in deeds. This is why the revolutionary must be a perpetual teacher”*. Close quote.

In line with Cde. Sankara views, we have complied with all legislations and policies during procurement and financial management. Our communities were also involved in the affairs of the municipality through outreach meetings, which taught all of us that we must continuously pay for services.

Additionally the SA constitution says, I quote,

“Chapter 7 of the RSA Constitution Section 152 says that (i) the objects of local government are:

- a. To provide democratic and accountable government for local communities,*
- b. To ensure the provision of services to communities in a sustainable manner,*
- c. To promote social and economic development,*
- d. To promote a safe and healthy environment and,*
- e. To encourage the involvement of communities and community organizations in the matters of local government.*

2. *A Municipality must strive, within its financial and administrative capacity to achieve the objectives set out in subsection (i)*” Close quote.

As a municipality we have approved the draft budget in April 2013. The draft budget was then opened for public and we convened the budget Indaba; whereby stakeholders and community members raised suggestions; which we have taken note of, for instance one of the participants said, I quote, *“we must strike a balance between those who have improved their properties and now have increased tariffs as per the latest valuation roll”*.

As a developmental municipality, we encourage development and improvement of households so that all of us can enjoy a better life. Those who can afford must subsidize those who are poor, and thus should pay more rates.

Chapter 2 of the MFA Section 53(i) (c) (i) says that, I quote, *“the mayor must take all reasonable steps to ensure that the municipality approves its annual budget before the start of the budget year”*. It is for this reason that we are here today. We have also undertaken the following matters to improve the lives of our citizens:

EDUCATION AND YOUTH

We have started the year 2013, on a very high note by amongst other things, hosting the MEC of Education, Ms R Mhaule who officially announced the 2012 Grade12 Results here in Steve Tshwete Local Municipality (Pienaars Dam).

As a municipality we were so proud to record the highest pass rate in the province. We know that it is not through magic or miracles but concerted efforts from learners, teachers, principals and various stakeholders as we correctly said it in our 2012 Education Summit that we should, *“Make education everybody’s business”*. I am exhilarated by the positive response received.

More than ever before, our responsibility is to ensure that we create a conducive environment for academic excellence, to further ensure that bursaries are made available and I am confident that the Paul Mthimunya Bursary Fund, Optimum Coal and other stakeholders will continue to play a major role in this regard.

I am very confident that the Grade 12 class of 2013 will do even better. I know you will not disappoint.

The youth development office held a youth summit in October 2012.

The following private sector companies gave bursaries to the deserving students each giving bursaries to 5 students: Optimum, Eskom & Exxaro. An award ceremony was held to honour top achieving learners and circuits.

NYDA held an SMME's breakfast. A business expo was held to assist young and developing SMME's.

A netball tournament was held for teams from Doornkop, Komati, Somaphepha Sikhululiwe village; where they were given balls and attire to encourage their participation in sport.

Awareness campaigns on substances abuse were conducted throughout the municipality and as a result many addicted young people came out and they are being assisted by SANCA and Local Drug Action Committee to quit.

Let us all say "*Ke moja* I am fine without drugs"

The Minister of Correctional Services, Mr. Sbu Ndebele said yesterday in his Budget Speech "*Light on the candle than cursing darkness*"

SPECIAL PROGRAMMES

Honourable Speaker, in line with the provisions of the Constitution, the municipality had undertaken to deal with special programmes which contribute to nation building.

Therefore, we are convening Local Aids Council and child care forum meetings quarterly. In partnership with private sector, we have supported senior citizens' activities; we are training the Home Based care leaders, mobilizing financial support for the development of Early Child Development Centres (ECDs) and helping persons with disabilities. Our municipality has been chosen as the best municipality in mainstreaming children's rights in the province by the Office of the Premier.

May I take this opportunity and thank all those who are making a difference in this regard. Blessed is the hand that gives so said the late Mr Lucky Dube.

GARDEN REFUSE

Two additional services were introduced, which is removal of garden waste and issuing of refuse bags in Mhluzi. These services were done as a Pilot Project in specific areas as a starting point. An allocation has been made in the 2013/14 financial year, to roll out this project to other areas within Steve Tshwete.

INFRASTRUCTURE AND INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT

HUMAN SETTLEMENT

Honourable Speaker, in an attempt to address the human settlement challenges experienced at New Town, Council had resolved to commission a study, a process which has been concluded and a task team was established to deal with the township establishment processes. This is a big project, it will require more funding and time for its implementation. Additionally, the electrification design of 1200 stands will be completed in June and the servicing of stands will be done in phases, which are: Phase 1A, 1B & 1C.

Doornkop is a privately owned land and residents require basic services; though there are challenges around occupation and ownership. In an attempt to resolve this matter the municipality has engaged other stakeholders such department of rural development and the department of human settlement.

We are in the process of identifying a suitable land to relocate the relevant residents.

ELECTRICITY

- Hendrina Ext 3 –The servicing of 76 Stands 98% complete
- Node D: Light Industry Development Electrification of 32 Industrial stands to be completed by June – to uplift the local business.
- 17 installation of streetlight in a section of Bayers Naude to assist pedestrians.
- Hlalamnandi – upgrading of streetlights network – replacement of underground cables to overhead network to prevent cable theft.
- Total of 9 highmast lights will be installed in June, 5 are already completed.
- Replacement of unreliable cables in Kanonkop 98% completed
- The servicing of 583 new residential stands in Rockdale will be completed in June.
- The design for 158 Industrial stands next to the Mall (Aerorand) has been completed, it is a project worth R40 million which provision will be made in short term budget.

DEVELOPMENT AND MAINTENCE OF ROADS AND STORMWATER PROJECTS

Completed projects up to May 2013.

Project Output	Street Name	Project Descriptions	Length	Budget	Status
Roads and stormwater low income area	Mhluzi Ext 8	Construction of roads and stormwater	575m	R 3 275 864.25	Completed
Roads New Aerorand	Klasier, , and Mfolozi street (Aerorand)	Construction of roads	1481m	R 5 800 000.00	Completed
Roads New Kranspoort	Kranspoort Lane	Construction of roads	380m	R1 754 000.00	Completed
Roads and stormwater low income area	Somaphepha Village Phase 1	Construction of roads	1100m	R 6 024 100.00	Completed
Roads and stormwater Middelburg X 11	Mnotho Street (Industrial Area)	Construction of roads and Stormwater	741m	R 4 500 000	Completed
Roads and stormwater low income area	Mhluzi Ext 6	Construction of roads and Stormwater	625m	R 3 182 690.75	Completed
New Roads Industrial	Twizza Road	Construction of roads and stormwater	767m	R5 350 000.00	Completed
stormwater low income area	Mountain View (Simelane, Ellen Nhlapho)	Construction of roads and stormwater	590M	R4 247 799.00	Completed

ECONOMIC (MUNICIPAL OUTLOOK)

The economic outlook remains constrained by a difficult global environment. The South African Economy has continued to grow, but at a slower rate than projected with the previous budget. The GDP growth reached 2,5 percent in 2012 and is expected to grow at 2,7 percent in 2013, rising to 3,8 percent in 2015. Inflation is under pressure with consumer prices rising to 5,7 percent in 2012 and projected to increase further.

The official unemployment rate increased by 0,3 percent to 25,2% for the first quarter of 2013. The total number of unemployed people stood at 4,6 million. By the expanded definition of unemployment, it is including those who have stopped looking for work, unemployment increased to 36,7% from 36,3% of the previous quarter.

Given the economic realities and the fact that recovery is slow, the current payment rate which is under pressure, the municipality has adopted a conservative approach and has adjusted the spending plans in areas that will not adversely affect service delivery but rather shifting the spending towards capital investment to support the economic recovery.

The creating of employment opportunities remains a national and local government priority. The municipality will continue to explore opportunities to mainstream labour intensive approaches to deliver services and fully participate in the Expanded Public Works Programme. In this regard 950 jobs opportunities were created in the 2012/2013 financial year.

In consultation with the private sector, the Municipality had opened a Twizza soft can factory, which had employed a number of local residents. Community workers programme (CWP) had recruited 1360 young people in three rural wards aimed at alleviating unemployment.

In view of the above factors, municipal revenue and cash flows are expected to remain under pressure and revenue and cash receipts were cautiously projected.

2013/2014 MEDIUM TERM BUDGET

Honourable Speaker, It is my pleasure to submit to you the budget for the 2013/2014 period.

This Medium Term Budget is linked to a brand new IDP for the period up to 2017. The budget indicates the direction we as a Council navigates towards.

This is a very tight budget aimed to ensure levels of revenue are maintained to ensure continuation of current basic service levels and in doing so by following the guidelines issued by the National Treasury for the 2013/2014 Budget Circular.

Some of the main challenges can be summarised as follows:

- The ongoing difficulties in the National and Local economy
- Aging water, sanitation and electricity infrastructure
- Increased cost of bulk purchases and Eskom connection fees
- Ongoing increases in petrol prices above inflation
- The continuous need for the upgrading of increased demand to bulk services
- The implementation of a new valuation roll as from 1 July 2013.

Considering the background of these challenges it is imperative that the financial position of the municipality is sustained over the medium term and new ways are explored to generate additional resources to maintain, renew and expand investment in infrastructure. One way is to recognise the key role that businesses and mining sector can play to develop and invest in municipal infrastructure to improve the living conditions of residents in communities.

The new budget herewith presented amounts to R1,48-billion, R269, 5-million for capital and R1, 2-billion for operating expenditure.

An additional amount of R5,4-billion is nationally allocated to meet the rising costs of providing bulk municipal services and protecting the poor. Subsequently, the municipal allocation in terms of the equitable share increased with R6,8-million to R92,6-million which is mainly used to provide relief to indigent households at an amount of approximately R4,7-million per month.

A new valuation roll will be implemented from 1 July 2013. According to the new roll the valuation of properties has increased with an estimated R3,8-billion compared with the tariff increases, revenue from property taxes is expected to increase with R29,9-million to R257,3-million. Revenue from service charges increases from R540, 8-million to R634,6-million.

Infrastructure grants increased with R7,5-million to R56,7-million and transfers to build and enhance capacity in local government increased to R2,4-million.

Honourable Speaker, I'm pleased to announce that the budget is balanced and fully funded with a net budgeted surplus of R248 600 and year-end projected cash balance of R85,5-million which steadily increase to R117,7-million by 2015/2016 financial year. It needs however, to be mentioned that investments is projected to decrease over the medium term to R196,6-million and internal cash backed reserves to R77,5-million as it is allocated to fund the next MTREF capital programme.

The municipality remains committed to maintain infrastructure and an amount of R53,7-million is budgeted for this purposes whilst R56,2-million of the capital budget will be used for the renewal of existing assets.

Honourable Speaker, I need to mention that approximately 77% of the capital budget will be earmarked for infrastructural development and the provision of serviced industrial land.

As mentioned, the capital budget will amount to nearly R270-million. Over the next four years of IDP period we anticipate to spend approximately R841, 7-million. Based on the important role to contribute to capital investment, the municipality has committed itself to the following key capital expenditures amongst the various directorates:

- R73, 5-million for roads and storm water infrastructural development.

R46, 2-million will go mainly towards the construction of new roads, R8, 2-million for storm water systems and R12, 9-million to upgrade and renew existing infrastructure.

- R13-million for sewerage purification and reticulation

The budget will focus on the improvement of effluent quality and monitoring as well as the upgrade of the existing network. It is planned to provide new sewer networks for 652 stands in Rockdale and Kwazamokuhle extension 1 respectively.

- R41,4-million for electricity infrastructural development

The budget amongst other things will be used to improve street lighting at R5, 3-million, implement energy efficiency equipment at municipal buildings and water purification works, and the provision of R24, 4-million for the electrification of new developments and links at Rockdale, Aerorand West and Mhluzi Mall.

- R20,2-million for governance and administration

The allocation includes R2, 7-million to maintain and strengthen the IT network and infrastructure, R5-million to complete the Thusong Centre at Mhluzi Extension 7 and R1,3-million to upgrade and extend the offices at the Thusong Centre in Hendrina.

- R27, 9-million for community facilities and public safety.

The budget will target the development of basic sport facilities, upgrade and development of new parks and the maintenance of our cemeteries. For public safety the municipality will continue to construct new speed humps and new traffic signals to improve the traffic flow.

- R17,3-million for water infrastructural development

An amount of R5-million is provided to increase the treatment capacity at Vaalbank water treatment works, R5,9-million to provide new infrastructure to approximately 672 stands, and R3-million to upgrade and renew existing infrastructure.

- R4,2-million for refuse removal

The municipality will continue to address illegal dumping and expand the pilot project for garden refuse to the entire Mhluzi area. An amount of R1, 2-million is made available to construct a waste transfer station at Rockdale and a further R1, 6-million to purchase a new refuse compactor to provide services to new developments.

- R71,9-million for plans and development

An amount of R70-million is provided to purchase service land to be sold by the municipality for industrial development to enhance local economic growth. A detailed report on this proposal will be submitted to Council in due course.

TARIFF INCREASES

Programme Director, the municipality needs to remain focused on effective delivery of core municipal services that are economical and equitable to all communities.

Tariffs for services must be cost effective and additional revenue by means of proposed rates and tariffs adjustment of R77, 2-million had to be sought to balance the budget.

The proposed tariff adjustments to fully recover costs are:

- An average increase in property rates revenue of 11,75%
- An average increase in sewerage revenue of 9,9% - this include relief provided to schools and welfare organisations in the order of 15%
- An average increase in electricity revenue of 8% - this include a new tariff structure for schools and welfare organisation which will provide relief in the order of 20%
- An average increase in the refuse removal revenue of 16,1%
- An average increase in the water revenue of 9,65%

Programme Director, the budget we have presented here today will ensure that the current service delivery levels are maintained. There will always be challenges and our needs are many with limited resources, but with this budget we will achieve our vision.

“To be the leading community driven municipality in the provision of sustainable services and developmental programmes”. It is in this context that I present this 2013/2014 budget for Council to approve it tonight.

A Legacy of Excellence and Achievements

During the 2012/2013 financial year we have received many accolades, a summary of the said accolades may be represented as follows:

- an Audit Report
- Clean Audit Report: Records Management
- Accredited Municipality of the Year: Govan Mbeki Human Settlement Award.
- Second Runner-up: National Greenest Municipality Award
- Second Runner-up: National LIASA Award (Libraries)
- Best Librarian Award in Mpumalanga: received by Assistant Director, Mrs. Shirley Xulu.
- 6 Blue Drop Awards for Water Management and Quality Control has earned STLM Blue Drop Gold status
- PMS SALGA – 2012 done well (SALGA requested our PMS format to be used as a model for all municipalities in Mpumalanga Province)

SETBACKS AND CHALLENGES

In recent months we have lost municipal officials at an alarming rate and we then convened a prayer meeting to ask for the Holy intervention. We have learned with sadness the loss of Cllr. Nkosi from the DA.

The country was last week mourning the death of Mr. Vuyo Mbuli, our beloved TV and SAFM Presenter, without him our morning will no longer be Sharp Sharp as he used to say on Morning Live.

Our heartfelt condolences to Cllr. Jonas Mashiane, Ward 07 Councillor who has lost his mother on Sunday morning, she will be laid to rest this Saturday I believe most of us will be in attendance.

May I take this opportunity on behalf of the municipality to convey our deepest condolences to the families and friends of all mentioned above and other municipal residents who had gone through the same painful situations. May the compassionate God comfort them.

CONCLUSION

In his Budget Speech held on the 27/02/2013, the Minister of finance, Mr. **Pravin Gordhan** quoted; President Zuma when he said *“we should put South Africa first. All of us have a patriotic duty and responsibility to build and promote our country”*.

In the same spirit I urge all leaders of political parties, religious movements; other sectors, tax payers, business and civic organizations that we should put Steve Tshwete Municipality first in everything we are doing.

On behalf of the Municipality, I would like to commit ourselves to good governance; strengthening ward committees as part of community participation; support CDW's; work with Municipal demarcation board; maximize own revenue; improve spending; fight against corruption.

Oliver Reginald Tambo had this to say about unity, *“unity is the bedrock upon which the ANC was formed”*.

“NGOKU BAMBISANA SINGENZ’ OKU KHULU”

I THANK YOU!!!

PART 1

ANNUAL BUDGET

ABBREVIATIONS OF SOURCES OF FUNDING	
CFR (RO)	Capital Facilities Reserve (Roll Over)
CRR	Capital Replacement Reserve
CRR (Ad Hoc)	Capital Replacement Reserve (Ad Hoc)
CRR (Rev)	Capital Replacement Reserve (Revenue)
CRR (RO)	Capital Replacement Reserve (Roll Over)
CRR (Services)	Capital Replacement Reserve (Services)
CTC	Cleanest Town Competition
DAC	Department of Art & Culture
EEDSM	Energy Efficiency Grant
EFF	External Financing Fund
EFF (Ad Hoc)	External Financing Fund (Ad Hoc)
EFF (CF)	External Financing Fund (Counter Funding)
EFF (Inyanda)	External Financing Fund (Inyanda)
EFF (RO)	External Financing Fund (Roll over)
EPW	Expanded Public Works Programme
FMG	Finance Management Grant
INEP	Integrated National Electricity Program
INSURANCE	Insurance Fund
MIG	Municipal Infrastructure Grant
MSIG	Municipal Systems Improvement Grant
NDM	Nkangala District Municipality
NDM (Ad Hoc)	Nkangala District Municipality (Ad Hoc)
NDM (RO)	Nkangala District Municipality (Roll Over)
NDPG	Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant
NLDTF	National Lottery Distribution Trust Fund
NPAG	New Phased Approached Grant
Vuna Awards	Vuna Awards

Functional Codes

National Treasury Functions	Main	Sub	Votes	Council Functions	New Main	New Sub	IDP CODE
EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL	EX				EX		
EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL	EX	EX	100	COUNCILS GENERAL	EX	MC	GG1
	EX	EX	105	MAYORAL ADMINISTRATION	EX	MC	GG1
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	FA	OA	108	INTERNAL AUDIT	EX	MM	GC1
	EX	EX	109	DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER	EX	MM	GC1
	EX	EX	110	MUNICIPAL MANAGER	EX	MM	GC1
	FA	OA	111	MANAGER PUBLIC SERVICES	EX	MM	GC1
	FA	OA	112	TECHNICAL AND FACILITIES MANAGER	EX	MM	GC1
	FA	OA	113	MANAGER CORPORATE SERVICES	EX	MM	GC1
	EX	EX	120	LEGAL & ADMINISTRATION	EX	MM	GC1
	EX	EX	123	VALUATIONS	EX	MM	GC1
BUDGET & TREASURY OFFICES					BT		
BUDGET & TREASURY	FA	FI	170	ASSESSMENT RATES	BT	BT	FV1
						BT2000	PA1
	FA	FI	200	MANAGER:FINANCE	BT	BT	FV1
CORPORATE SERVICES	FA				CO		
HUMAN RESOURCES	FA	HR	141	HUMAN RESOURCES	CO	HR	GC1
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	FA	IT	122	INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	CO	IT	GC1
PROPERTY SERVICES	HS	HS	125	PERSONNEL HOUSING	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	150	MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	151	MUNICIPAL OFFICES: MHLUZI	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	152	MUN.OFFICES:INFRASTRUCTURE	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	153	24 HOUR CONTROL CENTRE	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	154	MUNICIPAL OFFICES HENDRINA/KWA	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	FI	171	COAL RESERVES	CO	PY	SD1
	HS	HS	451	HOSTELS:RENT UNITS	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	554	SERVICE CENTRE	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	555	FIXED PROPERTY	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	558	SHOW GROUNDS	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	630	SALE OF LAND MIDDELBURG TOWNLANDS	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	651	SALE OF LAND MHLUZI EXT 2	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	653	SALE OF LAND MHLUZI EXT 4	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	654	SALE OF LAND MHLUZI EXT 5	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	655	SALE OF LAND MHLUZI EXT 6	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	657	SALE OF LAND MHLUZI EXT 8	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	660	SALE OF LAND MHLUZI EXT 3	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	662	SALE OF LAND KWAZAMOKUHLE EXT 3	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	663	SALE OF LAND EASTDENE	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	664	SALE OF LAND HENDRINA TOWN	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	665	SALE OF LAND HENDRINA EXT 1	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	666	SALE OF LAND MIDDELBURG EXT 11	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	667	SALE OF LAND MIDDELBURG EXT 24	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	669	SALE OF LAND AERORAND	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	671	SALE OF LAND MIDDELBURG EXT 16	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	673	SALE OF LAND MIDDELBURG EXT 18	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	674	SALE OF LAND MIDDELBURG EXT 21	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	676	SALE OF LAND MIDDELBURG EXT 23	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	678	SALE OF LAND KWAZAMOKUHLE EXT 6	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	681	SALE OF LAND EASTDENE 1	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	683	SALE OF LAND MIDDELBURG EXT 26	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	690	SALE OF LAND NASARET	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	691	SALE OF LAND NASARET EXT 1	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	692	SALE OF LAND KWAZA PROPER	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	693	SALE OF LAND KWAZA EXT 5	CO	PY	SD1
OTHER ADMIN	FA	OA	118	MIG PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT	CO	OA	GC1
	FA	OA	121	COMMUNICATIONS	CO	OA	GC1
	EX	EX	130	GRANTS-IN-AID AND DONATIONS	CO	OA	GC1
	FA	FI	205	FINANCIAL DATA PROCESSING	CO	OA	GC1
	FA	FI	210	FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT GRANT(FMG)	CO	OA	GC1
	FA	FI	211	MSIG GRANT	CO	OA	GC1
	CS	HA	213	VUNA AWARDS	CO	OA	GC1
	FA	FI	215	LGTF GRANT	CO	OA	GC1
	FA	FI	230	STORES	CO	OA	GC1
	FA	FI	250	INSURANCE	CO	OA	GC1
	FA	OA	311	SECURITY SERVICES	CO	OA	GC1
	FA	OA	500	CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES	CO	OA	GC1
	FA	OA	575	WORKS TRANSPORT	CO	OA	GC1
PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT	PD				PD		
PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT	PD	IP	114	INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN (IDP)	PD	IL	EG1
	PD	LD	124	LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT (LED)	PD	IL	EG1
	PD	LD	214	LED GRANT	PD	IL	EG1
	PD	PL	502	TOWN PLANNING	PD	PL	EG2

National Treasury Functions	Main	Sub	Votes	Council Functions	New Main	New Sub	IDP CODE
HEALTH	HL				HL		
HEALTH OTHER	HL	HO	400	HEALTH SERVICES	HL	HO	SD2
CLINICS	HL	CL	440	CLINIC:CIVIC CNTR,E/DENE,NASAR	HL	CL	SD2
	HL	CL	441	CLINICS:MHLUZI.SIMUNYE.MOBILE	HL	CL	SD2
	HL	CL	442	CLINIC HENDRINA KWAZAMOKHULE	HL	CL	SD2
COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES	CS				CS		
LIBRARIES & ARCHIVES	CS	LB	140	LIBRARY:MIDDELBURG	CS	LB	SD3
EVENTS & FACILITIES	CS	HA	161	FACILITY & EVENTS MANAGEMENT	CS	HA	SD3
CEMETERIES & CREMATORIUMS	CS	CM	505	CEMETERY	CS	CM	SD3
AGED CARE	HS	HS	221	RENTAL SCHEME RIVIERPARK	CS	AC	SD3
	HS	HS	222	RENTAL SCHEME VERGEET-MY-NIE	CS	AC	SD3
OTHER SOCIAL	FA	OA	116	DEVELOPMENTAL OFFICER YOUTH	CS	OS	SD3
	FA	OA	117	GENDER & SOCIAL MANAGER	CS	OS	SD3
	EX	EX	218	UMSOBOMVU YOUTH CENTRE	CS	OS	SD3
HUMAN SETTLEMENT	HS				HS		
HUMAN SETTLEMENT	HS	HS	220	N H F LETTING SCHEME(SUB-ECON)	HS	HS	SD3
	HS	HS	223	NEW SUB-ECON.SCHEME	HS	HS	SD3
	HS	HS	224	EASTDENE N H F LETTING SCHEME	HS	HS	SD3
	HS	HS	225	NASARET N H F SHOPS	HS	HS	SD3
	HS	HS	226	NASARET N H F CRECHE	HS	HS	SD3
	HS	HS	227	NASARET N H F LETTING SCHEME	HS	HS	SD3
	HS	HS	452	HUMAN SETTLEMENT	HS	HS	SD3
	HS	HS	453	RDP DEVELOPMENTS	HS	HS	SD3
			454	MUN ACCRED CAPACITY ENHANCEMEN	HS	HS	SD3
	HS	HS	460	SQUATTER CONTROL	HS	HS	SD3
PUBLIC SAFETY	PS				PS		
POLICE	PS	TR	310	TRAFFIC	PS	TR	SD4
EMERGENCY SERVICES	PS	PF	515	EMERGENCY SERVICES	PS	PF	SD4
STREET LIGHTING	ED	SL	731	STREET LIGHTING	PS	SL	SD4
SPORT & RECREATION	PK				PK		
PARKS & RECREATION	PK	PK	530	SPORTS GROUNDS	PK	PK	SD3
	PK	PK	533	PARKS	PK	PK	SD3
	PK	PK	534	BOTSHABELO NATURE RESERVE	PK	PK	SD3
	PK	PK	539	PARKS TRANSPORT	PK	PK	SD3
WASTE MANAGEMENT	WM				WM		
SOLID WASTE	FA	FI	219	CLEANEST TOWN COMPETITION	WM	RR	SD5
	WM	RR	420	CLEANSING:REFUSE REMOVAL	WM	RR	SD5
						RR2000	PA5
	WM	RR	421	CLEANSING:REFUSE HENDRINA /KWAZA	WM	RR	SD5
	WM	RR	422	CLEANSING:VILLAGES/RURAL	WM	RR	SD5
	WM	RR	425	STREET CLEANSING	WM	RR	SD5
	WM	RR	430	DUMPING SITE	WM	RR	SD5
WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT	WW				WW		
SANITATION	WW	SR	546	SANITATION HENDINA/KWAZAMOKUHLE	WW	SR	SD6
	WW	SR	547	SANITATION: VILLAGES & RURAL	WW	SR	SD6
	WW	SR	550	SANITATION	WW	SR	SD6
						SR2000	PA4
	WW	SR	551	SANITATION: CONNECTIONS	WW	SR	SD6
	WW	SR	552	SANITATION: PURIFICATION	WW	SR	SD6
	WW	SR	553	SANITATION: PURIFICATION HENDRINA	WW	SR	SD6
PUBLIC TOILETS	WW	PT	410	PUBLIC TOILETS	WW	PT	SD6
ROAD TRANSPORT	TP				TP		
VEHICLE LICENSING & TESTING	TP	LT	300	LICENSING	TP	LT	SD7
ROADS & STORMWATER	TP	RD	540	ROADS & STORM WATER	TP	RD	SD7
	TP	RD	541	SUNDRY PRIVATE JOBS	TP	RD	SD7
	TP	RD	542	ROADS & STORM WATER:HENDRINA	TP	RD	SD7
	TP	RD	543	ROADS & STORM WATER:VILLAGES	TP	RD	SD7
ROADS OTHER	TP	RO	545	RAILWAY LINES	TP	RO	SD7
	TP	RO	557	TAXI TERMINALS	TP	RO	SD7
WATER	TW				TW		
WATER DISTRIBUTION	TW	WD	560	WATER:GENERAL	TW	WD	SD8
						WD2000	PA3
	TW	WD	562	WATER:COLUMBUS & OTHER	TW	WD	SD8
	TW	WD	565	WATER:CONNECTIONS	TW	WD	SD8
	TW	WD	566	WATER GENERAL HENDRINA/KWAZA	TW	WD	SD8
	TW	WD	567	WATER:VILLAGES & RURAL	TW	WD	SD8
WATER STORAGE	TW	WP	561	WATER:RESERVOIRS & PURIFICATIO	TW	WP	SD8
	TW	WP	563	WATER:PURIFICATION KRUGERDAM	TW	WP	SD8
	TW	WP	564	WATER:BULK SUPPLY M.BURG DAM	TW	WP	SD8
	TW	WP	571	WATER PURIFICATION HENDRINA/KW	TW	WP	SD8
ELECTRICITY	ED				ED		
ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION	ED	ER	700	ELECTRICITY:GENERAL	ED	ER	SD9
						ER2000	PA2
	ED	ER	705	ELECTRICITY:SUNDRIES	ED	ER	SD9
	ED	ER	710	ELECTRICITY CONNECTIONS	ED	ER	SD9
	ED	ER	750	ELECTRICITY TRANSPORT	ED	ER	SD9

F-333

**FINANCES: ANNUAL BUDGET FOR THE 2013/2014 TO 2015/2016
FINANCIAL YEARS**

5/1/1/7

Report by the Executive Director Financial Services

The draft annual budget for the 2013/2014 medium term revenue and expenditure framework (MTREF) was tabled on 26 March 2013.

The community participation process commenced on 5 April 2013. During this period the tabled budget was available on the Council website and municipal libraries whilst several ward meetings were conducted followed by a budget indaba which was held on 25 April 2013.

Following the community participation process the tabled budget is herewith tabled for final consideration and adoption by Council.

The 2013 national budget review informs that government remains committed to the broadening of service delivery and expanding investment in infrastructure taking into account the constrained fiscal environment.

Although the South African economic has grown, it was at a slower rate than projected in the 2012 budget. The GDP growth reached 2,5% in 2012 and it is forecasted to grow at 2,7% in 2013 and rising to 3,8% in 2015. The economic outlook demonstrates some resilience but is constrained by a difficult global environment and domestic restructuring.

Given the economic realities, municipalities are advised to adopt a conservative approach when projecting revenue and cash receipts and pay particular attention to the affordability of tariff increases especially on main services. Consequently municipal revenues and cash flows are still under pressure. Therefore expenditure control systems across the municipality have been tightened to limit increases and eliminate non-priority spending.

Job creation remains a high priority for national government and a new energized focus will be followed by the municipality to maximize job creation by using labour intensive methods where appropriate in:

- Service delivery and capital projects;
- Ensuring contractors use local labour; and
- Participating in the Expanded Public Works Programme.

Through the 2013 Division of Revenue Bill R277,7-billion will be transferred to local government to compensate for the rising costs of providing free basic services to poor households as well as to accelerate in the provision of access to water and electricity through expanding bulk infrastructure and reticulation projects.

To address the above, the municipality's equitable share has increased from R85,8-million to R92,6-million for the 2013/2014 financial year and is projected to increase to R119,3 by the 2015/2016 financial year. Capital transfers increase from R52,7-million to R58,5-million and is projected to increase to R74,6-million in 2015/2016 financial year.

In addition capital budgets must reflect consistent efforts to address backlogs in basic services and the renewal of the infrastructure of existing network services.

Section 18 of the MFMA requires that an annual budget must be funded. National Treasury advice municipalities to keep increases in rates, tariffs and other charges at levels that will reflect an appropriate balance between the interest of poor households, other customers and ensuring the financial sustainability of the municipality.

Tariff setting especially when considering the expenditure demands from the various directorates were carefully considered to ensure levels of revenue are maintained to ensure continuation of current services levels and also to address the increasing demand for bulk infrastructure within the limits of affordability.

Water and sanitation tariffs are cost reflective whilst refuse removal services break even. The refuse removal service is mainly affected with high labour cost, petrol price increases above inflation and increasing vehicle maintenance cost as service delivery is expanded to new areas.

As a result of the consistent pressure by schools and welfare organizations a separate electricity tariff structure was developed for these organizations. Based on the baseline calculations it is envisaged that electricity bills for these organizations will be reduced by between 10-15%.

Another factor which influences the budget is that a new valuation roll will be implemented from 1 July 2013. Based on the new property value, residents' individual increases on property rates might vary. In other words depending on the valuation increases of individual properties the actual property rates increase will differ from the average rate increase proposed.

To comply with the prescriptions of chapter 4 of the MFMA, the submissions on the tabled budget must be considered and where necessary be revised for consideration by Council.

Inputs were received from the National and Provincial Treasury which are attached as **ANNEXURE A**. The key observations are:

(i) National Treasury

The effort made by the municipality to implement the new formats is appreciated. The budget document must be used to support effective decision-making by the municipal council and transparent communication with communities.

According to the compliance checklist the following gaps need to be addressed:

- Supporting table SA18 is not aligned to DORA

This table has been corrected and is now aligned with the DORA except for the provincial grants which must still be gazetted.

- Budget-related policies not presented:

- Indigent policy – the indigent policy was made available and amendments to the policy were proposed under part 4 of the tabled budget document.
- Policy relating to infrastructure investment and approval of capital projects including developer contributions for property developments. Elements of this policy are included in the budget policy. In addition the technical departments are in a process to re-examine the developers contribution where after a policy for such contributions will be formulated.

Because of the technical nature of this policy and that it is dependent on other studies and processes to complete, a new combined policy will be presented with the next budget cycle.

- Supporting table SA11 – property rates summary

Due to time constraints and processing of the new valuation roll data this summary could not be included in the tabled budget document. This has since been corrected and the required tabled is included in the final budget document.

- SA35 – future financial implication of the capital budget

This is the report in terms of section 19 of the MFMA where Council has to consider the future financial implications of the capital budget. This report will serve as a separate item before the final budget is considered. The required supporting table has been included in the final budget document.

(ii) Provincial Treasury

According to the analysis of the Provincial Treasury the following matters were raised:

- The pre-audit outcomes are not a true reflection baseline information to determine the 2013/2014 revenue estimates.

It seems that according to Provincial Treasury the pre-audit outcome should reflect the performance of the municipality to date.

There is not clear indication from National Treasury what the difference is between the full year forecast and pre-audit outcome. Therefore according to the budget office's understanding the pre-audit outcome is the projected forecast for revenue based on current revenue projections which is in essence the same as the full-year forecast. Therefore the figures were disclosed exactly the same. This matter will be clarified with National Treasury and if necessary be corrected with future budgets.

- The cash and cash equivalents are based on projected available cash by 30 June 2013. The closing and opening balances must be aligned.

This oversight on supporting table A7 was corrected.

- Repairs and maintenance has been budgeted for at 4,7% although advised in MFMA circular No. 55 to provide 10% of operating expenditure.

In the recent financial years steep increases occur on bulk purchases and depreciation charges resulting that the percentage of repair and maintenance in proportion to operating expenditure decreased despite that this component annually increases between 5 – 8%.

It would not be possible to increase repairs and maintenance in one financial year to 10% and a phase-in approach will have to be followed to steadily increase this component.

Only two inputs were received from the general public:

(i) School Forum – Chair, Mr. R. Loubser

They express their gratitude and accept the new electricity tariff structure. They inform that the rebate granted to schools and welfare organizations will relieve the financial pressure and difficulties experienced by them.

(ii) Farmers Forum – tariff for agricultural properties

The Farmers Forum request an additional rebate up to 75% on the recommended tariff as applied by nearby towns. The objection is attached as ANNEXURE A.

The current tariff for agricultural properties is determined based on government gazette 33016 of 12 March 2010 which stipulates that the rate for agricultural property is 1:25 in relation to the rate for residential property. This means that the maximum rate for agricultural property is 25% of the residential rate.

Section 3(4) and (6) of the Municipal Property Rates Act prescribes that rebates or reductions can be provided to category of owners of properties which include agricultural properties in terms of a criteria set out in the rates policy. The rates policy currently provides for the rate rebate as per the above government gazette.

It is very difficult to compare municipalities with each other as the revenue and consumer base differs vastly. For example, let's consider the Tshwane account which is attached to the objection. The residential tariff for rates in Tshwane is R0,013514 (STLM R0,0084). Tshwane then gives a 35% rebate on the residential tariff which is R0,004739. The net rate payable is then R0,0088. For agricultural properties a further rebate of 75% is given based on the net residential rate of R0,0088 bringing the rate to R0,0022 (STLM R0,0021). This means that agricultural properties pay 25% of the net residential tariff which is similar to the municipality's rates tariff structure.

In other words if an agricultural property in Tshwane has the same value as a single property in the municipal area the tariff payable is as follows:

		<u>c/R</u>	<u>Annual payable per month</u>
Tshwane	R5 800 000	0,22	R1 063,45 (R6 544,33 – R2 290,52 – R3 190,36)
STLM	R5 800 000	0,21	R1 015,00

From the Tshwane account it seems that an additional 35% rebate is given, but when analysed the 35% rebate is on the residential tariff and agricultural properties are levied the 25% of the residential tariff which is a 75% rebate in essence.

The bottom line remains if an additional rebate is considered for agricultural properties the envisaged revenue loss will have to be recovered from the remaining consumer base which means that the rate for residential properties or business/industrial properties will have to increase further.

Therefore considering all factors the municipality is not in a position to grant an additional rebate to agricultural properties.

Minor inputs of approximately R4,5-million were received from the administration which mostly contains corrections, omissions such as the operating cost of the new envisaged building and additional expenditure for the replacements of pegs and medical examinations (red ticket), increased fuel costs etc.

These requests have been accommodated by curtailing planned expenditure within budget votes and the recalculation of revenue based on the latest trends. It also emerged that the rebates on property tax were incorrectly calculated providing additional revenue of R2,6-million.

This resulted that despite the additional cost it could be absorbed within the tabled budget revenue and expenditure limits without increasing the tariffs further.

Based on the inputs received from the various departments the capital budget is amended to allow for the following additional project cost and projects:

- An additional amount of R400 000 to upgrade the Thusong Centre at the Cosmos Hall in Hendrina.
- An additional amount of R400 000 for the surveying of kwazi industrial stands at node D in Mhluzi.
- An additional amount of R30 000 for furniture and equipment for newly created positions in the Director Community Services directorate.
- An additional amount of R450 000 to enlarge the storm water capacity at the Mid Water development.
- An additional amount of R140 000 to be funded from the FMG grant to upgrade the backup equipment for financial data.
- An additional amount of R75 000 for scanners and laptops for newly created positions and document management system.
- An additional amount of R200 000 to replace prepayment meters older than 15 years.
- The reallocation of R200 000 budgeted for a cable locator to increase the budget provision under P140018 for software programmes.
- The reallocation of R1,5-million planned for the electrification of node D first phase to HT links which must urgently be replaced.

- An additional amount of R70-million to purchase service land in Middelburg Extension 33 to be sold by the municipality for industrial developments. The purpose is to include this request in the budget to enable Council the opportunity to consider this proposal once more detail on the transaction is available. A separate report on this matter will be submitted to Council before any expenditure commitments are made.

No inputs were received from the public on the tabled budget-related policies. The policies were considered by the Economic Development, Finance and Auditing Portfolio Committee on 15 May 2013 which made the following recommendations under item PFS01/05/2013:

“That the amendments to all budget-related policies attached to the Agenda be included in the final budget document subject to the amendment of the following:

- (a) Free Basic Services and Indigent Support Policy – paragraph 6.1(c) – *“that Council should only consider the declaration of the applicant/owner of the property not the persons living on the property for the indigent support”*.

Considering the above it is proposed that the Free Basic Services and Indigent Support Policy be amended as follows:

- (i) Paragraph 6 - Criteria for qualification for indigent support

Amend 6.1(c) – *“Declaration by the applicant or owner of the property that all persons living on the property are unemployed”*.

With 6.1(C) – *“Declaration by the applicant or owner of the property that the applicant and/or owner of the property are unemployed”*.

- (ii) To align the above in the policy, paragraph 6.2(e) must also be amended:

Amend 6.2(e) – *“is permanently employed”*.

With 6.2(e) – *“is permanently employed, but only applicable to the applicant and/or owner of the property”*.

Sundry tariffs

An oversight occurred on the proposed sundry tariffs for 2013/2014 and the following amendments are recommended:

- Page 113 – Town Planning, point 26 – include the amount of R300,00 for aerial photographs per tile which was erroneously omitted.

- Page 91 – Traffic and Security Services – include the following new tariffs which were omitted:

Under point 13	Clamping of vehicles	
	- light motor vehicle	R 500,00
	- heavy motor vehicle	R1 000,00
Under point 14	Towing of vehicles	
	- light motor vehicle	R 600,00
	- heavy motor vehicle	R 700,00

The proposed electricity tariffs were submitted to NERSA for approval. NERSA has raised concerns for the increases in some of the blocks and they have proposed the following amendments to the electricity tariffs for residential properties:

	<u>STLM Proposed c/kWh</u>	<u>NERSA Proposed c/kWh</u>
(i) Domestic residential indigent consumers		
Block 1 – 50 kWh	73,53	71,90
Block 51 – 350 kWh	92,60	91,40
Potential revenue loss	R499 995	
(ii) Domestic residential consumers		
Block 1 – 50 kWh	73,53	72,24
Block 51 – 350 kWh	96,92	96,11
Potential revenue loss	R250 100	
(iii) Domestic residential (lifeline) no fixed charge		
Block 1 – 50 kWh	98,60	80,24
Block 51 – 350 kWh	105,99	108,64
Potential revenue loss	R417 800	

Because the electricity revenue is already under pressure the municipality will not be in a position to further absorb a potential revenue loss. These proposals were taken up with NERSA and to reduce the potential revenue loss the following amendments to the NERSA proposals were submitted for consideration:

- (i) Domestic residential indigent consumers – revenue loss to be recovered from equitable share.
- (ii) Domestic residential consumers – amend fixed charge single phase from R43 to R45.
- (iii) Domestic residential (lifeline) - no fixed charge

Amend Block 351 – 600 kWh	from	114,11	to	116,11
Amend Block > 600 kWh	from	127,82	to	128,82

The above proposal will ensure that the revenue budget for electricity service will remain. These tariffs were in principle agreed upon by NERSA, but are still subject to their final approval.

The amended tariffs were included under Schedule 1 and are contained in the proposed resolution.

Coming to the essence of the annual budget, after considering all inputs additional revenue by means of proposed rates and tariff adjustments of R77,2-million had to be sought to balance the budget.

The proposed tariff adjustments to fully recover cost are:

- (i) An average increase in property rates revenue of 11,75%

A new valuation roll will be implemented from 1 July 2013. According to the new roll the valuation of properties has increased with an estimated R3,8-billion. This resulted that individual property rates tariffs as determined increase up to 26% or decrease up to 24% depending on the new total rateable value of the various categories of properties. This means that no individual property rates percentage increase will be the same and therefore the effect of the proposed tariff will differ for each property. Despite the fact that the residential property rates tariff increase with only 1,2% some individual property value has increased substantially and in some cases the rand value increase of individual properties are up to ten fold and more. The same principle applies to business and industrial properties.

- (ii) An average increase in sewerage revenue of 9,9%

The tariff structure for residential and business/industrial consumers has remained the same. The actual tariff increase for these properties is then 9,9%. Relief is provided for schools and welfare organizations. This provides a reduction in the sewerage tariffs in the order of 15%.

- (iii) An average increase in the electricity revenue of 8%

On residential tariffs the IBT structure remains. The average increase in the tariffs for these properties are 7,9%. The tariff structure for business and commercial properties were changed from a 3 part tariff to a 2 part tariff structure. The average tariff increase varies between 8,8% to 20,1%. Despite the individual tariff increase the average increase on the accounts for these category of consumers is between 7,9% to 9,9%.

The current time of use (TOU) tariffs vary from the Eskom tariff structure for municipalities where the maximum demand is higher than the equivalent Eskom tariff. The new tariff structure proposed has been formulated around the Eskom TOU structure with a similar mark-up over the entire tariff range with the exception of the peak tariff during the high demand period. Because the TOU is a new structure the individual tariffs increase vary between a decrease of up to 15% an increase up to 92%. Despite the individual tariff increase the average increase on the accounts for this consumer group is between 7,5% and 18% depending on the energy used between the various time periods in the high and low season.

- (iv) An average increase in the refuse revenue of 16,1%

No amendments were made to the refuse tariff structure and the individual tariff increases with 16,1%. The refuse removal tariff is mainly affected by a high labour component, the continuous petrol price increases and increasing vehicle maintenance cost. New refuse transfer stations are planned throughout the whole municipal area to eradicate illegal dumping. It is also planned to further roll out the pilot garden refuse removal project to the entire Mhluzi area.

- (v) An average increase in the water revenue of 9,65%

No amendments were made to the water tariff structure and the individual tariff increases with the same percentage. A conservative approach was however followed on the projections of kiloliters water sold considering the current water restrictions.

It should however be noted that the above proposals are average increases in revenue and that the actual tariff increases between categories and/or individual consumers might differ.

The annual budget herewith presented provides for total operating revenue of R1,1-billion which increase to R1,2-billion and R1,3-billion for the respective outer financial years.

The average tariff increase for the various services for the outer financial years is projected to vary between 6% to 19%.

The total operating expenditure for the 2012/2013 financial year amounts to R1,2-billion and increase to R1,3-billion and R1,4-billion respectively for the outer financial year.

The main expenditure increases are:

- Employee related costs at 11%
- Bulk purchases at 13%
- Grants for free basic services at 11%

The total capital budget amounts to R269,5-million for the 2013/2014 financial year and to just over R572,2-million for the outer two financial years. Cash backed accumulative reserves will fund capital projects to the amount of R148,1-million whilst government grants contribute R56,7-million and external borrowing will supplement another R64,4-million.

The capital allocations for the 2013/2014 financial year include:

- R41,4-million for electricity services
- R17,3-million for water services
- R13,1-million for sewerage services
- R 4,1-million for refuse removal services
- R73,5-million for roads transport
- R27,9-million for community and public safety
- R20,2-million for governance and administration
- R71,9-million for planning and development

Comments by the Executive Director Corporate Services

Attached as **ANNEXURE C** are amendments to the proposed tariffs for the Banquet Hall.

It is suggested:

1. That the proposed tariffs for the Banquet Hall be amended as determined per **ANNEXURE C** attached to the Agenda.
2. That the Banquet Hall only be made available free of charge to the District Municipality once the relevant Community By-laws were amended and promulgated.

It is recommended to Council:

1. **THAT** the annual budget of capital and operating expenditure for 2013/2014 and the indicated two outer years of 2014/2015 and 2015/2016 for the different votes as set out by the following tables attached as **ANNEXURE B** be approved:

- 1.1 Table A1 : Budget summary
- 1.2 Table A2 : Budgeted financial performance
- 1.3 Table A3 : Budget financial performance (municipal vote)
- 1.4 Table A4 : Budget financial performance by revenue source and expenditure type
- 1.5 Table A5 : Budgeted capital expenditure by vote
- 1.6 Table A6 : Budgeted financial position
- 1.7 Table A7 : Budgeted cash flows
- 1.8 Table A8 : Cash backed reserves / accumulate surplus reconciliation
- 1.9 Table A9 : Asset management
- 1.10 Table A10 : Consolidated basic service delivery measurement

2. **THAT** in terms of Section 75A of the Local Government Municipal Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000, interest be recovered on amounts outstanding for periods longer than thirty (30) days on all debtor accounts at a rate equal to the prime bank overdraft rate from the bank as applicable to the bank account of the Council from time to time.

3. **THAT** in terms of the provisions of section 75A of the Local Government Municipal Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000, read with section 2 of the Local Government Municipal Property Rates Act, Act 6 of 2004 the rates differentiating among the different categories of properties determined by the actual use, the zoning and/or permitted use of properties, for property tax be levied on market value of all rateable properties within the municipal area for the financial year 1 July 2013 to 30 June 2014, provided that rebates, exemptions and reductions as indicated, on application be allowed:

3.1	Category	Rate Applicable
3.1.1	Residential with the exclusion of the first R15 000 of assessed market value	0,85 cent in the Rand
3.1.2	Government owned residential with the exclusion of the first R15 000 of assessed market value	0,85 cent in the Rand

3.1.3	Residential – 2 nd dwelling Category	0,85	cent in the Rand Rate Applicable
3.1.4	Government residential – 2 nd dwelling	0,85	cent in the Rand
3.1.5	Duets not subject to a sectional title scheme	0,85	cent in the Rand
3.1.6	Government duets not subject to sectional title scheme	0,85	cent in the Rand
3.1.7	Residential : home business	0,85	cent in the Rand
3.1.8	Residential : vacant, including government owned	1,28	cent in the Rand
3.1.9	Illegal usage	2,76	cent in the Rand
3.1.10	Accommodation establishments	1,06	cent in the Rand
3.1.11	Business and commercial including government owned	2,55	cent in the Rand
3.1.12	Industrial	2,13	cent in the Rand
3.1.13	Industrial special	1,87	cent in the Rand
3.1.14	Farms including agricultural small holdings used for agricultural / residential purposes	0,21	cent in the Rand
3.1.15	Farms including agricultural small holdings used for eco-tourism / trading in or hunting of game	1,28	cent in the Rand
3.1.16	Farms including agricultural small holdings used for business / commercial / industrial purposes	2,55	cent in the Rand
3.1.17	Farm including agricultural small holdings used for any other than the specified purposes	0,21	cent in the Rand
3.1.18	Mining	3,40	cent in the Rand
3.1.19	Public benefits organisations	0,21	cent in the Rand
3.1.20	Schools including government owned / school hostels	1,06	cent in the Rand
3.1.21	Multiple used premises according to major use:		
	Residential	0,85	cent in the Rand
	Commercial	2,55	cent in the Rand
	Industrial	2,13	
	Accommodation establishment	1,06	cent in the Rand
	Mining	3,40	cent in the Rand
3.1.22	Privately owned roads / parks / sport grounds, subject to the stipulations of Section 17(2)(b) of Act 6 of 2004, where applicable	0,85	cent in the Rand
3.1.23	Privately owned towns	0,21	cent in the Rand

3.2 Rebates in recognition of section 15(2) of Act 6 of 2004

3.2.1 That for all indigent households enlisted under the Council's Indigent Support and Free Basic Services Scheme property rates be fully discounted and the expenditure be recovered from the proportional Equitable Share payment to the Council by the South African National Treasury.

3.2.2 The following rebates be allowed on properties owned by pensioners, disability grantees and/or medically boarded based on their monthly income and which are categorized as residential subject to the conditions as stipulated in the property rates policy:

Qualifying applicants:

R	0 – R 2520,00	100% rebate on applicable tariff
R	2520,01 – R 5000,00	70% rebate on applicable tariff
R	5000,01 – R 7000,00	50% rebate on applicable tariff
R	7000,01 – R10500,00	20% rebate on applicable tariff

3.2.3 That a rebate of 0,72 cent in the Rand be allowed for all property where a single property becomes divided (through subdivision or township establishment) into ten (10) or more full title units and all services, inclusive of water, sewerage, electricity and roads are installed by the developer at his own cost for a period of two (2) years from the date of registration of the subdivision or the proclamation of the township or for a shorter period until the newly created units are sold off or improved before expiry of the two (2) years period.

3.3 A phasing-in discount granted in terms of section 21 of Act 6 of 2004

3.3.1 That property rates on all newly rated property that had not previously been assessed and rated according to any valuation roll or supplementary valuation roll that applied to any area of the municipality in terms of previous legislation be phased in as follows:

- in the 2009/2010 financial year a rebate of 100%;
- in the 2010/2011 financial year a rebate of 75%;
- in the 2011/2012 financial year a rebate of 50%;
- in the 2012/2013 financial year a rebate of 25%; and
- in the 2013/2014 financial year the rate will be payable without any rebate.

3.4 Exemptions from payment of a rate levied

- 3.4.1 That in terms of section 15(1)(a) of the MPRA, Act 6 of 2004 the following categories be exempted from payment of a rate levied on their property:
- 3.4.1.1 rateable property registered in the name of a welfare organization registered in terms of the National Welfare Act, 1978 (Act 100 of 1978).
 - 3.4.1.2 rateable property owned by public benefits organizations and used for any specific public benefit activity as listed in item 1,2 and 4 of part 1 of the ninth schedule to the Income Tax Act.
 - 3.4.1.3 museums, art galleries, libraries and botanical gardens which are registered in the names of private persons and which are open to public, whether admission is charged or not as listed in section 6(a) and (b) of the ninth schedule to the Income Tax Act.
 - 3.4.1.4 national monuments including ancillary business activities at national monuments as listed in section 6(a) and (b) of the ninth schedule to the Income Tax Act.
 - 3.4.1.5 rateable property registered in the name of a trustee or trustees or any organization which is being maintained for the welfare of war veterans as defined in section 1 of the Social Aid Act (House of Assembly), 1989, Act 37 of 1989, and their families.
 - 3.4.1.6 sport grounds used for the purposes of amateur sport and any social activities which are connected with such sport.
 - 3.4.1.7 rateable property registered in the name of the Boy Scouts, Girl Guides, Sea Scouts, Voortrekkers or any organization which is in the opinion of the municipality similar or any rateable property let by the municipality to any such organization.
 - 3.4.1.8 rateable property registered in the name of a declared institution in terms of Cultural Institutions Act, Act 119 of 1998 as amended, promoting the

cultural aims as defined in section 6(a) and (b) of the ninth schedule of the Income Tax Act.

- 3.4.1.9 properties in the “*municipal*” category unless a lease or sale agreement for such a property, or part thereof, exists.
- 3.4.1.10 on mineral rights within the meaning of paragraph (b) under “*property*” as per section 1 of Act 6 of 2004.
- 3.4.1.11 on a property belonging to a land reform beneficiary or his or her heirs, provided that this exclusion lapses ten (10) years from the date on which such beneficiary's title was registered in the office of the Registrar of Deeds.
- 3.4.1.12 on the first R15 000,00 of the market value of the property assigned in the valuation roll of a municipality to a category determined by the municipality:
 - (i) for residential purposes including second dwellings and duets not subject to a sectional title scheme; or
 - (ii) for properties used for multiple purposes, provided one or more components of the property and which forms the major part of the property, are used for residential purposes.
- 3.4.1.13 on a property registered in the name of and used primarily as a place of public worship by a religious community, including an official residence registered in the name of that community which is occupied by an office-bearer of that community who officiates at services at that place of worship.
- 3.4.1.14 on the first 30% of the market value of public service infrastructure.
- 3.4.1.15 on those parts of a special nature reserve, national park or national reserve with meaning of Protected Areas Act, or a national botanical garden within the meaning of National Management Biodiversity Act, 2004 which are not developed or used for commercial business, or residential agricultural purposes.

3.5 That all property rates as per paragraphs 3.1.1 to 3.1.23 above be

subjected to Value Added Tax at a zero rate.

4. **THAT** the departmental levy on sewerage be determined at R3,00 per kilolitre of measured sewerage water effluent.
5. **THAT** in terms of section 75A of the Local Government Municipal Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000, read with Notice 2/1985 in the provincial gazette on 31 July 1985, as amended, the fees for drainage and sewerage be determined as follows with effect from 1 July 2013:
 - 5.1 That all levies for drainage and sewerage as per paragraph 5.2 below be subjected to Value Added Tax at full rate.
 - 5.2 To have the present tariffs replaced by the following structure:
 - 5.2.1 Monthly levy for developed residential erven
 - (a) with a total area of up to 995m² R 75,55
 - (b) with a total area exceeding 995m² up to 1500m² R165,00
 - (c) with a total area exceeding 1500m² R218,65
 - 5.2.2 Monthly levy on flats
 - Per residential unit R109,85
 - 5.2.3 Monthly levy on all church erven R218,60
 - 5.2.4 Business and Industries
 - R6,19 per kilolitre metered pure water consumption per month
 - 5.2.5 All undeveloped erven in private possession with access to the reticulation
 - An availability levy of R44,00 per erf per month
 - 5.2.6 Agricultural societies and sport clubs not accommodated at the central sports grounds
 - R5,33 per kilolitre of metered purified water consumption per month
 - 5.2.7 Military basis, road camps and other similar properties
 - R6,19 per kilolitre of metered purified water consumption

per month

- 5.2.8 Industries and businesses where a great extent of the water consumption as determined by Council is taken up in the final product per kilolitre of the metered purified water consumption per month:

0 - 2000 kiloliters	R2,53 per kl
2000 - 5000 kiloliters	R1,52 per kl
Above 5000 kiloliters	R0,76 per kl

- 5.2.9 Hospitals, nursing homes under welfare care, schools and school hostels, nursery schools and day schools

Monthly levies as follows:

- (a) Hospitals

R218,60 for each three (3) beds or portion, continuously available and R218,60 for each ten (10) personnel or portion, residential or not.

- (b) Schools and school hostels (including nursery and day schools)

R63,15 for each twenty (20) persons or portion thereof.

- (c) Nursing and maternity homes and welfare organisations

As described by the National Welfare Act, 1978, and institutions controlled by welfare organizations.

R102,95 for each ten (10) persons or portion thereof

- 5.2.10 Vergeet-My-Nie / Rivier Park flats

R51,00 per flat per month

- 5.2.11 Formalized informal housing settlements with access to biological toilets per stand (unproclaimed township)

R37,50 per month

- 5.2.12 Proclaimed rural townships / villages with biological toilets per stand

R37,50 per month

5.3 That for all indigent consumers enlisted under the Council's indigent support and free basic services scheme with the inclusion of all dwellings in the formalized informal housing settlements, no fees be paid by the consumer and the levy in full be recovered from the proportional equitable share payable to Council by the South African National Treasury.

5.4 For all pensioners who applied and were approved for a rebate on assessment rates based on their monthly income, the same rebate be allowed on their respective residential sewerage tariffs, except Vergeet-My-Nie / Rivier Park flats:

5.4.1 Pensioners who qualify (residential)

R	0 – R 2520,00	100% rebate on applicable tariff
R2520,01 – R	5000,00	70% rebate on applicable tariff
R5000,01 – R	7000,00	50% rebate on applicable tariff
R7000,01 – R	10500,00	20% rebate on applicable tariff

6. **THAT** in terms of the provisions of section 75A of the Local Government Municipal Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000, read with Notice 3/1985 in the provincial gazette on 31 July 1985, as amended, the fees for the removal of solid waste (refuse), whether the service is delivered or not, be determined as follows with effect from 1 July 2013:

6.1 That the fees for the removal of solid waste as per paragraphs 6.2 to 6.4 and 6.6 to 6.8 below be subjected to Value Added Tax at the standard rate.

6.2 Tariff of charges

6.2.1 Section 1(1) occasional service

For a daily service per day per refuse bin R40,40

6.2.2 Housing refuse

Erven up to 995m² and erven exceeding 995m²

by substitution under item 1(1):

the amount of R75,30 with R87,40 and R107,75 by R125,10

6.2.3 Flats

by substitution under item 1(2)(b)(i):

the amount of R96,70 with R112,30

6.2.4 Businesses: 1,1m³ mass container

by substitution under item 1(2)(b)(iii):
the amount of R2 714,40 with R3 151,40

6.2.5 Second dwelling

by inclusion under item 1(2)(b)(vi):
the amount of R84,20

6.2.6 Businesses: Bins

by substitution under item 1(3)(a):
the amount of R260,10 with R302,00

6.2.7 Businesses: 1,50m³ mass containers

by substitution under item 1(3)(b):
the amount of R2 714,40 with R3 151,40

6.2.8 Businesses: 1,75m³ mass containers

by substitution under item 1(3)(c):
the amount of R3 380,10 with R3 924,30

6.3 That the tariff for removal of solid waste (refuse) from the Vergeet-My-Nie / Rivier Park flats be increased from R36,70 per flat to R42,60 per flat per month.

6.4 That formalized informal housing settlements (unproclaimed townships) under 1(2)(b)(v) by substitution R37,70 per stand per month with R43,80 per stand per month.

6.5 That the departmental levy for removal of solid waste (refuse) be amended as follows:

per refuse bin	R 97,93
per mass container	R1 609,25

6.6 That proclaimed rural villages under 1(2)(b)(v) by substitution R37,70 per stand per month with R43,80 per stand per month.

6.7 That the static compactor levy for removal of refuse be introduced as follows:

up to 15m ³ per month	R6 966,00
up to 11m ³ per month	R5 572,80
up to 10m ³ per month	R5 108,40

- 6.8 That additional static compactor removals more than four (4) times per month be introduced as follows:

up to 15m ³ per month per removal	R1 741,50
up to 11m ³ per month per removal	R1 393,20
up to 10m ³ per month per removal	R1 277,10

- 6.9 That for all indigent consumers enlisted under the Council's indigent support and free basic services scheme of all dwellings in the formalized informal housing settlement no fees be paid by the consumer and the levy in full be recovered from the proportional equitable share payable to Council by the South African National Treasury.

- 6.10 That for all pensioners who applied and were approved for a rebate on assessment rates based on their monthly income, the same rebate be allowed on their respective refuse levies, except for Vergeet-My-Nie and Rivier Park flats:

6.10.1 Pensioners who qualify (residential)

monthly income

R 0 – R 2520,00	100% rebate on applicable tariff
R2520,01 – R 5000,00	70% rebate on applicable tariff
R5000,01 – R 7000,00	50% rebate on applicable tariff
R7000,01 – R10500,00	20% rebate on applicable tariff

7. **THAT** in terms of section 75A of the Local Government Municipal Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000, read with Notice No. 31/1986 in the provincial gazette of 10 September 1986, as amended, the fees for water supply be determined as follows and be implemented from 1 July 2013 regardless when consumed:

- 7.1 That the fees for water supply as per paragraphs 7.2.1 to 7.2.6 and 8.2.7 below be subjected to Value Added Tax at standard rate.

- 7.2 By replacing the present tariffs by the following tariff structure:

- 7.2.1 All residential, single flats, church sites and residential units in group housing complexes:

- (a) Where working meters were installed for metered purified water consumptions per month:

For the first six (6) kiloliters	Free
Above six (6) to ten (10) kiloliters	R5,32 per kl
Above ten (10) to forty (40) kiloliters	R6,93 per kl
Above forty (40) kiloliters	R7,35 per kl

- (b) Erven without working water meters which are developed and occupied:

A monthly fixed levy of R21,27 per erf per month

7.2.2 All undeveloped erven with access to the reticulation network

An availability levy of R30,00 per month

7.2.3 All businesses and industries, school and school hostel sites (including nursery schools and day schools)

All monthly metered consumption of purified water at R5,48 per kilolitre.

7.2.4 Supply of raw water in all cases

Per metered monthly consumption at R5,23 per kilolitre

7.2.5 Purified water outside Council's distribution areas

According to monthly metered consumption at R7,47 per kilolitre

7.2.6 That the levy for purified effluent be determined at R1,46 cent per kilolitre

7.2.7 That the departmental levy for purified water be determined at R2,08 per kilolitre

7.3 That for all indigent residential households enlisted under the Council's indigent support and free basic services scheme an additional four (4) kilolitres besides the first six (6) kiloliters of monthly consumption to a total of 10 kiloliters of monthly consumption be supplied free of charge and the total cost of the consumption between six (6) and up to ten (10) kiloliters be recovered from the proportional equitable share payable to Council by the South African National Treasury.

8. **THAT** in terms of the provisions of section 75A of the Local Government Municipal Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000, read with the Determination of Fees for the Supply of Electricity, gazette under Notice No. 38 of 26 January 1996, as amended, be determined as follows and be implemented from 1 July 2013 regardless when consumed:

8.1 That the fees levied for electricity as per paragraphs 8.1.1 to 8.1.9 and paragraphs 8.12.1 below be subjected to Value Added Tax at the standard rate.

8.1.1 Domestic residential indigent consumers

These tariffs are applicable to all residential indigent consumers with an ampere capacity limited to 20A per phase.

	PRESENT 2012/2013	PROPOSED 2013/2014
	c/kWh	c/kWh
(i) Energy charge (kWh)	0,00	0,00
(ii) Block 1 – 50 kWh	68,15	71,90
(iii) Block 51 – 350 kWh	85,82	91,40

Free basic electricity to a maximum of 50 kWh per month applies to registered indigent consumers.

Where more than 350 kWh is consumed during a month, the same tariff will be applied as for other domestic residential consumers.

8.1.2 Domestic residential consumers

These tariffs are available to all residential consumers with a single or three phase connection with an ampere capacity of up to 80A per phase. This tariff consists out of a fixed and energy charge. The tariff is based on the inclining block principle, that is, the more units used, the higher the rate becomes.

	PRESENT 2012/2013	PROPOSED 2013/2014
	R	R
A fixed charge whether electricity is consumed or not, per month or part thereof per point of supply. The amount is charged once per month.		
(i) Single phase	40,00	45,00
(ii) Three phase	55,00	60,00
	c/kWh	c/kWh
Energy charge		
(i) Block 1 – 50 kWh	68,15	72,24
(ii) Block 51 – 350 kWh	89,82	96,11
(iii) Block 351 – 600 kWh	105,15	113,46
(iv) Block > 600 kWh	118,35	127,70

8.1.3 Domestic residential consumers (lifeline)

This is a new tariff structure and is available to all residential consumers with a single or three phase connection with an ampere capacity of up to 40A per phase with no fixed charge. This tariff consists only out of an energy charge and will suite low to medium consumption residential consumers. The tariff is based on the inclining principle, that is, the more units used, the higher the rate becomes.

		PRESENT 2012/2013	PROPOSED 2013/2014
		c/kWh	c/kWh
(i)	Block 1 – 50 kWh	0,00	80,24
(ii)	Block 51 – 350 kWh	0,00	108,64
(iii)	Block 351 – 600 kWh	0,00	116,11
(iv)	Block > 600 kWh	0,00	128,82

8.1.4 Business, industrial & general consumers

These tariffs are applicable to all business, industrial and general consumers with a single and/or three phase connection with a capacity of up to 80A per phase.

		PRESENT 2012/2013	PROPOSED 2013/2014
		R	R
A capacity charge whether electricity is consumed or not, per ampere of supply capacity, per month, per point of supply or part thereof			
(i)	Single phase	11,24	13,50
(ii)	Three phase	33,72	38,00
A fixed charge whether electricity is consumed or not, per month or part thereof per point of supply			
(i)	Single phase	70,00	0,00
(ii)	Three phase	100,00	0,00
		c/kWh	c/kWh
Energy charge		74,35	80,90

8.1.5 Business lifeline consumers

These tariffs are applicable to all business lifeline consumers with a single phase connection with a capacity of up to 40A per phase. This tariff has no capacity charge.

	PRESENT 2012/2013	PROPOSED 2013/2014
	c/kWh	c/kWh
Energy charge kWh	113,53	123,00

8.1.6 Bulk consumers - low voltage three phase demand scale (Time of Use)

These tariffs are applicable to all bulk consumers metered at low voltage with an annual average metered load with a capacity higher than 80A per phase.

	PRESENT 2012/2013	PROPOSED 2013/2014
	R	R
A fixed charge, whether electricity is consumed or not per point of supply (meter point)	1 055,00	1 450,00
A demand charge per kVA of half hourly maximum demand payable in peak and standard periods on week days and Saturdays	73,95	34,76
A network access charge per kVA of half hourly maximum demand payable in peak and standard periods on week days and Saturdays	11,88	18,32
	c/kWh	c/kWh
An active energy charge for all kWh consumers (kWh)		
(i) High demand season (June, July, August)		
▪ Peak	222,82	263,21
▪ Standard	78,12	100,62
▪ Off-peak	54,47	53,82
(ii) Low demand season (September to May)		
▪ Peak	75,95	110,90
▪ Standard	56,33	68,01
▪ Off-peak	47,01	47,59
Reactive energy charge (kVA)		
High demand season (June – August)	9,34	16,66

8.1.7 Bulk consumers – 11 000 Volt three phase demand scale (Time of Use)

These tariffs are applicable to all bulk consumers metered at medium voltage where electricity is supplied at 11 000 V.

	PRESENT 2012/2013	PROPOSED 2013/2014
	R	R
A fixed charge whether electricity is consumed or not, per point of supply (meter point)	2 240,00	2 420,00
A demand charge per kVA of half hourly maximum demand payable in peak and standard periods on week days and Saturdays	69,28	33,12
A network access charge per kVA of half hourly maximum demand payable in peak and standard periods on weekdays and Saturdays	11,10	17,45
	c/kWh	c/kWh
An active energy charge for all consumers (kWh)		
(i) High demand season (June, July, August)		
▪ Peak	208,24	234,87
▪ Standard	73,01	93,77
▪ Off-peak	50,91	50,16
(ii) Low demand season (September to May)		
▪ Peak	70,98	103,54
▪ Standard	52,65	63,50
▪ Off-peak	43,94	44,43
Reactive energy charge (kVA)		
High demand season (June – August)	8,73	15,87

Note:

For the purpose of time of use tariffs the defined daily time of use period throughout the year are:

Peak hours:

- | | | |
|-------|-----------|--------------------------------|
| (i) | Weekdays | 07:01 – 10:00
18:01 – 20:00 |
| (ii) | Saturdays | None |
| (iii) | Sundays | None |

Standard hours:

- | | | |
|-------|-----------|--------------------------------|
| (i) | Weekdays | 06:01 – 07:00
10:01 – 18:00 |
| (ii) | Saturdays | 07:01 – 12:00
18:01 – 20:00 |
| (iii) | Sundays | None |

Off-peak hours:

- | | | |
|-------|-----------|--------------------------------|
| (i) | Weekdays | 22:01 – 06:00 |
| (ii) | Saturdays | 12:01 – 18:00
20:01 – 07:00 |
| (iii) | Sundays | 00:00 – 24:00 |

The Director Electrical Engineering Services may impose a specific minimum load requirement for qualification for time of use tariff scales.

8.1.8 Other bulk consumers

This tariff is only available to specific consumers as approved by Council resolution due to special circumstances. The following charges will be payable:

-
- | | | |
|--------------|---|---|
| kWh peak | - | equal to Eskom megaflex tariff structure plus 10% |
| kWh standard | - | equal to Eskom megaflex tariff structure plus 10% |
| kWh off-peak | - | equal to Eskom megaflex tariff structure plus 3% |
| kVA r h | - | equal to Eskom megaflex tariff structure |
-

8.1.9 Street light and traffic light consumption

	PRESENT 2012/2013	PROPOSED 2013/2014
	c/kWh	c/kWh
Energy charge kWh	105,33	113,65

8.10.1 Departmental levies and sport clubs

This tariff is applicable to all municipal buildings, levies and sport clubs. Where time of use meters are installed the applicable tariffs as per the time of use categories as determined will apply.

	PRESENT 2012/2013	PROPOSED 2013/2014
	c/kWh	c/kWh
Energy charge kWh	105,33	113,65

8.11.1 Other charges

This tariff is applicable to all undeveloped erven with access to the reticulation network.

	PRESENT 2012/2013	PROPOSED 2013/2014
	R	R
A fixed charge per month or part thereof	78,00	85,00

8.12.1 Schools & welfare organizations - low voltage three phase demand scale (Time of Use)

This is a new tariff structure and applicable to schools and welfare organizations metered at low voltage with an annual average metered load with a capacity higher than 80A per phase.

Schools and welfare organizations must meet the criteria as per the rates policy to qualify for this tariff structure.

	PRESENT 2012/2013	PROPOSED 2013/2014
	R	R
A fixed charge, whether electricity is consumed or not per point of supply (meter point)	1 055,00	1 088,00
A demand charge per kVA of half hourly maximum demand payable in peak and standard periods on week days and Saturdays	73,95	26,07
A network access charge per kVA of half hourly maximum demand payable in peak and standard periods on week days and Saturdays	11,88	13,74

8.12.1 Schools & welfare organizations - low voltage three phase demand scale (Time of Use)

	PRESENT 2012/2013	PROPOSED 2013/2014
	c/kWh	c/kWh
An active energy charge for all kWh consumers (kWh)		
(i) High demand season (June, July, August)		
▪ Peak	222,82	197,41
▪ Standard	78,12	75,46
▪ Off-peak	54,47	40,37
(ii) Low demand season (September to May)		
▪ Peak	75,95	83,17
▪ Standard	56,33	51,01
▪ Off-peak	47,01	35,69
Reactive energy charge (kVA)		
High demand season (June – August)	9,34	12,49

8.13.1 Schools & welfare organizations – 11 000 Volt three phase demand scale (Time of Use)

This is a new tariff structure and applicable to schools and welfare organizations metered at medium voltage where electricity is supplied at 11 000 V.

Schools and welfare organizations must meet the criteria as per the rates policy to qualify for this tariff structure.

	PRESENT 2012/2013	PROPOSED 2013/2014
	R	R
A fixed charge whether electricity is consumed or not, per point of supply (meter point)	2 240,00	1 840,00
	c/kWh	c/kWh
A demand charge per kVA of half hourly maximum demand payable in peak and standard periods on week days and Saturdays	69,28	25,17

8.13.1 Schools & welfare organizations – 11 000 Volt three phase demand scale (Time of Use)

	PRESENT 2012/2013	PROPOSED 2013/2014
	c/kWh	c/kWh
A network access charge per kVA of half hourly maximum demand payable in peak and standard periods on weekdays and Saturdays	11,10	13,26
An active energy charge for all consumers (kWh)		
(i) High demand season (June, July, August)		
▪ Peak	208,24	178,50
▪ Standard	73,01	71,27
▪ Off-peak	50,91	38,12
(ii) Low demand season (September to May)		
▪ Peak	70,98	78,69
▪ Standard	52,65	48,26
▪ Off-peak	43,94	33,77
Reactive energy charge (kVA)		
High demand season (June – August)	8,73	12,06

Note:

For the purpose of time of use tariffs the defined daily time of use period throughout the year are:

Peak hours:

- | | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| (i) Weekdays | 07:01 – 10:00
18:01 – 20:00 |
| (ii) Saturdays | None |
| (iii) Sundays | None |

Standard hours:

- | | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| (i) Weekdays | 06:01 – 07:00
10:01 – 18:00 |
| (ii) Saturdays | 07:01 – 12:00
18:01 – 20:00 |
| (iii) Sundays | None |

Off-peak hours:

- (i) Weekdays 22:01 – 06:00
- (ii) Saturdays 12:01 – 18:00
20:01 – 07:00
- (iii) Sundays 00:00 – 24:00

The Director Electrical Engineering Services may impose a specific minimum load requirement for qualification for time of use tariff scales.

8.14.1 Schools & welfare organizations

This is a new tariff structure and applicable to all schools and welfare organizations with a single and/or three phase connection with a capacity of up to 80A per phase.

Schools and welfare organizations must meet the criteria as per the rates policy to qualify for this tariff structure. This tariff has no capacity charge.

	PRESENT 2012/2013	PROPOSED 2013/2014
	c/kWh	c/kWh
Energy charge kWh	0,00	0,9171

9. **THAT** the inputs received and proposed amendments to the tabled budget document be noted.
10. **THAT** the adjusted sundry tariffs, Value Added Tax inclusive, as reflected in the comments of the various Heads of Departments under Schedule 2 be approved for implementation with effect from 1 July 2013.
11. **THAT** the adjusted fines as reflected in the comments of various heads of departments under Schedule 3 be approved for implementation with effect from 1 July 2013.
12. **THAT** the new personnel budget as reflected under Schedule 4 be approved for implementation with effect from 1 July 2013.
13. **THAT** a rate of R130,00 per day be approved for temporary workers unless otherwise specified in the personnel budget.
14. **THAT** the following new budget-related policy be approved for implementation from 1 July 2013:
 - 14.1 Unclaimed monies policy.
15. **THAT** the following budget-related policies as included under part 4 be approved with amendments for implementation from 1 July 2013:

- 15.1 Asset management policy.
 - 15.2 Blacklisting policy.
 - 15.3 Budget policy.
 - 15.4 Credit control and debt collection policy.
 - 15.5 Free basic services and indigent support policy.
 - 15.6 Impairment of debtors and write-off policy.
 - 15.6 Investment and surplus funds policy.
 - 15.7 Petty cash policy.
 - 15.8 Property rates policy.
 - 15.9 Short term risks and liabilities policy.
 - 15.10 Supply chain management policy.
 - 15.11 Tariff policy.
 - 15.12 Travelling and subsistence policy.
16. **THAT** the following unchanged budget-related policies be noted:
- 16.1 Borrowing policy.
 - 16.2 Funding and reserves policy.
17. **THAT** the measurable performance objectives for revenue from each source as per table A4 be approved for the 2013/2014 budget year.
18. **THAT** should the schools and welfare organizations fail to pay their monthly accounts the rebate for those organizations be reconsidered by Council.
19. **THAT** the approved budget in both printed and electronic formats be submitted to National and Provincial Treasury.
20. **THAT** the approved budget be placed on the municipal website within five (5) working days from approval.
21. **THAT** the approved annual budget and supporting documentation with resolution be made public within ten (10) working days after Council approval.
22. **THAT** the proposed tariffs for the Banquet Hall be amended as determined per **ANNEXURE C** attached to the Agenda.
23. **THAT** the Banquet Hall only be made available free of charge to the District Municipality once the relevant Community By-laws were amended and promulgated.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ON THE 2013/2014 TO 2015/2016 MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK (MTREF) ANNUAL BUDGET

Report by the Executive Director Financial Services

1. The 2013 budget review indicates national government commitment to broaden service delivery and expanding on infrastructure taking into account the constrained fiscal environment. Although the South African economy has grown, it was at a slower rate than projected in the 2012 budget. The GDP growth reached 2,5% in 2012 and it is forecasted to grow at 2,7% in 2013 rising to 3,8% in 2015. The economic outlook demonstrates some resilience but is constrained by a difficult global environment and domestic restructuring.
2. The labour market is under pressure and unemployment rate rose to 25,5% in the first quarter of 2012 compared to the 24,9% in the second quarter.
3. Given the above economic realities, municipalities are advised to adopt a conservative approach when projecting revenue and cash receipts and pay particular attention to eliminate non-priority spending. The affordability of tariff increases is key and all revenue and expenditure must be managed effectively to ensure sufficient cash stream and carefully evaluating all spending decisions.
4. Decent employment opportunities remain a national priority and municipalities are urged to continue to explore labour intensive approaches in the delivery of services and to participate fully in the Expanded Public Works Programme.
5. The local government budgets and expenditure review highlighted the following areas which require particular attention:
 - (i) Revenue management – billing systems must be accurate, send out of accounts to residents and constantly follow up on revenues owed.
 - (ii) Collecting outstanding debt – political commitment is required with sufficient administrative capacity, pricing policy to be in place that ensures bills are accurate and affordable, especially for poor households.
 - (iii) Pricing services correctly – the full cost of services should be reflected in the price charged to residents who can afford to pay. Municipalities should not be over generous on subsidies and rebates which will result in services being run at a loss.
 - (iv) Under spending on repairs and maintenance – this should not be used as a way to reduce spending in the short term, as this will shorten the life of assets, increase long term maintenance and refurbishment costs and cause a deterioration in the reliability of services.

- (v) Spending on non-priorities – such items include unnecessary travel, luxury furnishings, excessive catering and unwarranted public relations projects and making use of consultants to perform routine tasks.
6. The local government equitable share of nationally raised revenue is distributed between all the municipalities in the country. This formula has been reviewed and data from the 2011 Census were used. In the case of the municipality the revised formula did not affect the municipality negatively and the equitable share allocated increased from R85,8-million to R92,6-million for the 2013/2014 financial year and projected to increase to R119,3-million by 2015/2016.
7. Capital transfers increase from R52,7-million to R58,5-million and projected to increase to R74,6-million in 2015/2016 financial year.
8. The National Treasury's municipal budget circulars for the 2013/2014 medium term revenue and expenditure framework (MTREF) were used to guide the compilation of the tabled annual budget.
9. The main challenges experienced during the compilation of the 2013/2014 MTREF can be summarized as follows:
 - the ongoing difficulties in the national and local economy;
 - ageing water, sanitation and electricity infrastructure;
 - the increased cost of bulk purchases
 - increases in petrol prices
 - the additional borrowings to supplement the capital programme;
 - the pressure of the revenue base with increased demand to bulk services; and
 - the implementation of a new valuation roll as from 1 July 2013.
10. Considering the challenges, new imaginative ways need to be explored to become efficient to generate the required resources to maintain, renew and expand infrastructure.
11. It is imperative that the financial position of the municipality remains sustainable over the medium term. Therefore section 18 of the MFMA requires that the annual budget must be funded.
12. In view of the above the following table is a consolidated overview of the proposed 2013/2014 medium term revenue and expenditure framework (MTREF):

	Budget 2013/2014 R	Budget 2014/2015 R	Budget 2015/2016 R
Total operating expenditure	1 210 472 539	1 293 386 992	1 393 433 894
Total capital expenditure	269 475 860	269 724 710	302 560 150
Total combined expenditure	1 479 948 899	1 563 111 702	1 695 994 044
Total operating revenue	1 141 135 988	1 244 801 254	1 345 126 910
Surplus/(Deficit)for the year	19 662 249	39 985 346	32 096 125
Total assets	6 937 445 847	7 064 510 205	7 081 247 687
Total liabilities	439 920 361	514 003 392	593 928 705
Community wealth	6 497 525 485	6 550 506 813	6 487 318 982
Cash and investments available	240 654 829	286 780 077	196 607 713

13. Total operating expenditure for the MTREF has been appropriated at R1,2-billion, R1,3-billion and R1,4-billion for the respective financial years. When compared to the 2012/2013 budget, operational expenditure has grown by 16,5%. The capital budget constitutes R841,7-million over the MTREF.
14. A substantial portion of the capital budget will be funded from borrowing and will contribute 39,8% over the MTREF. This has placed a burden on the operating budget as finance charges are projected to increase with 37% by 2014/2015 which must be recovered from tariffs of the various services.
15. Total operating revenue grows by 18% when compared to the 2012/2013 original budget. For the two (2) outer financial years, operational revenue increases by 9% and 8% equating to a total revenue growth of R378-million over the MTREF when compared to the 2012/2013 financial year.
16. An increase of 3,6% is projected in municipal assets and increases to R6,7-billion in the 2015/2016 financial year.
17. As a result of the new envisaged borrowings total liabilities increase with R250,7-million to R448,4-million by 2015/2016 financial year.
18. The projected cash and equivalents remain stable with projected investments of R240,6-million.

19. **OPERATING REVENUE FRAMEWORK**

Revenue management is fundamental to the financial sustainability and therefore the municipal revenue strategy is built around the following key components:

- to seek alternative sources of own revenue to increase funding for capital projects;
- expand revenue base through implementation of new valuation roll;
- identification and pursuance of government grants;

- tightening credit control measures and increase debt collection targets;
- improve customer relations and promote a culture of payment;
- realistic revenue estimates. Going back to basics to ensure MTREF are appropriately funded;
- the impact of inflation, the municipal cost index and other cost increases;
- create an environment which enhances growth, development and service delivery;
- ensure economic services break-even;
- the indigent support policy to provide free basic services to poor households to protect them from the worst impacts of the economy; and
- ensure that water and sanitation tariffs are fully cost reflective.

The mid-year revenue projections for the 2012/2013 financial year were used as the baseline to project revenue for the next three financial years to ensure budget projections is realistic and can be achieved. On all the main services higher revenue was projected for the 2012/2013 financial year and as a result no service revenue was adjusted downwards.

Table A4 is a summary of the 2013/2014 MTREF classified by the main revenue sources whilst table A2A and table A3 provides details of revenue by National Treasury's standard classification and municipal classification and/or vote.

These tables are graphically presented in:

- Chart 1 Revenue by major source
- Chart 2 Revenue by minor source

It should be noted that table A2A and table A3 includes capital transfers and contributions whilst table A4 excludes these transfers.

Audit results show that the total revenue for 2011/2012 of R903,3-million realized for the 2011/2012 financial year. Based on the mid-year assessment, the budgeted revenue for 2012/2013 is revised from R967,1-million to R975,2-million mainly as a result of the increased revenue of R13,2-million on property rates and service charges.

The annual budget herewith presented provides for total operating revenue of R1,1-billion for 2013/2014 financial year, R1,2-billion for the 2014/2015 financial year and R1,3-billion for the 2015/2016 financial year. This reflects an increase of 18% in operating revenue.

Revenue from property taxes is projected to increase to R257,3-million, which is R27-million higher than the 2012/2013 adjusted budget and constitutes 23% of operating revenue.

Revenue from service charges increases to R634,6-million, which is R82,9-million higher than the 2012/2013 adjusted budget and contributes 56% to operating revenue. From the service charges, electricity revenue is the largest source of revenue which contributes 40% followed by the other services of between 5% - 6%.

An additional R14,6-billion is nationally allocated to local government over the medium term to expand service delivery and improve the quality of services. National transfers are distributed to municipalities in the Division of Revenue Act (DORA).

Government operating grants (transfers) increase with R7,2-million from R93,9-million to R100,2-million and constitute 9% of operating revenue. The equitable share which is mainly used to provide relief to indigent households increases from R85,8-million to R92,6-million, which is an increase of 7,9%.

The infrastructure transfers increase from R49,2-million to R56,8-million of which the municipal infrastructure grant constitutes 73%.

Transfers to build capacity in local government have slightly increased to R2,4-million and steadily increase to R2,6-million in the 2015/2016 financial year.

Government is also stepping up programmes to monitor municipal performance against grants.

The DORA clearly states that any conditional allocation not spent at the end of a financial year reverts back to the national revenue fund unless proof to the satisfaction of National Treasury that unspent allocations is committed to identifiable projects.

Any unspent conditional grants for the 2012/2013 financial years must be returned to National Treasury by 21 October 2013. At this stage it is envisaged that all conditional grants will be spent by 30 June 2013.

20. **IMPACT OF THE ANNUAL BUDGET**

The proposed tariffs are contained in the draft resolution and schedule 1 which provides a comparison of proposed tariffs with the previous financial year.

The proposed revenue adjustments to fully recover the cost are:

- **Property rates**

An average increase of 11% in revenue. The actual individual tariffs ranging from a decrease of 24% to an increase of 26% between the various categories of properties as a result of the new valuation roll.

- Sewerage tariffs

An average increase of 9,9% in revenue which is a similar increase in the actual sewer tariff.

- Refuse tariffs

An average increase of 16,1% in revenue which is a similar increase in the actual refuse tariff.

- Water tariffs

An average increase of 9,65% in revenue which is a similar increase in the actual water tariff.

- Electricity tariffs

An average increase of 8% in revenue. The actual individual tariffs ranging from a decrease of 65% to an increase of 85%. These increases are mostly reflected on the new Time of Use tariff structure.

The overall impact of tariff increases on households are reflected in supporting table SA14 for large and small households, as well as an indigent household receiving free basic services.

These households are categorized and the overall impact of the tariff increases on household bills is:

	<u>Households</u>	<u>Category</u>	<u>Tariff implication household bill</u>
(a)	Middle Income	Property value R700 000 1000 units electricity 30 kl water	7,2%
(b)	Affordable Income	Property value R500 000 500 units electricity 25 kl water	6,9%
(c)	Indigent (50 kWh electricity and 10 kl water free)	Property value R300 000 350 units electricity 20 kl water	8,2%

The sundry fees and fines of the municipality is mainly adjusted taking into consideration the actual cost to render these services and the inflation rate. These adjustments are reflected under schedules:

- Schedule 2 – Proposed sundry tariffs
- Schedule 3 – Schedule of proposed fines

Property rates

A new valuation roll will be implemented from 1 July 2013. According to the new roll the valuations of properties have increased with an estimate of R3,8-billion. This has resulted that the actual tariff has decreased or increased up to 26% depending on the new total ratable value of the various categories of properties. This means that no individual property rates percentage increase will be the same.

As follow are a few examples to explain the above:

a) Residential properties

Erf No.	Previous Value R	New Value R	Previous Tariff	Amount Payable per month R	New Tariff (*)	Proposed Amount per month R	% Increase / Decrease
004/01307	1 220 000	1 210 000	0,0084	843,35	0,0085	846,10	0,35%
KR0/00005	1 920 000	1 680 000	0,0084	1 333,50	0,0085	1 179,37	(11,5%)
AR0/02436	1 120 000	1 440 000	0,0084	773,50	0,0085	1 009,37	30,5%
AR0/02474	650 000	710 000	0,0084	444,50	0,0085	492,29	10,75%
000/09898	1 350 000	2 990 000	0,0084	934,50	0,0085	2 107,30	125,5%

*Actual tariff increase of 1,2%

b) Business / industrial

Erf No.	Previous Value R	New Value R	Previous Tariff	Amount Payable per month R	New Tariff (*)	Proposed Amount per month R	% Increase / Decrease
000/00064	4 050 000	3 920 000	0,0265	8 943,75	0,0255	8 330,00	(6,86%)
026/10769	8 300 000	16 860 000	0,0265	18 329,00	0,0255	35 827,00	95,5%
E00/01105	210 000	290 000	0,0265	463,75	0,0255	616,25	32,8%*

*Tariff decrease of 3,78%

033/11004	600 000	5 380 000	0,0269	1 345,00	0,0213	9 549,50	610%
011/10986	440 000	2 690 000	0,0269	986,33	0,0213	4 774,75	384,1%
011/05160	410 000	430 000	0,0269	919,08	0,0213	763,25	(16,95%)*

*Actual tariff decrease of 20,8%

It must be mentioned that some individual property's value has increased substantially and for these properties the rates will increase up to ten fold or more.

Electricity tariffs

A consultant was appointed to assist the municipality to evaluate the electricity tariff structure. The electricity model was developed based on the actual municipal accounts data for the previous twelve (12) months.

a) Domestic tariffs

The NERSA guideline was received on 26 March 2013 which was too late to incorporate any major changes. The four (4) block inclining structure was retained with the development of the new structure on the IBT where the fixed monthly charge is incorporated in the tariff. Each consumer will have to access their own situation to establish which structure will be best suited. Residents who wish to convert to the new structure will have to apply for the conversion. More detail on this will be provided in the media. As follows are the two (2) main structures for residential consumers:

Block	Existing Tariff	Proposed New Tariff	% Tariff Increase	New Lifeline Tariff	% Tariff Increase
0 – 50 kWh	0,6815	0,7224	6%	0,8024	17,7%
51 kWh – 350 kWh	0,8982	0,9611	7%	1,0864	20,9%
350 kWh – 600 kWh	1,0515	1,1346	7,9%	1,1611	10,4%
>600 kWh	1,1835	1,2770	7,9%	1,2882	8,8%
Fixed charge	R40,00	R45,00	12,5%	-	(100%)

Examples of accounts on the above structures are:

Block	IBT with fixed charge			IBT without fixed charge		
	Units	Amount Existing R	Proposed R	% Increase	Amount New Tariff R	% Increase
0 – 50 kWh	50	34,07	36,12	6%	40,12	44,7%
51 kWh – 350 kWh	300	269,46	288,33	7%	325,92	18%
350 kWh – 600 kWh	250	262,88	283,65	7,9%	290,27	34,2%
>600 kWh	250	295,88	319,25	7,9%	322,05	8%
Fixed charge		40,00	45,00	7,5%	0,00	100%
Total payable	850	902,29	972,35	7,76%	978,36	8,4%

* This example indicates that the two structures are similar with the choice to the consumer to pay either a fixed monthly charge of once per month or not.

The average increase for residential consumers is 7,9%.

b) Business and commercial tariffs

The tariff structure for this group previously consisted of two (2) separate fixed components, differing for each separate circuit breaker grading, an ampere charge plus an energy charge. It is proposed to simplify this structure and the proposed tariff now consists of a single fixed cost component for either single phase or three phase plus an energy charge. The average increase for this category of consumers is between 7,9% and 9,9%. The higher average increase than domestic users is to recover the revenue lost from the reduced tariff rates for schools and welfare organizations.

As follows is an example of the proposed tariff structure:

Ampere/ Capacity	Existing Tariff R	Proposed Tariff R	% Increase	Existing Account R	Proposed Account R
Single phase 60 amp	11,24	13,50	20,1%	674,40	810,00
Fixed charge	70,00	0,00	(100%)	70,00	0,00
Energy charge (2000 units)	0,7425	0,8090	8,8%	1 487,00	1 618,00
Total			8,8%	2 231,40	2 428,00
Three phase 60 amp	33,72	38,00	12,7%	2 023,20	2 280,60
Fixed charge	100,00	0,00	(100%)	100,00	0,00
Energy charge (6000 units)	0,7435	0,8090	8,8%	4 461,00	4 854,00
Total			8,9%	6 548,20	7 134,60

c) Time of Use (TOU) tariffs

Currently there are two (2) groups under this structure namely, low voltage and high voltage. The current TOU tariffs vary from the Eskom tariff for local municipalities where the maximum demand tariff is higher than the equivalent Eskom tariff. The new tariff structure proposed has been formulated around the Eskom TOU tariff with a similar mark-up added over the entire tariff range with the exception of the peak tariff during the high demand period. The following table indicates the new proposed tariff structure.

	Current Tariff R	Proposed Tariff Low Voltage R	% Increase	Current Tariff R	Proposed Tariff High Voltage R	% Increase
Fixed Charge	1 055,00	1 450,00	37,4%	2 240,00	2 420,00	8%
Demand Charge	73,95	34,76	(53%)	69,28	33,12	(52,2%)
Access Charge	11,88	18,32	54,2%	11,10	17,45	57,2%
High Season Peak	2,2282	2,6321	18,1%	2,0824	2,3487	12,8%
High Season Standard	0,7812	1,0062	28,8%	0,7301	0,9377	28,4%
High Season Off Peak	0,5447	0,5382	(1,2%)	0,5091	0,5016	(1,5%)
Low Season Peak	0,7595	1,1090	46%	0,7098	1,0354	45,8%
Low Season Standard	0,5633	0,6801	20,7%	0,5265	0,6350	20,6%
Low Season Off Peak	0,4701	0,4759	1,2%	0,4394	0,4443	1,1%
Reactive Charge High Season	0,934	0,1666	78,4%	0,0873	0,1587	81,8%

The average tariff increase for the above groups accounts is between 7,5% to 18%. The reason being that each individual TOU consumer actual percentage increase is depending on the energy used between the various time period during the high and low season.

d) Schools and welfare organizations

Currently there are various tariff structures used by welfare and schools that vary between residential, business and TOU users. For the schools and welfare organizations under the TOU tariff groups a very positive new structure has been provided with a reduced tariff in the order of 20% from the current year. The revenue loss as a result of this proposal is estimated at R1,7-million or 0,0046 cent per kWh. As mentioned earlier in the report, this means revenue loss has been recovered from slightly higher average tariff increases for business and commercial properties.

For the other welfare and schools on the ordinary business and residential tariffs a similar rebate in the order of 20% has been provided with a proposal to convert the tariff to a single rate per energy charge similar to lifeline business consumers.

The complete tariff schedule for schools and welfare organizations is contained in schedule 1.

e) Eskom connection fee

As a result of the growth of the town the municipality has to increase the maximum demand received from Eskom with 10 MVA.

The first phase was to build a new in take substation for Aerorand and the new industrial area. Considering the growth of the town it is planned to further increase the maximum demand at Aerorand to 40 MVA over the next 5–15 years at a projected cost of R45-million for the Eskom connection fee to ensure sufficient energy is available over the long term.

In addition to accommodate the current developments on the eastern side of town Nasaret, Rockdale, Rondebosch etc. an additional amount of R16-million is payable for the Eskom connection. This amount could not be recovered from the electricity tariffs in a single financial year without increasing the electricity tariffs substantially.

Therefore the municipality have to plan ahead with a long term vision and allow for a surcharge on the electricity tariff to first recover the R16-million over the next four (4) years which is now payable, but also to start contribute to a reserve to generate sufficient cash to pay for future Eskom connection fees at the Aerorand substation to ensure sufficient electricity is available to meet the growth of the town.

Included in the proposed electricity budget is an amount of R4-million to be contributed to a reserve for the Eskom connection fees payable.

The effect of this contribution is that an additional 0,9% has been included in the average electricity tariff increase which is 0,0106c/kWh used.

Water tariffs

No amendments were made to the water tariff structure and the tariff increases with 9,65%. A conservative approach was however followed on the projections of kiloliters water sold considering the water restrictions.

Refuse tariffs

The refuse removal service tariff is mainly affected by a high labour component, the continuous petrol increases above inflation and increasing vehicle maintenance cost as service delivery is expanded to new areas.

New refuse transfer stations are planned throughout the whole municipal area to eradicate illegal dumping. The pilot garden refuse removal project which commenced during the 2012/2013 financial year will be further rolled out to the entire Mhluzi area.

Sewerage tariffs

The tariff structure for residential and business consumers has remained the same. However, a new structure is proposed for industries where a large portion of the water consumption is taken up in the final product subject to an investigation and analysis by the Civil Engineering Department.

A new sliding scale tariff per measured kiloliter purified water used is proposed:

0 – 2000 kiloliters	R2,53 per kl
2000 – 5000 kiloliters	R1,52 per kl
Above 5000 kiloliters	R0,76 per kl

Further relief is proposed for schools and welfare organizations. The number of persons for schools increased from fifteen (15) to twenty (20) and for welfare organizations from five (5) to ten (10) or portion thereof on which the basic sewerage tariff is charged. This provides a reduction in the sewerage tariffs for these organizations in the order of 15%.

The revenue loss of R345 000 has been absorbed through the growth in the sewerage revenue as a result of new developments.

21. **OPERATING EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK**

The expenditure framework for the 2013/2014 MTREF is informed by:

- balanced budget constraints where operating expenditures should not exceed operating revenue;
- funding of the budget over the medium term as informed by section 18 and 19 of the MFMA;
- the capital programme;
- repairs and maintenance;
- direct available financial resources towards meeting the projects as identified in the IDP;
- bulk purchases costs for electricity and water;
- high petrol price increases; and
- eliminating spending on non-priority items.

Table A4 is a summary of the 2013/2014 MTREF classified by expenditure type whilst table A2A and table A3 provides details of expenditure by National Treasury's standard classification and municipal classification and/or vote.

These tables are graphically presented in:

- Chart 3 – Operating expenditure by type
- Chart 4 – Operating expenditure by main vote
- Chart 5 – Other operating expenditure

The operating budget provides for total operating expenditure for the 2013/2014 financial year of R1,2-billion, in the 2014/2015 financial for R1,3-billion and R1,4-billion for the 2015/2016 financial year which represents an overall increase of 14,8% against the 2012/2013 adjusted budget. For the previous financial year expenditure to the amount of R913,6-million realized.

Employee related costs increase with 12,1% from R292,7-million to R326,6-million and constitutes 26,9% of operating expenditure. Bulk purchases increase with 13% from R290-million to R327,7-million and constitute 27% of total operating expenditure.

General expenditure increases with 48,2% from R 184,5-million to R273,5-million and constitutes 22,5% of operating expenditure. Included in the general expenditure is the amount of R16-million to be paid for the Eskom connection fees.

The key operating expenditure allocations in the proposed budget for 2013/2014 financial year include:

R426,1-million for electricity services
R239,6-million for governance and administration
R192,6-million for community and public safety
R106,9-million for roads and storm water
R152,0-million for water and waste water management
R 77,4-million for waste management

The cost associated with the remuneration of councillors is determined in accordance with the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act. Remuneration of councillors increases with 5% from R15,4-million to R16,3-million.

Provision for depreciation has been informed by the asset register. The budget appropriation in this regard total R182,6-million of which only R42,3-million is recovered from tariffs. The increased depreciation is being phased in over future periods for tariff setting purposes. Once fully cash backed, internal funds will be generated to fund the replacement programme on municipal assets.

Finance charges consist primarily of the repayment of interest on long-term borrowing. Finance charges increase slightly and make up 2,3% of operating expenditure.

Priority given to repairs and maintenance

The municipality remains committed to maintain infrastructure and an amount of R53,7-million is provided for the 2013/2014 financial year which steadily increases to R62,5-million in 2015/2016 financial year. Repairs and maintenance constitutes 4,7% of operating expenditure. R70,6-million is provided to the renewal of existing assets which represents 36% of the total capex budget.

Although National Treasury indicate a guideline of 40% the provision is sufficient to adequately secure the ongoing health of infrastructure assets.

Free basic services

Free basic services are provided to poor households who are unable to pay their municipal services. Detail relating to free basic services is contained in table A10.

Free basic services constitute 4,8% of operating expenditure and is fully recovered by the equitable share.

Personnel budget

The new proposed personnel posts for the MTREF are reflected under schedule 4 – personnel budget. The cost implication of the new positions is R11-million and constitutes 3,4% of the employee related cost.

22. **CAPITAL EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK**

One of the greatest challenges facing municipalities is the public perception in service delivery.

Investment in municipal infrastructure is critical to sustaining growth, rehabilitating ageing infrastructure and eradicating service delivery backlogs. Therefore the capital financing strategies taken into consideration are:

- ensure capital programme is based on priorities, programmes and projects of the IDP;
- improve creditworthiness;
- ensure capital replacement reserve is cash backed;
- expedite spending on capital budget especially projects that are funded from conditional grants;
- explore new ways to find capital expenditure from own revenue contribution;
- analyze feasibility and impact on operating budget before capital projects are approved;
- determine affordable limits for borrowing; and
- maximizing of infrastructural development through the utilization of all available resources.

Table A5 provides details on the budgeted capital expenditure, whilst table A9 provides information on asset management. Table A5 is graphically presented in:

- Chart 6 Capital expenditure by main vote
- Chart 7 Other capital expenditure
- Chart 8 Capital funding by source

The proposed capital expenditure for 2013/2014 amounts to R2 69,5-million, R269,7-million for the 2014/2015 financial year and an amount of R302,6 - million for the 2015/2016 financial year.

This constitutes a total capital programme of R841,7-million over the next three (3) years of which R335,3-million is funded from external loans, R188,8-million from government grants and donations and the balance of R317,5-million from internal reserves.

The key capital expenditure in the proposed capital budget for 2013/2014 financial year is:

R41,4-million for electricity infrastructural development
R73,5-million for roads and storm water infrastructural development
R17,3-million for water infrastructural development
R13,1-million for sewerage purification and reticulation
R27,9-million for community facilities and public safety
R20,2-million for governance and administration
R 4,1-million for waste management
R71,9-million for planning and development

The key capital expenditure is graphically presented in:

- Chart 9 Capital expenditure by asset class

For the maintaining of servicing the health of the municipal assets and sustaining service delivery, 35,6% of capital expenditure will be utilized on the renewal of assets which represents 2% of property, plant and equipment.

23. **CASH BACKING / SURPLUS RECONCILIATION**

Cash flow management and forecasting is a critical step in determining if the budget is funded over the medium term.

Table A7 provides details on the budgeted cash flow position. The projected cash and cash equivalent over the MTREF are R68,8-million, R61-million and R63,8-million respectively.

Table A8 provides details on the total application of cash and investments. From the table it can be seen that cash and investments decreased from R240,6-million in the 2013/2014 financial year to R196,6-million in 2015/2016. This is mainly due to the increase in capital expenditure.

No unspent conditional grants and borrowings are projected from the previous financial years. Other working capital requirements amount to R1,5-million.

It is further projected that internal cash backed reserves will decrease from R154,5-million to R77,5-million as it is utilized on the next MTREF capital programme.

Considering the application of cash it is projected that the municipality has surplus cash of R85,5-million which increases steadily to R117,7-million in the 2015/2016 financial year.

Although an operating surplus of R 19,6-million, R39,9-million and R52, 1-million is reflected on table A1, on the statement of financial performance the net budgeted surplus for the MTREF is only R24 8 683, R249 950 and R244 586 for the respective financial years after taking into account all the adjustments and transfers in the surplus account.

Considering all of the above applications of cash and investments, the proposed budget according to supporting table SA10 indicates that the budget is fully funded.

CLOSING

The municipality needs to remain focused on effective delivery of core municipal services through the application of efficient and effective service delivery mechanisms. Sound financial management principle is essential and critical to ensure that the municipality remains financially viable and that sustainable municipal services are provided economically and equitably to all communities.

BUDGET SUMMARY

TABLE A1

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313										
Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13				2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Financial Performance										
Property rates	137 820 239	171 197 184	198 443 748	227 419 223	230 340 639	230 340 639	230 340 639	257 316 829	282 189 659	299 640 595
Service charges	310 296 950	401 545 958	485 777 778	540 884 925	551 635 547	551 635 547	551 635 547	634 591 915	696 846 906	757 398 485
Investment revenue	38 623 784	25 708 206	21 606 766	26 300 000	21 700 000	21 700 000	21 700 000	23 327 500	25 193 700	27 209 196
Transfers recognised - operational	62 504 752	75 717 114	81 607 087	93 020 080	93 910 262	93 910 262	93 910 262	100 259 190	110 625 590	126 649 799
Other own revenue	73 003 175	59 619 853	115 890 525	79 477 880	78 059 719	78 059 719	78 059 719	125 640 554	129 945 399	134 228 835
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	622 248 900	733 788 314	903 325 902	967 102 108	975 646 167	975 646 167	975 646 167	1 141 135 988	1 244 801 254	1 345 126 910
Employee costs	185 798 338	225 928 745	252 327 630	292 699 149	291 267 491	291 267 491	291 267 491	326 628 544	352 099 334	375 924 156
Remuneration of councillors	10 850 473	11 933 927	14 613 183	15 819 272	15 408 299	15 408 299	15 408 299	16 259 105	17 336 184	19 549 714
Depreciation & asset impairment	160 103 948	157 081 460	159 590 657	177 646 047	177 646 047	177 646 047	177 646 047	182 792 886	189 919 286	196 883 708
Finance charges	17 215 421	14 161 969	14 585 490	26 960 470	22 264 700	22 264 700	22 264 700	27 221 013	34 835 232	36 976 493
Materials and bulk purchases	147 784 539	192 108 764	250 573 804	289 983 276	296 158 360	296 158 360	296 158 360	327 702 771	360 742 723	395 913 925
Transfers and grants	991 000	35 145 197	44 028 548	50 870 485	50 959 082	50 959 082	50 959 082	56 348 073	63 445 215	71 833 349
Other expenditure	140 299 374	195 036 967	177 884 952	184 561 667	200 077 091	200 077 091	200 077 091	273 520 147	275 009 018	296 352 549
Total Expenditure	663 043 093	831 397 028	913 604 264	1 038 540 366	1 053 781 070	1 053 781 070	1 053 781 070	1 210 472 539	1 293 386 992	1 393 433 894
Surplus/(Deficit)	-40 794 193	-97 608 713	-10 278 362	-71 438 258	-78 134 903	-78 134 903	-78 134 903	-69 336 551	-48 585 738	-48 306 984
Transfers recognised - capital	30 105 139	35 976 300	42 166 137	49 196 000	55 059 459	55 059 459	55 059 459	56 725 760	59 463 360	72 654 400
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	14 309 051	13 808 522	37 935 825	23 420 000	24 933 889	24 933 889	24 933 889	32 273 040	29 107 724	27 748 709
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	3 619 997	-47 823 891	69 823 600	1 177 742	1 858 445	1 858 445	1 858 445	19 662 249	39 985 346	52 096 125
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	3 619 997	-47 823 891	69 823 600	1 177 742	1 858 445	1 858 445	1 858 445	19 662 249	39 985 346	52 096 125
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	187 545 207	271 202 014	232 872 093	195 689 000	292 734 123	292 734 123	292 734 123	269 475 860	269 724 710	302 560 150
Transfers recognised - capital	43 700 728	49 075 082	43 875 137	49 546 000	55 409 459	55 409 459	55 409 459	56 725 760	59 463 360	72 654 400
Public contributions & donations	-	709 740	36 311 929	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	25 812 755	71 109 083	73 136 442	64 780 000	129 242 818	129 242 818	129 242 818	64 610 000	131 630 000	139 110 000
Internally generated funds	118 031 724	150 308 109	79 548 585	81 363 000	108 081 846	108 081 846	108 081 846	148 140 100	78 631 350	90 795 750
Total sources of capital funds	187 545 207	271 202 014	232 872 093	195 689 000	292 734 123	292 734 123	292 734 123	269 475 860	269 724 710	302 560 150
Financial position										
Total current assets	613 463 231	501 072 101	510 767 067	419 913 741	267 731 840	307 731 840	307 731 840	340 243 472	387 502 402	300 858 440
Total non current assets	6 062 571 613	6 097 687 202	6 163 489 090	6 366 262 534	6 463 307 657	6 510 519 400	6 510 519 400	6 597 202 375	6 677 007 803	6 780 389 247
Total current liabilities	148 300 842	176 038 724	193 089 812	128 539 836	130 036 332	150 036 332	150 036 332	134 360 594	144 691 666	145 552 176
Total non current liabilities	208 051 824	201 078 826	189 642 701	374 759 986	374 759 986	374 759 986	374 759 986	305 559 767	369 311 726	448 376 529
Community wealth/Equity	6 319 682 211	6 221 641 756	6 291 523 678	6 282 876 454	6 226 243 180	6 293 454 922	6 293 454 922	6 497 525 485	6 550 506 813	6 487 318 982
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	195 084 677	128 621 419	246 621 398	160 598 859	29 668 837	29 668 837	29 668 837	212 602 945	208 570 187	230 816 814
Net cash from (used) investing	-197 860 633	-111 424 968	-234 573 353	-225 209 000	-142 254 123	-142 254 123	-142 254 123	-269 325 860	-323 574 710	-209 410 150
Net cash from (used) financing	19 118 908	-14 964 523	-12 979 214	65 613 740	106 409 794	106 409 794	106 409 794	76 209 477	107 129 771	-18 579 028
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	57 138 755	59 370 683	58 439 514	51 577 555	49 395 654	49 395 654	49 395 654	68 882 216	61 007 464	63 835 100
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	540 138 755	381 143 297	382 439 515	323 350 168	171 168 267	221 168 267	221 168 267	240 654 829	286 780 077	196 607 713
Application of cash and investments	314 111 493	203 160 347	212 517 327	99 337 500	95 612 044	135 586 044	135 586 044	156 111 362	177 917 452	78 856 745
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	226 027 262	177 982 950	169 922 188	224 012 668	75 556 223	85 582 223	85 582 223	84 543 467	108 862 625	117 750 968
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	6 047 187 190	6 097 423 258	6 163 318 952	6 364 162 534	6 461 207 657	6 510 519 401		6 597 202 376	6 677 007 804	6 780 389 248
Depreciation & asset impairment	160 103 948	157 081 460	159 590 657	177 646 047	177 646 047	177 646 047		182 792 886	189 919 286	196 883 708
Renewal of Existing Assets	33 717 055	46 681 008	111 148 258	64 271 000	109 768 637	109 768 637		56 224 800	100 813 800	119 637 150
Repairs and Maintenance	39 171 816	43 342 609	47 191 281	48 551 415	55 929 771	55 929 771		53 669 239	58 028 575	62 469 650
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	13 159 055	16 709 689	19 988 454	20 987 875	20 987 875	20 987 875		41 648 788	47 085 925	52 702 599
Revenue cost of free services provided	34 100 648	34 336 938	43 403 549	48 969 300	48 969 300	49 439 082		56 394 533	63 761 902	72 443 653
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	700	700	700	693	693	693		680	669	650
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-

SUMMARY OF BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE BY VOTE

TABLE A2

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313										
Standard Classification Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Revenue - Standard										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		258 332 052	271 904 754	343 949 836	358 661 157	356 858 493	356 858 493	423 749 646	453 319 380	484 440 473
Executive and council		30 159 071	39 440 519	38 909 280	40 039 930	40 463 720	40 463 720	40 668 489	44 786 755	52 313 448
Budget and treasury office		183 612 442	204 789 948	229 233 879	264 058 084	263 216 743	263 216 743	293 869 706	321 878 647	341 088 937
Corporate services		44 560 539	27 674 288	75 806 677	54 563 143	53 178 030	53 178 030	89 211 451	86 653 978	91 038 088
<i>Community and public safety</i>		11 708 105	20 696 368	29 516 156	18 448 906	22 809 704	22 809 704	23 486 560	28 283 578	32 462 298
Community and social services		1 652 113	3 716 122	10 833 112	4 714 660	5 412 896	5 412 896	7 733 729	9 823 723	13 438 035
Sport and recreation		1 320 760	8 369 738	8 904 179	4 514 217	4 809 715	4 809 715	4 049 675	3 926 786	3 980 971
Public safety		3 993 635	5 684 881	6 911 920	6 472 940	7 844 004	7 844 004	8 722 339	11 396 034	11 741 734
Housing		329 737	212 115	176 067	174 016	2 174 016	2 174 016	156 867	165 085	173 983
Health		4 411 860	2 713 512	2 690 879	2 573 073	2 569 073	2 569 073	2 823 950	2 971 950	3 127 575
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		45 715 947	37 546 824	48 005 126	46 134 178	49 915 576	49 915 576	60 268 954	44 680 365	61 982 950
Planning and development		1 018 144	2 765 232	2 485 316	1 413 560	3 483 602	3 483 602	5 082 166	1 686 620	1 780 487
Road transport		44 697 803	34 781 592	45 519 810	44 720 618	46 431 974	46 431 974	55 186 788	42 993 745	60 202 463
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		350 906 985	453 425 190	561 956 746	616 473 867	626 055 742	626 055 742	722 629 628	807 089 015	866 644 298
Electricity		245 465 855	303 466 936	364 258 160	398 073 104	404 342 085	404 342 085	478 600 332	522 089 306	569 906 296
Water		39 286 048	49 797 987	61 410 363	82 968 185	83 431 184	83 431 184	82 641 102	101 136 753	103 070 417
Waste water management		33 028 879	52 588 355	78 573 672	69 926 460	71 991 592	71 991 592	81 506 850	96 985 311	98 805 204
Waste management		33 126 203	47 571 913	57 714 551	65 506 118	66 290 881	66 290 881	79 881 344	86 877 645	94 862 381
<i>Other</i>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Standard	2	666 663 089	783 573 136	983 427 864	1 039 718 108	1 055 639 515	1 055 639 515	1 230 134 788	1 333 372 338	1 445 530 019
Expenditure - Standard										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		134 796 460	174 754 422	192 073 235	199 899 705	202 657 735	202 657 735	239 651 963	258 142 672	277 815 656
Executive and council		48 192 998	57 949 517	60 376 048	63 965 612	64 008 961	64 008 961	76 649 209	81 931 968	89 935 137
Budget and treasury office		25 735 905	38 006 480	41 994 049	47 054 269	48 213 094	48 213 094	56 111 211	62 196 941	67 756 177
Corporate services		60 867 558	78 798 425	89 703 137	88 879 824	90 435 680	90 435 680	106 891 543	114 013 763	120 124 342
<i>Community and public safety</i>		114 474 748	134 610 040	142 326 025	162 490 252	164 970 012	164 970 012	192 643 301	204 887 484	217 924 970
Community and social services		17 197 681	18 901 659	20 969 009	25 032 433	24 662 685	24 662 685	29 798 581	32 070 151	34 209 928
Sport and recreation		33 862 896	38 926 402	38 755 325	46 334 535	46 324 022	46 324 022	52 186 362	55 292 545	59 023 083
Public safety		42 789 108	49 019 252	53 853 404	58 451 497	60 934 715	60 934 715	73 409 684	77 741 457	85 294 815
Housing		3 220 398	7 499 809	7 629 884	9 244 893	9 733 564	9 733 564	10 469 264	11 356 730	12 147 177
Health		17 404 664	20 262 919	21 118 403	23 426 894	23 315 026	23 315 026	26 779 410	28 426 601	27 249 967
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		100 025 012	101 242 046	100 704 853	118 560 623	118 153 447	118 153 447	122 691 368	130 684 061	135 319 252
Planning and development		7 943 918	8 110 053	9 237 656	12 523 318	12 585 083	12 585 083	15 806 183	16 574 299	17 816 878
Road transport		92 081 094	93 131 992	91 467 197	106 037 305	105 568 364	105 568 364	106 885 185	114 109 762	117 502 374
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		313 746 874	420 790 520	478 500 152	557 589 786	567 999 876	567 999 876	655 485 907	699 672 775	762 374 016
Electricity		202 923 628	276 737 127	318 922 678	369 127 614	378 152 552	378 152 552	426 051 252	444 270 175	478 871 444
Water		40 372 706	50 076 545	54 322 793	63 082 400	62 785 652	62 785 652	76 461 746	88 854 748	101 311 210
Waste water management		38 521 817	45 545 377	50 270 463	61 480 121	61 525 115	61 525 115	75 543 595	83 459 469	90 802 425
Waste management		31 928 722	48 431 471	54 984 218	63 899 651	65 536 557	65 536 557	77 429 314	83 088 383	91 388 937
<i>Other</i>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Standard	3	663 043 093	831 397 028	913 604 264	1 038 540 366	1 053 781 070	1 053 781 070	1 210 472 539	1 293 386 992	1 393 433 894
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		3 619 996	(47 823 891)	69 823 600	1 177 742	1 858 445	1 858 445	19 662 249	39 985 346	52 096 125

DETAILED BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE BY VOTE

TABLE A2A

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313										
Standard Classification Description R thousand	Ref 1	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Revenue - Standard										
<i>Municipal governance and administration</i>		258 332 052	271 904 754	343 949 836	358 661 157	356 858 493	356 858 493	423 749 646	453 319 380	484 440 473
Executive and council		30 159 071	39 440 519	38 909 280	40 039 930	40 463 720	40 463 720	40 668 489	44 786 755	52 313 448
Mayor and Council		30 154 571	39 324 879	38 904 280	40 039 930	40 463 620	40 463 620	40 668 389	44 786 655	52 313 348
Municipal Manager		4 500	115 640	5 000	-	100	100	100	100	100
Budget and treasury office		183 612 442	204 789 948	229 233 879	264 058 084	263 216 743	263 216 743	293 869 706	321 878 647	341 088 937
Corporate services		44 560 539	27 674 288	75 806 677	54 563 143	53 178 030	53 178 030	89 211 451	86 653 978	91 038 088
Human Resources		761 671	649 149	1 377 306	1 200 000	1 200 000	1 200 000	1 350 000	1 417 500	1 488 375
Information Technology		2 885	1 491	7 956	-	22 310	22 310	23 500	24 700	26 200
Property Services		36 838 240	19 694 147	66 905 849	44 469 158	43 272 567	43 272 567	76 835 493	73 631 307	75 386 603
Other Admin		6 957 744	7 329 501	7 515 565	8 893 985	8 683 153	8 683 153	11 002 458	11 580 471	14 136 910
<i>Community and public safety</i>		11 708 105	20 696 368	29 516 156	18 448 906	22 809 704	22 809 704	23 486 560	28 283 578	32 462 298
Community and social services		1 652 113	3 716 122	10 833 112	4 714 660	5 412 896	5 412 896	7 733 729	9 823 723	13 438 035
Libraries and Archives		793 653	159 472	470 687	139 150	130 200	130 200	134 168	141 076	148 412
Museums & Art Galleries etc		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls and Facilities		127 445	343 018	7 605 182	2 930 000	3 414 686	3 414 686	4 919 525	6 968 259	10 539 700
Cemeteries & Crematoriums		348 980	2 930 800	2 485 739	1 357 500	1 580 000	1 580 000	2 383 500	2 402 600	2 422 800
Child Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aged Care		254 475	277 832	271 504	288 010	288 010	288 010	296 536	311 788	327 123
Other Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Social		127 560	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		1 320 760	8 369 738	8 904 179	4 514 217	4 809 715	4 809 715	4 049 675	3 926 786	3 980 971
Public safety		3 993 635	5 684 881	6 911 920	6 472 940	7 844 004	7 844 004	8 722 339	11 396 034	11 741 734
Police		3 352 005	4 916 244	5 367 386	5 465 670	5 311 670	5 311 670	5 514 470	6 042 710	6 335 125
Fire		641 630	195 308	1 525 334	207 270	1 732 334	1 732 334	1 807 869	1 953 324	2 006 609
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting		-	573 329	19 200	800 000	800 000	800 000	1 400 000	3 400 000	3 400 000
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		329 737	212 115	176 067	174 016	2 174 016	2 174 016	156 867	165 085	173 983
Health		4 411 860	2 713 512	2 690 879	2 573 073	2 569 073	2 569 073	2 823 950	2 971 950	3 127 575
Clinics		4 152 000	2 408 575	2 510 105	2 400 000	2 400 000	2 400 000	2 519 950	2 645 950	2 778 200
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		259 860	304 758	180 774	173 073	169 073	169 073	304 000	326 000	349 375
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		45 715 947	37 546 824	48 005 126	46 134 178	49 915 576	49 915 576	60 268 954	44 680 365	61 982 950
Planning and development		1 018 144	2 765 232	2 485 316	1 413 560	3 483 602	3 483 602	5 082 166	1 686 620	1 780 487
Economic Development/Planning		-	5 130	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning/Building enforcement		1 018 144	2 760 101	2 485 316	1 413 560	3 483 602	3 483 602	5 082 166	1 686 620	1 780 487
Licensing & Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		44 697 803	34 781 592	45 519 810	44 720 618	46 431 974	46 431 974	55 186 788	42 993 745	60 202 463
Roads		32 114 839	20 485 846	26 391 521	29 001 000	29 032 500	29 032 500	36 392 770	23 446 697	38 792 627
Public Buses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parking Garages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vehicle Licensing and Testing		12 546 358	13 622 948	16 564 262	15 683 018	16 892 178	16 892 178	18 757 418	19 510 448	20 373 236
Other		36 606	672 799	2 564 026	36 600	507 296	507 296	36 600	36 600	1 036 600
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity & Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		350 906 985	453 425 190	561 956 746	616 473 867	626 055 742	626 055 742	722 629 628	807 089 015	866 644 298
Electricity		245 465 855	303 466 936	364 258 160	398 073 104	404 342 085	404 342 085	478 600 332	522 089 306	569 906 296
Electricity Distribution		245 465 855	303 466 936	364 258 160	398 073 104	404 342 085	404 342 085	478 600 332	522 089 306	569 906 296
Electricity Generation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water		39 286 048	49 797 987	61 410 363	82 968 185	83 431 184	83 431 184	82 641 102	101 136 753	103 070 417
Water Distribution		39 158 142	49 795 356	61 198 449	65 368 185	65 831 184	65 831 184	72 441 102	89 136 753	103 070 417
Water Storage		127 906	2 631	211 914	17 600 000	17 600 000	17 600 000	10 200 000	12 000 000	-
Waste water management		33 028 879	52 588 355	78 573 672	69 926 460	71 991 592	71 991 592	81 506 850	96 985 311	98 805 204
Sewerage		33 028 879	52 588 355	78 573 672	69 926 460	71 991 592	71 991 592	81 506 850	96 985 311	98 805 204
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		33 126 203	47 571 913	57 714 551	65 506 118	66 290 881	66 290 881	79 881 344	86 877 645	94 862 381
Solid Waste		33 126 203	47 571 913	57 714 551	65 506 118	66 290 881	66 290 881	79 881 344	86 877 645	94 862 381
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Standard	2	666 663 089	783 573 136	983 427 864	1 039 718 108	1 055 639 515	1 055 639 515	1 230 134 788	1 333 372 338	1 445 530 019

DETAILED BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE BY VOTE

TABLE A2A

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313										
Standard Classification Description R thousand	Ref 1	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Expenditure - Standard										
<i>Municipal governance and administration</i>		134 796 460	174 754 422	192 073 235	199 899 705	202 657 735	202 657 735	239 651 963	258 142 672	277 815 656
Executive and council		48 192 998	57 949 517	60 376 048	63 965 612	64 008 961	64 008 961	76 649 209	81 931 968	89 935 137
Mayor and Council		29 437 349	36 636 307	33 440 544	32 264 885	32 735 409	32 735 409	37 337 998	39 893 167	44 088 081
Municipal Manager		18 755 649	21 313 210	26 935 504	31 700 727	31 273 552	31 273 552	39 311 211	42 038 801	45 847 056
Budget and treasury office		25 735 905	38 006 480	41 994 049	47 054 269	48 213 094	48 213 094	56 111 211	62 196 941	67 756 177
Corporate services		60 867 558	78 798 425	89 703 137	88 879 824	90 435 680	90 435 680	106 891 543	114 013 763	120 124 342
Human Resources		6 114 438	7 205 706	8 318 822	10 298 449	10 156 050	10 156 050	11 741 113	12 502 896	13 332 933
Information Technology		6 073 411	8 749 775	9 762 842	13 144 897	12 867 489	12 867 489	13 273 865	14 486 981	15 504 818
Property Services		19 372 211	32 347 604	35 654 472	25 411 551	26 071 059	26 071 059	35 830 514	37 636 451	39 037 196
Other Admin		29 307 498	30 495 339	35 967 001	40 024 927	41 341 082	41 341 082	46 046 051	49 387 435	52 249 395
<i>Community and public safety</i>		114 474 748	134 610 040	142 326 025	162 490 252	164 970 012	164 970 012	192 643 301	204 887 484	217 924 970
Community and social services		17 197 681	18 901 659	20 969 009	25 032 433	24 662 685	24 662 685	29 798 581	32 070 151	34 209 928
Libraries and Archives		7 030 089	7 481 069	8 496 291	9 140 721	9 219 105	9 219 105	10 409 432	11 626 327	12 689 562
Museums & Art Galleries etc		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls and Facilities		4 102 635	4 169 502	5 237 872	6 706 287	6 429 006	6 429 006	9 790 233	10 259 315	10 777 248
Cemeteries & Crematoriums		4 024 126	4 682 063	4 426 933	5 347 090	5 192 470	5 192 470	5 621 871	5 967 027	6 308 278
Child Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aged Care		907 637	885 056	922 881	889 200	889 200	889 200	944 361	962 907	982 092
Other Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Social		1 133 194	1 683 969	1 885 031	2 949 135	2 932 904	2 932 904	3 032 684	3 254 575	3 452 748
Sport and recreation		33 862 896	38 926 402	38 755 325	46 334 535	46 324 022	46 324 022	52 186 362	55 292 545	59 023 083
Public safety		42 789 108	49 019 252	53 853 404	58 451 497	60 934 715	60 934 715	73 409 684	77 741 457	85 294 815
Police		17 153 739	21 291 794	22 899 084	25 797 287	26 675 967	26 675 967	30 692 668	31 918 578	34 915 005
Fire		21 501 382	23 572 343	26 067 993	27 962 768	28 865 296	28 865 296	31 876 146	34 127 185	37 614 243
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting		4 133 986	4 155 114	4 886 327	4 691 442	5 393 452	5 393 452	10 840 870	11 695 694	12 765 567
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		3 220 398	7 499 809	7 629 884	9 244 893	9 733 564	9 733 564	10 469 264	11 356 730	12 147 177
Health		17 404 664	20 262 919	21 118 403	23 426 894	23 315 026	23 315 026	26 779 410	28 426 601	27 249 967
Clinics		13 683 113	15 825 536	16 507 574	18 351 472	18 456 672	18 456 672	20 693 506	21 966 654	23 198 057
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		3 721 551	4 437 383	4 610 829	5 075 422	4 858 354	4 858 354	6 085 904	6 459 947	4 051 910
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		100 025 012	101 242 046	100 704 853	118 560 623	118 153 447	118 153 447	122 691 368	130 684 061	135 319 252
Planning and development		7 943 918	8 110 053	9 237 656	12 523 318	12 585 083	12 585 083	15 806 183	16 574 299	17 816 878
Economic Development/Planning		1 781 142	1 864 099	2 089 814	3 295 203	3 021 595	3 021 595	3 672 255	3 913 619	4 193 409
Town Planning/Building enforcement		6 162 776	6 245 954	7 147 842	9 228 115	9 563 488	9 563 488	12 133 928	12 660 680	13 623 469
Licensing & Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		92 081 094	93 131 992	91 467 197	106 037 305	105 568 364	105 568 364	106 885 185	114 109 762	117 502 374
Roads		81 982 167	81 144 471	78 496 462	90 468 819	90 030 610	90 030 610	88 598 589	93 720 731	96 058 729
Public Buses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parking Garages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vehicle Licensing and Testing		8 649 316	10 363 447	11 212 203	13 545 821	13 614 193	13 614 193	16 076 109	18 056 690	18 968 844
Other		1 449 610	1 624 074	1 758 532	2 022 665	1 923 561	1 923 561	2 210 487	2 332 341	2 474 801
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity & Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		313 746 874	420 790 520	478 500 152	557 589 786	567 999 876	567 999 876	655 485 907	699 672 775	762 374 016
Electricity		202 923 628	276 737 127	318 922 678	369 127 614	378 152 552	378 152 552	426 051 252	444 270 175	478 871 444
Electricity Distribution		202 923 628	276 737 127	318 922 678	369 127 614	378 152 552	378 152 552	426 051 252	444 270 175	478 871 444
Electricity Generation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water		40 372 706	50 076 545	54 322 793	63 082 400	62 785 652	62 785 652	76 461 746	88 854 748	101 311 210
Water Distribution		21 915 717	31 223 575	35 834 452	40 116 345	39 895 230	39 895 230	43 827 842	47 164 263	50 736 040
Water Storage		18 456 988	18 852 970	18 488 341	22 966 055	22 890 422	22 890 422	32 633 904	41 690 485	50 575 170
Waste water management		38 521 817	45 545 377	50 270 463	61 480 121	61 525 115	61 525 115	75 543 595	83 459 469	90 802 425
Sewerage		37 222 659	43 957 847	48 509 034	59 499 650	59 623 999	59 623 999	73 376 703	81 127 239	88 285 284
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Toilets		1 299 158	1 587 530	1 761 429	1 980 471	1 901 116	1 901 116	2 166 892	2 332 230	2 517 141
Waste management		31 928 722	48 431 471	54 984 218	63 899 651	65 536 557	65 536 557	77 429 314	83 088 383	91 388 937
Solid Waste		31 928 722	48 431 471	54 984 218	63 899 651	65 536 557	65 536 557	77 429 314	83 088 383	91 388 937
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Standard	3	663 043 093	831 397 028	913 604 264	1 038 540 366	1 053 781 070	1 053 781 070	1 210 472 539	1 293 386 992	1 393 433 894
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		3 619 996	-47 823 891	69 823 600	1 177 742	1 858 445	1 858 445	19 662 249	39 985 346	52 096 125

BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE (REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE BY VOTE)

TABLE A3

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313										
Vote Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		30 159 071	39 440 519	38 909 280	40 039 930	40 463 720	40 463 720	40 668 489	44 786 755	52 313 448
Vote 2 - Budget & Treasury		183 612 442	204 789 948	229 233 879	264 058 084	263 216 743	263 216 743	293 869 706	321 878 647	341 088 937
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		44 560 539	27 674 288	75 806 677	54 563 143	53 178 030	53 178 030	89 211 451	86 653 978	91 038 088
Vote 4 - Planning Development		1 018 144	2 765 232	2 485 316	1 413 560	3 483 602	3 483 602	5 082 166	1 686 620	1 780 487
Vote 5 - Health Services		4 411 860	2 713 512	2 690 879	2 573 073	2 569 073	2 569 073	2 823 950	2 971 950	3 127 575
Vote 6 - Community & Social Services		1 652 113	3 716 122	10 833 112	4 714 660	5 412 896	5 412 896	7 733 729	9 823 723	13 438 035
Vote 7 - Human Settlements		329 737	212 115	176 067	174 016	2 174 016	2 174 016	156 867	165 085	173 983
Vote 8 - Public Safety		3 993 635	5 684 881	6 911 920	6 472 940	7 844 004	7 844 004	8 722 339	11 396 034	11 741 734
Vote 9 - Sport & Recreation		1 320 760	8 369 738	8 904 179	4 514 217	4 809 715	4 809 715	4 049 675	3 926 786	3 980 971
Vote 10 - Waste Management		33 126 203	47 571 913	57 714 551	65 506 118	66 290 881	66 290 881	79 881 344	86 877 645	94 862 381
Vote 11 - Waste Water Management		33 028 879	52 588 355	78 573 672	69 926 460	71 991 592	71 991 592	81 506 850	96 985 311	98 805 204
Vote 12 - Road Transport		44 697 803	34 781 592	45 519 810	44 720 618	46 431 974	46 431 974	55 186 788	42 993 745	60 202 463
Vote 13 - Water		39 286 048	49 797 987	61 410 363	82 968 185	83 431 184	83 431 184	82 641 102	101 136 753	103 070 417
Vote 14 - Electricity		245 465 855	303 466 936	364 258 160	398 073 104	404 342 085	404 342 085	478 600 332	522 089 306	569 906 296
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	666 663 089	783 573 136	983 427 864	1 039 718 108	1 055 639 515	1 055 639 515	1 230 134 788	1 333 372 338	1 445 530 019
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		48 192 998	57 949 517	60 376 048	63 965 612	64 008 961	64 008 961	76 649 209	81 931 968	89 935 137
Vote 2 - Budget & Treasury		25 735 905	38 006 480	41 994 049	47 054 269	48 213 094	48 213 094	56 111 211	62 196 941	67 756 177
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		60 867 558	78 798 425	89 703 137	88 879 824	90 435 680	90 435 680	106 891 543	114 013 763	120 124 342
Vote 4 - Planning Development		7 943 918	8 110 053	9 237 656	12 523 318	12 585 083	12 585 083	15 806 183	16 574 299	17 816 878
Vote 5 - Health Services		17 404 664	20 262 919	21 118 403	23 426 894	23 315 026	23 315 026	26 779 410	28 426 601	27 249 967
Vote 6 - Community & Social Services		17 197 681	18 901 659	20 969 009	25 032 433	24 662 685	24 662 685	29 798 581	32 070 151	34 209 928
Vote 7 - Human Settlements		3 220 398	7 499 809	7 629 884	9 244 893	9 733 564	9 733 564	10 469 264	11 356 730	12 147 177
Vote 8 - Public Safety		42 789 108	49 019 252	53 853 404	58 451 497	60 934 715	60 934 715	73 409 684	77 741 457	85 294 815
Vote 9 - Sport & Recreation		33 862 896	38 926 402	38 755 325	46 334 535	46 324 022	46 324 022	52 186 362	55 292 545	59 023 083
Vote 10 - Waste Management		31 928 722	48 431 471	54 984 218	63 899 651	65 536 557	65 536 557	77 429 314	83 088 383	91 388 937
Vote 11 - Waste Water Management		38 521 817	45 545 377	50 270 463	61 480 121	61 525 115	61 525 115	75 543 595	83 459 469	90 802 425
Vote 12 - Road Transport		92 081 094	93 131 992	91 467 197	106 037 305	105 568 364	105 568 364	106 885 185	114 109 762	117 502 374
Vote 13 - Water		40 372 706	50 076 545	54 322 793	63 082 400	62 785 652	62 785 652	76 461 746	88 854 748	101 311 210
Vote 14 - Electricity		202 923 628	276 737 127	318 922 678	369 127 614	378 152 552	378 152 552	426 051 252	444 270 175	478 871 444
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	663 043 093	831 397 028	913 604 264	1 038 540 366	1 053 781 070	1 053 781 070	1 210 472 539	1 293 386 992	1 393 433 894
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	3 619 996	-47 823 891	69 823 600	1 177 742	1 858 445	1 858 445	19 662 249	39 985 346	52 096 125

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313										
Vote Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		30 159 071	39 440 519	38 909 280	40 039 930	40 463 720	40 463 720	40 668 489	44 786 755	52 313 448
1.1 - Mayor and Council		30 154 571	39 324 879	38 904 280	40 039 930	40 463 620	40 463 620	40 668 389	44 786 655	52 313 348
1.2 - Municipal Manager		4 500	115 640	5 000	-	100	100	100	100	100
Vote 2 - Budget & Treasury		183 612 442	204 789 948	229 233 879	264 058 084	263 216 743	263 216 743	293 869 706	321 878 647	341 088 937
2.1 - Budget and treasury office		183 612 442	204 789 948	229 233 879	264 058 084	263 216 743	263 216 743	293 869 706	321 878 647	341 088 937
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		44 560 539	27 674 288	75 806 677	54 563 143	53 178 030	53 178 030	89 211 451	86 653 978	91 038 088
3.1 - Human Resources		761 671	649 149	1 377 306	1 200 000	1 200 000	1 200 000	1 350 000	1 417 500	1 488 375
3.2 - Information Technology		2 885	1 491	7 956	-	22 310	22 310	23 500	24 700	26 200
3.3 - Property Services		36 838 240	19 694 147	66 905 849	44 469 158	43 272 567	43 272 567	76 835 493	73 631 307	75 386 603
3.4 - Other Admin		6 957 744	7 329 501	7 515 565	8 893 985	8 683 153	8 683 153	11 002 458	11 580 471	14 136 910
Vote 4 - Planning Development		1 018 144	2 765 232	2 485 316	1 413 560	3 483 602	3 483 602	5 082 166	1 686 620	1 780 487
4.1 - Economic Development/Planning		-	5 130	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Town Planning/Building enforcement		1 018 144	2 760 101	2 485 316	1 413 560	3 483 602	3 483 602	5 082 166	1 686 620	1 780 487
Vote 5 - Health Services		4 411 860	2 713 512	2 690 879	2 573 073	2 569 073	2 569 073	2 823 950	2 971 950	3 127 575
5.1 - Clinics		4 152 000	2 408 753	2 510 105	2 400 000	2 400 000	2 400 000	2 519 950	2 645 950	2 778 200
5.3 - Other		259 860	304 758	180 774	173 073	169 073	169 073	304 000	326 000	349 375
Vote 6 - Community & Social Services		1 652 113	3 716 122	10 833 112	4 714 660	5 412 896	5 412 896	7 733 729	9 823 723	13 438 035
6.1 - Libraries and Archives		793 653	159 472	470 687	139 150	130 200	130 200	134 168	141 076	148 412
6.3 - Community halls and Facilities		127 445	343 018	7 605 182	2 930 000	3 414 686	3 414 686	4 919 525	6 968 259	10 539 700
6.4 - Cemeteries & Crematoriums		348 980	2 930 800	2 485 739	1 357 500	1 580 000	1 580 000	2 383 500	2 402 600	2 422 800
6.6 - Aged Care		254 475	277 832	271 504	288 010	288 010	288 010	296 536	311 788	327 123
6.8 - Other Social		127 560	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Human Settlements		329 737	212 115	176 067	174 016	2 174 016	2 174 016	156 867	165 085	173 983
7.1 - Human Settlements		329 737	212 115	176 067	174 016	2 174 016	2 174 016	156 867	165 085	173 983
Vote 8 - Public Safety		3 993 635	5 684 881	6 911 920	6 472 940	7 844 004	7 844 004	8 722 339	11 396 034	11 741 734
8.1 - Police		3 352 005	4 916 244	5 367 386	5 465 670	5 311 670	5 311 670	5 514 470	6 042 710	6 335 125
8.2 - Fire		641 630	195 308	1 525 334	207 270	1 732 334	1 732 334	1 807 869	1 953 324	2 006 609
8.4 - Street Lighting		-	573 329	19 200	800 000	800 000	800 000	1 400 000	3 400 000	3 400 000
Vote 9 - Sport & Recreation		1 320 760	8 369 738	8 904 179	4 514 217	4 809 715	4 809 715	4 049 675	3 926 786	3 980 971
9.1 - Sport and recreation		1 320 760	8 369 738	8 904 179	4 514 217	4 809 715	4 809 715	4 049 675	3 926 786	3 980 971
Vote 10 - Waste Management		33 126 203	47 571 913	57 714 551	65 506 118	66 290 881	66 290 881	79 881 344	86 877 645	94 862 381
10.1 - Solid Waste		33 126 203	47 571 913	57 714 551	65 506 118	66 290 881	66 290 881	79 881 344	86 877 645	94 862 381
Vote 11 - Waste Water Management		33 028 879	52 588 355	78 573 672	69 926 460	71 991 592	71 991 592	81 506 850	96 985 311	98 805 204
11.1 - Sewerage		33 028 879	52 588 355	78 573 672	69 926 460	71 991 592	71 991 592	81 506 850	96 985 311	98 805 204
11.3 - Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Road Transport		44 697 803	34 781 592	45 519 810	44 720 618	46 431 974	46 431 974	55 186 788	42 993 745	60 202 463
12.1 - Roads		32 114 839	20 485 846	26 391 521	29 001 000	29 032 500	29 032 500	36 392 770	23 446 697	38 792 627
12.4 - Vehicle Licensing and Testing		12 546 358	13 622 948	16 564 262	15 683 018	16 892 178	16 892 178	18 757 418	19 510 448	20 373 236
12.5 - Other		36 606	672 799	2 564 026	36 600	507 296	507 296	36 600	36 600	1 036 600
Vote 13 - Water		39 286 048	49 797 987	61 410 363	82 968 185	83 431 184	83 431 184	82 641 102	101 136 753	103 070 417
13.1 - Water Distribution		39 158 142	49 795 356	61 198 449	65 368 185	65 831 184	65 831 184	72 441 102	89 136 753	103 070 417
13.2 - Water Storage		127 906	2 631	211 914	17 600 000	17 600 000	17 600 000	10 200 000	12 000 000	-
Vote 14 - Electricity		245 465 855	303 466 936	364 258 160	398 073 104	404 342 085	404 342 085	478 600 332	522 089 306	569 906 296
14.1 - Electricity Distribution		245 465 855	303 466 936	364 258 160	398 073 104	404 342 085	404 342 085	478 600 332	522 089 306	569 906 296
Total Revenue by Vote	2	666 663 089	783 573 136	983 427 864	1 039 718 108	1 055 639 515	1 055 639 515	1 230 134 788	1 333 372 338	1 445 530 019

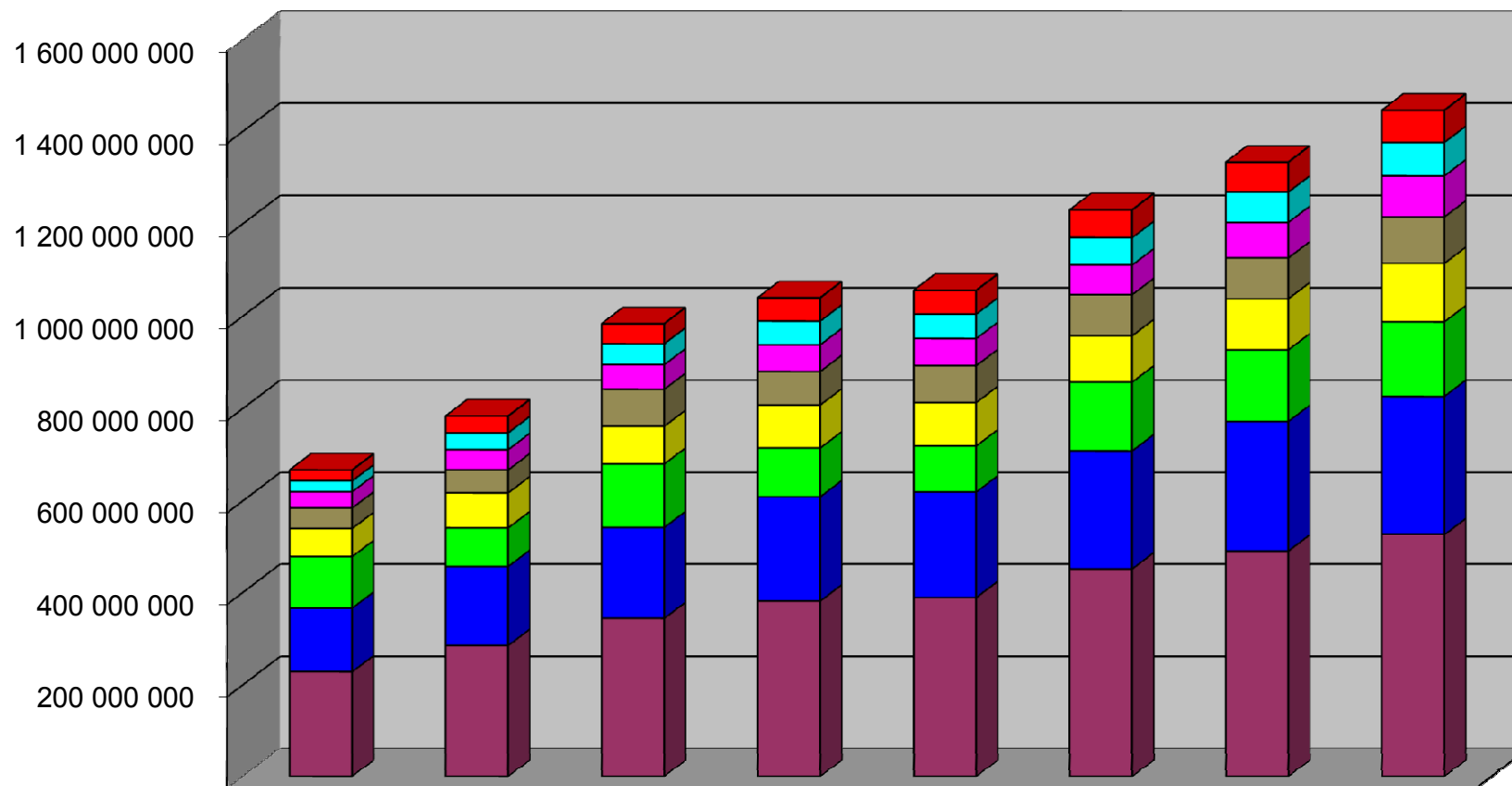
Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313										
Vote Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand										
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		48 192 998	57 949 517	60 376 048	63 965 612	64 008 961	64 008 961	76 649 209	81 931 968	89 935 137
1.1 - Mayor and Council		29 437 349	36 636 307	33 440 544	32 264 885	32 735 409	32 735 409	37 337 998	39 893 167	44 088 081
1.2 - Municipal Manager		18 755 649	21 313 210	26 935 504	31 700 727	31 273 552	31 273 552	39 311 211	42 038 801	45 847 056
Vote 2 - Budget & Treasury		25 735 905	38 006 480	41 994 049	47 054 269	48 213 094	48 213 094	56 111 211	62 196 941	67 756 177
2.1 - Budget and treasury office		25 735 905	38 006 480	41 994 049	47 054 269	48 213 094	48 213 094	56 111 211	62 196 941	67 756 177
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		60 867 558	78 798 425	89 703 137	88 879 824	90 435 680	90 435 680	106 891 543	114 013 763	120 124 342
3.1 - Human Resources		6 114 438	7 205 706	8 318 822	10 298 449	10 156 050	10 156 050	11 741 113	12 502 896	13 332 933
3.2 - Information Technology		6 073 411	8 749 775	9 762 842	13 144 897	12 867 489	12 867 489	13 273 865	14 486 981	15 504 818
3.3 - Property Services		19 372 211	32 347 604	35 654 472	25 411 551	26 071 059	26 071 059	35 830 514	37 636 451	39 037 196
3.4 - Other Admin		29 307 498	30 495 339	35 967 001	40 024 927	41 341 082	41 341 082	46 046 051	49 387 435	52 249 395
Vote 4 - Planning Development		7 943 918	8 110 053	9 237 656	12 523 318	12 585 083	12 585 083	15 806 183	16 574 299	17 816 878
4.1 - Economic Development/Planning		1 781 142	1 864 099	2 089 814	3 295 203	3 021 595	3 021 595	3 672 255	3 913 619	4 193 409
4.2 - Town Planning/Building enforcement		6 162 776	6 245 954	7 147 842	9 228 115	9 563 488	9 563 488	12 133 928	12 660 680	13 623 469
Vote 5 - Health Services		17 404 664	20 262 919	21 118 403	23 426 894	23 315 026	23 315 026	26 779 410	28 426 601	27 249 967
5.1 - Clinics		13 683 113	15 825 536	16 507 574	18 351 472	18 456 672	18 456 672	20 693 506	21 966 654	23 198 057
5.3 - Other		3 721 551	4 437 383	4 610 829	5 075 422	4 858 354	4 858 354	6 085 904	6 459 947	4 051 910
Vote 6 - Community & Social Services		17 197 681	18 901 659	20 969 009	25 032 433	24 662 685	24 662 685	29 798 581	32 070 151	34 209 928
6.1 - Libraries and Archives		7 030 089	7 481 069	8 496 291	9 140 721	9 219 105	9 219 105	10 409 432	11 626 327	12 689 562
6.3 - Community halls and Facilities		4 102 635	4 169 502	5 237 872	6 706 287	6 429 006	6 429 006	9 790 233	10 259 315	10 777 248
6.4 - Cemeteries & Crematoriums		4 024 126	4 682 063	4 426 933	5 347 090	5 192 470	5 192 470	5 621 871	5 967 027	6 308 278
6.6 - Aged Care		907 637	885 056	922 881	889 200	889 200	889 200	944 361	962 907	982 092
6.8 - Other Social		1 133 194	1 683 969	1 885 031	2 949 135	2 932 904	2 932 904	3 032 684	3 254 575	3 452 748
Vote 7 - Human Settlements		3 220 398	7 499 809	7 629 884	9 244 893	9 733 564	9 733 564	10 469 264	11 356 730	12 147 177
7.1 - Human Settlements		3 220 398	7 499 809	7 629 884	9 244 893	9 733 564	9 733 564	10 469 264	11 356 730	12 147 177
Vote 8 - Public Safety		42 789 108	49 019 252	53 853 404	58 451 497	60 934 715	60 934 715	73 409 684	77 741 457	85 294 815
8.1 - Police		17 153 739	21 291 794	22 899 084	25 797 287	26 675 967	26 675 967	30 692 668	31 918 578	34 915 005
8.2 - Fire		21 501 382	23 572 343	26 067 993	27 962 768	28 865 296	28 865 296	31 876 146	34 127 185	37 614 243
8.4 - Street Lighting		4 133 986	4 155 114	4 886 327	4 691 442	5 393 452	5 393 452	10 840 870	11 695 694	12 765 567
Vote 9 - Sport & Recreation		33 862 896	38 926 402	38 755 325	46 334 535	46 324 022	46 324 022	52 186 362	55 292 545	59 023 083
9.1 - Sport and recreation		33 862 896	38 926 402	38 755 325	46 334 535	46 324 022	46 324 022	52 186 362	55 292 545	59 023 083
Vote 10 - Waste Management		31 928 722	48 431 471	54 984 218	63 899 651	65 536 557	65 536 557	77 429 314	83 088 383	91 388 937
10.1 - Solid Waste		31 928 722	48 431 471	54 984 218	63 899 651	65 536 557	65 536 557	77 429 314	83 088 383	91 388 937
Vote 11 - Waste Water Management		38 521 817	45 545 377	50 270 463	61 480 121	61 525 115	61 525 115	75 543 595	83 459 469	90 802 425
11.1 - Sewerage		37 222 659	43 957 847	48 509 034	59 499 650	59 623 999	59 623 999	73 376 703	81 127 239	88 285 284
11.3 - Public Toilets		1 299 158	1 587 530	1 761 429	1 980 471	1 901 116	1 901 116	2 166 892	2 332 230	2 517 141
Vote 12 - Road Transport		92 081 094	93 131 992	91 467 197	106 037 305	105 568 364	105 568 364	106 885 185	114 109 762	117 502 374
12.1 - Roads		81 982 167	81 144 471	78 496 462	90 468 819	90 030 610	90 030 610	88 598 589	93 720 731	96 058 729
12.4 - Vehicle Licensing and Testing		8 649 316	10 363 447	11 212 203	13 545 821	13 614 193	13 614 193	16 076 109	18 056 690	18 968 844
12.5 - Other		1 449 610	1 624 074	1 758 532	2 022 665	1 923 561	1 923 561	2 210 487	2 332 341	2 474 801
Vote 13 - Water		40 372 706	50 076 545	54 322 793	63 082 400	62 785 652	62 785 652	76 461 746	88 854 748	101 311 210
13.1 - Water Distribution		21 915 717	31 223 575	35 834 452	40 116 345	39 895 230	39 895 230	43 827 842	47 164 263	50 736 040
13.2 - Water Storage		18 456 988	18 852 970	18 488 341	22 966 055	22 890 422	22 890 422	32 633 904	41 690 485	50 575 170
Vote 14 - Electricity		202 923 628	276 737 127	318 922 678	369 127 614	378 152 552	378 152 552	426 051 252	444 270 175	478 871 444
14.1 - Electricity Distribution		202 923 628	276 737 127	318 922 678	369 127 614	378 152 552	378 152 552	426 051 252	444 270 175	478 871 444
0										
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	663 043 093	831 397 028	913 604 264	1 038 540 366	1 053 781 070	1 053 781 070	1 210 472 539	1 293 386 992	1 393 433 894
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	3 619 996	-47 823 891	69 823 600	1 177 742	1 858 445	1 858 445	19 662 249	39 985 346	52 096 125

BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE BY REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE TYPE

TABLE A4

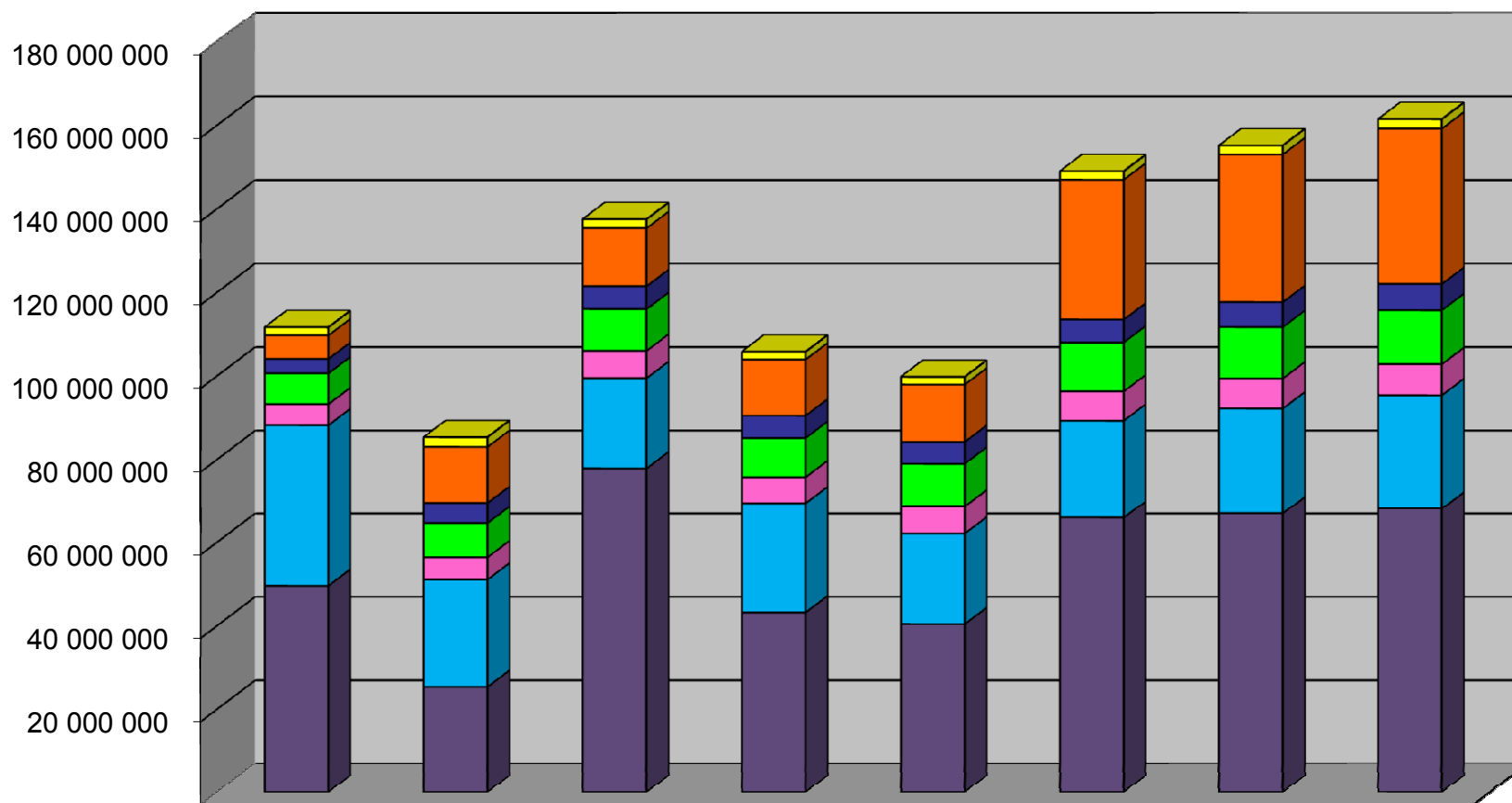
Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313											
Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13				2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	137 820 239	171 197 184	198 443 748	227 419 223	230 340 639	230 340 639	230 340 639	257 316 829	282 189 659	299 640 595
Property rates - penalties & collection charges											
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	228 208 216	285 065 389	343 865 016	381 370 007	388 848 986	388 848 986	388 848 986	451 005 322	489 609 232	526 494 224
Service charges - water revenue	2	35 182 368	43 882 232	53 317 464	57 789 856	58 610 130	58 610 130	58 610 130	64 213 269	76 723 199	88 996 481
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	23 568 918	36 370 621	45 155 692	51 279 780	52 879 855	52 879 855	52 879 855	59 192 678	65 712 181	72 374 431
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	23 337 449	36 227 716	43 439 606	50 445 282	51 296 576	51 296 576	51 296 576	60 180 646	64 802 294	69 533 349
Service charges - other					-	-	-	-			
Rental of facilities and equipment		5 625 426	13 444 832	13 890 534	13 447 674	13 712 898	13 712 898	13 712 898	33 484 211	35 351 219	37 185 328
Interest earned - external investments		38 623 784	25 708 206	21 606 766	26 300 000	21 700 000	21 700 000	21 700 000	23 327 500	25 193 700	27 209 196
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		1 925 436	2 316 139	2 132 861	1 844 065	1 833 940	1 833 940	1 833 940	2 004 438	2 126 104	2 257 429
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines		3 465 656	4 962 419	5 482 572	5 355 000	5 250 000	5 250 000	5 250 000	5 476 250	5 993 810	6 289 512
Licences and permits		5 035 571	5 328 683	6 554 138	6 268 300	6 632 300	6 632 300	6 632 300	7 022 300	7 192 200	7 439 421
Agency services		7 376 385	8 217 313	9 972 801	9 381 040	10 243 200	10 243 200	10 243 200	11 711 440	12 293 662	12 908 345
Transfers recognised - operational		62 504 752	75 717 114	81 607 087	93 020 080	93 910 262	93 910 262	93 910 262	100 259 190	110 625 590	126 649 799
Other revenue	2	49 574 700	25 350 467	77 820 064	42 701 801	39 907 381	39 907 381	39 907 381	65 791 915	66 838 404	67 998 800
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	-	37 556	480 000	480 000	480 000	480 000	150 000	150 000	150 000
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		622 248 900	733 788 314	903 325 902	967 102 108	975 646 167	975 646 167	975 646 167	1 141 135 988	1 244 801 254	1 345 126 910
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	185 798 338	225 928 745	252 327 630	292 699 149	291 267 491	291 267 491	291 267 491	326 628 544	352 099 334	375 924 156
Remuneration of councillors		10 850 473	11 933 927	14 613 183	15 819 272	15 408 299	15 408 299	15 408 299	16 259 105	17 336 184	19 549 714
Debt impairment	3	5 455 792	4 087 657	4 797 175	5 195 070	5 195 070	5 195 070	5 195 070	7 420 850	7 773 279	9 585 690
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	160 103 948	157 081 460	159 590 657	177 646 047	177 646 047	177 646 047	177 646 047	182 792 886	189 919 286	196 883 708
Finance charges		17 215 421	14 161 969	14 585 490	26 960 470	22 264 700	22 264 700	22 264 700	27 221 013	34 835 232	36 976 493
Bulk purchases	2	147 784 539	192 108 764	250 573 804	289 983 276	296 158 360	296 158 360	296 158 360	327 702 771	360 742 723	395 913 925
Other materials	8										
Contracted services		17 762 090	18 979 123	17 106 393	23 872 210	24 525 523	24 525 523	24 525 523	32 210 992	34 925 087	37 736 564
Transfers and grants		991 000	35 145 197	44 028 548	50 870 485	50 959 082	50 959 082	50 959 082	56 348 073	63 445 215	71 833 349
Other expenditure	4, 5	116 633 871	170 330 368	155 967 763	155 494 387	170 356 498	170 356 498	170 356 498	233 888 305	232 310 652	249 030 295
Loss on disposal of PPE		447 621	1 639 819	13 620	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		663 043 093	831 397 028	913 604 264	1 038 540 366	1 053 781 070	1 053 781 070	1 053 781 070	1 210 472 539	1 293 386 992	1 393 433 894
Surplus/(Deficit)		-40 794 193	-97 608 713	-10 278 362	-71 438 258	-78 134 903	-78 134 903	-78 134 903	-69 336 551	-48 585 738	-48 306 984
Transfers recognised - capital		30 105 139	35 976 300	42 166 137	49 196 000	55 059 459	55 059 459	55 059 459	56 725 760	59 463 360	72 654 400
Contributions recognised - capital	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets		14 309 051	13 808 522	37 935 825	23 420 000	24 933 889	24 933 889	24 933 889	32 273 040	29 107 724	27 748 709
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		3 619 997	-47 823 891	69 823 600	1 177 742	1 858 445	1 858 445	1 858 445	19 662 249	39 985 346	52 096 125
Taxation											
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		3 619 997	-47 823 891	69 823 600	1 177 742	1 858 445	1 858 445	1 858 445	19 662 249	39 985 346	52 096 125
Attributable to minorities											
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		3 619 997	-47 823 891	69 823 600	1 177 742	1 858 445	1 858 445	1 858 445	19 662 249	39 985 346	52 096 125
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7										
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		3 619 997	-47 823 891	69 823 600	1 177 742	1 858 445	1 858 445	1 858 445	19 662 249	39 985 346	52 096 125

CHART 1 - REVENUE BY MAJOR SOURCE



	09/10 Audited Actual	10/11 Audited Actual	11/12 Audited Actual	12/13 Original Budget	12/13 Adjusted Budget	13/14 Concept Budget	14/15 Projected	15/16 Projected
■ Refuse Tariffs	23 337 449	36 227 716	43 439 606	50 445 282	51 296 576	60 180 646	64 802 294	69 533 349
■ Sanitation Tariffs	23 568 918	36 370 621	45 155 692	51 279 780	52 879 855	59 192 678	65 712 181	72 374 431
■ Water tariffs	35 182 368	43 882 232	53 317 464	57 789 856	58 610 130	64 213 269	76 723 199	88 996 481
■ Grants & subsidies : Capital	44 414 190	49 784 822	80 101 962	72 616 000	79 993 348	88 998 800	88 571 084	100 403 109
■ Grants & subsidies : Operating	62 504 752	75 717 114	81 607 087	93 020 080	93 910 262	100 259 190	110 625 590	126 649 799
■ Other Revenue	111 626 958	85 328 058	137 497 290	105 777 880	99 759 719	148 968 054	155 139 099	161 438 031
■ Property rates	137 820 239	171 197 184	198 443 748	227 419 223	230 340 639	257 316 829	282 189 659	299 640 595
■ Electricity tariffs	228 208 216	285 065 389	343 865 016	381 370 007	388 848 986	451 005 322	489 609 232	526 494 224

CHART 2 - OTHER REVENUE



	09/10 Audited Actual	10/11 Audited Actual	11/12 Audited Actual	12/13 Original Budget	12/13 Adjusted Budget	13/14 Concept Budget	14/15 Projected	15/16 Projected
Interest earned - Outstanding debtors	1 925 436	2 316 139	2 132 861	1 844 065	1 833 940	2 004 438	2 126 104	2 257 429
Rental of facilities and equipment	5 625 426	13 444 832	13 890 534	13 447 674	13 712 898	33 484 211	35 351 219	37 185 328
Fines	3 465 656	4 962 419	5 482 572	5 355 000	5 250 000	5 476 250	5 993 810	6 289 512
Income from agency services	7 376 385	8 217 313	9 972 801	9 381 040	10 243 200	11 711 440	12 293 662	12 908 345
Licenses and permits	5 035 571	5 328 683	6 554 138	6 268 300	6 632 300	7 022 300	7 192 200	7 439 421
Interest earned - External investments	38 623 784	25 708 206	21 606 766	26 300 000	21 700 000	23 327 500	25 193 700	27 209 196
Other income	49 574 700	25 350 467	77 857 619	43 181 801	40 387 381	65 941 915	66 988 404	68 148 800

**CHART 3 - OPERATING EXPENDITURE BY TYPE
2013/2014**

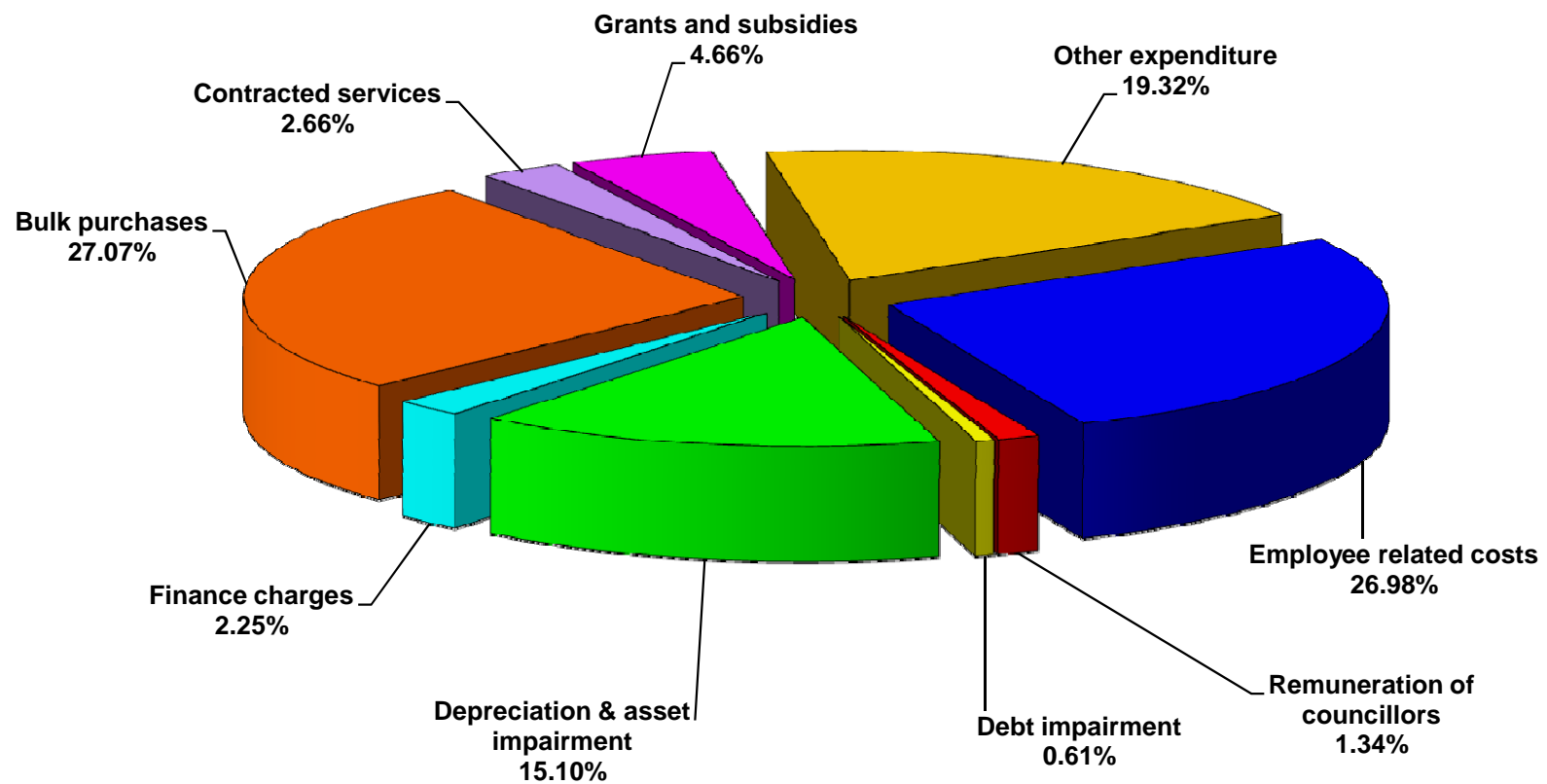


CHART 4 - OPERATING EXPENDITURE BY MAIN VOTE

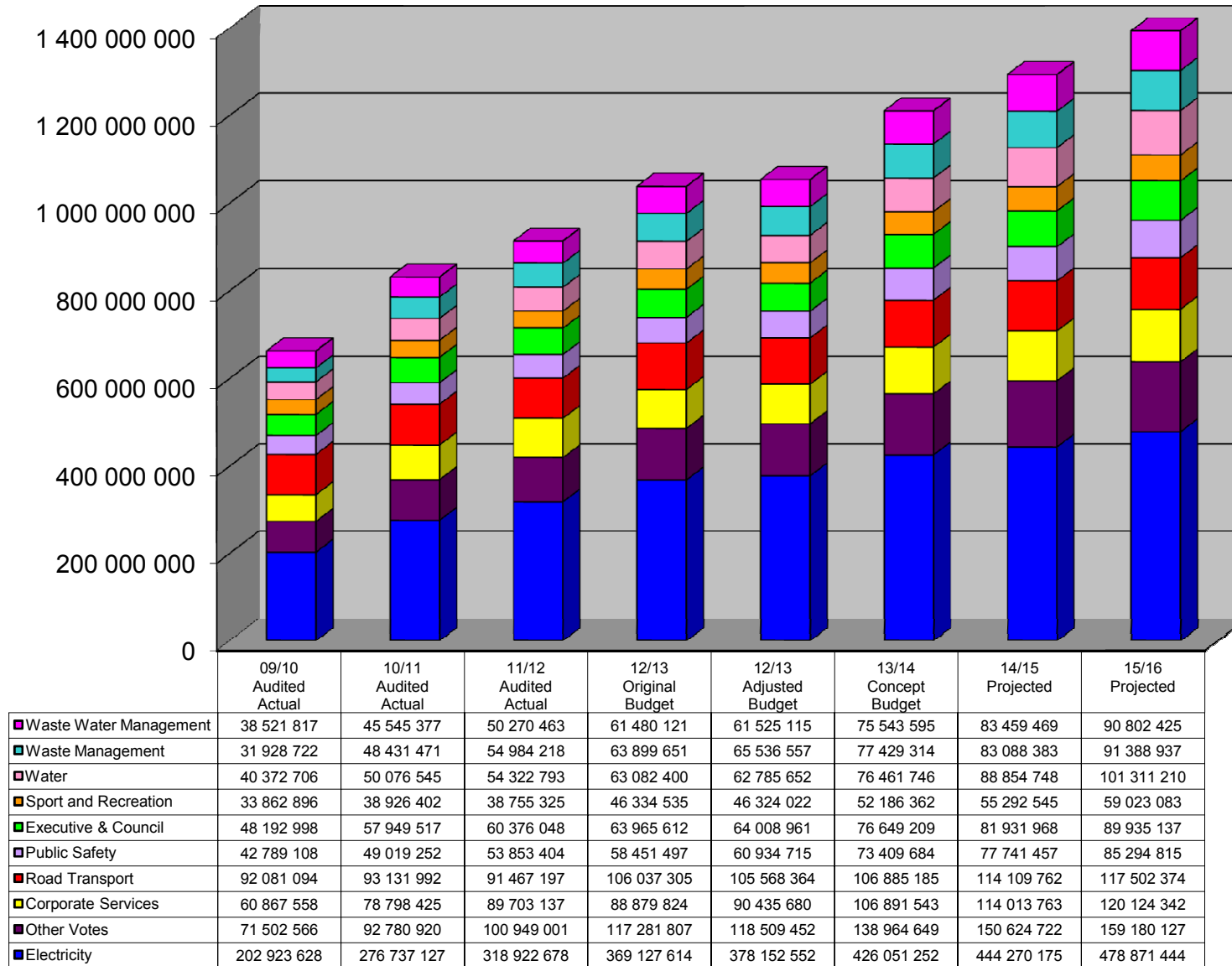
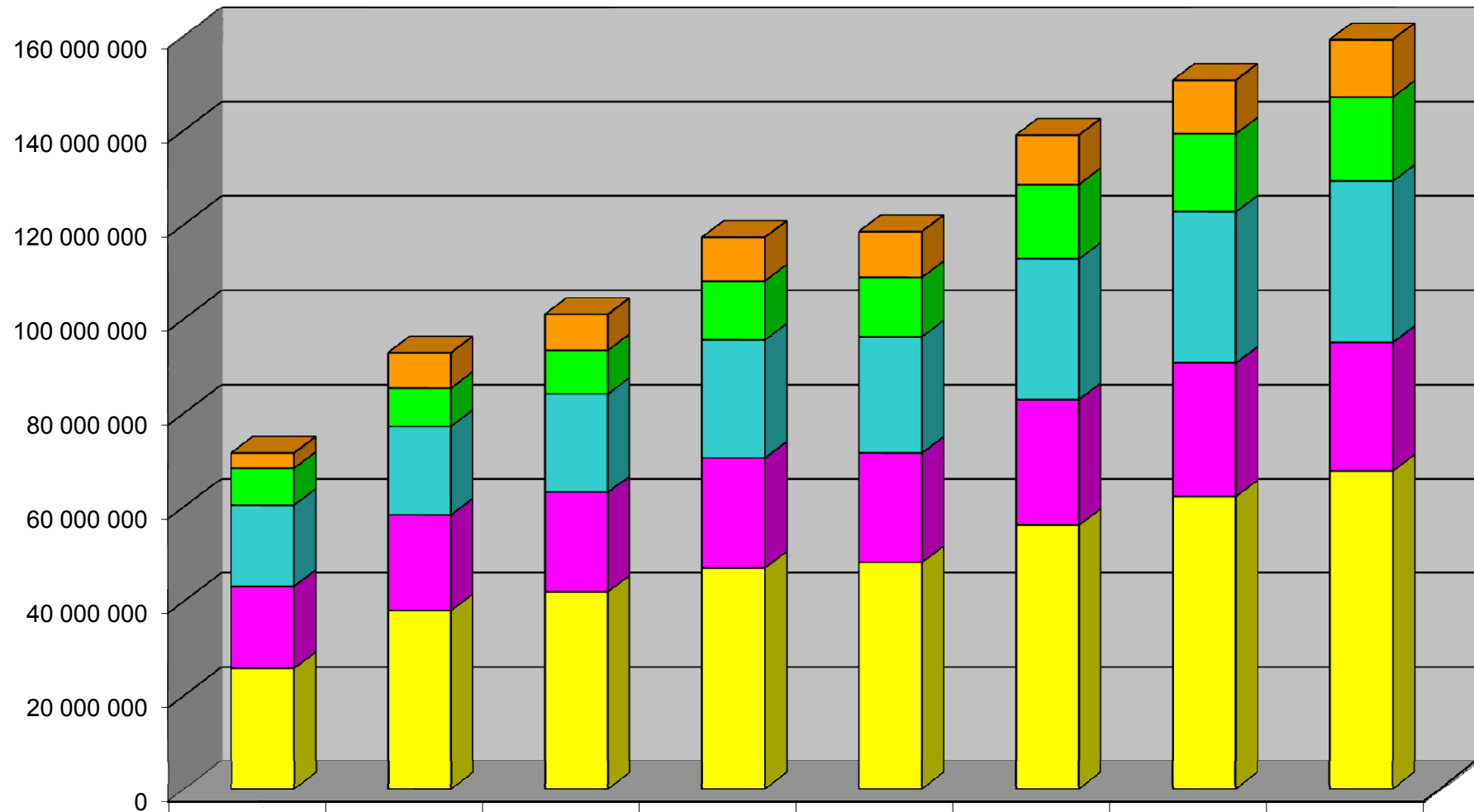


CHART 5 - OTHER OPERATING EXPENDITURE



	09/10 Audited Actual	10/11 Audited Actual	11/12 Audited Actual	12/13 Original Budget	12/13 Adjusted Budget	13/14 Concept Budget	14/15 Projected	15/16 Projected
Human Settlements	3 220 398	7 499 809	7 629 884	9 244 893	9 733 564	10 469 264	11 356 730	12 147 177
Planning & Development	7 943 918	8 110 053	9 237 656	12 523 318	12 585 083	15 806 183	16 574 299	17 816 878
Community & Social Services	17 197 681	18 901 659	20 969 009	25 032 433	24 662 685	29 798 581	32 070 151	34 209 928
Health	17 404 664	20 262 919	21 118 403	23 426 894	23 315 026	26 779 410	28 426 601	27 249 967
Budget & Treasury Office	25 735 905	38 006 480	41 994 049	47 054 269	48 213 094	56 111 211	62 196 941	67 756 177

BUDGETED CAPITAL EXPENDITURE BY VOTE

TABLE A5

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313											
Vote Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13				2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Budget & Treasury		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Planning Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Community & Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Human Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Sport & Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		2 131 696	1 802 879	715 741	416 000	412 800	412 800	412 800	517 000	575 000	539 500
Vote 2 - Budget & Treasury		138 482	109 064	119 618	280 000	462 898	462 898	462 898	380 000	550 000	80 000
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		16 748 079	15 464 591	12 007 626	26 182 000	37 645 415	37 645 415	37 645 415	19 349 000	8 874 750	11 870 600
Vote 4 - Planning Development		319 555	1 836 587	2 403 677	1 565 000	8 280 258	8 280 258	8 280 258	71 940 000	1 520 000	1 520 000
Vote 5 - Health Services		1 663 340	1 119 443	1 335 247	753 000	834 002	834 002	834 002	495 000	-	400 000
Vote 6 - Community & Social Services		16 627 719	33 998 755	33 276 685	6 690 000	15 903 748	15 903 748	15 903 748	9 560 000	12 726 258	15 537 100
Vote 7 - Human Settlements		46 683	19 995	107 432	140 000	940 000	940 000	940 000	174 100	149 100	176 900
Vote 8 - Public Safety		5 138 660	7 942 205	5 922 649	7 962 000	9 761 516	9 761 516	9 761 516	6 330 000	9 118 000	13 005 000
Vote 9 - Sport & Recreation		9 495 083	13 531 705	12 587 173	8 455 000	9 088 317	9 088 317	9 088 317	11 350 000	12 290 000	11 512 000
Vote 10 - Waste Management		2 497 950	4 987 878	3 402 604	5 925 000	7 543 757	7 543 757	7 543 757	4 140 000	6 353 000	5 690 000
Vote 11 - Waste Water Management		10 203 436	26 198 195	39 569 472	29 240 000	63 425 471	63 425 471	63 425 471	13 097 000	39 429 500	48 818 000
Vote 12 - Road Transport		66 635 971	72 551 930	73 701 703	71 086 000	83 005 107	83 005 107	83 005 107	73 480 760	73 909 102	70 079 400
Vote 13 - Water		5 695 169	5 853 396	7 536 681	9 155 000	18 493 133	18 493 133	18 493 133	17 253 000	24 342 000	31 716 250
Vote 14 - Electricity		50 203 384	85 785 391	40 185 785	27 840 000	36 937 701	36 937 701	36 937 701	41 410 000	79 888 000	91 615 400
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		187 545 207	271 202 014	232 872 093	195 689 000	292 734 123	292 734 123	292 734 123	269 475 860	269 724 710	302 560 150
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		187 545 207	271 202 014	232 872 093	195 689 000	292 734 123	292 734 123	292 734 123	269 475 860	269 724 710	302 560 150
Capital Expenditure - Standard											
Governance and administration		18 106 191	17 376 534	12 842 985	26 878 000	38 521 113	38 521 113	38 521 113	20 246 000	9 999 750	12 490 100
Executive and council		1 615 896	1 802 879	715 741	416 000	412 800	412 800	412 800	517 000	575 000	539 500
Budget and treasury office		188 455	109 064	119 618	280 000	462 898	462 898	462 898	380 000	550 000	80 000
Corporate services		16 301 840	15 464 591	12 007 626	26 182 000	37 645 415	37 645 415	37 645 415	19 349 000	8 874 750	11 870 600
Community and public safety		33 206 823	56 612 103	53 229 186	24 000 000	36 527 583	36 527 583	36 527 583	27 909 100	34 283 358	40 631 000
Community and social services		16 655 042	33 998 755	33 276 685	6 690 000	15 903 748	15 903 748	15 903 748	9 560 000	12 726 258	15 537 100
Sport and recreation		9 431 180	13 531 705	12 587 173	8 455 000	9 088 317	9 088 317	9 088 317	11 350 000	12 290 000	11 512 000
Public safety		5 162 090	7 942 205	5 922 649	7 962 000	9 761 516	9 761 516	9 761 516	6 330 000	9 118 000	13 005 000
Housing		49 166	19 995	107 432	140 000	940 000	940 000	940 000	174 100	149 100	176 900
Health		1 909 345	1 119 443	1 335 247	753 000	834 002	834 002	834 002	495 000	-	400 000
Economic and environmental services		66 714 712	74 388 517	76 105 380	72 651 000	91 285 365	91 285 365	91 285 365	145 420 760	75 429 102	71 599 400
Planning and development		339 891	1 836 587	2 403 677	1 565 000	8 280 258	8 280 258	8 280 258	71 940 000	1 520 000	1 520 000
Road transport		66 374 821	72 551 930	73 701 703	71 086 000	83 005 107	83 005 107	83 005 107	73 480 760	73 909 102	70 079 400
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		69 517 481	122 824 860	90 694 542	72 160 000	126 400 062	126 400 062	126 400 062	75 900 000	150 012 500	177 839 650
Electricity		50 874 587	85 785 391	40 185 785	27 840 000	36 937 701	36 937 701	36 937 701	41 410 000	79 888 000	91 615 400
Water		5 888 421	5 853 396	7 536 681	9 155 000	18 493 133	18 493 133	18 493 133	17 253 000	24 342 000	31 716 250
Waste water management		10 242 746	26 198 195	39 569 472	29 240 000	63 425 471	63 425 471	63 425 471	13 097 000	39 429 500	48 818 000
Waste management		2 511 727	4 987 878	3 402 604	5 925 000	7 543 757	7 543 757	7 543 757	4 140 000	6 353 000	5 690 000
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	3	187 545 207	271 202 014	232 872 093	195 689 000	292 734 123	292 734 123	292 734 123	269 475 860	269 724 710	302 560 150
Funded by:											
National Government		29 394 019	35 745 144	41 277 611	49 546 000	53 920 817	53 920 817	53 920 817	56 725 760	59 463 360	72 654 400
Provincial Government		501 177	163 368	888 526	-	1 488 642	1 488 642	1 488 642	-	-	-
District Municipality		13 483 671	12 128 372	1 709 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		321 861	1 038 198	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	43 700 728	49 075 082	43 875 137	49 546 000	55 409 459	55 409 459	55 409 459	56 725 760	59 463 360	72 654 400
Public contributions & donations	5	-	709 740	36 311 929	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	6	25 812 755	71 109 083	73 136 442	64 780 000	129 242 818	129 242 818	129 242 818	64 610 000	131 630 000	139 110 000
Internally generated funds		118 031 724	150 308 109	79 548 585	81 363 000	108 081 846	108 081 846	108 081 846	148 140 100	78 631 350	90 795 750
Total Capital Funding	7	187 545 207	271 202 014	232 872 093	195 689 000	292 734 123	292 734 123	292 734 123	269 475 860	269 724 710	302 560 150

BUDGETED CAPITAL BY VOTE STANDARD CLASSIFICATION

TABLE A5A

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313											
Vote Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13				2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2										
Single-year expenditure appropriation											
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		2 131 696	1 802 879	715 741	416 000	412 800	412 800	412 800	517 000	575 000	539 500
1.1 - Mayor and Council		925 476	1 024 758	351 750	110 000	110 000	110 000	110 000	130 000	-	331 500
1.2 - Municipal Manager		1 206 220	778 121	363 991	306 000	302 800	302 800	302 800	387 000	575 000	208 000
Vote 2 - Budget & Treasury		138 482	109 064	119 618	280 000	462 898	462 898	462 898	380 000	550 000	80 000
2.1 - Budget and treasury office		138 482	109 064	119 618	280 000	462 898	462 898	462 898	380 000	550 000	80 000
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		16 748 079	15 464 591	12 007 626	26 182 000	37 645 415	37 645 415	37 645 415	19 349 000	8 874 750	11 870 600
3.1 - Human Resources		200 371	169 268	53 125	105 000	112 530	112 530	112 530	95 000	190 000	99 000
3.2 - Information Technology		10 848 254	7 565 306	6 634 538	3 161 000	4 260 075	4 260 075	4 260 075	2 780 000	2 925 500	2 995 600
3.3 - Property Services		2 089 251	4 226 815	3 480 085	19 830 000	29 183 515	29 183 515	29 183 515	12 383 000	3 440 000	2 472 000
3.4 - Other Admin		3 610 203	3 503 202	1 839 878	3 086 000	4 089 295	4 089 295	4 089 295	4 091 000	2 319 250	6 304 000
Vote 4 - Planning Development		319 555	1 836 587	2 403 677	1 565 000	8 280 258	8 280 258	8 280 258	71 940 000	1 520 000	1 520 000
4.1 - Economic Development/Planning		-	-	19 035	50 000	1 615	1 615	1 615	-	-	-
4.2 - Town Planning/Building enforcement		319 555	1 836 587	2 384 642	1 515 000	8 278 643	8 278 643	8 278 643	71 940 000	1 520 000	1 520 000
Vote 5 - Health Services		1 663 340	1 119 443	1 335 247	753 000	834 002	834 002	834 002	495 000	-	400 000
5.1 - Clinics		1 663 340	1 119 443	1 335 247	753 000	834 002	834 002	834 002	145 000	-	-
5.3 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	350 000	-	400 000
Vote 6 - Community & Social Services		16 627 719	33 998 755	33 276 685	6 690 000	15 903 748	15 903 748	15 903 748	9 560 000	12 726 258	15 537 100
6.1 - Libraries and Archives		1 177 082	1 041 515	1 111 026	640 000	640 000	640 000	640 000	540 000	560 000	1 293 000
6.3 - Community halls and Facilities		14 536 140	29 116 265	29 129 879	3 550 000	12 763 748	12 763 748	12 763 748	6 170 000	8 466 258	11 744 100
6.4 - Cemeteries & Crematoriums		864 512	3 840 975	3 035 780	2 450 000	2 450 000	2 450 000	2 450 000	2 850 000	3 700 000	2 500 000
6.6 - Aged Care		49 985	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - Other Social		-	-	-	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Human Settlements		46 683	19 995	107 432	140 000	940 000	940 000	940 000	174 100	149 100	176 900
7.1 - Human Settlements		46 683	19 995	107 432	140 000	940 000	940 000	940 000	174 100	149 100	176 900
Vote 8 - Public Safety		5 138 660	7 942 205	5 922 649	7 962 000	9 761 516	9 761 516	9 761 516	6 330 000	9 118 000	13 005 000
8.1 - Police		3 313 724	2 528 172	2 442 895	3 700 000	4 249 516	4 249 516	4 249 516	2 465 000	2 033 000	1 910 000
8.2 - Fire		1 264 119	3 277 885	1 798 172	1 117 000	1 567 000	1 567 000	1 567 000	895 000	1 035 000	4 045 000
8.4 - Street Lighting		560 817	2 136 148	1 681 582	3 145 000	3 945 000	3 945 000	3 945 000	2 970 000	6 050 000	7 050 000
Vote 9 - Sport & Recreation		9 495 083	13 531 705	12 587 173	8 455 000	9 088 317	9 088 317	9 088 317	11 350 000	12 290 000	11 512 000
9.1 - Sport and recreation		9 495 083	13 531 705	12 587 173	8 455 000	9 088 317	9 088 317	9 088 317	11 350 000	12 290 000	11 512 000
Vote 10 - Waste Management		2 497 950	4 987 878	3 402 604	5 925 000	7 543 757	7 543 757	7 543 757	4 140 000	6 353 000	5 690 000
10.1 - Solid Waste		2 497 950	4 987 878	3 402 604	5 925 000	7 543 757	7 543 757	7 543 757	4 140 000	6 353 000	5 690 000
Vote 11 - Waste Water Management		10 203 436	26 198 195	39 569 472	29 240 000	63 425 471	63 425 471	63 425 471	13 097 000	39 429 500	48 818 000
11.1 - Sewerage		10 203 436	26 007 300	39 302 000	28 890 000	63 425 471	63 425 471	63 425 471	13 097 000	38 729 500	48 818 000
11.3 - Public Toilets			190 895	267 472	350 000	-	-	-	-	700 000	-
Vote 12 - Road Transport		66 635 971	72 551 930	73 701 703	71 086 000	83 005 107	83 005 107	83 005 107	73 480 760	73 909 102	70 079 400
12.1 - Roads		66 088 061	70 866 153	70 386 118	70 896 000	82 343 811	82 343 811	82 343 811	72 430 760	72 029 102	66 729 400
12.4 - Vehicle Licensing and Testing		547 910	1 049 584	788 165	190 000	190 000	190 000	190 000	1 050 000	1 880 000	1 500 000
12.5 - Other			636 193	2 527 420	-	471 296	471 296	471 296	-	-	1 850 000
Vote 13 - Water		5 695 169	5 853 396	7 536 681	9 155 000	18 493 133	18 493 133	18 493 133	17 253 000	24 342 000	31 716 250
13.1 - Water Distribution		4 438 041	4 029 493	5 366 709	8 310 000	9 366 776	9 366 776	9 366 776	10 015 000	17 312 000	23 431 250
13.2 - Water Storage		1 257 128	1 823 903	2 169 972	845 000	9 126 357	9 126 357	9 126 357	7 238 000	7 030 000	8 285 000
Vote 14 - Electricity		50 203 384	85 785 391	40 185 785	27 840 000	36 937 701	36 937 701	36 937 701	41 410 000	79 888 000	91 615 400
14.1 - Electricity Distribution		50 203 384	85 785 391	40 185 785	27 840 000	36 937 701	36 937 701	36 937 701	41 410 000	79 888 000	91 615 400
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		187 545 207	271 202 014	232 872 093	195 689 000	292 734 123	292 734 123	292 734 123	269 475 860	269 724 710	302 560 150
Total Capital Expenditure		187 545 207	271 202 014	232 872 093	195 689 000	292 734 123	292 734 123	292 734 123	269 475 860	269 724 710	302 560 150

CHART 6 - CAPITAL EXPENDITURE BY MAIN VOTE

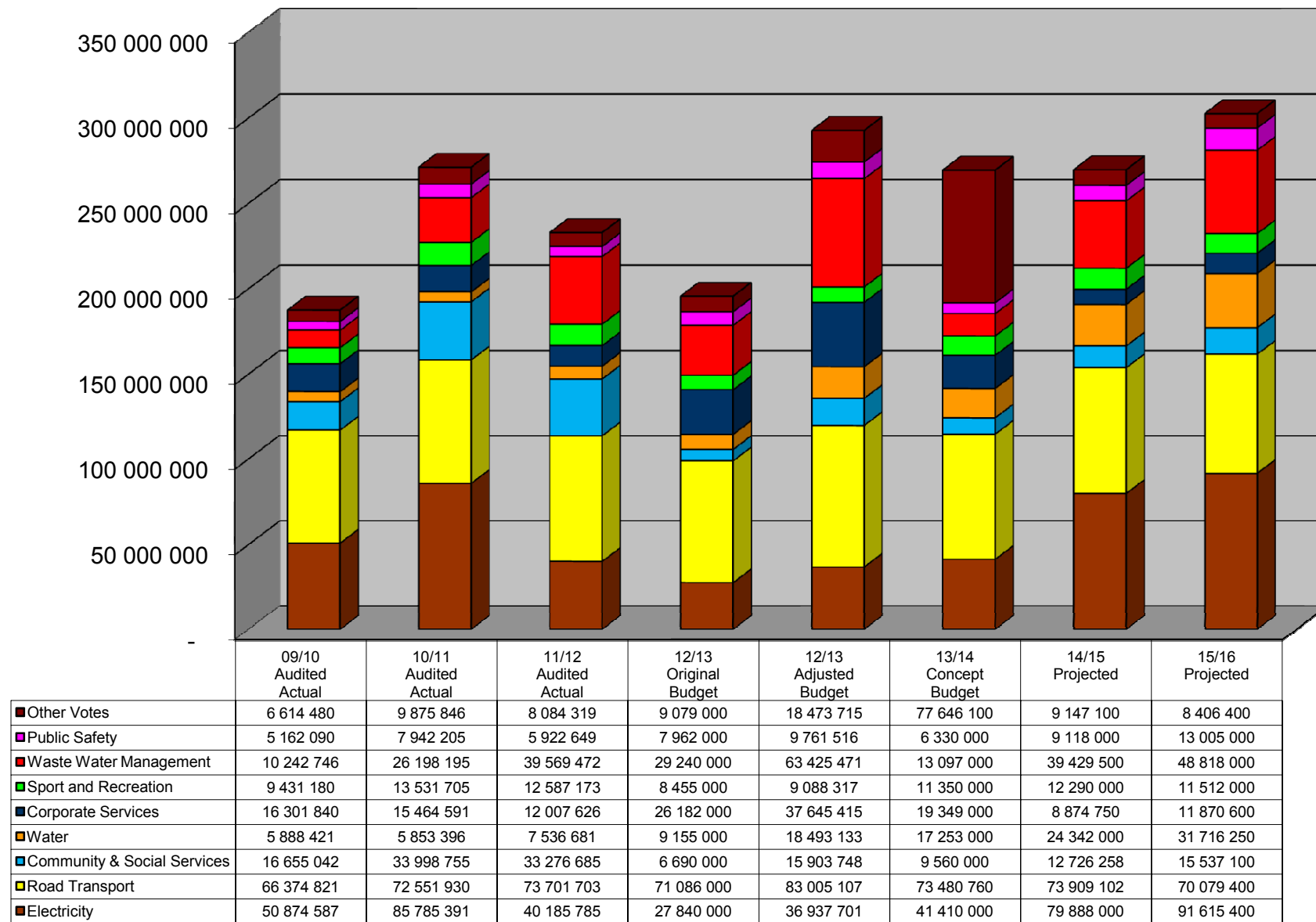


CHART 7 - OTHER CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

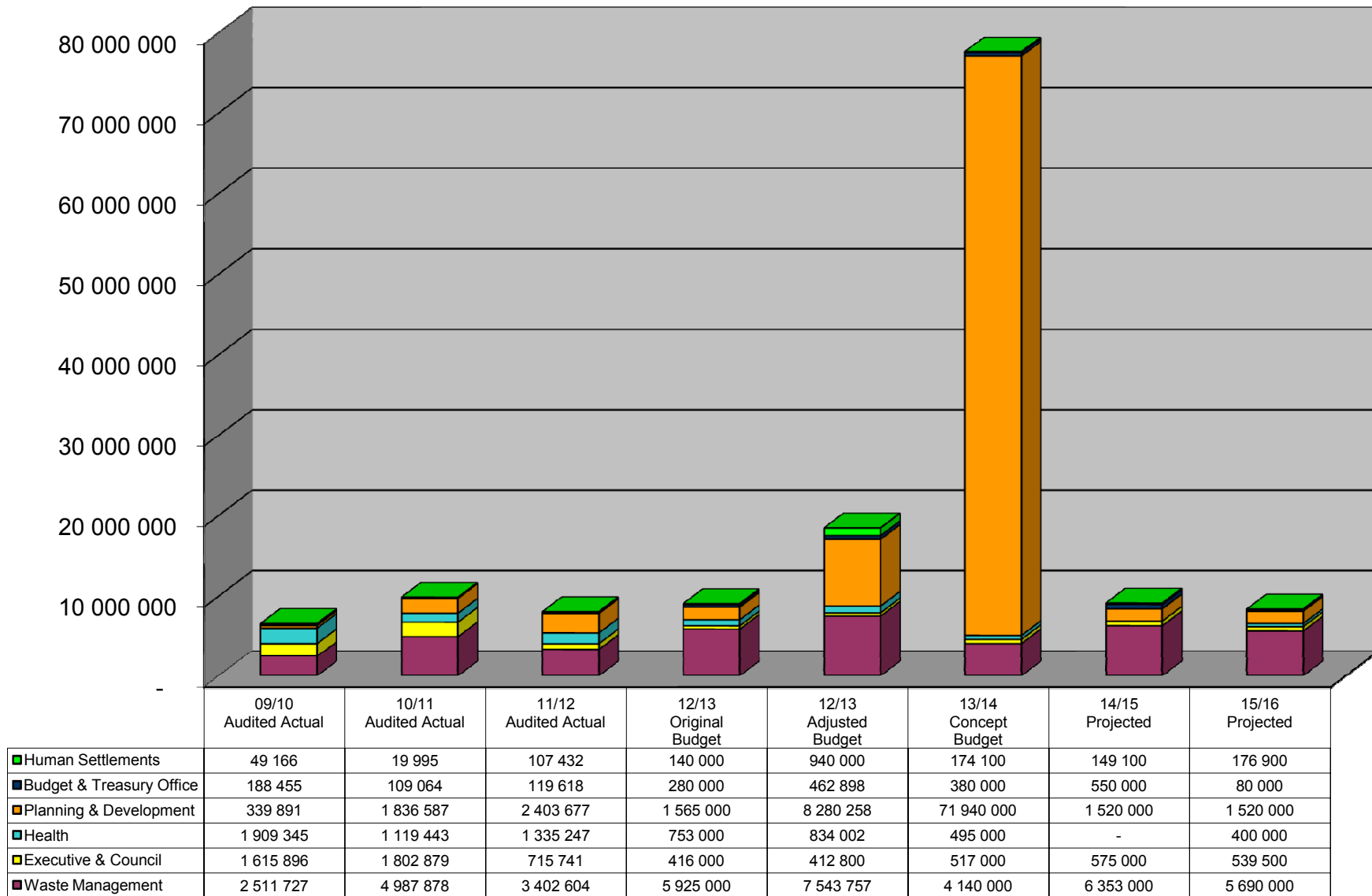
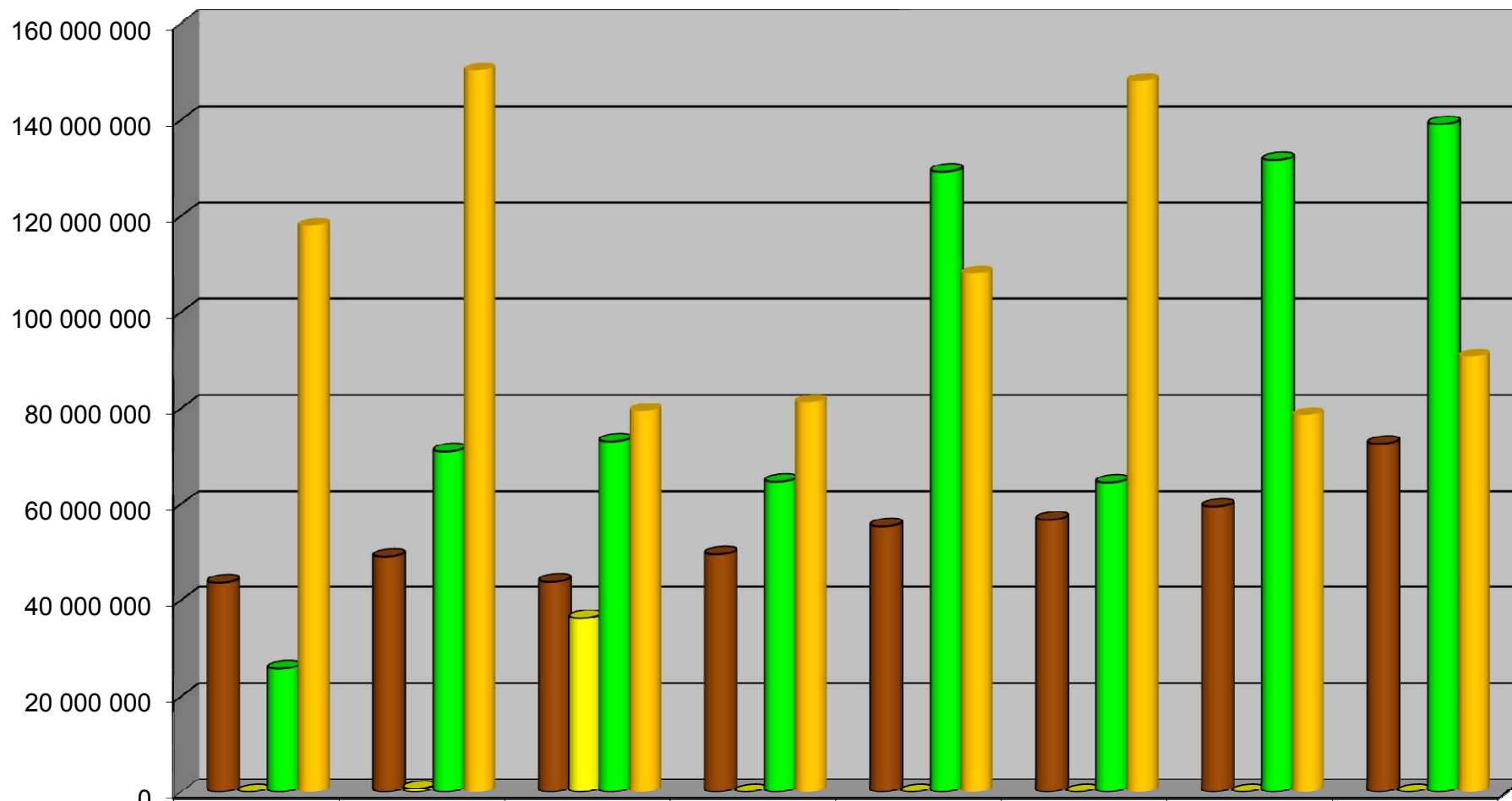


CHART 8 - CAPITAL FUNDING BY SOURCE



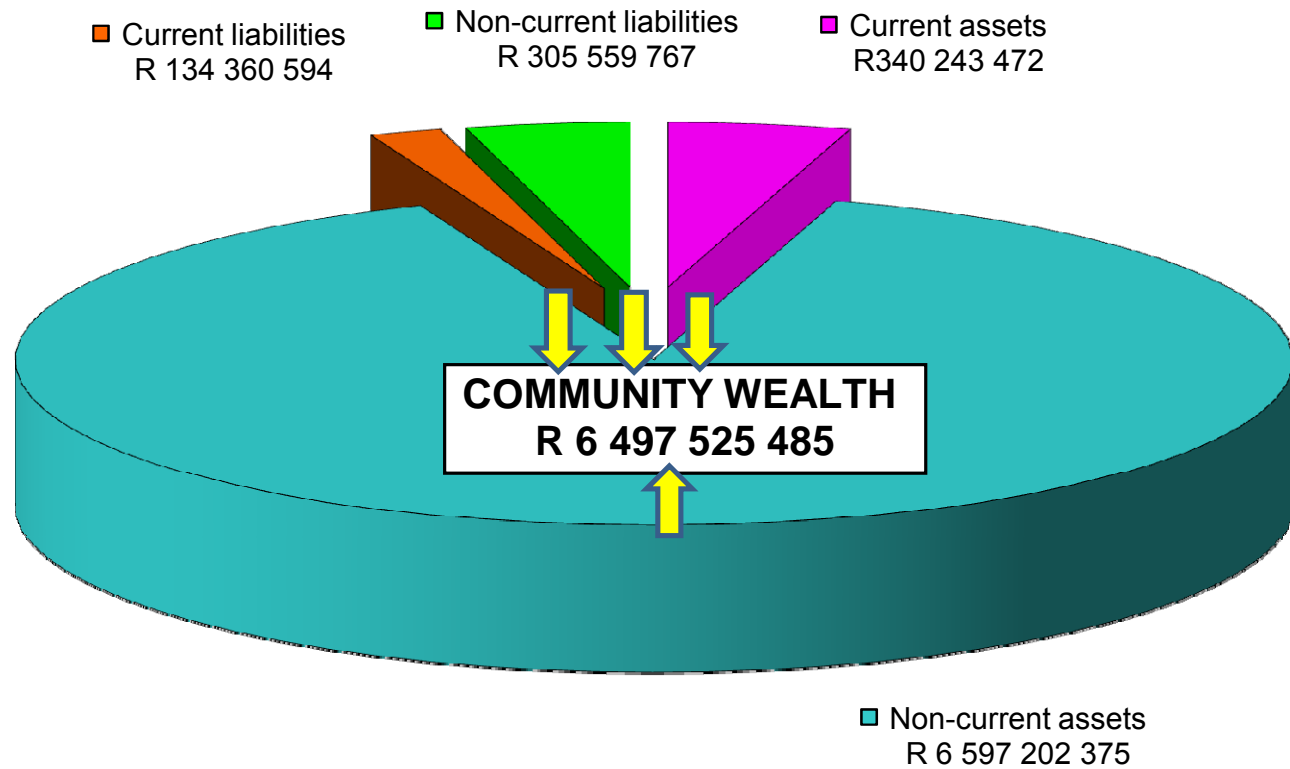
Transfers recognised - capital	43 700 728	49 075 082	43 875 137	49 546 000	55 409 459	56 725 760	59 463 360	72 654 400
Public contributions & donations	-	709 740	36 311 929	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	25 812 755	71 109 083	73 136 442	64 780 000	129 242 818	64 610 000	131 630 000	139 110 000
Internally generated funds	118 031 724	150 308 109	79 548 585	81 363 000	108 081 846	148 140 100	78 631 350	90 795 750

BUDGETED FINANCIAL POSITION

TABLE A6

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313											
Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13				2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash		57 138 755	59 370 684	58 439 515	51 577 555	49 395 654	49 395 654	49 395 654	68 882 216	61 007 464	63 835 100
Call investment deposits	1	468 000 000	321 772 613	324 000 000	271 772 613	121 772 613	171 772 613	171 772 613	171 772 613	225 772 613	132 772 613
Consumer debtors	1	32 268 939	37 919 592	42 452 017	35 134 376	35 134 376	25 134 376	25 134 376	35 087 986	32 114 007	31 143 549
Other debtors		16 955 642	39 553 866	50 323 856	18 581 638	18 581 638	18 581 638	18 581 638	19 510 720	21 368 884	23 505 772
Current portion of long-term receivables		3 925 546	3 856 547	3 424 228	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory	2	35 174 349	38 598 799	32 127 451	42 847 559	42 847 559	42 847 559	42 847 559	44 989 937	47 239 434	49 601 405
Total current assets		613 463 231	501 072 101	510 767 067	419 913 741	267 731 840	307 731 840	307 731 840	340 243 472	387 502 402	300 858 440
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables		384 423	263 945	170 137	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investments		15 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property											
Investment in Associate											
Property, plant and equipment	3	6 044 285 826	6 095 097 929	6 161 547 654	6 364 388 526	6 461 150 169	6 509 677 290	6 509 677 290	6 596 510 617	6 677 226 700	6 781 213 718
Agricultural											
Biological											
Intangible		2 901 364	2 325 328	1 771 299	1 874 008	2 157 488	842 110	842 110	691 758	-218 897	-824 471
Other non-current assets											
Total non current assets		6 062 571 613	6 097 687 202	6 163 489 090	6 366 262 534	6 463 307 657	6 510 519 400	6 510 519 400	6 597 202 375	6 677 007 803	6 780 389 247
TOTAL ASSETS		6 676 034 844	6 598 759 303	6 674 256 157	6 786 176 275	6 731 039 497	6 818 251 240	6 818 251 240	6 937 445 847	7 064 510 205	7 081 247 687
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1										
Borrowing	4	22 304 828	19 317 845	13 609 607	17 305 138	23 180 138	23 180 138	23 180 138	16 709 401	21 140 229	21 879 028
Consumer deposits		26 676 871	33 111 314	39 427 946	40 285 104	40 285 104	40 285 104	40 285 104	53 203 982	56 473 982	59 773 982
Trade and other payables	4	94 532 564	117 572 944	132 878 986	66 872 030	62 493 526	82 493 526	82 493 526	59 961 891	62 367 868	59 071 840
Provisions		4 786 579	6 036 621	7 173 273	4 077 564	4 077 564	4 077 564	4 077 564	4 485 320	4 709 586	4 827 326
Total current liabilities		148 300 842	176 038 724	193 089 812	128 539 836	130 036 332	150 036 332	150 036 332	134 360 594	144 691 666	145 552 176
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		146 071 253	127 190 270	113 602 662	307 045 411	307 045 411	307 045 411	307 045 411	221 915 724	280 782 181	358 910 174
Provisions		61 980 571	73 888 556	76 040 039	67 714 575	67 714 575	67 714 575	67 714 575	83 644 043	88 529 545	89 466 355
Total non current liabilities		208 051 824	201 078 826	189 642 701	374 759 986	374 759 986	374 759 986	374 759 986	305 559 767	369 311 726	448 376 529
TOTAL LIABILITIES		356 352 666	377 117 550	382 732 513	503 299 822	504 796 318	524 796 318	524 796 318	439 920 361	514 003 392	593 928 705
NET ASSETS	5	6 319 682 178	6 221 641 753	6 291 523 644	6 282 876 453	6 226 243 179	6 293 454 922	6 293 454 922	6 497 525 485	6 550 506 813	6 487 318 983
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		6 045 451 542	6 054 083 519	6 110 525 292	6 193 192 397	6 135 962 075	6 193 173 817	6 193 173 817	6 342 929 568	6 378 016 528	6 409 783 646
Reserves	4	274 230 669	167 558 237	180 998 386	89 684 057	90 281 105	100 281 105	100 281 105	154 595 917	172 490 285	77 535 336
Minorities' interests											
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	6 319 682 211	6 221 641 756	6 291 523 678	6 282 876 454	6 226 243 180	6 293 454 922	6 293 454 922	6 497 525 485	6 550 506 813	6 487 318 982

**CHART 9 - BUDGETED FINANCIAL
POSITION 2013/2014**



BUDETED CASHFLOW

TABLE A7

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313											
Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13				2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Ratepayers and other	1	540 376 292	644 817 264	835 401 723	845 937 963	857 277 965	857 277 965	857 277 965	1 015 544 860	1 106 855 860	1 189 010 486
Government - operating	1	62 504 751	75 717 114	81 607 087	93 020 080	93 910 262	93 910 262	93 910 262	100 259 190	110 625 590	126 649 799
Government - capital		30 105 139	35 976 300	42 166 137	49 196 000	55 059 459	55 059 459	55 059 459	56 725 760	59 463 360	72 654 400
Interest		40 549 221	28 024 345	23 739 627	28 144 065	23 533 940	23 533 940	23 533 940	25 331 938	27 319 804	29 466 625
Dividends											
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		-460 244 301	-606 606 438	-677 679 138	-777 868 294	-926 889 007	-926 889 007	-926 889 007	-901 689 717	-997 413 980	-1 078 154 654
Finance charges		-17 215 425	-14 161 969	-14 585 490	-26 960 470	-22 264 700	-22 264 700	-22 264 700	-27 221 013	-34 835 232	-36 976 493
Transfers and Grants	1	-991 000	-35 145 197	-44 028 548	-50 870 485	-50 959 082	-50 959 082	-50 959 082	-56 348 073	-63 445 215	-71 833 349
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		195 084 677	128 621 419	246 621 398	160 598 859	29 668 837	29 668 837	29 668 837	212 602 945	208 570 187	230 816 814
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-447 621	-1 639 819		480 000	480 000	480 000	480 000	150 000	150 000	150 000
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors			189 478	526 127	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) other non-current receivables		9 261 370	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current investments		-19 129 174	161 227 387	-2 227 387	-30 000 000	150 000 000	150 000 000	150 000 000	-	-54 000 000	93 000 000
Payments											
Capital assets		-187 545 208	-271 202 014	-232 872 093	-195 689 000	-292 734 123	-292 734 123	-292 734 123	-269 475 860	-269 724 710	-302 560 150
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		-197 860 633	-111 424 968	-234 573 353	-225 209 000	-142 254 123	-142 254 123	-142 254 123	-269 325 860	-323 574 710	-209 410 150
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans						-					
Borrowing long term/refinancing			-	-	80 000 000	123 889 692	123 889 692	123 889 692	80 000 000	125 000 000	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		4 452 889	6 434 443	6 316 632	2 918 878	5 700 000	5 700 000	5 700 000	12 918 878	3 270 000	3 300 000
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		14 666 019	-21 398 966	-19 295 846	-17 305 138	-23 179 898	-23 179 898	-23 179 898	-16 709 401	-21 140 229	-21 879 028
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		19 118 908	-14 964 523	-12 979 214	65 613 740	106 409 794	106 409 794	106 409 794	76 209 477	107 129 771	-18 579 028
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		16 342 952	2 231 928	-931 169	1 003 599	-6 175 492	-6 175 492	-6 175 492	19 486 562	-7 874 752	2 827 636
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	40 795 803	57 138 755	59 370 683	50 573 957	55 571 146	55 571 146	55 571 146	49 395 654	68 882 216	61 007 464
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	57 138 755	59 370 683	58 439 514	51 577 555	49 395 654	49 395 654	49 395 654	68 882 216	61 007 464	63 835 100

CASH BACKED RESERVES / ACCULATED SURPLUS RECONCILIATION

TABLE A8

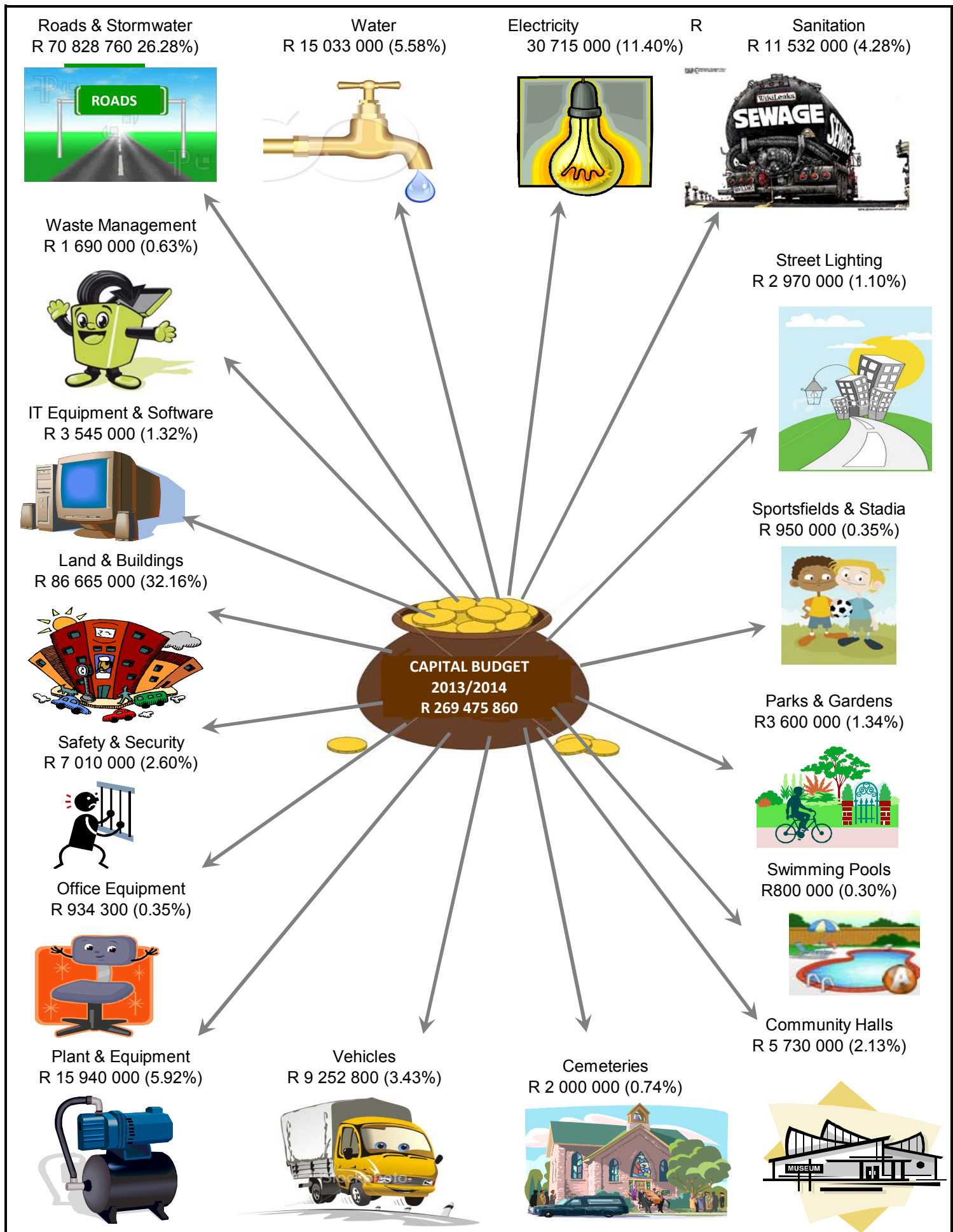
Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313											
Description R thousand	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13				2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	57 138 755	59 370 683	58 439 514	51 577 555	49 395 654	49 395 654	49 395 654	68 882 216	61 007 464	63 835 100
Other current investments > 90 days		468 000 000	321 772 614	324 000 001	271 772 613	121 772 613	171 772 613	171 772 613	171 772 613	225 772 613	132 772 613
Non current assets - Investments	1	15 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:		540 138 755	381 143 297	382 439 515	323 350 168	171 168 267	221 168 267	221 168 267	240 654 829	286 780 077	196 607 713
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		9 042 626	10 965 470	14 214 704	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2										
Other working capital requirements	3	30 838 198	24 636 640	17 304 237	9 653 443	5 330 939	35 304 939	35 304 939	1 515 445	5 427 167	1 321 409
Other provisions											
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	274 230 669	167 558 237	180 998 386	89 684 057	90 281 105	100 281 105	100 281 105	154 595 917	172 490 285	77 535 336
Total Application of cash and investments:		314 111 493	203 160 347	212 517 327	99 337 500	95 612 044	135 586 044	135 586 044	156 111 362	177 917 452	78 856 745
Surplus(shortfall)		226 027 262	177 982 950	169 922 188	224 012 668	75 556 223	85 582 223	85 582 223	84 543 467	108 862 625	117 750 968

ASSET MANAGEMENT

TABLE A9

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313										
Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
<u>Total New Assets</u>	1	153 828 152	224 521 006	121 723 835	131 418 000	182 965 486	182 965 486	213 251 060	168 910 910	182 923 000
Infrastructure - Road transport		59 053 762	65 712 153	42 061 961	58 256 000	64 782 015	64 782 015	55 138 760	54 152 102	52 757 400
Infrastructure - Electricity		42 278 465	72 234 008	24 177 999	23 325 000	27 869 573	27 869 573	24 340 000	55 738 000	73 803 400
Infrastructure - Water		3 179 344	2 049 442	3 402 472	5 650 000	14 988 601	14 988 601	12 555 000	17 570 000	15 296 250
Infrastructure - Sanitation		8 302 759	19 592 893	1 488 767	6 785 000	9 474 367	9 474 367	7 242 000	10 492 000	8 683 000
Infrastructure - Other		1 128 958	1 102 008	1 606 796	2 200 000	4 300 192	4 300 192	3 900 000	3 750 000	1 500 000
Infrastructure		113 943 288	160 690 504	72 737 995	96 216 000	121 414 748	121 414 746	103 175 766	141 702 102	152 040 050
Community		21 151 810	40 835 807	33 825 447	7 640 000	16 422 361	16 422 361	13 040 000	13 684 258	18 565 000
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	6	17 165 527	21 888 521	14 412 936	26 897 000	44 538 377	44 538 377	96 085 300	13 409 550	11 702 950
Agricultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		1 567 527	1 106 174	747 457	665 000	590 000	590 000	950 000	115 000	615 000
<u>Total Renewal of Existing Assets</u>	2	33 717 055	46 681 008	111 148 258	64 271 000	109 768 637	109 768 637	56 224 800	100 813 800	119 637 150
Infrastructure - Road transport		8 585 682	7 522 094	29 332 349	14 255 000	19 332 045	19 332 045	15 690 000	19 730 000	17 010 000
Infrastructure - Electricity		7 587 994	11 920 314	15 700 799	6 240 000	10 562 725	10 562 725	8 870 000	23 200 000	18 320 000
Infrastructure - Water		1 351 383	2 254 555	1 998 617	2 445 000	2 950 000	2 950 000	2 478 000	5 725 000	14 190 000
Infrastructure - Sanitation		324 601	3 962 724	36 717 624	21 092 000	51 888 104	51 888 104	4 290 000	26 780 000	38 830 000
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	2 275 083	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		17 849 666	25 659 687	86 024 472	44 032 000	84 732 874	84 732 874	31 328 000	75 435 000	88 350 000
Community		2 349 840	3 608 667	4 785 988	5 040 000	8 275 546	8 275 546	7 525 000	6 245 000	6 135 000
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	6	13 517 555	17 412 654	20 165 089	15 199 000	16 476 737	16 476 737	17 371 800	19 013 800	25 152 150
Agricultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		-	-	172 709	-	283 480	283 480	-	120 000	-
<u>Total Capital Expenditure</u>	4	67 639 444	73 234 247	71 394 310	72 511 000	84 114 060	84 114 060	70 828 760	73 882 102	69 767 400
Infrastructure - Road transport		49 866 459	84 154 322	39 878 798	29 565 000	38 432 298	38 432 298	33 210 000	78 938 000	92 123 400
Infrastructure - Electricity		4 530 727	4 303 997	5 401 089	8 095 000	17 938 601	17 938 601	15 033 000	23 295 000	29 486 250
Infrastructure - Water		8 627 360	23 555 617	38 206 391	27 877 000	61 362 471	61 362 471	11 532 000	37 272 000	47 513 000
Infrastructure - Sanitation		1 128 958	1 102 008	3 881 879	2 200 000	4 300 192	4 300 192	3 900 000	3 750 000	1 500 000
Infrastructure - Other		131 792 946	186 350 191	158 762 467	140 248 000	206 147 622	206 147 622	134 503 766	217 137 102	240 390 050
Infrastructure		23 501 650	44 444 474	38 611 435	12 680 000	24 697 907	24 697 907	20 565 000	19 929 258	24 700 000
Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		30 683 082	39 301 175	34 578 025	42 096 000	61 015 114	61 015 114	113 457 100	32 423 350	36 855 100
Agricultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		1 567 527	1 106 174	920 166	665 000	873 480	873 480	950 000	235 000	615 000
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class	2	187 545 207	271 202 014	232 872 093	195 689 000	292 734 123	292 734 123	269 475 860	269 724 710	302 560 150
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)										
Infrastructure - Road transport	5	833 370 627	833 483 945	857 761 419	862 019 024	873 622 084	877 686 643	889 939 727	904 141 256	913 541 073
Infrastructure - Electricity		610 399 512	670 555 040	687 058 540	707 469 275	716 336 573	746 688 068	750 675 386	799 203 793	859 688 156
Infrastructure - Water		556 190 938	541 208 166	524 678 327	520 622 471	530 466 072	526 601 445	518 828 042	518 853 722	524 384 527
Infrastructure - Sanitation		357 221 496	371 894 822	398 015 348	455 445 138	488 930 609	519 362 910	516 741 287	539 421 364	572 060 234
Infrastructure - Other		34 229 160	32 586 841	29 153 859	30 523 692	33 442 527	30 286 465	28 146 823	25 529 839	20 346 188
Infrastructure		2 391 411 734	2 449 728 815	2 496 667 494	2 576 079 600	2 642 797 865	2 700 625 531	2 704 331 265	2 787 149 974	2 890 020 176
Community		451 748 434	495 785 473	512 518 545	554 655 689	566 673 596	564 002 409	566 125 264	567 234 727	572 487 320
Heritage assets		8 842	8 841	307 413	8 841	8 841	8 841	8 841	8 841	8 841
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		3 201 116 817	3 149 574 801	3 152 054 202	3 231 544 396	3 249 569 867	3 245 040 509	3 326 045 247	3 322 833 158	3 318 697 379
Agricultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		2 901 364	2 325 328	1 771 299	1 874 008	2 157 488	842 110	691 758	-218 897	-824 471
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	6 047 187 190	6 097 423 258	6 163 318 952	6 364 162 534	6 461 207 657	6 510 519 401	6 597 202 376	6 677 007 804	6 780 389 248
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS										
<u>Depreciation & asset impairment</u>	3	160 103 948	157 081 460	159 590 657	177 646 047	177 646 047	177 646 047	182 792 886	189 919 286	196 883 708
<u>Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class</u>		39 171 816	43 342 609	47 191 281	48 551 415	55 929 771	55 929 771	53 669 239	58 028 575	62 469 650
Infrastructure - Road transport		4 457 773	4 760 562	4 563 924	5 168 060	5 248 060	5 248 060	5 400 915	5 801 967	6 579 449
Infrastructure - Electricity		12 912 869	14 626 258	16 232 361	14 182 500	16 642 500	16 642 500	15 584 000	17 363 200	18 681 360
Infrastructure - Water		907 930	1 318 498	1 621 361	1 590 800	1 867 300	1 867 300	2 035 600	2 064 225	2 175 028
Infrastructure - Sanitation		601 861	640 913	564 597	743 500	802 000	802 000	834 000	886 610	921 765
Infrastructure - Other		202 846	613 078	690 468	706 250	606 250	606 250	698 500	727 928	767 862
Infrastructure		19 083 275	21 779 306	23 672 711	22 391 110	25 166 110	25 166 110	24 553 015	26 843 930	29 125 464
Community		1 162 110	1 180 310	1 377 255	1 260 050	1 437 900	1 437 900	1 533 825	1 606 367	1 684 784
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	6, 7	18 926 427	20 382 992	22 141 315	24 900 255	29 325 761	29 325 761	27 582 399	29 578 278	31 659 402
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		199 275 764	200 424 069	206 781 938	226 197 462	233 575 818	233 575 818	236 462 125	247 947 861	259 353 358
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		17.98%	17.21%	47.73%	32.84%	37.50%	37.50%	20.86%	37.38%	39.54%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		21.06%	29.72%	69.65%	36.18%	61.79%	61.79%	30.76%	53.08%	60.77%
R&M as a % of PPE		0.60%	0.70%	0.80%	0.80%	0.90%	0.90%	0.80%	0.90%	0.90%
Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE		1.00%	1.00%	3.00%	2.00%	3.00%	3.00%	2.00%	2.00%	3.00%

CHART 10 - CAPITAL EXPENDITURE BY ASSET CLASS



BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY MEASUREMENT

TABLE A10

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313										
Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		30 369	31 085	31 535	32 008	32 008	32 008	32 368	32 748	33 148
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	4 873	4 996	5 119	5 042	5 042	5 042	3 395	3 395	3 395
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		35 242	36 081	36 654	37 050	37 050	37 050	35 763	36 143	36 543
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	700	700	700	693	693	693	680	669	650
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		700	700	700	693	693	693	680	669	650
Total number of households	5	35 942	36 781	37 354	37 743	37 743	37 743	36 443	36 812	37 193
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		32 746	33 406	33 856	34 363	34 363	34 363	34 678	35 038	35 438
Flush toilet (with septic tank)	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical toilet	1 447	1 647	1 697	1 713	1 713	1 713	1 713	1 744	1 644	1 400
Pit toilet (ventilated)	20	25	25	25	10	10	10	10	10	10
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		34 223	35 078	35 578	36 086	36 086	36 086	36 432	36 692	36 848
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	34 223	35 078	35 578	36 086	36 086	36 086	36 432	36 692	36 848
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		4 898	4 837	4 776	4 700	4 700	4 700	4 460	4 390	4 270
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		30 586	31 667	32 615	34 195	34 195	34 195	36 509	37 111	37 710
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		35 484	36 504	37 391	38 895	38 895	38 895	40 969	41 501	41 980
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	35 484	36 504	37 391	38 895	38 895	38 895	40 969	41 501	41 980
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		42 615	43 530	47 602	48 200	48 200	48 200	50 581	54 128	57 726
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		42 615	43 530	47 602	48 200	48 200	48 200	50 581	54 128	57 726
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	42 615	43 530	47 602	48 200	48 200	48 200	50 581	54 128	57 726
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		30 369	31 085	32 630	32 956	32 956	32 956	32 368	32 748	33 148
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		14 483	15 000	16 315	16 968	16 968	17 095	17 830	18 597	19 396
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		9 980	10 080	12 741	13 378	13 378	13 672	14 110	14 561	15 027
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		14 483	15 000	15 985	16 784	16 784	16 810	17 197	17 592	17 997
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		4 718 606	5 211 829	6 093 651	6 398 333	6 398 333	6 398 333	5 697 907	6 059 053	6 452 902
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		3 029 612	5 071 680	6 024 912	6 326 157	6 326 157	6 326 157	14 039 025	16 265 300	18 859 615
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		1 664 664	2 101 680	2 657 241	2 790 103	2 790 103	2 790 103	6 372 981	6 576 916	6 787 377
Refuse (removed once a week)		3 746 173	4 324 500	5 212 650	5 473 282	5 473 282	5 473 282	15 538 875	18 184 656	20 602 705
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		13 159 055	16 709 689	19 988 454	20 987 875	20 987 875	20 987 875	41 648 788	47 085 925	52 702 599
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (R value threshold)		15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)	10 kℓ	10 kℓ	10 kℓ	10 kℓ	10 kℓ	10 kℓ	10 kℓ	10 kℓ	10 kℓ	10 kℓ
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)	6 kℓ	6 kℓ	6 kℓ	6 kℓ	6 kℓ	6 kℓ	6 kℓ	6 kℓ	6 kℓ	6 kℓ
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)	42.85	49.60	49.60	49.60	35.55	35.55	60.45	68.75	79.65	92.36
Electricity (kwh per household per month)	50 kwh	50 kwh	50 kwh	50 kwh	50 kwh	50 kwh	50 kwh	50 kwh	50 kwh	50 kwh
Refuse (average litres per week)	85ℓ	85ℓ	85ℓ	85ℓ	85ℓ	85ℓ	85ℓ	85ℓ	85ℓ	85ℓ
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		14 027 540	10 756 313	11 752 582	11 099 330	11 099 330	12 682 052	13 825 060	15 475 065	17 093 071
Water		10 641 298	1 264 729	3 262 078	4 679 000	4 679 000	4 334 360	5 050 235	5 510 060	6 038 061
Sanitation		3 189 157	8 292 193	10 567 450	12 162 900	12 162 900	12 518 000	13 787 400	16 506 392	19 014 904
Electricity/other energy		2 792 803	4 806 208	6 551 194	7 493 170	7 493 170	6 354 370	6 789 938	7 429 133	8 053 064
Refuse		3 449 851	9 217 495	11 270 245	13 534 900	13 534 900	13 550 300	16 941 900	18 841 252	22 244 553
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	34 100 648	34 336 938	43 403 549	48 969 300	48 969 300	49 439 082	56 394 533	63 761 902	72 443 653

COMPARISON OF PROPOSED TARIFFS

WITH EFFECT FROM 1 JULY 2013

all tariffs are VAT exclusive

1.	PROPERTY TAX	Category	Proposed 2012/2013 (14,95%)	Proposed 2013/2014 (10,75%)
	<i>average increase in revenue</i>		R	R
1.1	Residential with the exclusion of the first R15 000 of assessed market value	RES	0,0084	0,0085
1.2	Government owned residential with the exclusion of the first R15 000 of assessed market value	GOR	0,0084	0,0085
1.3	Residential – 2 nd dwelling	RSD	0,0084	0,0085
1.4	Government residential – 2 nd dwelling	GSD	0,0084	0,0085
1.5	Duets not subject to a sectional title scheme	DUE	0,0084	0,0085
1.6	Government duets not subject to sectional title scheme	GDU	0,0084	0,0085
1.7	Residential : home business	RHB	0,0084	0,0085
1.8	Residential : vacant including government owned	RVA / GRV	0,0126	0,0128
1.9	Illegal usage	ILL	0,0265	0,0276
1.10	Accommodation establishments	ACC	0,0105	0,0106
1.11	Business and commercial including government owned and other land	BUS / GOB	0,0265	0,0255
1.12	Industrial	IND	0,0269	0,0213
1.13	Special industrial	SID	0,0210	0,0187
1.14	Farms including agricultural small holdings used for agricultural / residential purposes	AGR	0,0021	0,0021
1.15	Farms including agricultural small holdings used for eco-tourism / trading in or hunting of game	AGE	0,0168	0,0128
1.16	Farms including agricultural small holdings used for business / commercial / industrial purposes	AGB	0,0265	0,0255
1.17	Farm including agricultural small holdings used for any other than the specified purposes	AGO	0,0021	0,0021
1.18	Mining	MIN	0,0269	0,0340
1.19	Public benefits organisations	PUB	0,0021	0,0021
1.20	Schools including government owned / school hostels	SCP / GOS	0,0105	0,0106

1.	PROPERTY TAX	Category	Proposed	Proposed
			2012/2013	2013/2014
		<i>average increase in revenue</i>	(14,95%)	(10,75%)
			R	R
1.21	Multiple used premises according to major use but not limited to:	MUU		
	Residential	RES	0,0084	0,0085
	Commercial	BUS	0,0265	0,0255
	Industrial	IND	0,0269	0,0213
	Accommodation establishment	ACC	0,0105	0,0106
	Mining	MIN	0,0269	0,0340
1.22	Privately owned roads / parks / sports grounds, subject to the stipulations of section 17(2)(b) of Act 6 of 2004, where applicable	PRP	0,0084	0,0085
1.23	Privately owned towns	POT	0,0021	0,0021
1.24	Pensioners rebate who qualify (residential only):	RES		
	i) 100% rebate		0,0084	0,0085
	ii) 70% rebate		0,0059	0,0060
	iii) 50% rebate		0,0042	0,0042
	iv) 20% rebate		0,0017	0,0017
1.25	Developers rebate (85%)	RES	0,0071	0,0072
<hr/>				
2.	SEWERAGE			
			<i>average increase in revenue</i>	
			(13,75%)	(9,9%)
			R	R
2.1	Residential erven			
	(a) With a total area up to 995m ²	/month	68,75	75,55
	(b) With a total area exceeding 995m ² to 1500m ²	/month	150,15	165,00
	(c) With a total area exceeding 1500m ²	/month	198,95	218,65
	(d) Indigent	/month	Free	Free
	(e) Formalized informal housing settlements with biological toilets (unproclaimed township)	/month	34,15	37,50
	(f) Proclaimed rural villages with biological toilets	/month	34,15	37,50
	(g) Pensioners who qualify:			
	(i) With a total area up to 995m ²			
	▪ 100% rebate category	/month	0,00	0,00
	▪ 70% rebate category	/month	20,65	22,65
	▪ 50% rebate category	/month	34,38	37,77
	▪ 20% rebate category	/month	55,00	60,45

2.	SEWERAGE	Category	Proposed 2012/2013 (13,75%)	Proposed 2013/2014 (9,9%)
		<i>average increase in revenue</i>	R	R
	(ii) With a total area exceeding 995m ² to 1500m ²			
	▪ 100% rebate category	/month	0,00	0,00
	▪ 70% rebate category	/month	45,00	49,50
	▪ 50% rebate category	/month	75,10	82,50
	▪ 20% rebate category	/month	120,10	109,32
	(iii) With a total area exceeding 1500m ²			
	▪ 100% rebate category	/month	0,00	0,00
	▪ 70% rebate category	/month	59,70	65,60
	▪ 50% rebate category	/month	99,45	109,32
	▪ 20% rebate category	/month	159,15	174,92
2.2	Flats / town house complexes			
	(a) Per unit	/month	99,95	109,85
	(b) Pensioners who qualify			
	(i) 100% rebate category	/month	0,00	0,00
	(ii) 70% rebate category	/month	30,00	32,95
	(iii) 50% rebate category	/month	49,95	54,92
	(iv) 20% rebate category	/month	79,95	87,88
2.3	Church erven	/month	198,95	218,60
2.4	Businesses & industries			
	- Measured water consumption per month	/kl	5,63	6,19
2.5	Undeveloped erven in private possession with access to the reticulation			
	- Availability levy	/month	40,00	44,00
2.6	Agricultural societies & sport clubs not accommodated to the central sport grounds			
	- Measured purified water consumption	/kl	4,85	5,33
2.7	Military basis, roads camp & other similar properties			
	- Measured purified water consumption	/kl	5,63	6,19

2.	SEWERAGE	Category	Proposed 2012/2013 (13,75)	Proposed 2013/2014 (9,9%)
		<i>average increase in revenue</i>	R	R
2.8	Industries & businesses where a large percentage of the water consumption is taken up in the final product			
	- For the measured purified water per month			
	0 – 2000 kiloliters	/kl	2,30	2,53
	2000 – 5000 kiloliters	/kl	2,30	1,52
	Above 5000 kiloliters	/kl	2,30	0,76
2.9	Hospital			
(a)	For each three (3) beds or portion continuously available; and	/month	198,90	218,60
(b)	For each ten (10) personnel or portion, residential of non-residential	/ month	198,90	218,60
2.10	Schools & school hostels (including nursery and day schools)			
	- For each twenty (20) persons or portion thereof	/month	57,45	63,15
2.11	Nursing & maternity homes & welfare organisations			
	- For each ten (10) persons or portion thereof	/month	93,70	102,95
2.12	Vergeet-My-Nie / Rivier Park Flats			
	Per flat	/month	46,50	51,00
2.13	Departmental	/kl	2,73	3,00
3.	WATER			
		<i>average increase in revenue</i>	(9%)	(9,65%)
3.1	Residential, churches and group housing (from 1 July 2006)			
(a)	Where working water meters are installed for consumption of measured purified water per month:			
	For the first 6 kiloliters		Free	Free
	7 to 10 kiloliters	/kl	4,85	5,32
	Above 10 up to 40 kiloliters	/kl	6,32	6,93
	Above 40 kiloliters	/kl	6,70	7,35

3.	WATER	Category <i>average increase in revenue</i>	Proposed 2012/2013 (9%)	Proposed 2013/2014 (9,65%)
			R	R
	(b) Where no working water meters are installed and which are developed and occupied:			
	- A monthly fixed levy of	/month	19,40	21,27
3.2	All undeveloped erven with access to the reticulation network:			
	- An availability levy of	/month	27,25	30,00
3.3	All businesses, industries and flats, school & school hostel erven (including nursery and day schools)	/kl	5,00	5,48
3.4	Supply of raw water in all cases	/kl	4,77	5,23
3.5	Departmental levy	/kl	1,90	2,08
3.6	Purified effluent (Council resolution S15/09/2000)	/kl	1,33	1,46
3.7	Purified water outside municipal area	/kl	6,81	7,47
<hr/>				
4.	REFUSE REMOVAL	<i>average increase in revenue</i>	(15,9%)	(16,1%)
			R	R
4.1	Residential erven			
	(a) Erven up to 995m ²	/month	75,30	87,40
	(b) Erven exceeding 995m ²	/month	107,75	125,10
	(c) Indigent		Free	Free
	(d) Flats / town house complexes / duets	/month	96,70	112,30
	(e) Second dwelling (single property)	/month		84,20
	(f) Vergeet-My-Nie / Rivier Park flats	/month	36,70	42,60
	(g) Formalized informal housing settlements (unproclaimed township)	/month	37,70	43,80
	(h) Proclaimed rural villages	/month	37,70	43,80
	(i) Pensioners who qualify:			
	(i) With a total area up to 995m ²			
	▪ 100% rebate category	/month	0,00	0,00
	▪ 70% rebate category	/month	22,60	26,22
	▪ 50% rebate category	/month	37,65	43,70
	▪ 20% rebate category	/month	60,25	69,92

4.	REFUSE REMOVAL	Category	Proposed 2012/2013 (15,9%)	Proposed 2013/2014 (16,1%)
		<i>average increase in revenue</i>		
			R	R
	(i) With a total area exceeding 995m ²			
	▪ 100% rebate category	/month	0,00	0,00
	▪ 70% rebate category	/month	32,30	37,53
	▪ 50% rebate category	/month	53,85	62,55
	▪ 20% rebate category	/month	86,20	100,08
	(ii) Flats per unit			
	▪ 100% rebate category	/month	0,00	0,00
	▪ 70% rebate category	/month	29,00	32,95
	▪ 50% rebate category	/month	48,35	54,92
	▪ 20% rebate category	/month	77,35	87,88
4.2	Offices & business waste			
4.2.1	85l bins per month or portion thereof per bin	/month	260,10	302,00
4.2.2	Mass container 1,5m ³ of waste per month or portion thereof, per mass container	/month	2 714,40	3 151,40
4.2.3	Mass container of 1,75m ³ of waste per month or portion thereof per mass container	/month	3 380,10	3 924,30
4.2.4	240l bins up to 1,75m ³ of waste per month or portion thereof per bin	/month	482,90	560,65
4.3	Departmental tariffs			
4.3.1	Per refuse bin	/month	84,35	97,93
4.3.2	Mass container	/month	1 386,10	1 609,25
		/bin		
4.4	Temporary users	/day	34,80	40,40
4.5	Static compactor			
4.5.1	Up to 15m ³	/month minimum	6 000,00	6 966,00
4.5.2	Up to 11m ³	/month minimum	4 800,00	5 572,80
4.5.3	Up to 10m ³	/month minimum	4 400,00	5 108,40
4.5.4	Additional removal – more than 4 times per month			
	▪ Up to 15m ³	/removal	1 500,00	1 741,50
	▪ Up to 11m ³	/removal	1 200,00	1 393,20
	▪ Up to 10m ³	/removal	1 100,00	1 277,10

5. ELECTRICITY

5.1 Domestic residential indigent consumers

These tariffs are applicable to all residential indigent consumers with an ampere capacity limited to 20A per phase.

	PRESENT 2012/2013	PROPOSED 2013/2014
	c/kWh	c/kWh
(i) Energy charge (kWh)	0,00	0,00
(ii) Block 1 – 50 kWh	68,15	71,90
(iii) Block 51 – 350 kWh	85,82	91,40
Free basic electricity to a maximum of 50 kWh per month applies to registered indigent consumers.		
Where more than 350 kWh is consumed during a month, the same tariff will be applied as for other domestic residential consumers.		

5.2 Domestic residential consumers

These tariffs are available to all residential consumers with a single or three phase connection with an ampere capacity of up to 80A per phase. This tariff consists out of a fixed and energy charge. The tariff is based on the inclining block principle, that is, the more units used, the higher the rate becomes.

	PRESENT 2012/2013	PROPOSED 2013/2014
	R	R
5.2.1 A fixed charge whether electricity is consumed or not, per month or part thereof per point of supply. The amount is charged once per month.		
(i) Single phase	40,00	45,00
(ii) Three phase	55,00	60,00
	c/kWh	c/kWh
5.2.2 Energy charge		
(i) Block 1 – 50 kWh	68,15	72,24
(ii) Block 51 – 350 kWh	89,82	96,11
(iii) Block 351 – 600 kWh	105,15	113,46
(iv) Block > 600 kWh	118,35	127,70

5. ELECTRICITY

5.3 Domestic residential consumers (lifeline)

This is a new tariff structure and is available to all residential consumers with a single or three phase connection with an ampere capacity of up to 40A per phase with no fixed charge. This tariff consists only out of an energy charge and will suite low to medium consumption residential consumers. The tariff is based on the inclining principle, that is, the more units used, the higher the rate becomes.

		PRESENT 2012/2013	PROPOSED 2013/2014
		c/kWh	c/kWh
(i)	Block 1 – 50 kWh	0,00	80,24
(ii)	Block 51 – 350 kWh	0,00	108,64
(iii)	Block 351 – 600 kWh	0,00	116,11
(iv)	Block > 600 kWh	0,00	128,82

5.4 Business, industrial & general consumers

These tariffs are applicable to all business, industrial and general consumers with a single and/or three phase connection with a capacity of up to 80A per phase.

		PRESENT 2012/2013	PROPOSED 2013/2014
		R	R
5.4.1	A capacity charge whether electricity is consumed or not, per ampere of supply capacity, per month, per point of supply or part thereof		
(i)	Single phase	11,24	13,50
(ii)	Three phase	33,72	38,00
5.4.2	A fixed charge whether electricity is consumed or not, per month or part thereof per point of supply		
(i)	Single phase	70,00	0,00
(ii)	Three phase	100,00	0,00
		c/kWh	c/kWh
5.4.3	Energy charge	74,35	80,90

5.5 Business lifeline consumers

These tariffs are applicable to all business lifeline consumers with a single phase connection with a capacity of up to 40A per phase. This tariff has no capacity charge.

		PRESENT 2012/2013	PROPOSED 2013/2014
		c/kWh	c/kWh
5.5.1	Energy charge kWh	113,53	123,00

5. ELECTRICITY

5.6 Bulk consumers - low voltage three phase demand scale (Time of Use)

These tariffs are applicable to all bulk consumers metered at low voltage with an annual average metered load with a capacity higher than 80A per phase.

	PRESENT 2012/2013	PROPOSED 2013/2014
	R	R
5.6.1 A fixed charge, whether electricity is consumed or not per point of supply (meter point)	1 055,00	1 450,00
5.6.2 A demand charge per kVA of half hourly maximum demand payable in peak and standard periods on week days and Saturdays	73,95	34,76
5.6.3 A network access charge per kVA of half hourly maximum demand payable in peak and standard periods on week days and Saturdays	11,88	18,32
	c/kWh	c/kWh
5.6.4 An active energy charge for all kWh consumers (kWh)		
(i) High demand season (June, July, August)		
▪ Peak	222,82	263,21
▪ Standard	78,12	100,62
▪ Off-peak	54,47	53,82
(ii) Low demand season (September to May)		
▪ Peak	75,95	110,90
▪ Standard	56,33	68,01
▪ Off-peak	47,01	47,59
5.6.5 Reactive energy charge (kVA)		
High demand season (June – August)	9,34	16,66

5.7 Bulk consumers – 11 000 Volt three phase demand scale (Time of Use)

These tariffs are applicable to all bulk consumers metered at medium voltage where electricity is supplied at 11 000 V.

	PRESENT 2012/2013	PROPOSED 2013/2014
	R	R
5.7.1 A fixed charge whether electricity is consumed or not, per point of supply (meter point)	2 240,00	2 420,00
5.7.2 A demand charge per kVA of half hourly maximum demand payable in peak and standard periods on week days and Saturdays	69,28	33,12
5.7.3 A network access charge per kVA of half hourly maximum demand payable in peak and standard periods on weekdays and Saturdays	11,10	17,45

5. ELECTRICITY

	PRESENT 2012/2013	PROPOSED 2013/2014
	c/kWh	c/kWh
5.7.4 An active energy charge for all consumers (kWh)		
(i) High demand season (June, July, August)		
▪ Peak	208,24	234,87
▪ Standard	73,01	93,77
▪ Off-peak	50,91	50,16
(ii) Low demand season (September to May)		
▪ Peak	70,98	103,54
▪ Standard	52,65	63,50
▪ Off-peak	43,94	44,43
5.7.5 Reactive energy charge (kVA)		
High demand season (June – August)	8,73	15,87

Note:

For the purpose of time of use tariffs the defined daily time of use period throughout the year are:

Peak hours:

(i) Weekdays	07:01 – 10:00 18:01 – 20:00
(ii) Saturdays	None
(iii) Sundays	None

Standard hours:

(i) Weekdays	06:01 – 07:00 10:01 – 18:00
(ii) Saturdays	07:01 – 12:00 18:01 – 20:00
(iii) Sundays	None

Off-peak hours:

(i) Weekdays	22:01 – 06:00
(ii) Saturdays	12:01 – 18:00 20:01 – 07:00
(iii) Sundays	00:00 – 24:00

The Director Electrical Engineering Services may impose a specific minimum load requirement for qualification for time of use tariff scales.

5. **ELECTRICITY**

5.8 **Other bulk consumers**

This tariff is only available to specific consumers as approved by Council resolution due to special circumstances. The following charges will be payable:

kWh peak	-	equal to Eskom megaflex tariff structure plus 10%
kWh standard	-	equal to Eskom megaflex tariff structure plus 10%
kWh off-peak	-	equal to Eskom megaflex tariff structure plus 3%
kVA r h	-	equal to Eskom megaflex tariff structure

5.9 **Street light and traffic light consumption**

	PRESENT 2012/2013	PROPOSED 2013/2014
	c/kWh	c/kWh
5.9.1 Energy charge kWh	105,33	113,65

5.10 **Departmental levies & sport clubs**

This tariff is applicable to all municipal buildings, levies and sport clubs. Where time of use meters are installed the applicable tariffs as per the time of use categories as determined will apply.

	PRESENT 2012/2013	PROPOSED 2013/2014
	c/kWh	c/kWh
5.10.1 Energy charge kWh	105,33	113,65

5.11 **Other charges**

This tariff is applicable to all undeveloped erven with access to the reticulation network.

	PRESENT 2012/2013	PROPOSED 2013/2014
	R	R
5.11.1 A fixed charge per month or part thereof	78,00	85,00

5. ELECTRICITY**5.12 Schools & welfare organizations - low voltage three phase demand scale (Time of Use)**

This is a new tariff structure and applicable to schools and welfare organizations metered at low voltage with an annual average metered load with a capacity higher than 80A per phase.

Schools and welfare organizations must meet the criteria as per the rates policy to qualify for this tariff structure.

		PRESENT 2012/2013	PROPOSED 2013/2014
		R	R
5.12.1	A fixed charge, whether electricity is consumed or not per point of supply (meter point)	1 055,00	1 088,00
5.12.2	A demand charge per kVA of half hourly maximum demand payable in peak and standard periods on week days and Saturdays	73,95	26,07
5.12.3	A network access charge per kVA of half hourly maximum demand payable in peak and standard periods on week days and Saturdays	11,88	13,74
		c/kWh	c/kWh
5.12.4	An active energy charge for all kWh consumers (kWh)		
	(i) High demand season (June, July, August)		
	▪ Peak	222,82	197,41
	▪ Standard	78,12	75,46
	▪ Off-peak	54,47	40,37
	(ii) Low demand season (September to May)		
	▪ Peak	75,95	83,17
	▪ Standard	56,33	51,01
	▪ Off-peak	47,01	35,69
5.12.5	Reactive energy charge (kVA)		
	High demand season (June – August)	9,34	12,49

5.13 Schools & welfare organizations – 11 000 Volt three phase demand scale (Time of Use)

This is a new tariff structure and applicable to schools and welfare organizations metered at medium voltage where electricity is supplied at 11 000 V.

Schools and welfare organizations must meet the criteria as per the rates policy to qualify for this tariff structure.

		PRESENT 2012/2013	PROPOSED 2013/2014
		R	R
5.13.1	A fixed charge whether electricity is consumed or not, per point of supply (meter point)	2 240,00	1 840,00

5. ELECTRICITY

Schools & welfare organizations – 11 000 Volt three phase demand scale (Time of Use)

		PRESENT 2012/2013	PROPOSED 2013/2014
		c/kWh	c/kWh
5.13.2	A demand charge per kVA of half hourly maximum demand payable in peak and standard periods on week days and Saturdays	69,28	25,17
5.13.3	A network access charge per kVA of half hourly maximum demand payable in peak and standard periods on weekdays and Saturdays	11,10	13,26
5.13.4	An active energy charge for all consumers (kWh)		
	(i) High demand season (June, July, August)		
	▪ Peak	208,24	178,50
	▪ Standard	73,01	71,27
	▪ Off-peak	50,91	38,12
	(ii) Low demand season (September to May)		
	▪ Peak	70,98	78,69
	▪ Standard	52,65	48,26
	▪ Off-peak	43,94	33,77
5.13.5	Reactive energy charge (kVA)		
	High demand season (June – August)	8,73	12,06

Note:

For the purpose of time of use tariffs the defined daily time of use period throughout the year are:

Peak hours:

- | | | |
|-------|-----------|--------------------------------|
| (i) | Weekdays | 07:01 – 10:00
18:01 – 20:00 |
| (ii) | Saturdays | None |
| (iii) | Sundays | None |

Standard hours:

- | | | |
|-------|-----------|--------------------------------|
| (i) | Weekdays | 06:01 – 07:00
10:01 – 18:00 |
| (ii) | Saturdays | 07:01 – 12:00
18:01 – 20:00 |
| (iii) | Sundays | None |

Off-peak hours:

- | | | |
|-------|-----------|--------------------------------|
| (i) | Weekdays | 22:01 – 06:00 |
| (ii) | Saturdays | 12:01 – 18:00
20:01 – 07:00 |
| (iii) | Sundays | 00:00 – 24:00 |

The Director Electrical Engineering Services may impose a specific minimum load requirement for qualification for time of use tariff scales.

5. **ELECTRICITY**

5.14 **Schools & welfare organizations**

This is a new tariff structure and applicable to all schools and welfare organizations with a single and/or three phase connection with a capacity of up to 80A per phase.

Schools and welfare organizations must meet the criteria as per the rates policy to qualify for this tariff structure. This tariff has no capacity charge.

	PRESENT 2012/2013	PROPOSED 2013/2014
	c/kWh	c/kWh
5.14.1 Energy charge kWh	0,00	0,9171

SCHEDULE 2

PROPOSED SUNDRY TARIFFS FOR THE 2013/2014 FINANCIAL YEAR

Report by the Executive Director Financial Services

1. The sundry tariffs for service delivery by Council are annually revised at the time when the annual budget is being prepared and is aimed at the effective recovery of cost incurred to supply the related services.
2. The recommended tariffs for each service to apply with effect from the 1st of July 2013 are reflected under the comments of each manager of department.
3. Tariffs are based on actual cost and in certain limited cases to discourage undesirable actions or requests and levied in terms of Council's resolution or by-laws for specific services.
4. It is recommended:
 - 4.1 That the adjusted tariffs as reflected in the comments of the various managers of departments be approved for implementation with effect from 1 July 2013.
 - 4.2 That the sundry tariffs be VAT inclusive except those tariffs for services indicated with an (*) which are exempted or out of scope of the VAT Act.
 - 4.3 That an admin fee of 15% be levied to a maximum of R800,00 when applicable.

DIRECTORATE COMMUNITY SERVICES

Fire & Rescue Services (Public Safety)

DESCRIPTION	TARIFFS		
	APPROVED 2012/2013	RECOMMENDED 2013/2014	
	R		R
1. Fixed charges for services rendered regarding hazardous substances as promulgated in SANS 10228 inside and outside the municipal area	3 500,00	plus hourly tariff of service + hour tariff of personnel + kilometers	3 800,00

DESCRIPTION	TARIFFS		
	APPROVED 2012/2013	RECOMMENDED 2013/2014	
	R		R
2. Turn-outs within the municipal area The following accumulating fees:			
2.1 Fixed charges per call-out	220,00		230,00
2.2 First hour or part thereof per incident	440,00		460,00
2.3 For each subsequent hour or part thereof per incident	220,00		230,00
2.4 Cost for replacement of material, damaged equipment or consumable items	cost + 20% handling charge + VAT fixed rate of council/kl + VAT		cost + 20% handling charge + VAT fixed rate of council/kl + VAT
2.5 Cost of water used			
2.6 Equipment used	200,00		220,00
2.7 Jaws of life	450,00		500,00
2.8 Kilometers of fire vehicles	26,00 *	/km	28,00 *
3. Special services			
3.1 Pumping of water	fixed charges + hourly tariff of service + hourly tariff of personnel + kilometers + VAT		
3.2 Other	fixed charges + hourly tariff of service + hourly tariff of personnel + kilometers + VAT		
3.3 Opening of buildings	normal turnout tariff + VAT		normal turnout tariff + VAT
3.4 Removal of animals	normal turnout tariff + VAT		normal turnout tariff + VAT
4. Turn-outs outside of the municipal area The following accumulative fees:			
4.1 Fixed charges per call-out	550,00		570,00
4.2 First hour or part thereof per incident	1 200,00		1 260,00
4.3 For each subsequent hour or part thereof per incident	570,00		600,00
4.4 Cost for replacement of material, damaged equipment or consumable items	cost + 20% handling charge + VAT		cost + 20% handling charge + VAT
4.5 Equipment used	200,00		220,00
4.6 Jaws of life			
- Light motor vehicles < 3500kg	450,00		500,00
- Heavy motor vehicles > 3500kg	1 000,00		1 100,00
4.7 Personnel per member per hour or part thereof	150,00		158,00
4.8 Kilometers of fire vehicles	26,00 *	/km	28,00 *
4.9 Cost of water used	fixed rate of council/km + VAT		fixed rate of council/km + VAT

DESCRIPTION	TARIFFS		
	APPROVED 2012/2013	RECOMMENDED 2013/2014	
	R		R
5. Station facilities			
5.1 Lecture rooms (private use)	330,00		350,00
5.2 Training grounds (private use)	330,00		350,00

Tariffs relating to inspections on petroleum products

In accordance with the by-laws relating to the storage, use and handling of flammable liquids and substances Administrator's Notice 230 of 16 February 1983 the tariff of charges of R58,00 for flammable liquids and R116,00 for spray booths and stores be replaced by the following formula:

1. Flammable liquids

Salary + Distance + Time + VAT

Salary

The hourly tariff of the inspection officer as provided by the salary office, based on level 9 of municipality tariff per hour or part thereof.

Remark

Level 9 is used as basis. This means it will be a station officer - fire prevention, and this kind of risk in any local authority demands certain responsibilities linked with certain qualifications.

Distance

Average distance between furthest and nearest point within the boundaries of the local authority multiplied by the kilometre tariff of that Council.

Time

Average time calculated from departure from the office including the inspection and time back at the office. The time is connected to flammable liquid capacities excluding gasses:

0	-	23 000 litre installations	:	30 minutes
23 000	-	83 000 litre installations	:	40 minutes
83 000	-	200 000 litre installations	:	60 minutes
200 000 +		litre installations	:	120 minutes

2. **Spray booths, spray cubicles, dip tanks, mixing rooms, flammable liquid stores, carbide stores and relevant installations**

Salary + Time + Distance + VAT

Salary and distance as above.

Time

60 minutes per installation which include travelling time.

3. **Gas**

0 - 48 kg installations : 20 minutes

48 - 960 kg installations : 30 minutes

960 kg and above : 60 minutes

After 60 minutes, calculate the time spent at the installation per hour or part thereof which exceed 60 minutes.

Remark

Manifolds are included above. This is in accordance with a maximum of 20 cylinders per manifold SANS 10087 (LPG).

SANS 10089 (Petroleum Product).

For a gas filling facility calculate the size of the supply tank in the formula.

For gas pipelines it is recommended that the maximum cylinder capacity of 960 kg be used in the formula. The time of the inspection will then affect the amount.

4. **Transport permit**

Salary + Certificate Cost + VAT

The cost is additional to the normal road worthy certificate tariffs.

Admin cost must be absorbed by the time in the formula and distance is provided for in the formula.

After six months the annual tariff must be divided in half of all the above items.

5. **Fire equipment serviceman**

R300,00 per year (1 January – 31 December) of each year + VAT.

6. **Fireworks – selling and distribution**

Salary + Distance + Time + VAT

Environmental Services (Health Services)

DESCRIPTION	TARIFFS		
	APPROVED 2012/2013	RECOMMENDED 2013/2014	
	R		R
1. Cleaning of erven Owners that are instructed by Council to clean their erven and that fail to do so	actual cost + admin fee + VAT	/m ²	actual cost + admin fee + VAT

Health Services

DESCRIPTION	TARIFFS		
	APPROVED 2012/2013	RECOMMENDED 2013/2014	
	R		R
1. Inspection fee (Government Notice R723 sub-regulation 4(6))			
- Private day care centers	500,00	/annum	500,00
- Pre-schools	500,00	/annum	500,00
- Other food premises	1 500,00	/annum	1 500,00

Human Settlements (Public Facilities & Cultural Services)

DESCRIPTION	TARIFFS		
	APPROVED 2012/2013	RECOMMENDED 2013/2014	
	R		R
1. Re-allocation of informal settlement residents	50,00		100,00

Library Services (Public Facilities & Cultural Services)

DESCRIPTION	TARIFFS		
	APPROVED 2012/2013	RECOMMENDED 2013/2014	
	R		R
1. Membership fees within MP313			
Residents	free		free
Non-residents	350,00 *		free
Rentals			free

DESCRIPTION		TARIFFS	
		APPROVED 2012/2013	RECOMMENDED 2013/2014
		R	R
2.	Refundable deposit for membership within MP313		
	Residents	free	free
	Non-residents	350,00	500,00
	Rentals – renting residence		500,00
3.	Reference section usage		
	Members	free	free
	Non-members	free	free
	Rentals – renting residence		free
4.	Fines		
	Books / sound recordings / audio books	2,00	/week /item 5,00
5.	Photostats / printing charges		
	A4 library material	0,60	each 0,60
	A3 library material	1,00	each 1,00
	A4 other	1,00	each 1,00
	A3 other	2,00	each 2,00
	Internet (private use)	1,70	/min free
			/page
	Internet (scholars) printing (A4)	1,70	/page 1,00
	Internet (scholars) searching	free	/10 min free
			/page
	Colour copy	6,50	/page 7,00
	Encarta	1,00	/page 1,00
	Laminating (A4)	7,00	8,00
6.	Facsimiles		
	a) Scholars fax to land line	2,50	/page 2,50
	fax to email	5,00	7,00
	b) Business fax to land line	5,00	/page 5,00
	fax to email	10,00	12,00
	c) Senior citizens	free	free
	d) Receiving	2,50	/page 5,00
7.	Lost and damaged books		
	Reference	230,00	230,00
	Non-fiction	150,00	150,00
	Junior non-fiction	150,00	150,00
	Fiction	115,00	115,00
	Learner fiction	135,00	135,00
	Kids / junior fiction	80,00	80,00
	Kids non-fiction	90,00	90,00

DESCRIPTION	TARIFFS		
	APPROVED 2012/2013		RECOMMENDED 2013/2014
	R		R
8. Town maps	7,00		7,00
9. Duplicate borrowers pockets	2,00		2,00

Traffic & Security Services (Public Safety)

DESCRIPTION	TARIFFS		
	APPROVED 2012/2013		RECOMMENDED 2013/2014
	R		R
1. Parking tariffs			
1.1 Government Ordinance 17 of 1939, Local Authority (Local Notice 176)			
- On street parking	2,00	/15 min	2,00
- Off street parking	130,00	/1 month	130,00
1.2 Disability disc	120,00	/annum	120,00
2. Damaged traffic signals	actual cost + admin fee + VAT		actual cost + admin fee + VAT
3. Pound			
3.1 Stallion fees (horses or donkeys)	40,00	ea/day	45,00
3.2 Bulls	40,00	ea/day	45,00
3.3 Rams (sheep/goat) of eight months and older	25,00	ea/day	30,00
3.4 Pigs	40,00	ea/day	45,00
3.5 Mares, geldings, foals, donkeys, mules, cows, oxen, calves, ostriches	25,00	ea/day	30,00
3.6 Sheep or goat each	25,00	ea/day	30,00
4. Grazing and tending fees			
4.1 Horses, mules, foals, donkeys, bulls, oxen, calves, ostriches or pigs	25,00	ea/day	30,00
4.2 Sheep or goats (The charges in terms of sub items (1) & (2) shall not be payable if the animals are released on the day they are impounded)	10,00	ea/day	15,00
5. Driving fees			
5.1 For animals found within the jurisdiction area of the Steve Tshwete Local Municipality, Middelburg			
5.1.1 Horses, mules, donkeys, cattle, ostriches or calves per head	12,00	/km or part	20,00
5.1.2 Pigs per head	20,00	/km or part	25,00
5.1.3 Other animals	10,00	/km or part	15,00

DESCRIPTION	TARIFFS		
	APPROVED 2012/2013	RECOMMENDED 2013/2014	
	R		R
6. Hawkers Pound ▪ <i>Items per individual</i>			
6.1 Set of items of soft goods	15,00	/day	15,00
6.2 Set of other items	20,00	/day	20,00
7. Vehicle Pound			
7.1 Motor vehicle / vehicle up to 3 500kg GVM	30,00	ea/day	30,00
7.2 Motor vehicle / vehicle above 3 500kg GVM	60,00	ea/day	60,00
8. Control of temporary advertisement			
8.1 Illegal advertisement of any item on the road traffic sign, lamp, building and other object	500,00		500,00
8.2 Illegal distribution of pamphlets	250,00		250,00
9. Hawkers trading			
9.1 Hawkers annual trading fees			
- Trading in Township	130,00	/annum	130,00
- Trading in CBD	250,00	/annum	250,00
- Food handlers in CBD	490,00	/annum	490,00
9.2 Hawkers stalls			
- Van Calder Taxi Rank	60,00	/month	60,00
9.3 Seasonal hawkers			
- Township	25,00	/month	25,00
- CBD	50,00	/month	50,00
9.4 Promotion hawkers	200,00	/day	200,00
9.5 Hawkers trolleys	100,00	/month	100,00
9.6 Special events		/day	
- Unregistered hawkers	50,00		50,00
10. Flee market	50,00	/day	50,00
11. Accident report As prescribed by the Government Gazette subject to change in accordance with the Gazette		/copy	125,00
12. Installation of tents on a public road			
- Refundable deposit	0,00		750,00
- Rental	0,00		450,00
13. Clamping of vehicles			
- Light motor vehicle	0,00		500,00
- Heavy motor vehicle	0,00		1 000,00
14. Towing of vehicles			
- Light motor vehicle	0,00		600,00
- Heavy motor vehicle	0,00		700,00

DIRECTORATE CORPORATE SERVICES

Information & Communication Technology

DESCRIPTION	TARIFFS		
	APPROVED 2012/2013		RECOMMENDED 2013/2014
	R		R
1. Antenna on own pole	700,00	/antenna monthly	710,00
2. Rack space inside building	900,00	/rack monthly	910,00
3. Power connection for radio equipment	400,00	/connection monthly	410,00

Legal & Administration

DESCRIPTION	TARIFFS		
	APPROVED 2012/2013		RECOMMENDED 2013/2014
	R		R
1. Utilization of community halls			
1.1 Deposit			
Refundable deposit per occasion per hall	700,00 *	/occasion	700,00 *
(Refundable deposit per occasion of kitchen at MPPC Extension 7, Mhluzi)	700,00 *		700,00 *
1.2 Rental of hall			
Rental of halls – cultural organizations, charity organizations, schools, education institutions, churches, funeral services and sport clubs	90,00	/hour	90,00
Tariff for hosting a bar per occasion	80,00	/hour	80,00
Rental of hall between 24:00 & 06:00	800,00	/occasion	800,00
Rental of hall between 24:00 & 06:00	250,00	/hour	250,00
by cultural organizations, charity organizations, schools, education institutions, churches, funeral services and sport clubs	150,00	/hour	150,00
Rental of kitchen at MPCC Extension 7			
(Kitchen can only be booked simultaneously with hall and not separately)	90,00	/hour	90,00
1.3 Rental of Banquet Hall			
Refundable deposit per occasion	2 000,00	/occasion	3 000,00 *
Rental of:			
Hall*	300,00	/hour	750,00
after 24:00	600,00	/hour	1 500,00

DESCRIPTION			TARIFFS	
			APPROVED 2012/2013	RECOMMENDED 2013/2014
			R	R
Rental of Banquet Hall				
Rental of:	rental between			
Commercial user	06:00 & 24:00	600,00	/hour	1 500,00
	after 24:00	1 200,00	/hour	3 000,00
Kitchen *#	06:00 & 24:00	outsourced	Flat rate	1 000 plus hourly rate or part thereof for standby personnel
	after 24:00	outsourced	Flat rate	1 000 plus hourly rate or part thereof for standby personnel
Sound system and/or Screen Projector *#			Flat rate	200 plus hourly rate or part thereof for standby personnel
Committee room *#	06:00 & 24:00	100,00	/hour	200,00
	after 24:00	200,00	/hour	300,00
Conference room (1) *#	06:00 & 24:00	100,00	/hour	200,00
	after 24:00	200,00	/hour	300,00
Conference room (2) *#	06:00 & 24:00	100,00	/hour	200,00
	after 24:00	200,00	/hour	300,00
Conference room *# (upper level)	06:00 & 24:00	200,00	/hour	300,00
	after 24:00	400,00	/hour	500,00
Exhibition room *#	06:00 & 24:00	100,00	/hour	200,00
	after 24:00	200,00	/hour	400,00
VIP room *#	06:00 & 24:00	100,00	/hour	200,00
	after 24:00	200,00	/hour	300,00
Banquet hall table (round)	06:00 & 24:00	10,00	/table	20,00
	after 24:00	10,00	/table	20,00
Banquet hall steel tables	06:00 & 24:00	free	/table	free
	after 24:00	free	/table	free
Banquet hall chair (first 500 free)	06:00 & 24:00	5,00	/chair	10,00
	after 24:00	5,00	/chair	10,00
Hosting of a bar	06:00 & 24:00	500,00	/occasion	800,00
	after 24:00	500,00	/occasion	1 000,00

- * That all government departments (National & Provincial) be charged 50% of applicable rate to all rentable Council facilities and be exempted from paying the deposit, provided:
 - * That they be charged for all damage caused
 - * That they be charged normal fees should they use it for commercial use (fee charged at the entrance)
 - * That they make use of local service providers
 - * That the kitchen is booked simultaneously with the hall and not separately.
- * That the hall be made available free of charge to the District Municipality, provided:
 - * That they be charged for all damage caused
 - * That they be charged normal fees should they use it for commercial use (fee charged at the entrance)
 - * That they make use of local service providers
 - * That the kitchen is booked simultaneously with the hall and not separately.

Can only be booked simultaneously with hall and not separately.

The hall be made available free of charge to political parties in Council, 5 times per financial year provided:

- That the necessary deposit is paid in advance;
- That the hall is booked by the authorized/ designated official; and
- That the above number is applicable to all halls.

That all government departments be charged a 50% of applicable rate to all rentable Council facilities and exempted from paying the deposit but be charged for all damage caused by them.

DESCRIPTION	TARIFFS		
	APPROVED 2012/2013	RECOMMENDED 2013/2014	
	R		R
2. Tenders			
Tender document fee	250,00	/tender document	300,00
3. Access to information			
3.1 Photocopy (A4)	2,00	/copy	2,00
3.2 Requesting fee as per Regulation 7(2)	35,50	/hour	35,50
3.3 Searching and preparing of records as per Regulation 7(3)	15,00	/hour	15,00
3.4 Searching and preparing of records as per Regulation 11(3)	30,00	/hour	30,00
4. Fees prescribed by Regulation 84 of the Deeds Registries Act 47 of 1937 as amended			
4.1 A deed	30,00	/hour	30,00
4.2 A document	6,00	/document	6,00
4.3 Enquiry relating to a property or deed obtaining a computer printout and for the inspection of any deed, document, folio, register or micro film relating thereof (including the search of the index) for each enquiry per property deed	6,00	/copy	6,00
Information obtained through any other electronic system for a list of erven in a township or units in a sectional title scheme or portions of a farm, or holdings in an agricultural holdings area, or erven in an allotment area, or any other similar (list of registered properties)			

Property & Valuation Services

DESCRIPTION	TARIFFS		
	APPROVED 2012/2013		RECOMMENDED 2013/2014
	R		R
1. Rental Units			
1.1 Rivier Park	270,00	market-related at R1 400,00 per month 80% rebate	280,00
1.2 Vergeet-My-Nie Block A-E Block F-J	160,00	market-related at R820,00 per month 80% rebate	164,00
1.3 Bloekomsig (phase-in approach to bring in line with Housing Code prescriptions)	250,00 or current rental whichever is the highest	minimum rental of R250,00 with a 25% rebate to limit increase	250,00 or current rental whichever is the highest
2. Carports			
Vergeet-My-Nie	15,00		15,00
Rivier Park	12,00		12,00
Civic Centre (official)	22,00		24,00
3. Outcome of objections and furnishing of reasons (Council resolution CC04/10/2009)	250,00		250,00

DIRECTORATE FINANCIAL SERVICES

DESCRIPTION	TARIFFS		
	APPROVED 2012/2013		RECOMMENDED 2013/2014
	R		R
1. Valuation roll			
1.1 Alpha list valuation printout per extension on CD per megabyte or part of it	100,00		105,00
1.2 Valuation roll on CD	550,00		578,00
1.3 Valuation certificates	25,00		26,00
2. Clearances			
2.1 Application of clearance	42,00		44,00
2.2 Clearance certificate	2,00 *		2,00 *
3. Connection fees			
3.1 Re-connection fees non payment			
Electricity	175,00		184,00
Water	175,00		184,00
3.2 Connection fees – new consumers			
Electricity	68,00		71,00
Water	68,00		71,00
4. Telephone warning fees by			
Landline	35,00		35,00
SMS	10,00		2,50
Search fees			
- Within 24 months	62,00	/per hour or	65,00
- Over 24 months		part thereof	130,00
5. Data			
5.1 Application: Information on computer on the above (if on CD)	99,00	/megabyte or part thereof	105,00
6. Banking			
6.1 Tracing electronic payments made on Council's bank account without any references	45,00	/transaction	49,00
6.2 Levy on repudiated cheques	175,00		180,00
6.3 Internet account payments / prepaid	actual cost + VAT	/transaction	actual cost + VAT
7. Procurement			
7.1 Levy on issues from stores	15% to a maximum of R800,00		15% to a maximum of R800,00
7.2 Official order levy	15,00		15,00
7.3 Admin fee other	15%		15%

DESCRIPTION	TARIFFS		
	APPROVED 2012/2013		RECOMMENDED 2013/2014
	R		R
DEPOSIT SCHEDULE			
1. ELECTRICITY			
Residential / Domestic			
1.1 Electricity prepayment			
(i) Prepaid single phase up to 80 ampere	80,00		86,00 *
(ii) Prepaid three phase connection up to 80 ampere	110,00		120,00 *
(iii) Prepaid no fixed charge	0,00		0,00 *
1.2 Electricity conventional			
(i) Single phase connection up to 40 ampere	1 275,00		1 375,00 *
(ii) Single phase connection 50-80 ampere	2 550,00		2 800,00 *
(iii) Three phase connection up to 80 ampere	5 100,00		5 300,00 *
1.3 Council rental units (Rivier Park & Vergeet-My-Nie)	0,00		750,00 *
Business / Other			
1.1 Electricity prepayment			
(i) Prepaid single phase up to 80 ampere	2 000,00		2 200,00 *
(ii) Prepaid three phase connection up to 80 ampere	3 000,00		4 000,00 *
1.2 Electricity conventional			
(i) Single phase up to 80 ampere	4 500,00		4 700,00 *
(ii) Three phase connection up to 80 ampere	12 500,00		13 500,00 *
(iii) Bulk (TOU) with meter load higher than 2 x 80A per phase	15 000,00		17 000,00 *
(iv) Bulk (TOU) with 11 000 Volt three phase demand	20 000,00		35 000,00 *
2. WATER			
2.1 Domestic consumers	300,00		300,00 *
2.2 Non-domestic consumers	600,00		600,00 *
Note: All deposits will be revised in October of each year based on the two preceding months consumption whichever is the highest			

DIRECTORATE INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES

Civil Engineering Services

DESCRIPTION		TARIFFS	
		APPROVED 2012/2013	RECOMMENDED 2013/2014
		R	R
1.	Water and sewerage connections	actual cost + admin fee + VAT	actual cost + admin fee + VAT
2.	Main service contributions	actual cost + admin fee + VAT	actual cost + admin fee + VAT
3.	Swimming pool: backwash water	16,00	/month 18,00
4.	Cleaning up sewerage blockages (office hours)	210,00	/30 min 220,00
5.	Dumping of sewerage effluent	5,50	/kilolitre 20,00
6.	Provision of information for Council's records water services development plan (WSDP)		
6.1	Executive summary (hard/soft copy)	25,00	25,00
6.2	Detailed plan (soft/hard copy)	55,00	55,00
7.	Way leave fees		
	Refundable deposit for repair of services when a way leave is granted	7 000,00 *	7 420,00 *
	Cost and road repairs	400,00	/m ² 425,00
	Cost of kerb repairs	180,00	/m 190,00
	Cost of paving repairs	120,00	/m ² 125,00
8.	Entrances		
	Residential entrance	180,00	/m 190,00
	Industrial business entrance	218,00	/m 230,00
	Refundable deposit entrance for:		
	Business / industrial / developments (Middelburg Extension 26)	8 900,00	9 400,00
9.	Monetary contribution for parking bays	35 500,00	/parking bay 37 500,00
10.	Fine for illegal connection	1 600,00	1 600,00
11.	Cost for damaging infrastructure		
	Fine	5 565,00	5 900,00
	Repair cost	actual cost + admin fee + VAT	actual cost + admin fee + VAT

Electrical Engineering Services

DESCRIPTION		TARIFFS	
		APPROVED 2012/2013	RECOMMENDED 2013/2014
		R	R
1.	Electrical connections	actual cost + admin fee + VAT	actual cost + admin fee + VAT
2.	Main service contributions		
	- HT & primary medium voltage network	2 530,00	/kVA 2 680,00
	- Including secondary network	3 920,00	/kVA 4 150,00
	- Up to and including miniature substation	5 380,00	/kVA 5 700,00
3.	Reconnect due to non-payment		
	Monday – Saturday	265,00	275,00
	Reconnect new consumers		
	Monday to Saturday 20:00 to 06:00	265,00	275,00
	Sundays & Public Holidays 18:00 to 06:00	590,00	620,00
	After hours complaints		
	Monday – Saturday 20:00 to 06:00	265,00	275,00
	Sundays & Public Holidays 18:00 to 06:00	590,00	620,00
	Testing		
	- Electrical installation	700,00	700,00
	- Ready board installation	310,00	310,00
	- Single phase conventional & prepaid meters	310,00	310,00
	- Three phase conventional & prepaid meters	350,00	350,00
	- Programmable meter	590,00	625,00
	- Tariff circuit breaker	170,00	180,00
	Tariff circuit breakers		
	- Lowering or increasing	170,00	180,00
	Repair cost sealed apparatus, tampering and damage to service connection		
	- 1 st offence	2 950,00	3 100,00
	- 2 nd offence	4 450,00	4 670,00
4.	Rental of machinery and equipment		
	Tractor with hoist (operator included)	410,00	/hour or part 430,00
	Trench digger (operator included)	520,00	/hour or part 550,00
	Cherry picker (operator included)	330,00	/hour or part 350,00
	Cable fault locating	380,00	/hour or part 400,00
	Cable fault locating – travelling	7,00	/km 7,40
	Generator	840,00	/hour or part 890,00
	Transport of generator	7,00	/km 7,40

DESCRIPTION	TARIFFS		
	APPROVED 2012/2013	RECOMMENDED 2013/2014	
	R		R
5. Damage Council's equipment			
5.1 Low voltage cables	actual cost + admin fee + VAT	replacement cost repair	actual cost + admin fee + VAT
5.2 6.6/11 kV cable	5 300,00 actual cost + admin fee + VAT		5 300,00 actual cost + admin fee + VAT
5.3 88 kV oil filled cable	10 600,00 actual cost + admin fee + VAT		10 600,00 actual cost + admin fee + VAT
6. Meter reading Meter access problems security fences without a manned gate, where access to meters is not possible during day light hours will be charged a fixed rate per meter per month in addition to an estimated consumption charge. An application may be made to the General Manager Electricity and Energy to investigate the possibility of an alternative arrangement in terms of the metering layout	530,00		560,00
7. Consumer requests			
7.1 Modifying a service connection or moving a streetlight on request of a customer	actual cost + admin fee + VAT		actual cost + admin fee + VAT
7.2 Reading a meter on request of a customer	170,00		180,00
7.3 Disconnecting and reconnecting supply at the customer's request	170,00		180,00
8. Replacement of pre-paid cards	35,00		40,00

Parks & Recreation Services (Physical Environmental Development)

DESCRIPTION	TARIFFS		
	APPROVED 2012/2013	RECOMMENDED 2013/2014	
	R		R
1. Swimming pool			
Pre-school children	free		free
Scholars	2,50		2,60
Adults	5,50		5,80
Season tickets	200,00		212,00
Group bookings			
1-50 persons	220,00		230,00
1-100 persons	420,00		465,00
1-250 persons	700,00		740,00
2. Sports facilities (Hire)			
2.1 Kees Taljaard			
2.1.1 Rugby stadium, indoor sports and recreation halls			
Monday to Saturday per day			
- Hall only	340,00		360,00
- Hall and parking area or parking area only	480,00		510,00
Public Holidays and Sundays per day			
- Hall only	480,00		510,00
- Hall and parking area only	630,00		670,00
Charge for every hour or part of a hour in the event of the rooms not being vacated upon expectation of the period of hiring			
- Hall only between 24:00 and 08:00	240,00		250,00
- Other times	150,00		160,00
Hall and parking area or parking area only			
- Between 24:00 and 08:00	480,00		510,00
- Other times	290,00		310,00
(Usage including the use of the kitchen, main complex)			
2.1.2 Cricket club house per day			
- Hall only	340,00		360,00
- Hall and grounds or grounds only	540,00		570,00
2.1.3 Jukskei club house per day			
- Hall only	340,00		360,00
- Hall and grounds or grounds only	540,00		570,00
2.1.4 Rugby stadium – field and pavilion per day			
- Per rugby field	340,00		360,00
- Pavilion	540,00		570,00

DESCRIPTION	TARIFFS		
	APPROVED 2012/2013		RECOMMENDED 2013/2014
	R		R
2.1.5 Refundable deposits in terms of the above per occasion			
- Hall only	690,00 *		730,00 *
- Hall and grounds or ground only	1 340,00 *		1 420,00 *
2.2 Mhluzi and Nasaret sport facilities			
- Use of facilities per day	260,00		275,00
- Refundable deposits per occasion per facility	600,00 *		640,00 *
2.3 Eastdene sport grounds			
- Use of facility per day	360,00		380,00
- Refundable deposit per occasion per facility	800,00 *		850,00 *
2.4 Kwazamokuhle sport stadium			
- Use of facility per day	260,00		275,00
- Refundable deposit per occasion per facility	600,00 *		640,00 *
2.4.1 Sport clubs			
Athletics	130,00		140,00
Basket ball	130,00		140,00
Netball	130,00		140,00
Soccer	340,00		360,00
Tennis	130,00		140,00
2.4.2 Refundable deposit per occasion per facility	670,00 *		850,00 *
2.5 Schools & government institutions			
Athletics	free		free
Basketball	free	plus	free
Netball	free	applicable	free
Soccer	free	refundable	free
Tennis	free	deposit	free
Other	free		free
2.6 Presentation of tournaments by individual persons	per application		per application
2.7 Cancellations of bookings for any of the sports facilities	20% admin fee to be deducted from hire tariff before refund is made	/event	20% admin fee to be deducted from hire tariff before refund is made
3. Sport facilities (lease agreements) Use of a facility on a continuous or contractual basis (to be phased in as existing agreements expire)			

DESCRIPTION	TARIFFS		
	APPROVED 2012/2013	RECOMMENDED 2013/2014	
	R		R
3.1 Clubhouse and sport facilities			
Bowls	2 800,00	/annum	2 970,00
Cricket	1 325,00	/annum	1 400,00
Jukskei	600,00	/annum	640,00
Korfbal	1 700,00	/annum	1 800,00
Netball	1 100,00	/annum	1 170,00
Rugby (Kees Taljaard)	1 750,00	/annum	1 860,00
Tennis	2 900,00	/annum	3 075,00
3.2 Indoor complex			
Aerobics (business)	8 400,00	/annum	8 900,00
Badminton	4 200,00	/annum	4 450,00
Gymnastics	1 300,00	/annum	1 480,00
Squash	1 200,00	/annum	1 280,00
Wrestling	1 400,00	/annum	1 480,00
3.3 Other areas			
Cycling	1 000,00	/annum	1 060,00
Drum majorettes	1 000,00	/annum	1 060,00
Eastdene	600,00	/annum	640,00
Hockey	600,00	/annum	640,00
Marathon	1 300,00	/annum	1 380,00
Municipal swimming pool	2 550,00	/annum	2 700,00
Pigeon club	700,00	/annum	750,00
Play golf	2 800,00	/annum	3 000,00
Soccer (STLM Association)	2 800,00	/annum	3 000,00
Speed racers	2 200,00	/annum	2 330,00
4. Sewerage tank siphon services			
4.1 Properties within a 20 kilometre radius of the municipal service centre			
- During normal working hours	450,00	/load	480,00
- After normal working hours	1 470,00	for the first 2 loads after which	1 560,00
	2 400,00		2 550,00
4.2 Properties within a 21 kilometre and 40 kilometre radius of the municipal service centre			
- During normal working hours	750,00	/load	800,00
- After normal working hours	2 680,00	for the first 2 loads after which	2 840,00
	2 940,00		3 120,00

DESCRIPTION	TARIFFS		
	APPROVED 2012/2013	RECOMMENDED 2013/2014	
	R		R
4.3 Properties within a 41 kilometre and 60 kilometre radius of the municipal service centre - During normal working hours - After normal working hours	1 380,00 3 200,00 3 660,00	/load for the first 2 loads after which	1 460,00 3 400,00 3 880,00
4.4 Properties in excess of a 61 kilometre radius of the municipal service centre - During normal working hours - After normal working hours	2 050,00 R115,00/hour + R15,00/km + admin fee + VAT whichever is the largest value no service	/load	2 200,00 R122,00/hour + R16,00/km + admin fee + VAT whichever is the largest value no service
4.5 Rendering of a service outside municipal boundaries	additional admin fee of 50% on tariffs charged		additional admin fee of 50% on tariffs charged
5. Cleaning of erven			
5.1 Cutting of grass in school erven as per Council resolution taken in 1996: - Tractor - Brush cutter	275,00 80,00	/hour /hour	300,00 85,00
5.2 Rental of mass container garden waste	80,00		85,00
5.3 Removal of rubble from erven per 5m ³ load, loaded with front-end loader and trucks (only owners that ignore the notices served)	no service	/5m ³ load	no service
6. Middelburg Dam			
6.1 Season tickets (valid for 12 months) - Motor vehicle or LDV (max 5 persons) - Caravan (not valid Monday – Thursday) - Boat/trailer	350,00 285,00 285,00		370,00 300,00 300,00
6.2 Entrance fees - Motor vehicle or LDV (max 5 persons) - Motor vehicle or LDV (max 8 persons) - Microbus (9 - 15 persons) - Bus (max 70 persons)	55,00 80,00 130,00 250,00		60,00 85,00 140,00 265,00

DESCRIPTION	TARIFFS		
	APPROVED 2012/2013		RECOMMENDED 2013/2014
	R		R
Entrance fees			
- Boat/trailer/tent	30,00		30,00
- Caravan per day	60,00		65,00
- Bicycle	10,00		10,00
- Motorcycle (two & four wheel) or any other similar vehicle	not allowed on premises		not allowed on premises
6.3 Pensioners entrance identity cards per season (free entrance) Monday to Friday	10,00		10,00
7. Cemeteries			
7.1 Mhluzi, Phumalong, Avalon & Crossroads / Nasaret old & new cemeteries			
7.1.1 Interment charges			
Person residing in the municipal area			
- Adult (nine years and older)	150,00		160,00
- Children (younger than nine years)	100,00		105,00
Person residing outside the municipal area (increased tariff to discourage practice due to space constraints)			
- Adult (nine years and older)	4 360,00		4 620,00
- Children (younger than nine years)	4 360,00		4 620,00
7.1.2 Reservation of grave (increased tariff to discourage practice due to space constraints)			
Person residing in the municipal area			
- Adult (nine years and older)	1 680,00		1 780,00
- Children (younger than nine years)	no more applicable		no more applicable
Person residing outside the municipal area			
- Adult (nine years and older)	4 360,00		4 620,00
7.1.3 Fees for the re-opening of the standard size grave excluding the afore-mentioned fees			
Persons residing in the municipal area			
- During normal working hours	160,00		170,00
- Outside normal working hours	890,00		945,00
Persons residing outside the municipal area			
- During normal working hours	1 170,00		1 240,00
- Outside normal working hours	1 660,00		1 760,00

DESCRIPTION	TARIFFS		
	APPROVED 2012/2013		RECOMMENDED 2013/2014
	R		R
7.1.4 Fees for the changing of the standard size grave excluding the afore-mentioned fees Persons residing in the municipal area <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - During normal working hours 250,00 - Outside normal working hours 720,00 Persons residing outside the municipal area <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - During normal working hours 250,00 - Outside normal working hours 720,00 			265,00 765,00 265,00 765,00
7.1.5 Assistance to close a grave after funerals (only on request) with mechanical equipment	230,00	/request /grave	245,00
7.2 Middelburg, Fontein and Voortrekker Street cemeteries			
7.2.1 Interment charges Person residing in the municipal area Adult (nine years and older) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Landscape section (1.8m or 2.4m) 400,00 - Memorial section (1.8m or 2.4m) 565,00 Children (younger than nine years) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Landscape section 190,00 - Memorial section 320,00 Person residing outside the municipal area (increased tariff to discourage practice due to space constraints) Adult (nine years and older) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Landscape section (1.8m or 2.4m) 4 360,00 - Memorial section (1.8m or 2.4m) 4 360,00 Children (younger than nine years) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Landscape section 4 360,00 - Memorial section 4 360,00 			425,00 600,00 200,00 340,00 4 620,00 4 620,00 4 620,00 4 620,00
7.2.2 Reservation of grave Person residing in the municipal area Adult (nine years and older) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Landscape section (1.8m or 2.4m) 2 330,00 - Memorial section (1.8m or 2.4m) 3 350,00 Person residing outside the municipal area <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Landscape section (1.8m or 2.4m) 5 000,00 - Memorial section (1.8m or 2.4m) 5 000,00 			2 470,00 2 470,00 5 300,00 5 300,00

DESCRIPTION	TARIFFS		
	APPROVED 2012/2013		RECOMMENDED 2013/2014
	R		R
7.2.3 Fees for the re-opening of the standard size grave excluding the afore-mentioned fees Person residing in the municipal area - During normal working hours - Outside normal working hours Person residing outside the municipal area - During normal working hours - Outside normal working hours	 285,00 900,00 1 380,00 2 480,00		 300,00 955,00 1 460,00 2 630,00
7.2.4 Fees for the changing of the standard size grave excluding the afore-mentioned fees Person residing in the municipal area - During normal working hours - Outside normal working hours Person residing outside the municipal area - During normal working hours - Outside normal working hours	 250,00 900,00 250,00 900,00		 265,00 955,00 265,00 955,00
7.3 Hendrina/Kwazamokuhle			
7.3.1 Interment charges Person residing in the municipal area - Landscape section (1.8m or 2.4m) - Memorial section (1.8m or 2.4m) Children (younger than nine years) - Landscape section - Memorial section Person residing outside the municipal area (increased to discourage practice due to space constraints) Adult (nine years and older) - Landscape section (1.8m or 2.4m) - Memorial section (1.8m or 2.4m) Children (younger than nine years) - Landscape section - Memorial section	 200,00 150,00 100,00 100,00 4 360,00 4 360,00 4 360,00 4 360,00		 210,00 160,00 105,00 105,00 4 620,00 4 620,00 4 620,00 4 620,00

DESCRIPTION	TARIFFS		
	APPROVED 2012/2013	RECOMMENDED 2013/2014	
	R		R
7.3.2 Reservation of grave Person residing in the municipal area - Landscape section (1.8m or 2.4m) 1 680,00 - Memorial section (1.8m or 2.4m) 1 680,00 Person residing outside the municipal area (increased to discourage practice due to space constraints) - Landscape section (1.8m or 2.4m) 4 360,00 - Memorial section (1.8m or 2.4m) 4 360,00			1 780,00 1 780,00 4 620,00 4 620,00
7.3.3 Fees for the re-opening of the standard size grave excluding the afore-mentioned fees Person residing in the municipal area - During normal working hours 160,00 - Outside normal working hours 890,00 Person residing outside the municipal area - During normal working hours 1 170,00 - Outside normal working hours 1 660,00			170,00 945,00 1 240,00 1 760,00
7.3.4 Fees for the changing of the standard size grave excluding the afore-mentioned fees Reservation niche in wall of remembrance once off placement 220,00 Person residing in the municipal area - During normal working hours 200,00 - Outside normal working hours 870,00 Person residing outside the municipal area - During normal working hours 200,00 - Outside normal working hours 870,00			230,00 230,00 920,00 230,00 920,00
7.4 Fees for interment of ashes in all cemeteries within the municipal boundaries Person residing in the municipal area Reservation niche in wall of remembrance once off placement 220,00 Interment ashes in an existing/occupied grave 220,00 Second placement in niche in wall of remembrance 55,00 Person residing outside the municipal area Reservation niche in wall of remembrance once off placement 3 075,00 Interment ashes in an existing/occupied grave 220,00 Second placement in niche in wall of remembrance 220,00			220,00 220,00 55,00 3 200,00 220,00 220,00

DESCRIPTION	TARIFFS		
	APPROVED 2012/2013		RECOMMENDED 2013/2014
	R		R
7.5 Culturally motivated funerals, after normal working hours excluded in all cemeteries within the municipal boundaries Saturday and after hours Person residing in the municipal area 1 to 4 hours Person residing outside the municipal area (increased tariff to discourage practice due to space constraints) 1 to 4 hours Public holidays and Sundays Person residing in the municipal area 1 to 4 hours Person residing outside the municipal area (increased to discourage practice due to space constraints) 1 to 4 hours	additional charges payable for interment after normal working hours where supervision by the caretaker is required		
	600,00		640,00
	4 350,00		4 620,00
	870,00		920,00
	4 350,00		4 600,00
7.6 Application for the erection of a memorial work on a grave in the memorial section / landscape section in all cemeteries within the municipal boundaries Memorial work on a grave – adult or child Memorial plate on the memorial wall	85,00 85,00		90,00 90,00
7.7 Should the reservation on a grave be cancelled	20% admin fee to be deducted from original reservation		20% admin fee to be deducted from original reservation
8. All cemeteries within the municipal boundaries Mass re-interment per grave organization exhumation that takes place within municipal boundaries M21/04/2004 (3 or more) Mass re-interment per grave organization exhumation that takes place outside municipal boundaries M21/04/2004 (3 or more) Single re-interment per grave organization exhumation that takes place within municipal boundaries M21/04/2004	4 550,00 not permitted 4 550,00		4 825,00 not permitted 4 825,00

DESCRIPTION	TARIFFS		
	APPROVED 2012/2013	RECOMMENDED 2013/2014	
	R		R
All cemeteries within the municipal boundaries Single re-interment per grave organization exhumation that takes place outside municipal boundaries M21/04/2004	6 100,00		6 470,00
9. Searching fees	40,00		40,00
10. Nursery Selling of surplus plants from the municipal nursery to institutions, organizations and general public at the beginning and end of each growing season			
10.1 4 lt plant	15,00		16,00
10.2 10 lt tree	45,00		50,00
10.3 20 lt tree	75,00		80,00
10.4 40 lt tree	150,00		165,00
10.5 4 lt shrub	8,00		10,00
10.6 10 lt shrub	35,00		50,00
10.7 20 lt shrub	70,00		80,00
10.8 40 lt shrub	150,00		165,00

Solid Waste Management (Environmental & Solid Waste Management)

DESCRIPTION	TARIFFS		
	APPROVED 2012/2013	RECOMMENDED 2013/2014	
	R		R
1. Dumping site tariffs			
1.1 Admittance for residential users	free of charge		free of charge
1.2 Other tariffs (business) are as follows:			
- Prepaid coupon	30,00	/ton or a	32,00
- Without coupon	34,00	portion of a ton	36,00
1.3 Sale of 85ℓ refuse bins	actual cost + admin fee + VAT		270,00

Town Planning (Town Planning & Human Settlement)

DESCRIPTION	TARIFFS		
	APPROVED 2012/2013	RECOMMENDED 2013/2014	
	R		R
1. Charges for the approval of building plans			
1.1 Minimum fee	140,00		147,00
1.2 For the first 1 000m ² of the area	25,00	/10m ²	26,00
1.3 For the next 1 000m ² of the area	16,00	/10m ²	17,00
1.4 Additions and alternation to existing building:			
- Minimum fee	140,00		147,00
- 0,1% of the estimate value	16,00	/10m ²	16,00
1.5 Structural steelwork, reinforced concrete or structure work	16,00		16,00
1.6 Special buildings such as factory, chimneys, spires, etc.:			
- Minimum fee	140,00		147,00
- 0,1% of the estimate value	16,00	/10m ²	16,00
1.7 Perspective drawings and site development plan	283,00		297,00
1.8 Disconnection of drainage system	110,00		115,00
2. Examination of preliminary plans			
2.1 <1 000m ²	16,00	/10m ²	16,00
2.2 <2 000m ²	14,00	/10m ²	14,00
2.3 >2 000m ²	12,00	/10m ²	12,00
2.4 Minimum fee	132,00		138,00
3. Provision of monthly lists of approved plans	136,00	/year	142,00
4. Drainage plan charges			
4.1 Per 10m ² of the area of building	12,00	/10m ²	12,00
4.2 Minimum fee	110,00		115,00
5. Re-inspections	143,00	/inspection	150,00
6. Annual charges for street projections			
6.1 Application fee	210,00	/sign	220,00
6.2 Verandah on Council property:			
- Verandah posts	32,00	post/year	33,00
- Verandah over street	8,00	m ² /year	8,00
6.3 Annual rent for permanent signs on Council property in front of business	187,00	m ² /year	196,00
6.4 Annual rent for signs on Council property Entrances of towns or suburbs:			
- Double sided signs	397,00	m ² /year	416,00
- Single side signs	297,00	m ² /year	311,00
7. Application for occupation certificate	132,00		138,00

DESCRIPTION		TARIFFS	
		APPROVED 2012/2013	RECOMMENDED 2013/2014
		R	R
8.	Application for the erection on a boundary wall, hoarding of fence		
8.1	Brick wall	132,00	138,00
8.2	Pre-fabricated concrete wall	132,00	138,00
8.3	Hoarding of fence	132,00	138,00
9.	Application for the relaxation of a building line	346,00	346,00
10.	Deposit to clean up a stand after completion of building work		
10.1	Business erf, industrial erf, general residential erf	924,00	970,00
10.2	Residential erf	550,00	577,00
10.3	Additions on any erf	363,00	381,00
11.	Application for the revoking of an approved scheme or scheme clauses	no service	no service
12.	Application for subdivision		
12.1	1-2 newly created portions	441,00	460,00
12.2	3-5 newly created portions	551,00	570,00
12.3	6-10 newly created portions	661,00	690,00
12.4	More than 10 newly created portions	771,00	800,00
13.	Consolidation of erven		
13.1	2 erven/portions	306,00	321,00
13.2	3-5 erven/portions	382,00	401,00
13.3	6-10 erven/portions	458,00	480,00
13.4	More than 10 erven/portions	534,00	560,00
14.	Zoning certificate	57,00	60,00
15.	Application for consent use	278,00	291,00
16.	Application for rezoning	2 237,00	2 348,00
17.	Application for township establishment	3 287,00	
18.	Application for the extension of township boundaries	2 236,00	3 451,00
19.	Erf entrances	176,00	/meter 184,00
20.	Photocopies (A4)	4,00	/copy 4,00
21.	Plan copies		
21.1	A3 plan of town	10,00	/copy 10,00

DESCRIPTION	TARIFFS		
	APPROVED 2012/2013		RECOMMENDED 2013/2014
	R		R
21.2 Photo copy of building			
A4	18,00	/copy	19,00
A2	34,00	/copy	35,00
A10	46,00	/copy	48,00
21.3 Street index	10,00	/copy	10,00
21.4 Town plan			
1 : 7500	100,00	/copy	105,00
1 : 5000	155,00	/copy	162,00
Plastic (Durester) (A)	46,00	/copy	48,00
(A1)	69,00	/copy	72,00
22. Approval of plan for the erection of a sign	178,00	/plan/sign	186,00
23. Main service contribution fees for duet application			
23.1 Application fee	265,00		291,00
23.2 Water	2 233,00		2 344,00
23.3 Sanitation	843,00		855,00
23.4 Electrical	25 857,00		25 857,00
24. Water and sewer connection fees			
24.1 Water			
- 15mm	4 432,00		4 432,00
- 20mm	4 713,00		4 713,00
- 25mm	5 655,00		5 655,00
24.2 Sewer			
- 110mm	1 320,00		1 320,00
- 160mm	2 103,00		2 103,00
25. Map producing			
A4 : Grayscale	17,00		17,00
: Coloured	28,00		28,00
A3 : Grayscale	28,00		28,00
: Coloured	44,00		44,00
A2 : Grayscale	55,00		55,00
: Coloured	66,00		66,00
A1 : Grayscale	110,00		110,00
: Coloured	127,00		127,00
A0 : Grayscale	215,00		215,00
: Coloured	231,00		231,00
26. Aerial photography Tif imager per tile	300,00	/tile	300,00
General			
27. For the supply of services for which no provision is made in these tariffs	actual cost + admin fee + VAT		actual cost + admin fee + VAT

SCHEDULE 3

PROPOSED FINES FOR THE 2013/2014 FINANCIAL YEAR

Report by the Executive Director Financial Services

1. The proposed fines are annually revised at the time when the annual budget is being prepared and is for the different transgressions as listed below.
2. The recommended fines for each service to apply with effect from the 1st of July 2013 are reflected under the comments of each manager of department and are not subjected to VAT.
3. It is recommended:
 - 3.1 That the adjusted fines are reflected in the comments of the various managers of departments be approved for implementation with effect from 1 July 2013.

Comments by Legal & Administration

NUISANCE BY-LAWS

Spot fines for different transgressions as listed below:

CLAUSE	TRANSGRESSION	APPROVED 2012/2013 R	RECOMMENDED 2013/2014 R
2(1)	Advertising goods or services by shouting, hitting a gong, hooting or ringing bells or any other blaring sound, music, etc.	500,00	500,00
2(2)	Conduct that is unseemly or obnoxious in a public place or to a person	500,00	500,00
2(3)	Discharging any fire-arm, air gun, sling, catapult, bow and arrow, crossbow	1 000,00	1 000,00
2(4)	Exposing or exhibiting any article or thing offensive to decency	500,00	500,00
2(5)	Hanging any item of clothing, household linen or laundry over any boundary wall or fence or out of any window or balcony or part of a building visible from street or public place	100,00	100,00
2(6)	Bathing or washing in any stream, pool or water through, public fountain or public water feature	500,00	500,00
2(7)	Drinking liquor in any public place or appearing in a state of intoxication	500,00	500,00
2(8)	Writing, printing or drawing any obscene words or figures in a public place or using indecent or foul language in any public place or within the hearing of any person therein	500,00	500,00
2(9)	Loitering in any public place for the purpose of prostitution, or solicit or importune any other person for such illicit purpose	1 000,00	1 000,00
2(10)	Keeping or managing or assist in the keeping or management of a brothel	5 000,00 per day	5 000,00 per day

CLAUSE	TRANSGRESSION	APPROVED 2012/2013 R	RECOMMENDED 2013/2014 R
2(11)	Holding any auction or sale in any public place or in or from any doorway, window or other opening of any premises abutting on any public place without consent	5 000,00	5 000,00
2(12)	Sitting or lying in or upon any public place or standing, walking, loitering or congregating or otherwise act in such a manner as to obstruct free movement along any public place or to jostle or annoy the public	300,00	300,00
2(13)	Leaving any animal belonging to him/her unattended in any public place or permit such animal to obstruct the traffic in any street or create a nuisance or danger in any public place	500,00	500,00
2(14)	Urinating in a public place or in public view	300,00	300,00
2(15)	Erecting or placing any structure in or on any street, public footpath verge or public place for the purpose of sale or storage	300,00	300,00
2(16)	Doing hair work in public areas or on pavements	200,00 per day	200,00 per day
3(1)	Littering	300,00	300,00
3(2)	Allowing any goods to be or to remain in or on any public place, street or public footpath so as to cause obstruction or inconvenience	300,00	300,00
3(3)	Placing any goods, wares or articles on any stand, veranda, post, stairs or ceiling projecting over any public footpath or street for purposes of trading	1 000,00	1 000,00
	Drilling or hitting any tent-peg or any other object into any road or sidewalk surface	1 000,00	1 000,00
3(4)	Placing any flower pot or box or other heavy object in any window or upon any window sill in any building abutting on any street, footpath or public place	300,00	300,00
3(5)	Rolling any hoop or wheel or fly any kite or throw stones or ride bicycle or use any roller skates or similar device or play any game in or upon any street or public footpath or public place in such a manner as to create a danger or nuisance	300,00	300,00
3(6)	Emptying any vessel or throwing any matter, liquid or solid, or any lit cigar, cigarette or match, or emptying any pipe from any window of any premises abutting on any street or from any veranda or balcony erected over any public place	300,00	300,00
3(7)	Queuing outside any place of business or entertainment in such a manner so as to inconvenience the general public or extend across any public footpath or street	200,00	200,00
3(8)	Making or digging, or cause to be made or dig, any hole, pit, trench or excavation of any kind or for any purpose in or close to any public place without written consent	3 000,00 per day	3 000,00 per day
3(9)	Placing or depositing any waste in any public place not intended for such purpose	1 000,00	1 000,00
3(10)	Washing a vehicle on a public road including sidewalks and parking areas	200,00	200,00
4(1)	Keeping or depositing or allowing on any premises any matter or thing which is, or likely to, become offensive or dangerous or injurious to public health	1 000,00 per day	1 000,00 per day

CLAUSE	TRANSGRESSION	APPROVED 2012/2013 R	RECOMMENDED 2013/2014 R
4(2)	Carry or convey, or cause or permit to be carried or conveyed across or in any public place, any matter or thing, which is or likely to become offensive or dangerous or injurious to public health	1 000,00	1 000,00
4(3)	Keeping any dead body or corpse in any premises other than a mortuary	1 000,00 per day	1 000,00 per day
4(4)	Permitting the carcass of any animal to remain on premises for a longer period than necessary	500,00 per day	500,00 per day
4(5)	Placing or permitting to be placed, any carcass or any decomposable or offensive material or object in premises so as to cause any nuisance	500,00 per day	500,00 per day
4(6)	Causing or permitting any stream, drain, gutter, watercourse, sink, bar, tank, water closet, urinal, compost heap or swimming bath on any land or premises to become so foul or in such a state or to be situated or constructed so as to be offensive or dangerous or injurious to public health	500,00 per day	500,00 per day
4(7)	Causing or permitting any foul or polluted water or any foul liquid or matter to run or flow from any premises into any street or onto any land so as to be offensive or dangerous or injurious to public health	1 000,00 per day	1 000,00 per day
4(8)	Committing or causing or permitting to be committed any act causing or contributing to the pollution of any water	1 000,00 per day	1 000,00 per day
4(9)	Depositing human excrement or urine in any place not designated for such purpose	1 000,00	1 000,00
4(10)	Misusing any public convenience or any convenience provided in any public building or place of public entertainment	500,00	500,00
4(12)	Burning any rubbish or refuse on any premises or do anything to cause any offensive smells or excessive smoke	500,00	500,00
4(13)	Storing or depositing on premises and within public view, any disused vehicle(s), machinery or parts thereof, building materials, refuse or similar objects without consent	1 000,00 per day	1 000,00 per day
6(1)	Producing or permitting to be produced, any excessively bright or intermittent light, thereby creating a nuisance or annoyance	300,00 per day	300,00 per day
6(2)	Doing repair work or panel beating to any vehicle or part thereof on a premises designated for residential purposes or a public place	1 000,00 per day	1 000,00 per day
6(3)	Permitting any rank weeds or grass or undergrowth or bush to grow upon any premises or vacant land owned or occupied by him/her	500,00 per day	500,00 per day
6(6)	Parking any vehicle, including trucks, on an open space, park or pavement. Trucks over nine (9) to n may not be parked anywhere in residential areas	500,00	500,00
6(7)	Spinning a vehicle	1 000,00	1 000,00
6(8)	Trading at an intersection or within 5 metres from an intersection	200,00	200,00
6(9)	Operating or acting as a car guard or collect money by assisting parking users to park	200,00	200,00

Comments by Town Planning & Human Settlements

REGULATIONS	TRANSGRESSION	VALIDITY OF THE FINE	APPROVED 2012/2013 R	RECOMMENDED 2013/2014 R
Reg. A11	Failing to identify boundary pegs or beacons of a site	14 days	1 500,00	1 500,00
Reg. A13.1(a)	Material to be used in the erection of a building shall be of quality adequate for the purpose for which it is used	14 days	1 000,00	1 000,00
Reg. A18	Unauthorized persons performing the trade of plumbing work	14 days	1 500,00	1 500,00
Reg. A22	Failure to ask for inspection in advance	14 days	500,00 per inspection	500,00 per inspection
Reg. A23	Erection of temporary buildings without written consent of the local authority	14 days	500,00	500,00
Reg. A25.1,2	Utilization of a building contrary with the approved plans which changes the occupation classification	14 days	1 500,00	1 500,00
Reg. D4	Failure to control access to swimming pool	14 days	500,00	500,00
Reg. E1.1	Demolishing of buildings without written consent by the local authority	14 days	2 500,00	2 500,00
Reg. E1.3	To leave a building in the process of demolishing in a dangerous condition to the public or adjoining property	14 days	1 750,00	1 750,00
Reg. F1. 1, 2, 3, 6	Failure to protect the public at the site of erection or demolishing of a building	7 days	2 500,00	2 500,00
Reg. F2	Damaging of municipal property	14 days	1 500,00	1 500,00
Reg. F8	Failure to remove any waste material on building site	14 days	750,00	750,00
Reg. F9	Failure to remove any waste material from site, any other land or public street or public places	14 days	750,00	750,00
Reg. F10	Failure to erect building sheds to comply with national building requirements	14 days	500,00	500,00
Reg. F11	Failure to supply adequate sanitary facilities	14 days	500,00	500,00
Reg. G1	Failing to comply with the requirements of excavation stability and safety	14 days	1 000,00	1 000,00
Reg. P1	Failure to install compulsory sewerage	14 days	1 000,00	1 000,00

REGULATIONS	TRANSGRESSION	VALIDITY OF THE FINE	APPROVED 2012/2013 R	RECOMMENDED 2013/2014 R
Reg. P3	Failure to control repulsive drainage	14 days	1 500,00	1 500,00
Reg. P6	Execution of unauthorized sewerage work	14 days	1 500,00	1 500,00
Reg. P7	To utilise a site sewer installation prior inspection	14 days	1 000,00	1 000,00
Reg. T21(a)	Failure to comply with fire safety regulation	14 days	1 500,00	1 500,00
Reg. K2	Failure to provide required moisture layer	14 days	1 000,00	1 000,00
Reg. M1-M2	Failure to make stairs comply with the requirements	14 days	1 000,00	1 000,00

ARTICLES / SECTIONS	TRANSGRESSION	VALIDITY OF THE FINE	APPROVED 2012/2013 R	RECOMMENDED 2013/2014 R
4.1	Erection of a building prior approval in writing by the local authority	14 days	1 500,00	1 500,00
10.1(a)(i)(ii)(iii)	If any building or earthworks will not be in the interest of good health and hygiene, unsightly, be a nuisance to the occupiers of the adjoining or neighbouring properties	14 days	1 500,00	1 500,00
11	Execution of approved work with unreasonable delay. If the erection of a building is not proceeded for a period of 3-months	30 days	500,00 per month	500,00 per month
12.1(a)	Creation of danger by failing to prevent a building from becoming dilapidated or fall into despair	14 days	1 500,00	1 500,00
13	Erection of a boundary walls, minor building works, sheds and fences without submission of plans and approval thereof as defined in the national building regulations	14 days	1 500,00	1 500,00
14.4	To occupy a building before an occupancy certificate has been issued in terms of sub-section 9(i)(a) in respect of such building	30 days	2 250,00	2 250,00
15.2	The prevention or obstruction of any building inspector in the execution of his/her powers	1 days	1 000,00	1 000,00

REGULATIONS RELATING TO WALLS, SHEDS AND FENCES

REGULATIONS	TRANSGRESSION	VALIDITY OF THE FINE	APPROVED 2012/2013 R	RECOMMENDED 2013/2014 R
Reg. 3.1	Construction without written consent	14 days	1 000,00	1 000,00
Reg. 3.3	Commencing of construction without written consent	14 days	150,00 per month	150,00 per month
Reg. 3.5	Covering of foundation before inspection	14 days	1 000,00	1 000,00
Reg. 6	Walls that do not comply with requirements	14 days	500,00	500,00
Reg. 8.1	Dangers walls, sheds or fences	14 days	1 500,00	1 500,00
Reg. 9.1(a)	Defacement of the environment	14 days	500,00	500,00
Reg. 9.1(b)	Fences of wood, zinc or canvas	14 days	500,00	500,00
Reg. 9.2	Violation of height restrictions or requirements	14 days	750,00	750,00
Reg. 13	Failure to show written consent	14 days	750,00	750,00
Reg. 17	Obstruction	14 days	500,00	500,00

STANDARD SWIMMING POOL BY-LAWS

REGULATIONS	TRANSGRESSION	VALIDITY OF THE FINE	APPROVED 2012/2013 R	RECOMMENDED 2013/2014 R
Reg. DD4.1	Failure to safeguard swimming pool, hole, spring, well earthworks, pond, and something similar which is deeper than 300mm	14 days	1 500,00	1 500,00

STEVE TSHWETE TOWN PLANNING SCHEME, 2004

CLAUSE	TRANSGRESSION	VALIDITY OF THE FINE	APPROVED 2012/2013 R	RECOMMENDED 2013/2014 R
Clause 25	Home office purposes	14 days	350,00	350,00
Clause 25	Business purposes	14 days	600,00	600,00
Clause 25	Industrial purposes	14 days	900,00	900,00
Clause 25	Scrap yard purposes	14 days	600,00	600,00
Clause 25	Mechanical and repair purposes	14 days	900,00	900,00
Clause 25	Vehicle spray painting	7 days	1 100,00	1 100,00
Clause 25	Selling of vehicles from road reserves	14 days	600,00	600,00
Clause 25	Parking heavy vehicles	7 days	600,00	600,00

CLAUSE	TRANSGRESSION	VALIDITY OF THE FINE	APPROVED 2012/2013 R	RECOMMENDED 2013/2014 R
Clause 25	Conducting of any illegal business activity on the road reserve or public open space	14 days	800,00	800,00
Clause 25	Conducting of illegal land use on land zoned for agricultural purpose	14 days	800,00	800,00
Clause 25	Illegal conversion of existing building/outbuilding for purposes of other than the originally approved usage	14 days	600,00	600,00
Clause 25	Builders yard	14 days	600,00	600,00

Comments by Parks & Recreation (Physical Environmental Development)

SECTION	TRANSGRESSION	VALIDITY OF THE FINE	APPROVED 2012/2013 R	RECOMMENDED 2013/2014 R
	Sign erected on Council property	7 days	210,00 /sign	210,00 /sign
	Sign erected on a residential property	7 days	110,00 /sign	110,00 /sign
	Sign erected on a business stand	7 days	110,00 /sign	110,00 /sign

TRANSGRESSION	DAYS TO COMPLY	APPROVED 2012/2013 R	RECOMMENDED 2013/2014 R
(A) <u>Cemetery by-laws</u> Contravention or failure to comply with the following provisions of the cemetery by-laws may result in a fine of:			
(a) Planting, cutting, removing of trees, plants, flowers on a grave without written permission	7 days	200,00	200,00
(b) Erect, place or leave an object or decoration on a grave in landscape section for longer than 30 days following the burial	7 days	200,00	200,00
(c) Erect a memorial work without written permission or not meeting the requirements on memorial work	7 days	200,00	200,00
(d) Prohibited acts: Chapter 10 of the by-laws (violates one or more of the prohibited acts)	7 days	200,00	200,00

TRANSGRESSION	DAYS TO COMPLY	APPROVED 2012/2013 R	RECOMMENDED 2013/2014 R
B) <u>Parks, recreation and street tree by-laws</u> Contravention of the following provisions of the parks, recreation and street tree by-laws may result in a fine of:			
(a) Person intoxicated by alcoholic beverage or under the influence of a controlled substance as defined by the national legislation in any park, conservation area or open space	Immediately	500,00	500,00
(b) Removed or damaged plants, vegetation or property that include but not limited to rocks, soil, trees grass etc.	2 days	500,00	500,00
(c) Repair, clean, wax or maintain a motor vehicle in a park or open area except in the event of an emergency	Immediately	500,00	500,00
(d) Swim or intend to swim in anything other than swimming gear or enter the municipal pool area dressed unseemly	Immediately	500,00	500,00
(e) Remove, prune, damage or replace an established tree on a side walk, park, open space, recreation area or any other area under the custodianship of Council without written approval	7 days	500,00 + cost to remove, replace or repair	500,00 + cost to remove, replace or repair

Comments by Solid Waste Management
(Environment & Solid Waste Management)

TRANSGRESSION	DAYS TO COMPLY	APPROVED 2012/2013 R	RECOMMENDED 2013/2014 R
Illegal dumping		500,00	500,00
Illegal dumping and removal of industrial hazardous, medical and infections refuse	Within 24 hours	1 000,00	1 000,00
Contravention of section 21 – conduct at solid waste landfill sites and satellite stations		300,00	300,00
1. Unauthorized entry to landfill site	Immediately	300,00	300,00
2. Failure to comply with instructions for disposal	Immediately	300,00	300,00
3. Person intoxicated by liquor or bringing such item to the landfill site	Immediately	300,00	300,00

Comments by Fire and Rescue Services (Public Safety)

FIRE BRIGADE SERVICES BY-LAWS

CLAUSE	TRANSGRESSION	APPROVED 2012/2013 R	RECOMMENDED 2013/2014 R
4(2)	Interfere with, or contra vene order given by m ember of service at the scene of an incident	No admission of guilt	No admission of guilt
5(1) and (2)	Fail to leave any street, passage or place when ordered to do so by a person having the authority to do so	No admission of guilt	No admission of guilt
6(1)	Interfere with or hinde r any member of a service in the execution of his duties	No admission of guilt	No admission of guilt
6(2)	Wilfully or negligently drives a vehi cle over a fire hose, or tampers with any such hose or appliance or apparatus of the service	1 000,00 + actual damages incurred	1 000,00 + actual damages incurred
6(2)	Tamper with, remove, interfere o r damage any apparatus or object intended for the u se of summoning the fire b rigade in the event of a fire	1 000,00	1 000,00
7(2)	Use of uniform, rank markings, insignia, while not a member of the service	1 000,00 + 500,00 per day that offence continues	1 000,00 + 500,00 per day that offence continues
8(2)(a)	Store or permit to be stored, combustible materials in such manner or quantity as to create a fire hazard	1 000,00	1 000,00
8(2)(b)	Store or permit to be stored, combustible materials in such manner or quantity as to create a fire hazard	1 000,00	1 000,00
8(2)(c)	Store or permit to be stored, combustible materials in such manner or quantity as to create a fire hazard	1 000,00 + 200,00 per day that the offence continues	1 000,00 + 200,00 per day that the offence continues
8(2)(c)	Allow property to be overgrown with vegetation as to create a fire hazard	1 000,00 + 200,00 per day that the offence continues	1 000,00 + 200,00 per day that the offence continues
8(2)(e)	Store or permit to be stored, combustible materials in such manner or quantity as to create a fire hazard	1 000,00	1 000,00
8(2)(f)	Store or permit to be stored, combustible materials in such manner or quantity as to create a fire hazard	800,00	800,00
8(3)(a)	Failure to obtain fire danger rating	1 500,00	1 500,00
8(3)(b)	Failure to obtain permission	1 500,00	1 500,00
8(3)(d)	Failure to notify neighbouring landowners	1 500,00	1 500,00
8(3)(g)	Making use of drip torches	1 500,00	1 500,00
9(e)	Defective or insufficient fire appliances or escape routes	1 500,00	1 500,00
9(f)	Break, disconnect or tamper with any water supply	1 000,00	1 000,00
10	Obstructing or blocking door/doors that lead to an escape route from a public building	1 000,00	1 000,00
11(1)	Fill balloon or other gas filled toy with flammable gas	500,00	500,00
12(1)	Make or cause or permit a fire in such a way as to endanger the safety of any building, premises or property	1 000,00	1 000,00

EXPLOSIVES ACT AND REGULATION 26/1956 AS AMENDED

CLAUSE	TRANSGRESSION	APPROVED 2012/2013 R	RECOMMENDED 2013/2014 R
9(2)	Store, sell or deal in fireworks while not in possession of a license issued in terms of the Explosive Act 1956	no admission of guilt + forfeiture of goods	no admission of guilt + forfeiture of goods
9(12)(3)	Display or cause or permit to be displayed fireworks in such a way as to allow direct access to the fireworks by the public	3 000,00 + 500,00 per day that the offence continues	3 000,00 + 500,00 per day that the offence continues
9(14)(1)	Store or keep goods of dangerous nature such as flammable liquids, acids, alkalis, matches, combustible materials or other hazardous material	1 000,00 + 200,00 per day that the offence continues	1 000,00 + 200,00 per day that the offence continues
9(14)(2)	Smoke or take open light or fire onto premises where fireworks are stored or handled	500,00	500,00
9(18)(a)	Store more than 500kg of fireworks	1 000,00	1 000,00
9(18)(c)	Sell or permit fireworks to be sold other than in the original packaging	1 000,00	1 000,00
9(18)(d)	Sell, supply or allow handling of fireworks by any person under the age of 16 years	1 000,00	1 000,00
9(16)	Store more than 1000kg of fireworks, except in an approved magazine	3 000,00	3 000,00
13	Allow or cause or permit accumulation of soot or other combustible material in a chimney, flue or duct in such quantity as to create a fire hazard	1 000,00 + 200,00 per day that the offence continues	1 000,00 + 200,00 per day that the offence continues
16(5)	Fail to comply with notice issued in terms of subsection 21(c)	no admission of guilt	no admission of guilt
18	Wilfully gives false information to the fire brigade relating to an incident	no admission of guilt	no admission of guilt

BY-LAWS RELATING TO THE STORAGE AND HANDLING OF FLAMMABLE LIQUIDS AND SUBSTANCES PUBLISHED IN L.A.N 1230 OF 24 JUNE 2005

CLAUSE	TRANSGRESSION	APPROVED 2012/2013 R	RECOMMENDED 2013/2014 R
11(1)(c)	Store more than 250 litres of class II substance while not in possession of a valid certificate of registration	1 000,00 + 200,00 per day that the offence continues	1 000,00 + 200,00 per day that the offence continues
11(4)	Store, use or handle quantities in excess of that stated on the certificate of registration	1 000,00 + 200,00 per day that the offence continues	1 000,00 + 200,00 per day that the offence continues
12(1)	Supply or deliver flammable liquids or substances to a premises not registered in terms of these by-laws	3 000,00	3 000,00
12(2)	Supply or deliver flammable liquids or substances to registered premises in quantities in excess of the amounts or of another class to that stated on the registration certificate	3 000,00	3 000,00
14(1)(a)	Store, use or handle flammable liquids or substances in excess of the quantity specified on the registration certificate	1 000,00 + 200,00 per day that the offence continues	1 000,00 + 200,00 per day that the offence continues

CLAUSE	TRANSGRESSION	APPROVED 2012/2013 R	RECOMMENDED 2013/2014 R
14(1)(b)	Store, use or handle flammable liquids or substances of a different class than that specified on the registration certificate	1 000,00 + 200,00 per day that the offence continues	1 000,00 + 200,00 per day that the offence continues
14(1)(c)	Store, use or handle flammable liquids or substances in a manner other than that specified on the registration certificate	1 000,00 + 200,00 per day that the offence continues	1 000,00 + 200,00 per day that the offence continues
14(1)(d)	Use a greater number of pumps, storage tanks or stores than specified on the registration certificate	1 000,00 + 200,00 per day that the offence continues	1 000,00 + 200,00 per day that the offence continues
15	Fail to display the registration certificate in a conspicuous and legible manner	500,00	500,00
18(1)(a)	Fail to make application for the temporary storage of flammable liquids or substances	3 000,00 + forfeiture of goods	3 000,00 + forfeiture of goods
18(1)(b)	Fail to provide bunds or other means of containment in the event of a spillage	1 000,00 + 200,00 per day that the offence continues	1 000,00 + 200,00 per day that the offence continues
18(1)(c)	Fail to provide or maintain fire fighting equipment complying with SANS specifications at temporary installation	1 000,00 + 200,00 per day that the offence continues	1 000,00 + 200,00 per day that the offence continues
18(1)(d)	Fail to provide or maintain “No Smoking” signs at temporary installation	1 000,00 + 200,00 per day that the offence continues	1 000,00 + 200,00 per day that the offence continues
18(1)(e)	Fail to provide or maintain other safety measure as directed the Chief Fire Officer at a temporary installation	1 000,00 + 200,00 per day that the offence continues	1 000,00 + 200,00 per day that the offence continues
19(2)	Use pump, storage tank, filling device, store, mixing room, spray room or other premises for storage, use or handling of flammable liquid or substance while not in possession of a registration certificate relating to such premises	3 000,00 + 500,00 per day that the offence continues	3 000,00 + 500,00 per day that the offence continues
20(1)	Make alterations or additions to registered premises without receiving authorization from the Chief Fire Officer	1 000,00 + 500,00 per day that the offence continues	1 000,00 + 500,00 per day that the offence continues
24(2)	Fail to comply with “Notice to Discontinue Dangerous Practice” issued in terms of section 24(1)	3 000,00 + 500,00 per day that the offence continues	3 000,00 + 500,00 per day that the offence continues
25	Cause or permit flammable liquid or substance to enter any sewer or inlet or drain	1 000,00 + actual costs of removal and/or decontamination	1 000,00 + actual costs of removal and/or decontamination

CLAUSE	TRANSGRESSION	APPROVED 2012/2013 R	RECOMMENDED 2013/2014 R
26	Spray painting or issue or transfer of flammable liquids or substances in a basement	2 000,00 + 200,00 per day that the offence continues	2 000,00 + 200,00 per day that the offence continues
28(1)	Transfer flammable liquid from a road tanker while the engine of the latter is running	1 000,00	1 000,00
28(2)	Transfer flammable liquid from a road tanker to an aircraft while the engine of either is running	1 000,00	1 000,00
29(b)	Take a hose for the refilling of a vehicle or container with flammable liquids across a public sidewalk	1 000,00	1 000,00
30(a)	While on a registered premises, strike a match, smoke, or ignite a lighter or other similar device, or approach with any fire, flame or naked light within 3m of any fuel tank or any motor vehicle whilst being refilled or is open	1 000,00	1 000,00
30(b)	Refill or allow to refill any tank while the engine of such vehicle is running	500,00	500,00
31(2)	Fire fighting equipment, alarms and appliances provided do not comply with relevant SANS 10400 Standard or Code of Practice	1 000,00 + 200,00 per day that the offence continues	1 000,00 + 200,00 per day that the offence continues
31(4)	Fail to maintain fire fighting equipment, alarms and appliances as required	2 000,00 + 200,00 per day that the offence continues	2 000,00 + 200,00 per day that the offence continues
32(1)	Fail to provide fire fighting equipment, alarms and appliances as required in terms of SANS 10400	1 000,00 + 200,00 per day that the offence continues	1 000,00 + 200,00 per day that the offence continues
34(1)(b)	Store, use or handle flammable liquids and substances in such a manner as to impede the escape of persons and/or animals	no admission of guilt	no admission of guilt
35(3)	Fail to disclose upon request by the Chief Fire Officer, the presence of any flammable liquids or substances, or answer any questions incident thereto	no admission of guilt	no admission of guilt
37	Fail to comply with any condition or endorsement on the approval notice or registration certificate	2 000,00 + 200,00 per day that the offence continues	2 000,00 + 200,00 per day that the offence continues
38(1)	Installation of storage tanks, pumps, dispensers and pipes at service stations and/or consumer installations, does not comply with relevant SANS Standard or Code of Practice as specified	2 000,00 + 200,00 per day that the offence continues	2 000,00 + 200,00 per day that the offence continues
38(2)	Fail to provide or maintain approved fire fighting equipment and/or appliances at services station or consumer installation	2 000,00 + 200,00 per day that the offence continues	2 000,00 + 200,00 per day that the offence continues
38(3)	Fail to provide or maintain approved "No Smoking" or other required safety signs	500,00	500,00

CLAUSE	TRANSGRESSION	APPROVED 2012/2013 R	RECOMMENDED 2013/2014 R
38(4)	Fail to comply with additional safety requirements as imposed by the Chief Fire Officer	2 000,00 + 200,00 per day that the offence continues	2 000,00 + 200,00 per day that the offence continues
40	Store or convey class I flammable liquids in quantities in excess of 150 litres unless such container is constructed in accordance with SANS 10229	3 000,00 + forfeiture of the goods being conveyed or stored	3 000,00 + forfeiture of the goods being conveyed or stored
41(1)	Filling containers with class 1A, B or C flammable liquids in buildings not suitable for such processes, or in places where the product is in danger of igniting	3 000,00 + 500,00 per day that the offence continues	3 000,00 + 500,00 per day that the offence continues
42	Filling a container with flammable liquid not in accordance with SANS 10229	500,00	500,00
43	Store portable containers in an unattended place other than in a store or storage tank for periods longer than 12 hours	2 000,00 + 200,00 per day that the offence continues	2 000,00 + 200,00 per day that the offence continues
48(1)	Fail to provide legible and conspicuous markings on outside of flammable liquids store	2 000,00 + 200,00 per day that the offence continues	2 000,00 + 200,00 per day that the offence continues
51(a)	Use flammable liquids store for purposes other than the storage of flammable liquids	2 000,00 + 200,00 per day that the offence continues	2 000,00 + 200,00 per day that the offence continues
52	Enter a flammable liquid store without the express permission of the occupier or other responsible person in charge of such store	500,00	500,00
54(1)	Transport of flammable liquids while not in possession of a transport permit	3 000,00	3 000,00
56(1)	Transport flammable liquids or substances in a road tanker or tanker truck not complying with the terms and conditions of the Hazardous Substances Act (15/1973), and/or SANS 1398, SANS 10189, SANS 10087/4 as the case may be	3 000,00 + 500,00 per day that the offence continue	3 000,00 + 500,00 per day that the offence continue
57	Fail to maintain vehicle used for transport of flammable liquids or substances	3 000,00 + 500,00 per day that the offence continue	3 000,00 + 500,00 per day that the offence continue
58	Fail to keep access hatches or other openings to tank closed while vehicle is in use	500,00 per hatch	500,00 per hatch
59(1)	Fail to keep road tanker or tanker truck under supervision of responsible person	1 000,00	1 000,00
59(3)	Fail to keep loaded road tanker truck which is not self-propelled firmly connected to suitable towing vehicle while on any street or other public place	3 000,00 + 500,00 per day that the offence continue	3 000,00 + 500,00 per day that the offence continue
60(1)(a)	Permit road tanker or tanker truck to stand on or across public footpath during delivery operations	500,00	500,00

CLAUSE	TRANSGRESSION	APPROVED 2012/2013 R	RECOMMENDED 2013/2014 R
60(1)(b)	Place the delivery hose from a road tanker or tanker truck across a footpath during delivery operations	500,00	500,00
60(1)(c)	Reverse a road tanker or tanker truck onto or off any premises before or after a delivery to such premises	1 000,00	1 000,00
61(1)	Fail to provide and/or maintain at least two 9kg dry chemical powder type fire extinguishers on a vehicle used for the transport of flammable liquids	1 000,00 + 200,00 per day that the offence continues	1 000,00 + 200,00 per day that the offence continues
61(2)	Fail to attach required extinguisher(s) in a readily accessible manner	500,00	500,00
62(b)	Carry matches or cigarette lighters or similar devices on a vehicle used for the transport of flammable liquids	500,00	500,00
62(c)	Smoke or permit other persons to smoke during the transport of flammable liquid or during the filling or discharging of such a vehicle while on or in such a vehicle	500,00	500,00
65(1)	Spray or permit to spray with flammable substances, any article on any premises, while not in possession of a spray permit relating to such premises	3 000,00 + 500,00 per day that the offence continue	3 000,00 + 500,00 per day that the offence continue
67	Fail to construct spray painting room or booth as specified in section 67(1)(a) through (j), 67(2)(a) through (c) and 67(3)(a) and (b), inclusive	3 000,00 + 500,00 per day that the offence continue	3 000,00 + 500,00 per day that the offence continue
68	Fail to provide symbolic safety signs at entrance to spray painting booth or room	500,00	500,00
69	Fail to provide mixing room as per specifications of spray painting booth or room as specified in section 69	3 000,00 + 500,00 per day that the offence continue	3 000,00 + 500,00 per day that the offence continue
70(1)	Recharge, decant, store, use or handle flammable, non-flammable or poisonous gas in contravention of SANS Code of Practice 10400, 10087, 10089, or 10228, as specified	1 000,00 + 200,00 per day that the offence continue	1 000,00 + 200,00 per day that the offence continue
70(2)(a)	Use, store or handle LPG inside a building in excess of 45 litres or 19kg	3 000,00 + 500,00 per day that the offence continue	3 000,00 + 500,00 per day that the offence continue
70(2)(b)	Use, store or handle LPG outside a building in excess of 113 litres or 48kg without a certificate of registration	3 000,00 + 500,00 per day that the offence continue	3 000,00 + 500,00 per day that the offence continue
70(3)(a) r/w 70(3)(i)	Fill any container or vehicle with LPG in contravention of SANS Code of Practice 10400, 10019, 10086, 10108 or 100219, as the case may be	1 000,00	1 000,00
70(3)(b) r/w 70(3)(i)	Fill any container or vehicle with LPG in contravention of SANS Code of Practice 10400, 10019, 10086, 10108 or 100219, as the case may be	3 000,00 + 500,00 per day that the offence continue	3 000,00 + 500,00 per day that the offence continue

CLAUSE	TRANSGRESSION	APPROVED 2012/2013 R	RECOMMENDED 2013/2014 R
70(3)(c) r/w 70(3)(i)	Fill any container or vehicle with LPG in contravention of SANS Code of Practice 10400, 10019, 10086, 10108 or 100219, as the case may be	1 000,00	1 000,00
70(3)(c) r/w 70(3)(c)(ii)	Fill any container or vehicle with LPG while not in possession of a registration certificate	1 000,00	1 000,00
70(3)(b) r/w 70(3)(c)(ii)	Store, use or handle LPG while not in possession of a registration certificate	3 000,00 + 500,00 per day that the offence continue	3 000,00 + 500,00 per day that the offence continue
71 (1)	Use, store or handle LP gas in excess the specified quantities in the certificate of registration	3 000,00 + 500,00 per day that the offence continue	3 000,00 + 500,00 per day that the offence continue
74	Fail to display certificate of registration	500,00	500,00
77(2)	Use or permit to be used any pump, storage tank, filling device or other premises for the storage, use or handling of LPG while not in possession of a registration certificate	3 000,00 + 500,00 per day that the offence continue	3 000,00 + 500,00 per day that the offence continue
78(2)	Make alterations or additions to registered premises without receiving authorization from the Chief Fire Officer	3 000,00 + 500,00 per day that the offence continue	3 000,00 + 500,00 per day that the offence continue
80(a)	Store, use or handle LPG in such manner as to expose LPG to source of ignition	1 000,00	1 000,00
80(b)	Store, use or handle LPG in such manner as to impede escape of any person or animal in case of fire or emergency	3 000,00 + 500,00 per day that the offence continue	3 000,00 + 500,00 per day that the offence continue
80(c)	Store, use or handle LPG while equipment is not free from leakage	1 000,00	1 000,00
80(d)	Store, use or handle LPG while not taking due precautions for the prevention of accidents by fire or explosion	3 000,00 + 500,00 per day that the offence continue	3 000,00 + 500,00 per day that the offence continue
81(a)	Repair LPG container before removing all LPG and vapours	500,00	500,00
81(b)	Fail to repair LPG container in accordance with SANS Code of Practice 10019	2 000,00	2 000,00
82(1)	Do or permit to act which tends or is likely to cause a fire or explosion on premises used for storage, use or handling of LPG	no admission of guilt	no admission of guilt
82(2)	Refill or allow to be refilled, an LPG container while not under the supervision of a competent person	500,00	500,00
83(2)	Fail to comply with "Notice to Discontinue Dangerous Practice" issued by Chief Fire Officer	no admission of guilt	no admission of guilt
84(a)	Supply or deliver LPG in excess of the quantity specified in the registration certificate	1 000,00 + forfeiture of excess products	1 000,00 + forfeiture of excess products

CLAUSE	TRANSGRESSION	APPROVED 2012/2013 R	RECOMMENDED 2013/2014 R
84(b)(i)	Transport LPG for the purposes of supply or delivery while not in possession of a transport permit	3 000,00	3 000,00
85(i)	Fail to provide required fire fighting equipment, appliances or alarms in accordance with SANS Code of Practice 10400	1 000,00	1 000,00
85(2)	Equipment installed in terms of 85(i), does not comply with relevant SANS Code of Practice	1 000,00	1 000,00
85(3)(a)	Fail to maintain equipment installed in terms of 85(1) in good working order	1 000,00 + 100,00 per day that the offence continues	1 000,00 + 100,00 per day that the offence continues
86(i)	Fail to services and/or inspect, or cause such to be done, all equipment installed in terms or section 86(i) every 12 (twelve) months	1 000,00	1 000,00
87	Fail to report incident involving LPG occurring on registered premises to Chief Fire Officer	3 000,00	3 000,00
88(2)	Fail to provide information or answer questions posed by Chief Fire Officer relating to LPG or disclose presence of LPG on premises	no admission of guilt	no admission of guilt
89	Fail to comply with stipulations or endorsements on approval notice or certificate of registration	1 000,00 + 100,00 per day that the offence continues	1 000,00 + 100,00 per day that the offence continues

OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR

- | | | | |
|-----|-----------------|---|---|
| 1.1 | Post title | : | Deputy Director |
| | Number of posts | : | 1 |
| | Post ID | : | New |
| | Post level | : | 2 |
| | Salary scale | : | R347 655 |
| | Benefits | : | Standard with travel and cell phone allowance |
| | Vote | : | 105 |
| | Motivation | : | To be in c harge of the executive mayoral office and act as an interface bet een the political office administration. |

- | | | | |
|-----|-----------------|---|--|
| 1.1 | Post title | : | Area Manager (Southern Region) |
| | Number of posts | : | 1 |
| | Post ID | : | New |
| | Post level | : | 4 |
| | Salary scale | : | R285 252 / R292 392 |
| | Benefits | : | Standard with travel and cell phone allowance |
| | Vote | : | 110 |
| | Motivation | : | Responsible to ascertain sustainable service delivery in the Southern Region of the Steve Tshwete Local Municipality (MP 313). |

DIRECTORATE COMMUNITY SERVICES

OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

1. NEW POSITION

Post title	:	Clerk Grade 1
Number of posts	:	1
Post ID	:	New
Post level	:	10
Salary scale	:	R130 386 / R135 858 / R141 708 / R148 188
Benefits	:	Standard
Vote	:	111
Motivation	:	The position reports directly into the Executive Director Community Services and will be responsible for the execution of all relevant administrative duties relevant to the office of the Executive Director Community Services. Rendering of secretariat functions for the section monitoring committees. Responsible to ensure that all the Council resolutions are implemented. Responsible to ensure that all incoming correspondence is implemented. Rendering of general typing duties and other administrative functions.

2. CONVERSION OF POST

Existing job details

Post title	:	Administrative Officer
Number of posts	:	1
Post ID	:	3321
Post level	:	6
Salary scale	:	R228 459 / R240 078 / R252 273
Benefits	:	Standard
Vote	:	111

Proposed conversion of position

Post title	:	Chief Administrative Officer
Number of posts	:	1
Post ID	:	3321
Post level	:	4
Salary scale	:	R285 252 / R292 392 p.a.
Benefits	:	Standard
Vote	:	111

Motivation : The position reports directly into the Executive Director Community Services and will be responsible to manage the implementation of all Council resolutions. To manage the implementation of all incoming correspondence. Rendering of secretariat and administrative functions. Responsible to complete management monitoring reports within the Community Services Directorate.

FIRE & RESCUE SERVICES (PUBLIC SAFETY)

1. NEW POSITIONS

1.1 Post title : Learner to Leading Fire Fighter
Number of posts : 2
Post ID : New
Post level : 11-8
Salary scale : R114 648 - R201 810
Benefits : Standard
Vote : 515
Motivation : To provide personnel to man a first and second turnout vehicle to execute operational functions on incident scenes. Currently not enough personnel to man turnouts in accordance with SANS 10090 Code of Practice. This resulted when personnel were divided into a 4 shift system. These personnel also provide disaster management functions in the provision of disaster aid to the community.

2. TEMPORARY POSITIONS

2.1 Post title : Seasonal Worker
Veld fire season - (6 months)
Number of posts : 4
Post ID : New
Post level : 13
Salary scale : R91 365
Benefits : Not applicable
Vote : 515
Motivation : Personnel to compliment the shifts during veld fire season for veld fire fighting, maintenance and cleaning of premises, vehicles and equipment.

LIBRARY SERVICES (PUBLIC FACILITIES & CULTURAL SERVICES)

1. TEMPORARY APPOINTMENTS

- 1.1 Post title : Data Capturers
Gerard Sekoto Library – (4 months)
- Number of posts : 4
- Post ID : New
- Post level : 14
- Salary scale : R82 764
- Benefits : Not applicable
- Vote : 140
- Motivation : From time to time the library is running campaigns whereby there is a need for extra personnel. Cataloguing of the library material into the library system is ongoing and the data capturers are responsible for this task.

2. SCHOLARS

- 2.1 Post title : Scholars
- Number of posts : 4
- Post ID : New
- Post level : 15
- Salary scale : R75 522
- Benefits : Not applicable
- Vote : 140
- Motivation : The scholars are assisting at the libraries on Saturdays since the permanent staff are working shifts on Saturdays.

LICENSING (PUBLIC SAFETY)

1. NEW POSITIONS

- 1.1 Post title : Management Representative
Vehicle testing station / drivers' licenses
Middelburg / Hendrina
- Number of posts : 1
- Post ID : New
- Post level : 7
- Salary scale : R206 892 / R217 428 / R228 459
- Benefits : Standard
- Vote : 300

- Motivation : As per the National Road Traffic Act – required Steve Tshwete licensing department has been upgrade to assist with testing of motor vehicles as well as drivers’ and learners licenses. Which means more and more people will be attracted to do all transactions at one place instead of going from one point to another to get assisted.
- 1.2 Post title : Inspector of Licenses
Number of posts : 1
Post ID : New
Post level : 9
Salary scale : R154 974 / R162 327 / R170 133 / R178 347
Benefits : Standard
Vote : 300
Motivation : To ensure that all business licenses and motor dealers act according to the National Road Traffic Act.
- 1.3 Post title : License Officer
Hendrina
Number of posts : 1
Post ID : New
Post level : 9
Salary scale : R154 974 / R162 327 / R170 133 / R178 347
Benefits : Standard
Vote : 300
Motivation : Required as per Road Traffic Act to implement the Best Practice Model in Hendrina. To improve service delivery and to ensure that the cashiers are doing their work correctly.
- 1.4 Post title : Clerical Assistant
Hendrina
Number of posts : 1
Post ID : New
Post level : 15-13
Salary scale : R75 522 – R101 772
Benefits : Standard
Vote : 300
Motivation : Required as per Road Traffic Act to implement the Best Practice Model in Hendrina. To improve service delivery and to do filing on a daily basis.

TRAFFIC & SECURITY SERVICES (PUBLIC SAFETY)

1. NEW POSITIONS

- 1.1 Post title : Traffic Officer
Number of posts : 2
Post ID : New
Post level : 12-10
Salary scale : R114 648
Benefits : Standard
Vote : 310
Motivation : Some of the areas are not serviced due to shortage of officers.
- 1.2 Post title : Traffic Wardens
Number of posts : 2
Post ID : New
Post level : 13
Salary scale : R91 365 / R92 502 / R95 430 / R98 526 / R101 772
Benefits : Standard
Vote : 310
Motivation : Most school points are not covered in the morning and afternoon.

2. POSTS TO BE UNFROZEN

- 2.1 Post title : Control Room Attendant
Number of posts : 1
Post ID : 3105
Post level : 12
Salary scale : R101 772 / R103 464 / R107 004 / R110 733 / R114 648
Benefits : Standard
Vote : 515

Proposed conversion of position

Post title : Clerical Assistant Grade 1
Number of posts : 1
Post ID : 3105
Post level : 12
Salary scale : R101 772 / R103 464 / R107 004 / R110 733 / R114 648
Benefits : Standard
Vote : 515
Motivation : No clerical assistant exist at the Hendrina Traffic Department. The clerical assistant will assist with the capturing, answering of telephones and handling of public matters.

DIRECTORATE CORPORATE SERVICES

COMMUNICATION & STAKEHOLDER LIAISON

1. NEW POSITION

- 1.1 Post title : Marketing & Communications Officer
Number of posts : 1
Post ID : New
Post level : 6
Salary scale : R228 459 / R240 078 / R252 273
Benefits : Standard
Vote : 121
Motivation : To ensure that marketing, communications and customer care activities of the municipality receive the attention they deserve.

HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT SERVICES (HUMAN CAPITAL DEVELOPMENT)

1. NEW POSITIONS

- 1.1 Post title : Assistant Director Human Capital Development
Number of posts : 1
Post ID : New
Post level : 3
Salary scale : R314 952
Benefits : Standard with travel and cell phone allowance
Vote : 141
Motivation : New position created on the new functional structure necessary to supervise the skills development, OHS, performance appraisal, presiding of disciplinary meetings, labour relations and any other functions that may be necessary.
- 1.2 Post title : Chief Personnel Officer : Organizational
Number of posts : 1
Post ID : New
Post level : 4
Salary scale : R285 252 / R292 392
Benefits : Standard
Vote : 141
Motivation : To maintain and administer the organogram in line with the Steve Ts hwete Local Municipality's organisational structure, cost centre indications per section and level placements forthcoming from the job evaluation results, updating the organogram according to the personnel budget in terms of conversions, newly created positions, freezing and unfreezing of positions.

Maintaining the organogram in terms of promotions, resignations, retirements and death etc. Compilation and submission of monthly, quarterly and annual statistical reports on terms of vacancies, promotions, resignations, retirements and death. Compilation, maintenance and updating of job descriptions according to the task job evaluation system and to ensure that all positions have relevant job descriptions. Synchronization between the organisational structure and the positions as captured on the PayDay system. Supervision and assistance with the recruitment and selection process as and when needed to ensure that all appointment is in accordance to council policies and assisting in reviewing the relevant Human Capital Policies.

3. **CONVERSION OF POST**

Existing job details

Post title	:	Caretaker : Community Halls
Number of posts	:	1
Post ID	:	1099
Post level	:	9
Salary scale	:	R154 974 / R162 327 / R170 0133 / R178 347
Benefits	:	Standard
Vote	:	161

Proposed conversion of position

Post title	:	Senior clerk
Number of posts	:	1
Post ID	:	1099
Post level	:	9
Salary scale	:	R154 974 / R162 327 / R170 0133 / R178 347
Benefits	:	Standard
Vote	:	161
Motivation	:	To administer the Council's photocopier office and assist with the registration and all related administrative duties. Driving of a municipal vehicle. (The new job title will be a better description of the content of the position).

DIRECTORATE FINANCIAL SERVICES

1. NEW POSITIONS

- 1.1 Post title : Chief Demand & Acquisition Management
 Number of posts : 1
 Post ID : New
 Post level : 4
 Salary scale : R285 252 / R292 392
 Benefits : Standard with travelling allowance
 Vote : 230
 Motivation : To centralize all procurement in line with new organizational structure to comply with new procurement prescriptions and improve turnaround time of tenders.
- 1.2 Post title : Buyer at Supply Chain Management
 Number of posts : 4
 Post ID : New
 Post level : 6
 Salary scale : R228 459 / R240 078 / R252 273
 Benefits : Standard with travel allowance
 Vote : 230
 Motivation : Creation of new department to centralize all procurement transactions in line with new procurement prescriptions and to introduce demand management.

DIRECTORATE INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES

OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES

1. NEW POSITION

Post title : Clerk Grade 1
Number of posts : 1
Post ID : New
Post level : 10
Salary scale : R130 386 / R135 858 / R141 708 / R148 188
Benefits : Standard with travel and cell phone allowance
Vote : 112
Motivation : The position reports directly into the Executive Director Infrastructure Services and will be responsible for the execution of all relevant administrative duties relevant to the office of the Executive Director Infrastructure Services. Rendering of secretariat functions for the section 79 monitoring committees. Responsible to ensure that all the Council resolutions are implemented. Responsible to ensure that all incoming correspondence is implemented. Rendering of general typing duties and other administrative functions.

2. CONVERSION OF POST

Existing job details

Post title : Administrative Officer
Number of posts : 1
Post ID : 4461
Post level : 6
Salary scale : R228 459 / R240 078 / R252 273
Benefits : Standard
Vote : 112

Proposed conversion of position

Post title : Chief Administrative Officer
Number of posts : 1
Post ID : 4461
Post level : 4
Salary scale : R285 252 / R292 392
Benefits : Standard
Vote : 112

Motivation : The position reports directly into the Executive Director Infrastructure Services and will be responsible to manage the implementation of all Council resolutions. To manage the implementation of all incoming correspondence. Rendering of secretariat and administrative functions. Responsible to complete management reports on the achievement of performance indicators within the Infrastructure Directorate.

CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES

1. NEW POSITIONS

- 1.1 Post title : Assistant Director Rural Water Quality
 Number of posts : 1
 Post ID : New
 Post level : 3
 Salary scale : R314 952
 Benefits : Standard with travel and cell phone allowance
 Vote : 567
 Motivation : To manage and maintain the water quality in the rural areas according to the blue drop requirements and manage water losses.
- 1.2 Post title : Senior Engineering Technician
 Hendrina
 Number of posts : 1
 Post ID : New
 Post level : 4
 Salary scale : R285 252 / R292 392
 Benefits : Standard
 Vote : 566 / 550 / 542
 Motivation : To manage and maintain civil infrastructure in Hendrina/Kwazamokuhle and Eskom towns.

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES

1. NEW POSITIONS

- 1.1 Post title : Senior Electrician
 Number of posts : 6
 Post ID : New
 Post level : 9
 Salary scale : R154 974 / R162 327 / R170 135 / R178 347
 Benefits : Standard with scarcity allowance
 Vote : 700
 Motivation : To implement a shift system to reduce overtime and to attend to call-outs after hours.

- 1.2 Post title : Artisan Assistants
Number of posts : 4
Post ID : New
Post level : 17
Salary scale : R73 974
Benefits : Standard
Vote : 700
Motivation : To implement a shift system to reduce overtime and to attend to call-outs after hours.
- 1.3 Post title : Special Workman
(Street lights)
Number of posts : 4
Post ID : New
Post level : 10
Salary scale : R130 386 / R135 858 / R141 708 / R148 188
Benefits : Standard
Vote : 700
Motivation : To implement a shift system to reduce overtime and contract work on street light maintenance and attend to call-outs during working hours to be more efficient.
- 1.4 Post title : Artisan Assistants
(Street lights)
Number of posts : 2
Post ID : New
Post level : 17
Salary scale : R73 974
Benefits : Standard
Vote : 700
Motivation : To implement a shift system to reduce overtime and contract work on street light maintenance and attend to call-outs during working hours to be more efficient.

MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS SERVICES **(BUILDINGS & FLEET MANAGEMENT SERVICES)**

1. NEW POSITIONS

- 1.1 Post title : Director Building & Fleet Management
Number of posts : 1
Post ID : New
Post level : 1
Salary scale : R404 808
Benefits : Standard with travel and cell phone allowance
Vote : 555
Motivation : For the overall management of the municipal fleet and building services in line with new organizational structure.

- 1.2 Post title : Assistant Director : Fleet Management
Number of posts : 1
Post ID : New
Post level : 3
Salary scale : R314 952
Benefits : Standard with travel and cell phone allowance
Vote : 555
Motivation : To ensure that all Council vehicles, equipment and machines are serviced, maintained and repaired. Record keeping of the whole fleet and the monitoring of movement of Council vehicles within the MP313 area of jurisdiction. Monitoring the fuel consumption of vehicles and to arrange insurance policies/claims for vehicles, machines and equipment. To manage and control Council's fleet, plant, equipment and workshops:
- Administer the fleet management programme to ensure an able and roadworthy vehicle fleet
 - Provide and manage a centralised mechanical workshop service to the municipality to maintain mechanical installations, machinery, vehicles, plant and equipment
 - Central procurement of fleet.
- 1.2 Post title : Quality Control Officer
Number of posts : 1
Post ID : New
Post level : 7
Salary scale : R206 892 / R217 428 / R228 459
Benefits : Standard with travel allowance
Vote : 555
Motivation : Assist with the inspection of buildings for maintenance, carry out risk assessments, quality, health and safety aspects of buildings.
- 1.3 Post title : Worker Grade 3
(Kwazamokuhle public toilets)
Number of posts : 2
Post ID : New
Post level : 20
Salary scale : R73 974
Benefits : Standard
Vote : 410
Motivation : New toilets to be built.

- 1.4 Post title : Worker Grade 3
(Cleaning Services)
- Number of posts : 4
- Post ID : New
- Post level : 20
- Salary scale : R73 974
- Benefits : Standard
- Vote : 410 (2 x posts) 555 (2 x posts)
- Motivation : Personnel shortage for public toilets and municipal buildings.

PARKS & RECREATION SERVICES **(PHYSICAL ENVIRONMENTAL DEVELOPMENT)**

1. NEW POSITION

- 1.1 Post title : Assistant Director Physical Environmental Development
- Number of posts : 1
- Post ID : New
- Post level : 3
- Salary scale : R314 952
- Benefits : Standard with travel and cell phone allowance
- Vote : 533
- Motivation : The position is necessary to fill the gap between the head of department and middle management to assist with the management and administrative duties of sports and parks facilities, landfill sites and cemeteries.

2. TEMPORARY APPOINTMENTS

- 2.1 Post title : Worker Grade 3
- Number of posts : 25
- Post ID : New
- Post level : Seasonal worker
- Salary scale : R130,00 per day
- Benefits : Not applicable
- Vote : 505 (5 x posts) 530 (5 x posts) 533 (15 x posts)
- Motivation : Currently the residential areas are expanding at a phenomenal rate and the above-mentioned staff members are needed to ensure service delivery standards are kept. It is a trend that where only RDP standards applied the pressure is to service these areas as the rest of the towns. The Mall, new parks and banquet halls are included in the new developments. Two new cutting teams will assist to service areas like Tokologo, Aerorand and Mhluzi.

2.2	Post title	:	Seasonal Swimming Pool Caretaker
	Number of posts	:	4
	Post ID	:	New
	Post level	:	14
	Salary scale	:	R82 764 / R84 342 / R86 826 / R89 451 / R91 365
	Benefits	:	Standard
	Vote	:	530
	Motivation	:	To enable the swimming pools to have enough supervision and ensure the safety of the public these positions are needed.

PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT (PMU)

1.1 CONVERSION OF POST (effective from 1 December 2013)

Existing job details

Post title	:	Assistant Director : Project Management Unit
Number of posts	:	1
Post ID	:	0017
Post level	:	3
Salary scale	:	R314 952
Benefits	:	Standard with travel and cell phone allowance
Vote	:	118

Proposed conversion of position

Post title	:	Deputy Director : Project Management Unit
Number of posts	:	1
Post ID	:	0017
Post level	:	2
Salary scale	:	R347 655
Benefits	:	Standard with travel and cell phone allowance
Vote	:	118
Motivation	:	It is proposed that the position be converted to its new post title with effect from 1 December 2013. The level of the duties, qualification and experience needed in this position is higher than what is currently the case. The new level position will attract and retain more qualified, skilled and experienced staff/candidates to ensure proper service delivery to the communities in the MP313 area.

SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT **(ENVIRONMENT & SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT)**

1. NEW POSITIONS

- 1.1 Post title : Special Workman
Street Cleansing
Number of posts : 2
Post ID : New
Post level : 10
Salary scale : R130 386 / R135 858 / R141 708 / R148 188
Benefits : Standard
Vote : 420
Motivation : There are currently two supervisors in Middelburg and one in Hendrina to oversee waste removal and street cleaning services as well as waste disposal which makes it difficult to render the service effectively due to the current developmental growth of the towns.
- 1.2 Post title : Vehicle Driver Grade 2
Refuse Removal
Number of posts : 1
Post ID : New
Post level : 14
Salary scale : R82 764 / R84 342 / R86 826 / R89 451 / R91 365
Benefits : Standard
Vote : 420
Motivation : Additional refuse compactor purchased to service Extension 18, 24, Rondebosch and Tokologo.
- 1.3 Post title : Worker Grade 3
Refuse Removal
Number of posts : 6
Post ID : New
Post level : 20/19
Salary scale : R73 974
Benefits : Standard
Vote : 420
Motivation : Additional personnel required for new serviced additional services refuse removal in Rockdale, Extension 18, 24 and Rondebosch.
- 1.4 Post title : Street Cleaners
Refuse Removal
Number of posts : 75
Post ID : New
Post level : Not applicable
Salary scale : R130,00 per day
Benefits : Not applicable
Vote : 420

Motivation : More street cleaners to be appointed in accordance with EPWP requirements.

TOWN PLANNING
(TOWN PLANNING & HUMAN SETTLEMENT)

1. **CONVERSION OF POST**

1.1 Post title : Assistant Director Human Settlement
(conversion of Director Human Settlement)
Number of posts : 1
Post ID : 0006
Post level : 3
Salary scale : R314 952
Benefits : Standard with travel and cellphone allowance
Vote : 452
Motivation : In accordance with new organizational structure.

PART 2

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

Part 2 contains supporting tables SA1 to SA36 of which information on the supporting tables is as follows:

1. OVERVIEW OF THE ANNUAL BUDGET PROCESS

The integrated development plan (IDP) annual revision allows the municipality to expand upon or refine plans and strategies to include additional issues and to ensure that these plans and strategies inform institutional and financial planning through the budget process.

To achieve the above the budget process timetable were considered and approved by Council in August 2012 which indicates all the key deadlines relating to the review of the IDP and the preparation of the multi-year budget and review of budget-related policies.

Several technical committee meetings including the internal Lekgotla session were conducted to revise the priority issues, objectives, strategies and identified possible projects. The strategic lekgotla sessions were conducted from 4-6 March 2013.

The review of the IDP was guided according to the Municipal Systems Act and based on the following activities:

- progress and achievement of the Manifesto goals;
- implementation and progress on previous lekgotla resolutions;
- review of adopted strategic objectives;
- review of municipal performance plan in line with strategic objectives;
- review of key performance indicators for the 2013/2014 financial year.

The key deadlines in the process plan for the preparation of the multi-year budget are reflected below:

No.	Action	Key Deadline
1.	Approval of budget preparation timetable	August 2012
2.	Compilation of Human Resource budget	September to December 2012
3.	Prepare budget input documents and issue instructions to departments	October 2012
4.	Submission of operating and capital budget by departments	November 2012
5.	Revision of budget-related policies	November 2012 to February 2013
6.	Revision of operating and capital budgets of departments, within budget framework	December 2012 to January 2013
7.	Finalization of IDP strategies and objectives	January 2013 to February 2013

No.	Action	Key Deadline
8.	Conduct mid-year review, determine need for adjustment budget and impact on draft budget	January 2013
9.	Determine final sources of funding	January 2013
10.	Preparation of draft budget	January to March 2013
11.	Completion of draft IDP	February 2013
12.	Link draft IDP to draft budget (operational and capital plans)	February to March 2013
13.	Prepare service delivery and budget implementation plans (SDBIP)	February to March 2013
14.	Incorporate national & provincial requirements and DORA	February to March 2013
15.	Finalise provisional tariffs, charges, budget-related policies and budget schedules	February 2013
16.	Table draft budget and SDBIP to Council for approval	March 2013
17.	Commence with public participation and other consultative processes	April 2013
18.	Submission of draft budget to all stakeholders and functionaries for review	April 2013
19.	Finalise MFMA Section 19 report	April 2013
20.	Conduct a Budget Indaba. Consider recommendations for amendments to tabled budget.	April 2013
21.	Submission of final budget to Council for approval	May 2013
22.	Amend draft SDBIP in line with approved measurable performance objectives	May to June 2013
23.	Submission of draft performance agreements	June 2013
24.	Submission of amended SDBIP	June 2013
25.	Publication of SDBIP, performance agreements and performance indicators	July 2013

2. **OVERVIEW OF ALIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN**

The annual budget is linked to the seven (7) main strategic goals and objectives, which are:

- poverty alleviation;
- good corporate governance;
- economic growth and development;
- good co-operative governance;
- financial viability;
- integrated environmental, social and economic spatial planning; and
- service delivery.

Through the IDP process it was reconfirmed that the municipality is committed to the total well-being of all its citizens through:

- Rendering of affordable, cost effective, accessible, efficient and quality services.
- Maximizing of infrastructural development through the utilization of all available resources.
- Improving the quality of life by co-ordinating gender and social development programmes.
- Effective management systems, procedures, skilled and motivated workforce.
- Creation of an enabling environment for economic growth and job creation.
- Ensuring effective community and relevant stakeholders' participation and co-operation.
- Ensuring skilled, motivated and committed workforce.
- Compliance with the Batho Pele principles.
- Strive to sustain the fiduciary position of the municipality towards achieving the clean audit.

The above strategic goals are generally addressed and grouped under five (5) key performance areas and priority issues identified:

- (1) Good governance and public participation
 - Priority issue 1 – good governance and communications
- (2) Municipal transformation and organizational development
 - Priority issue 2 – human resource and performance management
- (3) Financial viability
 - Priority issue 3 – financial viability and sustainability
- (4) Local economic development
 - Priority issue 4 – local economic development and job creation

(5) Infrastructure development and service delivery

- Priority issue 5 - spatial planning and land use management
- Priority issue 6 - community facilities
- Priority issue 7 - human settlement
- Priority issue 8 - municipal infrastructure and services
- Priority issue 9 - safety, security and fire and emergency
- Priority issue 10 - licensing
- Priority issue 11 - education and libraries
- Priority issue 12 - municipal and primary health care
- Priority issue 13 - gender and social development
- Priority issue 14 - youth development
- Priority issue 15 - recreation, moral regeneration and cultural and sport

The 2013/2014 MTREF has been informed by the IDP revision process and supporting tables SA4, SA5 and SA6 provide a breakdown of all revenue, operating expenditure and capital expenditure aligned to the IDP goals and strategies on a high level.

According to these tables the budget provides as follows for the strategic goals in the IDP:

	Revenue	Expenditure	Capital
	R	R	R
Economic growth & development		3 672 255	
Financial viability	284 473 106	46 714 611	915 000
Good co-operative governance	40 668 389	37 337 998	130 000
Good corporate governance	12 376 058	110 372 240	6 788 000
Poverty alleviation	51 966 073	51 966 073	
Service delivery	835 568 996	948 275 434	189 702 860
Social and economic spatial plan	5 082 166	12 133 928	71 940 000
	1 230 134 788	1 210 472 539	269 475 860

3. **MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES AND INDICATORS**

3.1 Supporting table SA8 provides details on the financial indicators and benchmarks.

The indicators in the table can be explained as follows:

(a) *Borrowing management*

The ability of the municipality to raise additional long-term borrowings largely depends on its creditworthiness and financial position.

- (i) *Capital charges to operating expenditure* measures the cost of borrowing in relation to operating expenditure and it can be seen that it will steadily increase from 3,6% in 2013/2014 to 4,2% in 2015/2016. This increase can also be contributed to the raising of loans to supplement funding for the capital programme.
- (ii) *Capital charges to own revenue* measures the finance charges and repayment of borrowing in relation to own revenue which shows a steady increase from 4,2% in 2013/2014 to 4,8% in 2015/2016. This increase is attributed to the raising of loans to fund portions of the capital programme.
- (iii) *Borrowing funding of own capital expenditure* measures the degree which own capital expenditure has been funded by way of borrowing. This percentage increases from 56,6% in 2013/2014 to 59,4% in 2014/2015 whilst it is indicated that no loans will be taken up in 2015/2016.

(b) *Safety capital*

- (i) The *gearing ratio* is a measure of the total long-term borrowings over funds and reserves and indicates the municipality's ability to borrow. The gearing ratio increased to 463% in 2015/2016. Due to the implementation of GRAP 17 the accumulated surplus was increased with the fair value of assets. This ratio is therefore not a good indicator.

(c) *Liquidity*

- (i) *Current ratio* measures the current assets divided by current liabilities and as a benchmark the municipality has set a limit of 2, hence at no point in time should this ratio be less than 1.

For the 2013/2014 MTREF the current ratio is 2,5 and improves to 2,7 in 2015/2016 and then decreases to 2,1 in 2015/2016.

- (ii) The *liquidity ratio* measures the ability of the municipality to utilize cash and cash equivalents to pay its current liabilities immediately. The municipality has set a limit of 2, hence at no point in time the ratio should be less than 1. Anything below 1 indicates shortage in cash to meet creditor liability obligations.

For the 2013/2014 financial year the ratio is 1,8 and decreases to 1,4 in 2015/2016 which is below the target and indicate a potential cash shortage to meet current liabilities by 2015/2016.

(d) *Revenue management*

As a result of continuous strict credit control measures implemented by the municipality, the payment rate has been maintained above 98% for the past five (5) years. However the payment rate has become under pressure during the past financial year. Should the payment decrease constantly below 98%, a higher contribution will have to be made to the provision for bad debt.

According to table SA8 long outstanding debtors in arrears in excess of ninety (90) days remain at 2% whilst the total outstanding debtors to revenue remain between 4,1% and 4,8%.

(e) *Creditors management*

The municipality has managed to ensure that creditors are settled within the legislated thirty (30) days of statement. Considering the liquidity ratio, sufficient cash will be available to continue with this legal obligation, but the decline in the liquidity rate is of concern.

(f) *Other indicators*

- (i) The municipality plans to continue to maintain electricity distribution losses at 10% and water distribution losses at below 20%.
- (ii) Employee cost as a percentage of operating revenue decreases from 28,6% to 27,9% over the MTREF. This is primarily due to the high increase in other expenditure items such as bulk purchases and general expenditure.
- (iii) Similar to that of employee cost, repairs and maintenance as percentage of operating revenue remains at an average of 4,7%.

3.2 The measurable performance objectives for the provision of free basic services as included in the tabled budget indicated below.

For the 2013/2014 financial year an estimate of 17200 registered indigents have been provided for in the budget.

		2013/2014	2014/2015	2015/2016
(a) <u>Level of services provided under indigent support</u>		<i>per month</i>	<i>per month</i>	<i>per month</i>
	▪ free basic electricity	50 kWh	50 kWh	50 kWh
	▪ free basic water	10 kl	10 kl	10 kl
	▪ refuse and sewerage	Free	free	Free
	▪ assessment rates	Free	free	Free
(b) <u>Amount in Rand value per household</u>		<i>per month</i>	<i>per month</i>	<i>per month</i>
		R	R	R
	▪ free basic electricity	35,95	53,54	57,56
	▪ free basic water	53,20	63,20	73,44
	▪ free basic refuse removal	87,40	93,74	100,54
	▪ free basic sewerage	75,55	83,48	91,91
	▪ free assessment rates	201,88	215,10	227,47
	(average property valuation R300 000)			
Total per household		453,98	509,06	550,92
(c) <u>The revenue cost of providing each free basic services funded from the Equitable Share</u>		<i>per annum</i>	<i>per annum</i>	<i>per annum</i>
		R	R	R
	Projected No. of indigent household			
	▪ free basic electricity	14110	6 789 938	7 429 133
	▪ free basic water	12442	5 050 235	5 510 060
	▪ free basic refuse removal	17197	16 941 900	18 841 252
	▪ free basic sewerage	17830	13 787 400	16 506 392
	▪ free assessment rates	14405	9 396 600	10 524 328
	Total		51 966 073	58 811 165
▪ free basic water to all (0-6 kl)			12 014 660	14 273 689
	Total		63 980 733	73 084 854
				83 546 567

The provision of the above free basic services to indigent households will provide relief to the poor and absorb the worst impact of the economic downturn.

- 3.3 The performance management system is intended to manage and monitor service delivery progress against the identified strategic objectives and priorities. Table SA7 provides the main measurable performance objectives of the municipality. This table must be completed taking into consideration the budget provision for all services in line with the IDP.

The content of this table is continuously improved to bring it more in line with the municipal key performance indicators.

3.4 Drinking water quality and waste water management.

- (a) Name of water services authority and water services provider in the area:

The Steve Tshwete Local Municipality is the WSA and WSP for the following water systems in its municipal area:

- Middelburg/Mhluzi (water & waste water)
- Hendrina/Kwazamokuhle (water & waste water)
- Presidentsrus (water)
- Doornkop 1 & 2 (borehole system) (water)
- Bankfontein : Somapepa Village (water)
- Mafube : Sikhululine Village (water)

The following WSP has been appointed to provide water on behalf of the WSA and will be audited as such:

- Eskom Hendrina Power Station for Pullenshope (water)
- Eskom Arnot Power Station for Rietkuil (water)
- Eskom Komati Power Station for Komati (water)
- Kranspoort Occupants Association (water)
- Forever Resort Loskop Dam (water)
- Middelburg Mines (water)

The municipality currently manage four (4) waste water treatment works which are subject to Green Drop assessment.

- (b) “Blue Drop” / “Green Drop” performance ratings:

All the water systems in Steve Tshwete Local Municipality were assessed on 16 February 2012 for the Blue Drop rating. Currently the municipality has five (5) blue drops for the 2012 assessment.

The 2012 Green Drop assessment were done during the last quarter of 2012 and the confirmation session in January 2013. Normally the results are announced during the following bi-annual WISA conference.

Future requirements to maintain the required drinking water quality/standard:

- The removal/reduction of the sulphate concentration in the potable water.

- The augmentation of raw water supply from another source than Middelburg dam to cater for future increasing water demand.
- The refurbishment of the pressure sand filters at Vaalbank WTW to keep up the standard on turbidity.

(c) Current status of the municipality's water safety plan:

- Risk analysis and water safety plan review was done for all the water systems.
- The water safety plan is loaded on the blue drop system on DWAF web page.

(d) A brief outline of problems that the municipality is currently experiencing:

- As the Boskrans WWTP is biologically overloaded, the required standard on the final effluent cannot be met. A contractor has been appointed for the upgrading of the plant. The total cost is estimated at approximately R110-million. The first phase will be completed by end August 2012.
- At the Vaalbank WTP problems are experienced with the filter capacity causing non-compliance on turbidity. Consultants have been appointed and tender process will be finalized by 30 June 2012. Tenders were invited for the civil construction work and it is planned to appoint a contractor by May 2013.
- At the Hendrina WTP the reclaimed mine water has become available since 1 March 2011. This problem of water scarcity has been solved and the quality of water complies with national standards. The upgrade of the pipeline between Optimum and Hendrina works has become a priority because of water demand. The estimated cost is about R54-million and includes an EIA process.
- The licensing of the WWTP is an outstanding issue that needs to be addressed in the 2012/2013 budget to fulfil the green drop requirements. Tenders have been invited to assist with the applications for water use license. The estimate cost for the four (4) WWTP is approximately R1-million.
- Personnel structure: Continuous shortage of experienced personnel to comply with new blue and green drop requirements will be addressed in future personnel budgets over the MTREF.

New requirements regarding the number of process controllers per shift are something which will have a huge effect on future budgets.

- Ageing of mechanical and electrical equipment: This will be continuously addressed over the current and next three (3) capex and opex budget according to the asset management plan. The refurbishment/replacement of infrastructure which has exceeded their estimate useful life will have a considerable effect on future budgets.
- (e) The following are a list of problems that are experienced in meeting the water quality requirements. Funding to meet the requirements of the blue and green drop criteria and water quality both for drinking water and waste water effluent are included:
- Deteriorating raw water quality in the two (2) catchment areas.
 - Upgrade Boskrans WWTP to address the non-compliance on the quality of the final effluent (R110-million next four (4) years). Meanwhile the old equipment is being replaced at a high frequency to keep the works running until the upgrading is completed.
 - Similar problems to Boskrans WWTP are experienced at Komati, Blinkpan and Kwazamokuhle WWTP where costly refurbishments need to be done.
 - Construction of sludge ponds at Kruger Dam WTP to comply with the blue drop requirements still need to be finalized.
 - Consultants have been appointed to do a feasibility study for a water source to augment the water supply to Middelburg.
- (f) The following operating and capital expenditure to address the water and waste water quality issues, have been included in the MTREF as follows:

Capital Budget

Blue Drop Projects

- Upgrade and replacement of various equipment at a cost of R390 000 over the MTREF.

Green Drop Projects

- Phase 1 of the upgrading of Boskrans waste water treatment plant will be finalized by end August 2013 at a total cost of R75-million and an amount of R64-million is provided for the second phase over the MTREF whereby the treatment capacity will be increased to 45Mℓ/day.
- Upgrade and replacement of various other equipment at a cost of R4,7-million over the MTREF.

Operating Budget

R 0,8-million	to perform regular sampling
R 0,8-million	for consultants fee for required studies to meet the requirements of both blue and green drop
R 9,2-million	for reclaimed mine water purchase to alleviate the water scarcity in Hendrina and Kwazamokuhle.
R36,9-million	for employee related cost which include new and upgrading of positions to assist with the following tasks: <ul style="list-style-type: none">- monitoring of the treatment processes at the different plants;- supervision and monitoring of the upgrading and maintenance of mechanical and electrical equipment;- supervise and report on the compliance of the monitoring programme;- regular testing and monitoring of the water and waste water quality.- regular updating of water quality analysis on the blue drop / green drop system.

4. **OVERVIEW OF BUDGET-RELATED POLICIES**

The purpose of budget-related and financial policies is to provide a sound environment to manage the financial affairs of the municipality within the relevant legislative frameworks. The following are key budget relating policies:

- Accounting policy – the policy prescribes the basis of presentation of the annual financial statements in accordance with the General Recognized Accounting Practices and Accounting Standards.

- Asset management policy – the objective of the policy is to prescribe the accounting and administrative procedures relating to property, plant and equipment (assets).
- Blacklisting policy – to ensure an acceptable standard of goods and services and to develop uniform criteria for barring individuals and/or businesses who engage in corrupt and/or fraudulent activities.
- Borrowing policy – this policy enables the municipality to exercise their obligation to ensure sufficient cash resources to implement the capital programme in the most cost-effective manner.
- Budget policy – this policy sets out the principles which must be followed in preparing a medium term revenue and expenditure framework budget. It further ensures that the budget reflects the strategic outcomes embodied in the IDP and related strategic policies.
- Credit control and debt collection policy – a policy required in terms of section 96 of the Municipal Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000 - to provide for credit and debt collection procedures and mechanisms to ensure that all consumers pay for the services that are supplied.
- Free basic services and indigent support policy – to provide access to and regulate free basic services to all indigent households.
- Funding and reserves policy – this policy is compiled according to section 8 of the Budget and Reporting Regulations and sets guidelines to ensure that the municipality is financially viable over the short- and long-term whilst ensuring sufficient funding to achieve its objectives through the implementation of the operating and capital budgets.
- Impairment of debtors and write-off policy – to ensure that all long outstanding debt is evaluated and debtors are not overstated in the year-end statements. The policy aims to set down principles for the writing off of bad debts.
- Investment policy – this policy was compiled in accordance with the Municipal Investment Regulation R308 and ensures that cash resources are managed in the most efficient and effective manner possible.
- Petty cash policy – this policy governs the issuing of petty cash in terms of the supply chain management policy and the effective utilization of petty cash according to authorised processes only.
- Property rates policy – a policy required by the Municipal Property Rates Act, Act 6 of 2004. This policy provides the framework for the determining of rates. It further ensures certainty and clarity as to amounts payable in respect of property rates.

- Short term risks and liabilities policy – the objective of the policy is to ensure the safeguarding of Council's assets and to protect Council against public liabilities.
- Supply chain management policy – this policy is developed in terms of section 111 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003. The principles of this policy is to give effect to a fair, equitable, transparent, competitive and cost-effective system for the procuring of goods and services, disposing of goods and selecting of contractors in the provision of municipal services.
- Tariff policy – the policy prescribes the procedures for calculating tariffs. This policy is required in terms of section 74 of the Local Government Municipal Systems Act, Act 22 of 2000.
- Travelling and subsistence policy – this policy regulates the reimbursement of travelling and subsistence cost to officials and councillors undertaking official visits.
- Unclaimed monies policy – this policy is to provide a framework on how to deal with unknown and unclaimed monies in the municipal primary bank account.

These policies are open for inspection at the Directorate Financial Services and on the official website www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za.

All new policies and a summary of amendments to existing policies are included under part 4 of the document.

These policies are:

(a) *New policies*

- Unclaimed monies policy

(b) *Existing policies*

- Asset management policy
- Blacklisting policy
- Budget policy
- Credit control and debt collection policy
- Free basic services and indigent support policy
- Impairment of debtors and write-off policy
- Investment and surplus funds policy
- Petty cash policy
- Property rates policy
- Short term risks and liabilities policy
- Supply chain management policy
- Tariff policy
- Travelling and subsistence policy

(c) *Unchanged policies*

- Borrowing policy
- Funding and reserves policy

It is recommended that the above new policy and policies with amendments be approved for implementation from 1 July 2013 in addition to the existing policies not amended.

5. **OVERVIEW OF BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS**

The preparation of the 2013/2014 draft budget was exceptionally difficult considering current economic conditions and high demand for better and improved services.

The slowing of economic growth has put pressure on the municipality's revenue base and reduced the space for increased expenditure. However, the expenditure forecast on the other hand is under pressure due to the demand for higher capital expenditure, especially bulk infrastructure and the continuous increases for bulk purchases and petrol price increases.

Tariff setting plays a major role in ensuring certain levels of revenue according to affordability, but also to raise sufficient revenue to maintain the municipality's assets and meet the demands in accordance to the IDP. All efforts were taken to keep increases in expenditure within acceptable norms and to eliminate non-priority spending.

The main contributing factors were:

- Electricity bulk purchases increase with 10,6% and comprise 27% of total operating expenditure.
- The upgrading and expansion of the second phase of the Boskrans sewerage purification plant of approximately R88-million over the next three (3) years. An external loan will be taken up for this expenditure which will result in additional financing cost of R3,7-million for the 2013/2014 financial year and increases to R6,5-million in the outer financial years. This contributes 5,5% to the proposed sewerage tariff and resulted that the surplus on the service declined and is currently under pressure.

The financing cost will gradually be increased over the medium term from R6,5-million to R9,7-million as construction takes place and is it expected that the sewerage tariff will remain under pressure with forecasted increase of between 10,5% to 13,75%.

- Employee related cost increase with 12,2% which provides for the amount of R11-million for new personnel positions.

- Contracted services increase with R7,3-million which is mainly for the roll-out of the garden waste removal service to the entire Mhluzi township and the increase of the cost to extend the prepaid electricity outlets to more vendors.

The table below provides details on economic statistics and the main budget assumptions used in compiling the MTREF. The following is a summary of assumptions used in preparing the operating budget:

<u>Description</u>		2013/2014	2014/2015	2015/2016
(a)	Bulk purchases			
	▪ Electricity	13,3%	8%	8%
	▪ Water	2,3%	82,2%	45,7%
(b)	Other expenditure			
	▪ Borrowing costs	Incr 22%	28%	6,1%
	▪ Contracted services	Incr 31,3%	8,4%	8,1%
	▪ Employee related costs	6,95%	7,5%	8%
	▪ General expenses	Incr 37,3%	0%	7%
	▪ Repair and maintenance	Incr 10,5%	8,1%	7,6%
(c)	Tariff increases (revenue)			
	▪ Assessment rates	11,7%	9,7%	6%
	▪ Electricity	15%	8,6%	7,5%
	▪ Waste management	17,3%	7,6%	7,3%
	▪ Waste water management	11,9%	11%	10%
	▪ Water	9,6%	19,5%	16%
(d)	Revenue			
	▪ Bad debt impairment	1%	1%	1%
	▪ Revenue collection rates	99%	99%	99%
(e)	External factors			
	▪ Growth in local economy	1%	1,5%	2%
	▪ Inflation outlook	5,6%	5,4%	5,4%
	▪ Interest external borrowing	10%	10,5%	10,5%
	▪ Interest investments	5,5%	6%	6,5%

6. OVERVIEW OF BUDGET FUNDING

The combined expenditure budget is funded from the following main revenue sources as reflected in the table below:

	2013/2014 Budget R,000	%	2014/2015 Budget R,000	%	2015/2016 Budget R,000	%
<u>Operating Revenue</u>						
Government operating grants	100,2	9%	110,6	9%	126,7	10%
Investment revenue	23,3	2%	25,2	2%	27,2	2%
Property rates	257,3	23%	282,1	23%	299,6	23%
Service charges	634,6	56%	696,8	56%	757,4	56%
Other own revenue	125,6	11%	129,9	10%	134,2	10%
Total	1 141,0		1 244,8		1 345,1	
<u>Capital Funding Source</u>						
Borrowing	64,6	32%	131,6	49%	139,1	46%
Government grants	56,7	29%	59,5	22%	72,7	24%
Internally generated funds	148,1	39%	78,6	29%	90,8	30%
Total	269,4		269,7		302,6	
Total sources of revenue	1 410,6		1 514,5		1 647,7	
Operating expenditure	1 210,5		1 293,4		1 393,4	
Capital expenditure	269,4		269,7		302,6	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(69,3)		(48,6)		(48,3)	
Transfers to and from reserves	53,6		48,9		48,6	
Net operating surplus	(15,7)		0,3		(0,3)	

The municipality derives most of its operational revenue from the provision of services and the imposing of property tax.

For the budget to break even additional revenue by means of tariff adjustments of R77,2-million had to be sought. The proposed revenue increases for the 2013/2014 financial year on the different revenue categories are:

		<u>% increase</u>	<u>Additional revenue generated</u> R
(a)	an average increase in assessment rates of	11,75%	27,3-million
(b)	an average increase in the sewerage of	9,9%	5,3-million
(c)	an average increase in the refuse of	16,1%	8,3-million
(d)	an average increase in the electricity of	8%	31,1-million
(e)	an average increase in the water of	9,65%	5,4-million

A comparison on the imposing of tariffs for the 2013/2014 financial year is included under schedule 1 whilst the proposed tariffs and fines for sundry services are included under Schedules 2 and 3 respectively.

Revenue to be generated from property rates is R257,3-million and increases to R299,6-million by 2015/2016 which represents 23% of the operating revenue base of the municipality. A new valuation roll will be implemented from 1 July 2013 and no newly rated properties will be phased in which means that no rebate is granted and the full rates will become applicable from 1 July 2013.

Service charges constitute 56% and are the biggest component of the revenue base totaling R634,6-million for the 2013/2014 financial year and increase to R757,4-million by 2015/2016.

Operational grants and subsidies amount to R100,2-million, R110,6-million and R126,7-million for each of the respective financial years of the MTREF and represent 9% of operating revenue.

Investment revenue contributes marginally to the revenue base with a budget allocation of R23,3-million which increases to R27,2-million over the MTREF and constitute only about 2% of operating revenue.

Investment particulars are reflected in supporting tables SA15 and SA16 and the projected investments at the end of the 2013/2014 financial year is R171,2-million.

Capital sources of funding

The proposed capital expenditure for the next three (3) years equals R841,7-million.

Borrowing still remains a significant funding source for the capital programme over the MTREF, considering the depletion of the municipal internal resources.

Borrowing constitutes an average over the MTREF period of 42% of the total funding sources.

Supporting table SA17 provides details of existing and new proposed borrowings to be raised over the 2013/2014 MTREF financial year. It is anticipated to take up a new external loan of R305-million to supplement the capital programme. This will increase the long-term liabilities from R305,5-million to R448,4-million in 2015/2016.

Internally generated funds constitute 55% of the total capital programme and steadily decrease to 33% in 2015/2016. Internally generated funds consist of R148,1-million in 2013/2014, R78,6-million in 2014/2015 and R90,8-million in 2015/2016.

As the municipality will reach its maximum gearing ability to take up further borrowing by 2014/2015, internal funds need to be generated to fund the capital programme. Depreciation is currently not fully cash backed and only presents the cash generated portion for the redemption payments on borrowings. To supplement internal generated funds, depreciation must be fully cash backed but the effect on the tariffs in a given financial year will not be sustainable. Therefore the annual depreciation will gradually be phased in to be fully cash backed for future financial years.

Over the MTREF the annual budget provides for an additional cash portion from the depreciation charge of R22-million, R24-million and R26,2-million respectively. This additional contribution constitutes in average about 2% of the proposed tariff increases.

Capital grants and receipts equates between 25% of the total funding sources over the MTREF, which is detailed in the table below:

Description	2013/2014 R	2014/2015 R	2015/2016 R
Integrated National Electricity Programme (INEP)	6-million	10-million	20-million
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	40,1-million	44,5-million	47,7-million
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (NDPG)	5-million		
Other capital transfers/grants	5,7-million	5-million	5-million
Total	56,8-million	59,5-million	72,7-million

Supporting table SA18 and SA19 provides details on capital transfers and receipts and expenditure on grant programmes.

Funding compliance measurement

Cash flow management is a critical step in determining if the budget is funded over the medium term. National Treasury requires that the financial sustainability of the municipality is assessed to ensure financial viability. Supporting table SA10 essentially measures the degree to which the proposed budget complies with the funding requirements of the MFMA.

- (a) “*Cash/cash equivalents*” – this is part of the budget cash flow statement, table A7. A positive cash position of R68,8-million, R61-million and R63,8-million are projected for each year of the MTREF.
- (b) “*Cash plus investments less application of funds*” – this measures how the municipality has applied the available cash and investments. The detail reconciliation of the cash backed reserves and surpluses are contained in table A8.

- (c) *“Monthly average payments covered by cash and cash equivalents”* – the municipality aims to achieve at least one month’s cash coverage in the medium term. The indicator is less than one (1) and decreases from 0,9% in 2013/2014 to 0,7% in 2015/2016 which indicates that cash resources are under pressure.
- (d) *“Surplus/deficit excluding depreciation offsets”* – the main purpose of this measure is to assess if the community is making a sufficient contribution towards the economic benefits they are consuming over the medium term. The surplus increases from R19,6-million in the 2013/2014 financial year to R39,9-million in 2014/2015 and is projected to decrease to R52,1-million in 2015/2016.
- (e) *“Property rates/service charges as a percentage increase”* – this measurement is based on increase in revenue which include the real growth assumption. From the table it can be seen that the percentage growth totals are 8,1%, 3,8% and 2% for each of the respective financial years.
- (f) *“Cash receipts as a percentage of revenue”* – this factor basically measures the rate of funds collected. It can be seen that the outcome is at 99,8%, 99,8% and 99,8% for each of the respective financial years. Given the assumed collection rate based on 99%, the cash flow statement has been conservatively determined.
- (g) *“Debt impairment as percentage of revenue”* – the ratio measures whether the provision for debt impairment is being adequately funded to offset the under collection of billed revenues. The provision has been appropriated at 0,8% over the MTREF. This provision is well within the municipality’s collection ability.
- (h) *“Borrowing as a percentage of capital expenditure”* – this determines the proportion of own funded capital expenditure that is being funded from borrowed funds to confirm MFMA compliance. Borrowing equates to 37,6%, 59,4% and 0% of own funded capital. It is envisaged that no loans will be taken up in the 2015/2016 financial year.
- (i) *“Repairs and maintenance expenditure level”* – indicates the percentage of committed asset repairs to property, plant and equipment. Asset management and repairs and maintenance are contained in supporting table SA34C. Repair and maintenance equates 0,8%, 0,8% and 0,8% of the asset written down value.

Although this percentage is far less than prescribed it is mainly the result of the implementation of GRAP 17 where the asset values were increased significantly.

- (j) “*Asset renewal/rehabilitation expenditure level*” – the objective of this measure is to understand the proportion of budgets being provided for new assets and asset sustainability. Asset renewal constitutes 20,9%, 37,4% and 39,5% of capital expenditure.

7. **EXPENDITURE ON ALLOCATIONS AND GRANT PROGRAMMES**

All national allocations to local government are published in the Division of Revenue Bill, 2012, per municipality for the next three (3) years, whilst provincial allocations form part of the provincial budgets.

Supporting tables SA18, SA19 and SA20 provide details of planned expenditure against each allocation and grant received. The following grants have been allocated to the municipality:

	2013/2014 R	2014/2015 R	2015/2016 R
Equitable Share (this grant is an unconditional grant and is partially utilized for the provision of free basic services through Councils indigent support and free basic services policy)	92 630 000	103 593 000	119 269 000
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant (to reduce electricity consumption by promoting energy efficient practices)	5 000 000	5 000 000	5 000 000
Finance Management Grant (this grant promotes and supports reform to financial management on the implementation of the MFMA and the new accounting standards)	1 550 000	1 600 000	1 650 000
Integrated National Electricity Programme Grant (this grant addresses the electrification backlog of permanently occupied residential dwellings, the installation of bulk infrastructure and rehabilitation of electrification infrastructure)	6 000 000	10 000 000	20 000 000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (to supplement the capital budget to eradicate backlogs in municipal infrastructure in providing basic services for the benefit of poor households)	41 756 000	46 316 000	49 640 000

	2013/2014 R	2014/2015 R	2015/2016 R
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (to assist municipalities in building in-house capacity to perform their functions and stabilise institutional and government systems with focus areas on financial viability, performance agreements, property rates and ward committee system)	890 000	934 000	967 000
Neighbourhood Development Grant	5 000 000	-	-
Provincial Health Subsidies (to provide a subsidy to manage primary health care services)	4 800 000	5 332 000	5 758 560
Other Capital Transfers	1 639 000		
Total	159 265 000	172 775 000	202 284 560

8. **ALLOCATIONS OR GRANTS MADE BY THE MUNICIPALITY**

Supporting table SA21 provides detail on provisions made by Council to other organisations in terms of the conditions of the grants-in-aid policy and specific Council resolutions. This includes the provision for free basic services and rebates and/or exemptions in terms of the Property Rates Act.

The total amount granted to other organisations or bodies outside any sphere of government amounts to R1,6-million for the 2013/2014 financial year. The provision for free basic services to indigent households amounts to R56,3-million, R63,8-million and R72,4-million for the respective financial years.

9. **COUNCILLORS ALLOWANCES AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS**

Supporting table SA22, SA23 and SA24 provides the proposed cost to salaries, allowances and benefits, as well as personnel numbers for:

- councillors of the municipality
- municipal manager and senior managers
- other municipal staff

Employee related cost increases with 11% and includes new posts for the net amount of R11-million. Details of the new proposed personnel posts are included under Schedule 4.

10. **MONTHLY TARGETS FOR REVENUE, EXPENDITURE AND CASH FLOW**

Supporting table SA25 and SA27 disclose the monthly targets for operating revenue by source, operating expenditure by type as well as a consolidated projection of revenue and expenditure by vote, whilst supporting table SA29 provides monthly projections for capital expenditure by vote.

All these schedules have been included in the draft annual budget and SDBIP's for each internal department which is included in the tabled budget document under Part 3.

The SDBIP further includes the detailed capital budget by programme and shows each capital project associated within the programme and indicates the planning for each project.

Supporting table SA30 provides a consolidated projection of cash flow for the budget setting out receipts by source and payments by type, both operating and capital broken down per month for the budget year and also shown in total the following two (2) years.

The final SDBIP will be submitted for consideration no later than fourteen (14) days after approval of the annual budget.

11. **CONTRACTS HAVING FUTURE BUDGETARY IMPLICATIONS**

There are three (3) long term contracts which will impose financial obligations beyond three (3) years. The contracts are for insurance, new vending system and commission payable to prepaid electricity outlets with the estimated contract value of R47,1-million.

12. **CAPITAL EXPENDITURE DETAILS**

Supporting table SA34 discloses capital expenditure by asset class and table SA36 provides a list of capital programmes and projects aligned to the goals of the integrated development plan. See also supporting table SA6 for reconciliation with IDP strategic objectives.

From these tables it can be seen that 49,9% of capital expenditure is allocated for infrastructure development and service delivery, 7,6% on community and 42,1% on other assets such as vehicles, plant and equipment, building et cetera, whilst the balance of 0,3% is for intangible assets such as computers, software et cetera.

Capital expenditure on new infrastructural assets equates to 79,1% of the capital programme whilst 20,9% is being utilized for renewals and upgrading of existing assets.

The major capital projects planned for the next three (3) years are as follows:

	2013/2014 R	2014/2015 R	2015/2016 R
Develop cemeteries rural / low income areas	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000
Develop parks rural and low income areas	2 000 000	1 500 000	1 500 000
Electrical connections prepaid	2 000 000	2 100 000	2 200 000
Electrification Aerorand West	2 800 000		
Electrification Rockdale	5 250 000	5 250 000	3 750 000
Energy saving and demand management	5 000 000	5 000 000	5 000 000
Fencing at Somaphepha Village	3 000 000		
Mhluzi Mall - HT links and sub	4 000 000	4 000 000	
New MPCC's	4 430 000	1 700 000	
New roads and storm water low income areas	10 655 760	19 409 102	16 254 400
Node C expansion of community node	5 000 000		
Build new road and bridge – Somaphepha Village	15 000 000		
Roads Middelburg X49	3 000 000	3 000 000	3 000 000
Roads new – Aerorand West	5 000 000	5 000 000	5 000 000
Roads new – Industrial area X11	4 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000
Roads new – X18 – Hope City	5 000 000	5 000 000	5 000 000
Roads rebuild – OR Tambo Street	3 500 000	3 500 000	
Roads reseal – Middelburg/Mhluzi	6 500 000	6 700 000	6 900 000
Rockdale switching station	6 000 000		
Sanitation Rockdale phase 2 (1000 stands)	3 750 000	3 750 000	
Serviced industrial land	70 000 000		
Upgrade Boskrans sewer plant	3 000 000	25 000 000	36 000 000
Vaalbank water treatment plant	5 000 000		
Water Rockdale phase 2	3 250 000	3 250 000	
Total	182 335 760	99 359 102	89 904 400

These projects constitute 68% of total capital expenditure planned over the MTREF.

13. **LEGISLATORY COMPLIANCE STATUS**

The municipality is fully committed to promote and seek to implement the basic values and principles of public administration described as per section 195(1) of the Constitution.

Compliance with the MFMA implementation has been substantially adhered to through the following activities:

- (a) In-year reporting as prescribed in the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulation were compiled with according to the prescribed formats.

- (b) The budget and treasury office have been established in accordance with the MFMA.
- (c) A district audit committee has been established and is fully functional.

In achieving this commitment the municipality is presently in full compliance with the stipulations of the following legislation, the principles as per circulars issued in line with the legislation as well as promulgated regulations to give effect to the stipulations of such legislation, except where a lower extent of compliance is reflected:

- Local Government : Municipal Structures Act, Act 117 of 1998 with all its amendments to date.
- Local Government : Municipal Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000 with all its amendments to date in its entirety together with regulations promulgated and applicable to high capacity municipalities.
- Local Government : Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2004 in its entirety including regulations promulgated and applicable to high capacity municipalities.
- Compliance is also given to circulars by National Treasury in line with the Municipal Systems Act and the Municipal Finance Management Act in so far stipulations had been approved by the Council for adoption.
- Local Government : Property Rates Act, Act 6 of 2004 and its promulgated regulations in so far as a new valuation are implemented from 1 July 2009 in full compliance to legislative requirement.
- Full compliance, where sections and stipulations of sections are applicable to the municipality:
 - * Electricity Act of 1987
 - * Labour Relations Act of 1995
 - * The Constitution of South Africa, 1996
 - * Financial and Fiscal Commission Act, 1997
 - * Intergovernmental Fiscal Relations Act, 1997
 - * Water Services Act, 1997
 - * Municipal Demarcation Act, 1998
 - * National Environmental Management Act, 1998
 - * Remuneration of Political Office Bearers Act, 1998
 - * Skills Development Act, 1998
 - * National Land Transport Transition Act, 2000
 - * Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, 2000
 - * Intergovernmental Relations Framework Act, 2005
 - * Division of Revenue Acts as enacted annually

14. **OTHER SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS**

Other supporting documents included in the budget are:

- (a) Supporting detail to budgeted financial performance – supporting table SA1 – this table provides detail on specific revenue and expenditure items.
- (b) Matrix on financial performance budget – supporting table SA2 – this table provides detail on revenue by source and expenditure by type for the various main departments in the municipality.
- (c) Supporting detail to statement of financial position – supporting table SA3 which provides detail on the various financial position items.
- (d) Supporting detail on social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions – supporting table SA9 – this table provides a high level overview of the demographics of the municipality.

15. **MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S QUALITY CERTIFICATE**



STEVE TSHWETE

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

Your ref.

Telephone (013) 2497000

Fax (013) 2432550

Our ref.

P O Box 14

MIDDELBURG, MPUMALANGA

1050

E-Mail : council@stevetshwetelm.gov.za

www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za

QUALITY CERTIFICATE

2013/2014 – 2015/2016

I, **WILHELM DIEDERICK FOUCHÉ**, municipal manager of **STEVE TSHWETE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**, hereby certify that the tabled budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the annual budget and supporting documents are consistent with the integrated development plan of the municipality.

W.D. FOUCHÉ
MUNICIPAL MANAGER of

STEVE TSHWETE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
MP313

SIGNATURE

DATE

23 May 2013

SUPPORTING DETAIL TO BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

TABLE SA1

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313											
Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13				2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
<u>Property rates</u>	6										
Total Property Rates		147 654 836	171 197 184	198 443 748	227 419 223	230 340 639	230 340 639	230 340 639	257 316 829	282 189 659	299 640 595
less Revenue Foregone		9 834 597	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Property Rates		137 820 239	171 197 184	198 443 748	227 419 223	230 340 639	230 340 639	230 340 639	257 316 829	282 189 659	299 640 595
<u>Service charges - electricity revenue</u>	6										
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		232 364 705	285 065 389	343 865 016	381 370 007	388 848 986	388 848 986	388 848 986	451 005 322	489 609 232	526 494 224
less Revenue Foregone		4 156 489	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		228 208 216	285 065 389	343 865 016	381 370 007	388 848 986	388 848 986	388 848 986	451 005 322	489 609 232	526 494 224
<u>Service charges - water revenue</u>	6										
Total Service charges - water revenue		43 173 604	52 220 803	63 233 136	68 600 123	69 123 413	69 123 413	69 123 413	76 227 929	90 996 888	105 582 191
less Revenue Foregone		7 991 236	8 338 571	9 915 672	10 810 267	10 513 283	10 513 283	10 513 283	12 014 660	14 273 689	16 585 710
Net Service charges - water revenue		35 182 368	43 882 232	53 317 464	57 789 856	58 610 130	58 610 130	58 610 130	64 213 269	76 723 199	88 996 481
<u>Service charges - sanitation revenue</u>											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		30 352 696	36 370 621	45 155 692	51 279 780	52 879 855	52 879 855	52 879 855	59 192 678	65 712 181	72 374 431
less Revenue Foregone		6 783 778	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		23 568 918	36 370 621	45 155 692	51 279 780	52 879 855	52 879 855	52 879 855	59 192 678	65 712 181	72 374 431
<u>Service charges - refuse revenue</u>	6										
Total refuse removal revenue		31 173 017	36 227 716	43 439 606	50 445 282	51 296 576	51 296 576	51 296 576	60 180 646	64 802 294	69 533 349
Total landfill revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Revenue Foregone		7 835 568	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		23 337 449	36 227 716	43 439 606	50 445 282	51 296 576	51 296 576	51 296 576	60 180 646	64 802 294	69 533 349
<u>Other Revenue by source</u>											
Other revenue		49 574 700									
Building plan fees			1 041 211	1 400 562	1 351 030	1 418 840	1 418 840	1 418 840	1 503 791	1 604 966	1 693 830
Main services contributions			2 677 445	6 586 462	3 300 000	4 928 250	4 928 250	4 928 250	5 750 000	5 750 000	5 750 000
Community service fees			4 924 838	8 598 973	7 199 977	7 573 792	7 573 792	7 573 792	7 832 758	8 280 576	8 793 919
Sale of coal (coal rights)			205 504	215 490	224 910	224 910	224 910	224 910	237 650	249 530	262 010
Refund skills development (seta)			-	1 504 812	1 200 000	1 200 500	1 200 500	1 200 500	1 350 538	1 418 081	1 489 002
Internal fees			3 062 922	1 784 414	1 660 923	2 221 503	2 221 503	2 221 503	2 147 280	2 234 206	2 342 461
Sale of erven			7 167 954	52 235 676	22 119 530	17 196 200	17 196 200	17 196 200	39 851 915	39 855 470	39 860 770
Admin fees			6 051 550	3 433 184	2 889 706	2 883 916	2 883 916	2 883 916	4 285 069	4 466 384	4 672 498
Insurance claims			112 017	1 988 367	2 730 725	2 185 725	2 185 725	2 185 725	2 782 388	2 926 623	3 079 536
Fair value adjustment			107 025	72 125	25 000	73 745	73 745	73 745	50 526	52 568	54 774
Total 'Other' Revenue	3	49 574 700	25 350 467	77 820 064	42 701 801	39 907 381	39 907 381	39 907 381	65 791 915	66 838 404	67 998 800

SUPPORTING DETAIL TO BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

TABLE SA1

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313

Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13				2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16	
R thousand												
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:												
Employee related costs												
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	128 999 516	154 491 358	167 450 112	200 294 009	194 591 497	194 591 497	194 591 497	223 736 795	242 406 413	258 106 158	
Pension and UIF Contributions		34 428 044	28 220 698	30 581 062	37 788 885	36 725 986	36 725 986	36 725 986	41 609 614	44 444 006	47 487 851	
Medical Aid Contributions		-	10 324 658	11 969 966	13 512 989	13 891 417	13 891 417	13 891 417	15 825 773	16 807 048	17 862 514	
Overtime		22 982 859	30 268 681	37 616 538	36 137 755	41 404 216	41 404 216	41 404 216	39 844 566	42 469 432	46 094 046	
Performance Bonus												
Motor Vehicle Allowance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cellphone Allowance			64 542	299 635	399 420	452 969	452 969	452 969	564 596	602 700	647 088	
Housing Allowances		1 455 748	1 462 269	1 647 362	1 724 276	1 769 538	1 769 538	1 769 538	1 941 829	2 041 878	2 145 165	
Other benefits and allowances			2 440 107	2 762 955	3 302 688	2 910 254	2 910 254	2 910 254	3 105 371	3 327 857	3 581 334	
Payments in lieu of leave												
Long service awards												
Post-retirement benefit obligations												
sub-total	4											
	5	187 866 167	227 272 313	252 327 630	293 160 022	291 745 877	291 745 877	291 745 877	326 628 544	352 099 334	375 924 156	
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		2 067 829	1 343 568	-	460 873	478 386	478 386	478 386	-	-	-	
Total Employee related costs	1	185 798 338	225 928 745	252 327 630	292 699 149	291 267 491	291 267 491	291 267 491	326 628 544	352 099 334	375 924 156	
Contributions recognised - capital												
List contributions by contract												
Total Contributions recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depreciation & asset impairment												
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		159 532 251	156 535 479	159 314 312	177 220 534	177 220 534	177 220 534	177 220 534	182 583 932	189 710 332	196 674 754	
Lease amortisation		571 697	545 981	276 345	425 513	425 513	425 513	425 513	208 954	208 954	208 954	
Capital asset impairment												
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE	10											
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	160 103 948	157 081 460	159 590 657	177 646 047	177 646 047	177 646 047	177 646 047	182 792 886	189 919 286	196 883 708	
Bulk purchases												
Electricity Bulk Purchases		145 429 558	186 502 256	242 534 921	280 991 276	287 690 360	287 690 360	287 690 360	318 500 761	343 979 333	371 494 817	
Water Bulk Purchases		2 354 981	5 606 508	8 038 883	8 992 000	8 468 000	8 468 000	8 468 000	9 202 010	16 763 390	24 419 108	
Total bulk purchases	1	147 784 539	192 108 764	250 573 804	289 983 276	296 158 360	296 158 360	296 158 360	327 702 771	360 742 723	395 913 925	
Transfers and grants												
Cash transfers and grants		991 000	35 145 197	44 028 548	50 870 485	50 959 082	50 959 082	50 959 082	56 348 073	63 445 215	71 833 349	
Non-cash transfers and grants												
Total transfers and grants	1	991 000	35 145 197	44 028 548	50 870 485	50 959 082	50 959 082	50 959 082	56 348 073	63 445 215	71 833 349	
Contracted services												
List services provided by contract												
Security Services		6 330 137	5 548 748	5 967 228	6 503 455	7 502 863	7 502 863	7 502 863	8 080 338	8 502 593	8 975 511	
Cleaning Services		798 021	1 210 493	729 867	400 765	207 500	207 500	207 500	135 000	141 750	148 800	
Commission Prepaid Sales			2 329 980	3 508 006	3 300 000	4 043 100	4 043 100	4 043 100	6 041 833	6 402 255	6 779 140	
Other		10 633 933	9 889 903	6 901 291	13 667 990	12 772 060	12 772 060	12 772 060	17 953 821	19 878 489	21 833 113	
sub-total	1	17 762 090	18 979 123	17 106 393	23 872 210	24 525 523	24 525 523	24 525 523	32 210 992	34 925 087	37 736 564	
Allocations to organs of state:												
Electricity												
Water												
Sanitation												
Other												
Total contracted services		17 762 090	18 979 123	17 106 393	23 872 210	24 525 523	24 525 523	24 525 523	32 210 992	34 925 087	37 736 564	
Other Expenditure By Type												
Collection costs		1 567 259	279 634	238 754	557 500	336 500	336 500	336 500	289 500	295 000	300 000	
Contributions to 'other' provisions		9 100 321	15 414 092	6 877 031	1 643 050	1 643 050	1 643 050	1 643 050	1 762 780	1 902 667	2 055 683	
Consultant fees		3 976 939	3 221 754	2 709 591	6 236 200	7 086 054	7 086 054	7 086 054	7 837 535	9 741 278	10 059 664	
Audit fees		2 439 402	2 089 347	3 159 746	3 493 131	3 993 131	3 993 131	3 993 131	4 242 575	5 536 025	6 796 900	
General expenses	3	99 549 950										
List Other Expenditure by Type												
Advertising			3 913 056	3 424 256	4 298 500	4 203 180	4 203 180	4 203 180	4 104 750	4 440 687	4 670 402	
Bank charges			1 137 271	1 525 819	1 585 950	1 785 950	1 785 950	1 785 950	1 839 896	1 938 890	2 082 835	
Communications			3 894 708	3 932 204	4 270 480	4 431 760	4 431 760	4 431 760	4 794 096	5 039 149	5 192 768	
Insurance			5 099 110	6 721 546	6 278 075	6 513 075	6 513 075	6 513 075	6 342 289	6 723 082	7 141 039	
Legal fees			2 502 998	3 830 590	3 125 000	3 225 000	3 225 000	3 225 000	3 275 125	3 425 630	3 809 325	
Travel & accommodation			13 338 789	11 189 143	12 750 200	13 406 735	13 406 735	13 406 735	15 345 734	16 366 100	17 298 431	
Materials & supplies			16 300 259	24 211 363	27 582 669	28 983 373	28 983 373	28 983 373	27 859 064	29 643 862	31 261 151	
Skills development & training			4 003 089	4 359 971	6 218 019	6 998 389	6 998 389	6 998 389	6 979 790	5 934 973	6 507 719	
Transportation			5 271 013	2 032 183	2 310 400	2 287 900	2 287 900	2 287 900	2 207 900	2 322 435	2 442 838	
Licensing			1 595 921	2 142 841	2 274 110	2 289 945	2 289 945	2 289 945	2 555 191	2 697 737	2 831 312	
Rental fees			550 156	543 010	1 211 370	1 428 345	1 428 345	1 428 345	20 297 621	21 385 973	22 462 786	
Consulting fees			196 882	147 189	185 250	140 250	140 250	140 250	191 675	202 590	211 040	
Postage			1 370 217	1 369 889	1 479 132	1 595 350	1 595 350	1 595 350	1 739 451	1 825 217	1 915 257	
Admin costs			8 597 404	12 780 321	17 083 511	17 505 749	17 505 749	17 505 749	19 800 383	19 415 398	21 157 231	
Contributions to/from reserves			174 817									
Inventory			14 939 122	15 018 404	360 425	380 091	380 091	380 091	387 966	398 297	424 773	
Connection fees			23 098 120	2 562 633	4 000 000	6 083 000	6 083 000	6 083 000	16 035 000			
Repairs and maintenance			43 342 609	47 191 281	48 551 415	56 039 671	56 039 671	56 039 671	53 769 239	58 161 175	62 594 250	
Departmental Cost									32 230 745	34 914 487	37 814 891	
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1	116 633 871	170 330 368	155 967 763	155 494 387	170 356 498	170 356 498	170 356 498	233 888 305	232 310 652	249 030 295	
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item												
Employee related costs	8											
Other materials												
Contracted Services												
Other Expenditure		39 171 816	43 342 609	47 191 281	48 551 415	56 039 671	56 039 671	56 039 671	53 769 239	58 161 175	62 594 250	
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	39 171 816	43 342 609	47 191 281	48 551 415	56 039 671	56 039 671	56 039 671	53 769 239	58 161 175	62 594 250	

MATRIX FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE BUDGETED BY REVENUE SOURCE AND EXPENDITURE TYPE

TABLE SA2

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313																
Description	Ref	Vote 1 - Executive &	Vote 2 - Budget & Treasury	Vote 3 - Corporate	Vote 4 - Planning	Vote 5 - Health Services	Vote 6 - Community &	Vote 7 - Human Settlements	Vote 8 - Public Safety	Vote 9 - Sport & Recreation	Vote 10 - Waste Management	Vote 11 - Waste Water	Vote 12 - Road Transport	Vote 13 - Water	Vote 14 - Electricity	Total
R thousand	1															
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		-	257 316 829	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	257 316 829
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	451 005 322	451 005 322
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	64 213 269	-	64 213 269
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	59 192 678	-	-	-	59 192 678
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	59 680 124	-	-	-	-	59 680 124
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	-	31 872 843	-	-	777 421	156 367	-	640 980	-	-	36 600	-	-	33 484 211
Interest earned - external investments		-	23 327 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 327 500
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	1 246 965	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	111 725	142 369	-	187 504	316 375	2 004 938
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines		-	-	-	-	-	19 350	-	5 100 000	-	-	-	-	-	356 900	5 476 250
Licences and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	99 800	-	-	-	6 922 500	-	-	7 022 300
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 711 440	-	-	11 711 440
Other revenue		4 562	931 812	48 228 368	1 582 166	304 000	506 958	500	549 499	239 195	1 378 095	684 403	160 488	2 590 094	9 131 797	66 291 937
Transfers recognised - operational		40 663 927	9 396 600	3 970 240	-	2 519 950	-	-	-	569 500	17 511 400	13 787 400	-	5 050 235	6 789 938	100 259 190
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	150 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150 000
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)		40 668 489	292 369 706	84 071 451	1 582 166	2 823 950	1 303 729	156 867	5 749 299	1 449 675	78 681 344	73 806 850	18 831 028	72 041 102	467 600 332	1 141 135 988
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		27 553 502	24 677 520	34 296 816	8 022 683	19 166 124	14 268 424	8 163 977	45 435 971	23 620 463	32 832 762	23 512 812	25 298 356	13 393 452	26 385 682	326 628 544
Remuneration of councillors		16 259 105	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 259 105
Debt impairment		495 063	2 250 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	857 094	1 020 644	-	1 133 817	1 663 532	7 420 850
Depreciation & asset impairment		1 337 652	498 517	18 138 061	2 267 378	2 103 189	8 722 085	636 418	6 213 678	10 193 784	5 208 360	14 753 547	64 606 044	23 536 963	24 577 210	182 792 886
Finance charges		88 618	4 300	2 034 189	172 682	8 039	20 022	115	714 806	36 564	407 822	7 114 480	7 792 313	1 789 645	7 037 418	27 221 013
Bulk purchases		-	7 744	82 080	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 220	90 580	-	9 968 247	317 530 900	327 702 771
Other materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services		-	3 698 621	8 605 639	-	302 719	964 645	6 283	166 195	4 765 000	8 757 000	485 750	8 800	1 085 340	3 365 000	32 210 992
Transfers and grants		-	12 196 600	1 582 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 941 900	13 787 400	-	5 050 235	6 789 938	56 348 073
Other expenditure		30 915 269	12 777 209	42 152 758	5 343 440	5 199 339	5 823 405	1 662 471	20 879 034	13 570 551	12 401 156	14 778 382	9 179 672	20 504 047	38 701 572	233 888 305
Loss on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		76 649 209	56 111 211	106 891 543	15 806 183	26 779 410	29 798 581	10 469 264	73 409 684	52 186 362	77 429 314	75 543 595	106 885 185	76 461 746	426 051 252	1 210 472 539
Surplus/(Deficit)		-35 980 720	236 258 495	-22 820 092	-14 224 017	-23 955 460	-28 494 852	-10 312 397	-67 660 385	-50 736 687	1 252 030	-1 736 745	-88 054 157	-4 420 644	41 549 080	-69 336 551
Transfers recognised - capital		-	-	5 140 000	-	-	6 430 000	-	1 400 000	2 000 000	1 200 000	200 000	29 155 760	200 000	11 000 000	56 725 760
Contributions recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets		-	1 500 000	-	3 500 000	-	-	-	1 573 040	600 000	-	7 500 000	7 200 000	10 400 000	-	32 273 040
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		-35 980 720	237 758 495	-17 680 092	-10 724 017	-23 955 460	-22 064 852	-10 312 397	-64 687 345	-48 136 687	2 452 030	5 963 255	-51 698 397	6 179 356	52 549 080	19 662 249

TABLE SA3

[illegible]

RECONCILIATION OF IDP STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES WITH BUDGETED REVENUE

TABLE SA4

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313												
Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand												
Property Rates: Indigent Support	Poverty Alleviation	IPA1		9 834 597	5 574 592	6 887 110	7 910 100	8 601 500	8 601 500	9 396 600	10 524 328	11 610 275
Electricity: Indigent Support	Poverty Alleviation	IPA2		4 156 489	4 806 208	6 551 194	7 493 170	6 354 370	6 354 370	6 789 938	7 429 133	8 053 063
Water: Indigent Support	Poverty Alleviation	IPA3		997 641	3 234 729	3 262 077	4 679 000	4 334 360	4 334 360	5 050 235	5 510 060	6 038 061
Waste Water: Indigent Support	Poverty Alleviation	IPA4		6 783 778	8 292 193	10 567 450	12 162 900	12 518 000	12 518 000	13 787 400	16 506 392	19 014 904
Waste Management: Indigent Support	Poverty Alleviation	IPA5		7 835 568	9 217 495	11 270 245	13 534 900	13 550 300	13 550 300	16 941 900	18 841 252	22 244 553
Property Services	Service Delivery	ISD1		30 590 041	19 694 147	66 905 849	44 469 158	43 272 567	43 272 567	76 835 493	73 631 307	75 386 603
Provide Health & Environmental Services	Service Delivery	ISD2		4 411 860	2 713 512	2 690 879	2 573 073	2 569 073	2 569 073	2 823 950	2 971 950	3 127 575
Community & Social Service Provision	Service Delivery	ISD3		3 302 610	12 297 975	19 913 358	9 402 893	12 396 627	12 396 627	11 940 271	13 915 594	17 592 989
Provide & Ensure Safe Environment	Service Delivery	ISD4		3 993 635	5 684 881	6 911 920	6 472 940	7 844 004	7 844 004	8 722 339	11 396 034	11 741 734
Waste Management Infrastructure Development & Service Delivery	Service Delivery	ISD5		25 290 635	38 354 417	46 444 305	51 971 218	52 740 581	52 740 581	62 939 444	68 036 393	72 617 828
Waste Water Management Infrastructure Development & Service Delivery	Service Delivery	ISD6		26 245 101	44 296 162	68 006 223	57 763 560	59 473 592	59 473 592	67 719 450	80 478 919	79 790 300
Road Infrastructure Development & Service Delivery	Service Delivery	ISD7		44 697 803	34 781 592	45 519 810	44 720 618	46 431 974	46 431 974	55 186 788	42 993 745	60 202 463
Water Infrastructure Development & Service Delivery	Service Delivery	ISD8		38 288 407	46 563 257	58 148 286	78 289 185	79 096 824	79 096 824	77 590 867	95 626 693	97 032 356
Electricity Infrastructure Development & Service Delivery	Service Delivery	ISD9		245 039 756	298 660 728	357 706 966	390 579 934	397 987 715	397 987 715	471 810 394	514 660 173	561 853 233
Sustainable & Economical Monetary Management	Financial Viability	IFV1		173 777 845	199 215 356	222 346 769	256 147 984	254 615 243	254 615 243	284 473 106	311 354 319	329 478 662
Local Economic Development	Economic Growth & Development	IEG1		-	5 130	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated Environmental, Social & Economic Spatial Plan	Social and Economic Spatial Plan	IEG2		1 018 144	2 760 101	2 485 316	1 413 560	3 483 602	3 483 602	5 082 166	1 686 620	1 780 487
Municipal Transformation & Organisational Development	Good Corporate Governance	IGC1		10 247 944	8 095 781	8 905 828	10 093 985	9 905 563	9 905 563	12 376 058	13 022 771	15 651 585
Good Governance & Public Participation	Good Co-Operative Governance	IGG1		30 151 235	39 324 879	38 904 280	40 039 930	40 463 620	40 463 620	40 668 389	44 786 655	52 313 348
Allocations to other priorities			2									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	666 663 089	783 573 136	983 427 864	1 039 718 108	1 055 639 515	1 055 639 515	1 230 134 788	1 333 372 338	1 445 530 019

TABLE SA5

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313													
Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16	
R thousand													
Property Rates: Indigent Support	Poverty Alleviation	EPA1		-	5 574 592	6 887 110	7 910 100	8 601 500	8 601 500	9 396 600	10 524 328	11 610 275	
Electricity: Indigent Support	Poverty Alleviation	EPA2		-	4 806 208	6 551 194	7 493 170	6 354 370	6 354 370	6 789 938	7 429 133	8 053 063	
Water: Indigent Support	Poverty Alleviation	EPA3		-	1 264 729	3 262 078	4 679 000	4 334 360	4 334 360	5 050 235	5 510 060	6 038 061	
Waste Water: Indigent Support	Poverty Alleviation	EPA4		-	8 292 193	10 567 450	12 162 900	12 518 000	12 518 000	13 787 400	16 506 392	19 014 904	
Waste Management: Indigent Support	Poverty Alleviation	EPA5		-	9 217 495	11 270 245	13 534 900	13 550 300	13 550 300	16 941 900	18 841 252	22 244 553	
Property Services	Service Delivery	ESD1		18 883 209	32 347 604	35 654 472	25 411 551	26 071 059	26 071 059	35 830 514	37 636 451	39 037 196	
Provide Health & Environmental Services	Service Delivery	ESD2		17 254 664	20 262 919	21 118 403	23 426 894	23 315 026	23 315 026	26 779 410	28 426 601	27 249 967	
Community & Social Service Provision	Service Delivery	ESD3		54 280 976	65 327 870	67 354 218	80 611 861	80 720 271	80 720 271	92 454 207	98 719 426	105 380 188	
Provide & Ensure Safe Environment	Service Delivery	ESD4		42 789 108	49 019 252	53 853 404	58 451 497	60 934 715	60 934 715	73 409 684	77 741 457	85 294 815	
Waste Management Infrastructure Development & Service Delivery	Service Delivery	ESD5		31 928 722	39 213 975	43 713 972	50 364 751	51 986 257	51 986 257	60 487 414	64 247 131	69 144 384	
Waste Water Management Infrastructure Development & Service Delivery	Service Delivery	ESD6		38 521 817	37 253 184	39 703 013	49 317 221	49 007 115	49 007 115	61 756 195	66 953 077	71 787 521	
Road Infrastructure Development & Service Delivery	Service Delivery	ESD7		92 081 094	93 131 992	91 467 197	106 037 305	105 568 364	105 568 364	106 885 185	114 109 762	117 502 374	
Water Infrastructure Development & Service Delivery	Service Delivery	ESD8		40 372 706	48 811 816	51 060 715	58 403 400	58 451 292	58 451 292	71 411 511	83 344 688	95 273 149	
Electricity Infrastructure Development & Service Delivery	Service Delivery	ESD9		204 794 802	271 930 919	312 371 484	361 634 444	371 798 182	371 798 182	419 261 314	436 841 042	470 818 381	
Sustainable & Economical Monetary Management	Financial Viability	EFV1		25 168 641	32 431 888	35 106 939	39 144 169	39 611 594	39 611 594	46 714 611	51 672 613	56 145 902	
Local Economic Development	Economic Growth & Development	EEG1		1 781 142	1 864 099	2 089 814	3 295 203	3 021 595	3 021 595	3 672 255	3 913 619	4 193 409	
Integrated Environmental, Social & Economic Spatial Plan	Social and Economic Spatial Plan	EEG2		6 162 776	6 245 954	7 147 842	9 228 115	9 563 488	9 563 488	12 133 928	12 660 680	13 623 469	
Municipal Transformation & Organisational Development	Good Corporate Governance	EGC1		53 733 448	67 431 602	80 984 169	94 743 946	95 638 173	95 638 173	110 372 240	118 416 113	126 934 202	
Good Governance & Public Participation	Good Co-Operative Governance	EGG1		35 289 988	36 968 736	33 440 544	32 689 939	32 735 409	32 735 409	37 337 998	39 893 167	44 088 081	
Allocations to other priorities													
Total Expenditure				1	663 043 093	831 397 028	913 604 264	1 038 540 366	1 053 781 070	1 053 781 070	1 210 472 539	1 293 386 992	1 393 433 894

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313													
Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16	
R thousand													
Property Services	Service Delivery	SD1		2 139 236	4 226 815	3 480 085	19 830 000	29 183 515	29 183 515	12 383 000	3 790 000	4 322 000	
Provide Health & Environmental Services	Service Delivery	SD2		1 663 340	1 119 443	1 335 247	753 000	984 002	984 002	495 000	170 000	400 000	
Community & Social Service Provision	Service Delivery	SD3		26 119 500	47 553 300	45 971 290	15 235 000	25 882 065	25 882 065	21 084 100	25 165 358	27 226 000	
Provide & Ensure Safe Environment	Service Delivery	SD4		4 577 843	5 806 057	4 241 067	4 817 000	5 816 516	5 816 516	3 360 000	3 068 000	5 955 000	
Waste Management Infrastructure Development & Service Delivery	Service Delivery	SD5		2 497 950	4 987 878	3 402 604	5 925 000	7 543 757	7 543 757	4 140 000	6 353 000	5 690 000	
Waste Water Management Infrastructure Development & Service Delivery	Service Delivery	SD6		10 203 436	26 198 195	39 569 472	29 240 000	63 425 471	63 425 471	13 097 000	39 079 500	48 818 000	
Road Infrastructure Development & Service Delivery	Service Delivery	SD7		66 635 971	72 551 930	73 701 703	71 086 000	83 005 107	83 005 107	73 510 760	73 909 102	68 229 400	
Water Infrastructure Development & Service Delivery	Service Delivery	SD8		4 391 043	5 853 396	7 536 681	9 155 000	18 493 133	18 493 133	17 253 000	24 342 000	31 716 250	
Electricity Infrastructure Development & Service Delivery	Service Delivery	SD9		52 068 327	87 921 539	41 867 367	30 985 000	40 882 701	40 882 701	44 380 000	85 938 000	98 665 400	
Sustainable & Economical Monetary Management	Financial Viability	FV1		1 124 197	1 901 508	1 663 017	1 781 000	2 017 193	2 017 193	915 000	703 000	3 780 000	
Local Economic Development	Economic Growth & Development	EG1		-	-	19 035	50 000	1 615	1 615	-	-	-	
Integrated Environmental, Social & Economic Spatial Plan	Social and Economic Spatial Plan	EG2		319 555	1 836 587	2 384 642	1 515 000	8 278 643	8 278 643	71 940 000	1 520 000	1 520 000	
Municipal Transformation & Organisational Development	Good Corporate Governance	GC1		14 572 825	10 220 608	7 348 133	5 207 000	7 110 405	7 110 405	6 788 000	5 686 750	5 906 600	
Good Governance & Public Participation	Good Co-Operative Governance	GG1		1 231 984	1 024 758	351 750	110 000	110 000	110 000	130 000	-	331 500	
		O P											
Allocations to other priorities				3									
Total Capital Expenditure				1	187 545 207	271 202 014	232 872 093	195 689 000	292 734 123	292 734 123	269 475 860	269 724 710	302 560 150

MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES

TABLE SA7

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313										
Description	Unit of measurement	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Governance and Administration										
Corporate Services										
Property Services										
Create additional facilities for community needs	Number of new buildings facilities constructed		1	1	-	-	-	1	1	1
Trading Services										
Waste Management										
Solid Waste										
Reduce illegal dumping	Number of mini waste transfer stations constructed		8	-	150	150	150	-	200	-
	Number of transfer stations constructed		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Water Distribution										
Water Distribution										
Providing water to new developments.	Number of residential stands to be linked and connected to water infrastructure		112	112	846	846	846	853	777	701
	Number of business/industrial stands to be linked and connected to water infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	164	149	125
Managing water infrastructure assets.	Install / replace fire hydrants		27	27	30	30	30	27	25	
	Replace bulk flow meters		2	2	2	2	2	2	16	5
	Replace water pipes per meter		2 050	2 050	2 030	2 030	2 030	1 845	1 822	1 800
	Replace number of water meters : Residential		734	734	739	739	739	690	647	607
	Replace number of water meters : Commercial/Industrial		10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Provide water in remote areas	Water services in Rural areas : Windpumps		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
	Water services in Rural areas : Water tanks		23	23	16	16	16	11	10	8
Water Purification										
Install and Implement security measures	Replace fencing per m		245	245	105	105	105	95	80	
Electricity Services										
Electricity Distribution										
Provide infrastructure and connections to all new developments	New RDP House connections		256	363	320	320	350	1 192	1 757	1 588
	New Pre-paid Household connections		467	996	924	924	948	1 001	1 600	1 480
	Number of new stands (middle income) linked to electrical infrastructure		552	577	134	134	134	145	190	530
	Number of new stands (low income) linked to electrical infrastructure		463	-	203	230	230	43	-	-
Install and upgrade of infrastructure for service delivery	Number of prepayment meters replaced		100	87	91	91	101	123	200	250
	Number of meter kiosks replaced		21	21	21	21	21	23	25	23
	Km of overhead lines replaced		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	New/replacing of cable per km		21	8	12	12	10	12	12	12
Install and Implement security measures	Fencing per m		44	28	40	40	36	40	40	40
Provide area lighting where required.	Number of new streetlights		290	192	160	160	160	200	200	200
	Number of new highmasts		9	4	8	8	8	20	8	8
	Number of streetlights upgraded		107	100	100	100	100	110	125	139
Waste Water Management										
Sewerage										
By providing sewer networks to new developments	Number of households to be linked and connectedon		190	190	906	906	906	1 258	1 030	1 030
	Bulk supply (outfall sewer) per m		-	-	200	200	200	187	175	163
Managing sewer infrastructure assets	Replace pipeline per m		391	391	408	408	408	383	367	351
Providing sanitation solutions in rural areas and informal settlements	Biological toilets		7	7	92	92	92	86	6	-
Install and Implement security measures	Replace fencing per m		3 333	3 333	3 333	3 333	3 333	3 030	2 778	2 526
Community and public safety										
Public Safety										
Traffic										
To improve the free flow of traffic.	Number of new traffic signs		257	257	240	240	240	225	212	205
	Number of new traffic signals		37	37	25	25	25	22	20	17
	Number of new speed humps to be erected		23	23	20	20	20	19	19	15
Economic Services										
Road Transport										
Roads and Stormwater										
Constructing new roads where required	Km of new tarred roads constructed		7	7	8	9	9	9	9	9

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313											
Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13				2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating		A2									
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	0.4%	4.3%	3.7%	4.3%	4.3%	4.3%	4.3%	3.6%	4.3%	4.2%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	0.5%	5.4%	4.1%	5.1%	5.2%	5.2%	5.2%	4.2%	4.9%	4.8%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	54.7%	52.2%	52.2%	52.2%	37.6%	59.4%	0.0%
Safety of Capital											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	53.3%	75.9%	62.8%	342.4%	340.1%	306.2%	306.2%	143.5%	162.8%	462.9%
Liquidity											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	4.1	2.8	2.6	3.3	2.1	2.1	2.1	2.5	2.7	2.1
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	4.1	2.8	2.5	3.1	1.9	1.9	1.9	2.3	2.5	1.9
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	3.5	2.2	2.0	2.5	1.3	1.5	1.5	1.8	2.0	1.4
Revenue Management											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		105.5%	102.0%	104.5%	99.8%	99.7%	99.7%	99.7%	99.8%	99.8%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)			103.7%	102.0%	104.4%	99.8%	99.7%	99.7%	99.7%	99.8%	99.8%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	8.6%	11.1%	10.7%	5.6%	5.5%	4.5%	4.5%	4.8%	4.3%	4.1%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%
Creditors Management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA' s 65(e))	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		144.0%	175.0%	195.7%	122.7%	119.3%	159.7%	159.7%	81.3%	96.4%	87.5%
Other Indicators											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)		42 036	51 152	49 618	49 618	49 618	49 618	48 625	49 111	49 603
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)		29 774	39 703	38 512	38 512	38 512	38 512	37 741	38 119	38 500
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)		4 710	2 952	3 011	3 011	3 011	3 011	3 072	3 133	3 196
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)		4 667	3 338	3 405	3 405	3 405	3 405	3 473	3 542	3 613
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	29.9%	30.8%	27.9%	30.3%	29.9%	29.9%	29.9%	28.6%	28.3%	27.9%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	31.6%	32.4%	29.6%	31.9%	31.4%	31.4%		30.0%	29.7%	29.4%
Repairs & Maintenance											
	R&M/Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	6.3%	5.9%	5.2%	5.0%	5.7%	5.7%		4.7%	4.7%	4.6%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	28.5%	23.3%	19.3%	21.2%	20.5%	20.5%	20.5%	18.4%	18.1%	17.4%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	11.3	15.3	18.1	18.7	18.7	18.7	21.0	21.5	22.1	23.7
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	11.7%	13.9%	13.8%	6.9%	6.8%	5.5%	5.5%	5.9%	5.3%	5.0%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	1.5	1.3	1.1	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.9	0.8	0.7

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313												
Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	1996 Census	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13	2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population		Census count/estimate	135 412	142 769	182 503	200 706	200 706	229 831	204 740	214 486	224 695	235 391
Females aged 5 - 14		Census count/estimate	13 027	14 423	20 664	20 773	20 773	27 656	21 191	22 200	23 256	24 363
Males aged 5 - 14		Census count/estimate	13 270	14 102	20 433	20 572	20 572	29 913	20 986	21 985	23 031	24 128
Females aged 15 - 34		Census count/estimate	25 827	27 969	33 719	38 234	38 234	78 024	39 003	40 860	42 804	44 842
Males aged 15 - 34		Census count/estimate	26 307	26 589	34 063	37 933	37 933	84 389	38 696	40 538	42 468	44 489
Unemployment		Census count/estimate	28 342	22 798	33 763	37 131	37 131	21 101	37 877	39 680	41 569	43 547
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
No income												
R1 - R1 600												
R1 601 - R3 200												
R3 201 - R6 400												
R6 401 - R12 800												
R12 801 - R25 600												
R25 601 - R51 200												
R52 201 - R102 400												
R102 401 - R204 800												
R204 801 - R409 600												
R409 601 - R819 200												
> R819 200												
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13.0											
Insert description	2.0	Limited to 20 ampere circuit breaker per household				12 780	13 940	16 403	15 500	16 167	16 862	17 587
Household/demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area		Household size approximately 3.9	135 412	142 772	182 503	200 706	200 706	229 831	204 740	252 232	264 238	276 816
Number of poor people in municipal area		Poverty rate of 39.3%	53 217	56 109	71 724	70 087	78 877	68 949	80 463	75 669	79 271	83 045
Number of households in municipal area		Approximately 1.1% average annual growth	33 657	36 229	50 449	50 953	51 463	64 971	52 497	65 686	66 408	67 139
Number of poor households in municipal area		Approximately 40% of households is poor	13 463	14 590	20 180	20 381	20 585	19 491	20 999	19 706	19 922	20 142
Definition of poor household (R per month)		Number of households spending less than R3500										
Housing statistics												
Formal	3.0	Approximately 75% of households	24 762	26 776	37 483	38 215	38 597					
Informal		Approximately 25% of households	8 895	9 453	12 966	12 738	12 866					
Total number of households			33 657	36 229	50 449	50 953	51 463	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by municipality	4.0					332	100	685	1 389	1 389	551	606
Dwellings provided by province/s												
Dwellings provided by private sector	5.0											
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	332	100	685	1 389	1 389	551	606
Economic	6.0											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)							3.8%	5.9%	5.9%	5.9%	4.9%	5.2%
Interest rate - borrowing						0.1	9.5%	10.5%	10.5%	11.0%	11.0%	11.0%
Interest rate - investment						0.1	7.5%	5.5%	5.5%	6.0%	6.5%	7.5%
Remuneration increases						0.1	8.5%	6.1%	7.5%	7.5%	6.5%	7.0%
Consumption growth (electricity)						0.0	0.0%	1.5%	1.0%	1.0%	1.5%	2.0%
Consumption growth (water)						0.0	0.0%	1.5%	1.0%	1.0%	1.5%	2.0%
Collection rates	7.0											
Property tax/service charges							100%	101%	99%	99%	99%	99%
Rental of facilities & equipment							99%	98%	98%	99%	99%	99%
Interest - external investments							100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Interest - debtors							98%	98%	98%	98%	98%	98%
Revenue from agency services							100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%

FUNDING MEASUREMENT

TABLE SA10

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13				2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	57 139	59 371	58 440	51 578	49 396	49 396	49 396	68 882	61 007	63 835
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	226 027	177 983	169 922	224 013	75 556	85 582	85 582	84 543	108 863	117 751
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payment:	18(1)b	3	1.5	1.3	1.1	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.9	0.8	0.7
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	3 620	(47 824)	69 824	1 178	1 858	1 858	1 858	19 662	39 985	52 096
Service charge rev % change - macro CPX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	21.8%	13.5%	6.3%	(4.2%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	8.1%	3.8%	2.0%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	103.7%	102.0%	104.4%	99.8%	99.7%	99.7%	99.7%	99.8%	99.8%	99.8%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	1.2%	0.7%	0.7%	0.7%	0.7%	0.7%	0.7%	0.8%	0.8%	0.9%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c:19	8	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	54.7%	52.2%	52.2%	52.2%	37.6%	59.4%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								101.6%	101.6%	101.4%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	53.0%	18.3%	(44.2%)	0.0%	(18.6%)	0.0%	1.6%	(2.0%)	2.2%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	(31.3%)	(35.5%)	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	0.6%	0.7%	0.8%	0.8%	0.9%	0.9%	0.8%	0.8%	0.9%	0.9%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	18.0%	17.2%	47.7%	32.8%	37.5%	37.5%	0.0%	20.9%	37.4%	39.5%
Supporting indicators												
% incr total service charges (incl prop rates)	18(1)a			27.8%	19.5%	12.3%	1.8%	0.0%	0.0%	14.1%	9.8%	8.0%
% incr Property Tax	18(1)a			24.2%	15.9%	14.6%	1.3%	0.0%	0.0%	11.7%	9.7%	6.2%
% incr Service charges - electricity revenue	18(1)a			24.9%	20.6%	10.9%	2.0%	0.0%	0.0%	16.0%	8.6%	7.5%
% incr Service charges - water revenue	18(1)a			24.7%	21.5%	8.4%	1.4%	0.0%	0.0%	9.6%	19.5%	16.0%
% incr Service charges - sanitation revenue	18(1)a			54.3%	24.2%	13.6%	3.1%	0.0%	0.0%	11.9%	11.0%	10.1%
% incr Service charges - refuse revenue	18(1)a			55.2%	19.9%	16.1%	1.7%	0.0%	0.0%	17.3%	7.7%	7.3%
% incr in Service charges - other	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Total billable revenue	18(1)a		453 743	586 188	698 112	781 752	795 689	795 689	795 689	925 393	1 014 388	1 094 224
Service charges			448 117	572 743	684 222	768 304	781 976	781 976	781 976	891 909	979 037	1 057 039
Property rates			137 820	171 197	198 444	227 419	230 341	230 341	230 341	257 317	282 190	299 641
Service charges - electricity revenue			228 208	285 065	343 865	381 370	388 849	388 849	388 849	451 005	489 609	526 494
Service charges - water revenue			35 182	43 882	53 317	57 790	58 610	58 610	58 610	64 213	76 723	88 996
Service charges - sanitation revenue			23 569	36 371	45 156	51 280	52 880	52 880	52 880	59 193	65 712	72 374
Service charges - refuse removal			23 337	36 228	43 440	50 445	51 297	51 297	51 297	60 181	64 802	69 533
Service charges - other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment			5 625	13 445	13 891	13 448	13 713	13 713	13 713	33 484	35 351	37 185
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding			143 844	222 127	188 997	146 143	237 325	237 325	237 325	212 750	210 261	229 906
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a		540 376	644 817	835 402	845 938	857 278	857 278	857 278	1 015 545	1 106 856	1 189 010
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a		521 120	632 363	800 074	847 302	859 556	859 556	859 556	1 017 399	1 108 832	1 191 118
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			37 084	28 059	14 776	(42 654)	(42 654)	(52 654)	(52 654)	883	(1 116)	1 166
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a		92 610	111 693	123 773	142 216	148 970	148 970	148 970	156 985	170 089	199 304
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(vi)		187 545	271 202	232 872	195 689	292 734	292 734	292 734	269 476	269 725	302 560
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(vi)		33 717	46 681	111 148	64 271	109 769	109 769	109 769	56 225	100 814	119 637
Supporting benchmarks												
Growth guideline maximum			6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
CPI guideline			4.3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%	5.4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY										97 879	107 980	123 872
DoRA capital grants total MFY										56 586	59 463	72 654
Provincial operating grants												
Provincial capital grants												
District Municipality grants												
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grant										154 465	167 443	196 526
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)												
DoRA operating												
<i>Equitable Share</i>										92 630	103 593	119 269
Finance Management Grant (FMG)										1 550	1 600	1 650
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (MSIG)										890	934	967
EPWP and PMU (MIC)										2 809	1 853	1 986
										97 879	107 980	123 872
DoRA capital												
<i>Expanded Works program (EPWP)</i>										500		
MIG										40 086	44 463	47 654
NDPG										5 000		
INEP & Energy Efficiency Grant										11 000	15 000	25 000
										56 586	59 463	72 654
Trend												
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			37 084	28 059	14 776	(52 654)	883	(1 116)	1 166	-	-	-
Total Operating Revenue												
			622 249	733 788	903 326	967 102	975 646	975 646	975 646	1 141 136	1 244 801	1 345 127
Total Operating Expenditure			663 043	831 397	913 604	1 038 540	1 053 781	1 053 781	1 053 781	1 210 473	1 293 387	1 393 434
Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)			(40 794)	(97 609)	(10 278)	(71 438)	(78 135)	(78 135)	(78 135)	(69 337)	(48 586)	(48 307)
Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)										68 882		
Revenue												
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue				17.9%	23.1%	7.1%	0.9%	0.0%	0.0%	17.0%	9.1%	8.1%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue				24.2%	15.9%	14.6%	1.3%	0.0%	0.0%	11.7%	9.7%	6.2%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue				24.9%	20.6%	10.9%	2.0%	0.0%	0.0%	16.0%	8.6%	7.5%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges				27.8%	19.5%	12.3%	1.8%	0.0%	0.0%	14.1%	9.8%	8.0%
Expenditure												
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure				25.4%	9.9%	13.7%	1.5%	0.0%	0.0%	14.9%	6.8%	7.7%
% Increase in Employee Costs				21.6%	11.7%	16.0%	(0.5%)	0.0%	0.0%	12.1%	7.8%	6.8%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases				28.2%	30.0%	15.9%	2.4%	0.0%	0.0%	10.7%	8.0%	8.0%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)					182846.1086	207440.9277				222802.5539		
Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration)					251951.4338	272746.069				280329.3966		
R&M % of PPE	0.6%	0.7%	0.8%			0.8%	0.9%	0.9%	0.8%	0.9%	0.9%	0.9%
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE	1.0%	1.0%	3.0%			2.0%	3.0%	3.0%	2.0%	2.0%	3.0%	3.0%
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue	1.2%	0.7%	0.7%			0.7%	0.7%		0.7%	0.8%	0.8%	0.9%
Capital Revenue												
Internally Funded & Other (R'000)			118 032	151 018	115 861	81 363	108 082	108 082	108 082	148 140	78 631	90 796
Borrowing (R'000)			25 813	71 109	73 136	64 780	129 243	129 243	129 243	64 610	131 630	139 110
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)			43 701	49 075	43 875	49 546	55 409	55 409	55 409	56 726	59 463	72 654
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding	82.1%	68.0%	61.3%			55.7%	45.5%	45.5%	45.5%	69.6%	37.4%	39.5%
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding	17.9%	32.0%	38.7%			44.3%	54.5%	54.5%	54.5%	30.4%	62.6%	60.5%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding	23.3%	18.1%	18.8%			25.3%	18.9%	18.9%	18.9%	21.1%	22.0%	24.0%
Capital Expenditure												
Total Capital Programme (R'000)			187 545	271 202	232 872	195 689	292 734	292 734	292 734	269 476	269 725	302 560
Asset Renewal			33 717	46 681	111 148	64 271	109 769	109 769	-	56 225	100 814	119 637
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure			18.0%	17.2%	47.7%	32.8%	37.5%	37.5%	0.0%	20.9%	37.4%	39.5%
Cash												
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other			103.7%	102.0%	104.4%	99.8%	99.7%	99.7%	99.7%	99.8%	99.8%	99.8%
Cash Coverage Ratio		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Borrowing												
Credit Rating (2009/10)										0		
Capital Charges to Operating			0.4%	4.3%	3.7%	4.3%	4.3%					

TABLE SA13a

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13	2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Property rates (rate in the Rand)	1								
Residential properties		Including Government residential	0,0057	0,00648	0,0074	0,0084	0,0085	0,0090	0,0095
Residential properties - vacant land			n/a	0,00972	0,0111	0,0126	0,0128	0,0136	0,0144
Formal/informal settlements									
Small holdings									
Farm properties - used		Agricultural/Residential	0,0016	0,00162	0,0018	0,0021	0,0021	0,0022	0,0023
Farm properties - not used									
Industrial properties			0,01824	0,0207	0,0236	0,0265	0,0213	0,0227	0,0240
Business and commercial properties			0,01824	0,0207	0,0236	0,0265	0,0255	0,0272	0,0288
Communal land - residential									
Communal land - small holdings									
Communal land - farm property									
Communal land - business and commercial									
Communal land - other									
State-owned properties			0,0057	0,00648	0,0074	0,0084	0,0085	0,0090	0,0095
Municipal properties									
Public service infrastructure		With exemption of 30% of assessed market value	n/a	0,00162	0,0018	0,0021	0,0021	0,0022	0,0023
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner			0,00384	0,00162	0,0018	0,0021	0,0021	0,0022	0,0023
State trust land									
Restitution and redistribution properties									
Protected areas									
National monuments properties									
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate									
Indigent rebate or exemption									
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption		Rebate range between 20% up to 100%							
Temporary relief rebate or exemption									
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			100%	75%	50%	25%	-	-	-
Other rebates or exemptions	2								
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)									
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)									
Water usage - life line tariff		6kl	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		6kl	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		7kl-10kl	2,92	3,27	3,82	4,85	5,32	6,32	7,34
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		11kl-40kl	3,82	4,28	5,00	5,80	6,93	8,23	9,56
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		>40kl	4,05	4,54	5,30	6,15	7,35	8,73	10,14
Other	2								
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)				24,80	35,00	40,00	44,00	48,62	53,53
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)		Biological toilets	20,55	23,80	30,00	34,15	37,50	41,44	45,62
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		Up to 995m²	42,85	49,60	60,45	68,75	75,55	83,48	91,91
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		996m²- 1500m²	93,55	108,30	132,00	150,15	165,00	182,32	200,73
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		>1500m²	123,93	143,45	174,90	198,95	218,65	241,61	266,01
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		Flats per unit - (Rands/pm)	62,25	72,05	87,85	99,95	109,85	121,38	133,64
Other	2	Old age flats - (Rands/month)	29,00	33,55	40,90	46,50	51,00	56,36	62,05
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)		difference between single and 3 phase meters							
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			20,00	37,00	70,00	78,00	85,00	92,31	99,23
FBE		20Amp - 50kwh	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
Life-line tariff - meter		No fixed charge. Consumption also per block							
Life-line tariff - prepaid		The same as conventional							
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)									
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)									
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		1-50kWh	n/a	n/a	n/a	68,15	72,24	78,45	84,34
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		51-350kWh	n/a	n/a	n/a	89,82	96,11	104,38	112,20
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		351-600kWh	n/a	n/a	n/a	105,15	113,46	123,22	132,46
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		>600kWh	n/a	n/a	n/a	118,35	127,70	138,68	149,08
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		1-50kWh	n/a	n/a	n/a	68,15	72,24	78,45	84,34
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		51-350kWh	n/a	n/a	n/a	89,82	96,11	104,38	112,20
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		351-600kWh	n/a	n/a	n/a	105,15	113,46	123,22	132,46
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		>600kWh	n/a	n/a	n/a	118,35	127,70	138,68	149,08
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Other	2								
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge									
Basic charge/fixed fee		Erven up to 995m²	50,00	55,70	64,95	75,30	87,40	93,74	100,54
80l bin - once a week									
250l bin - once a week									

PROPERTY RATES BY CATEGORY

TABLE SA13b

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313									
Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13	2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
<i>Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption</i>		Income R0-R2280 pm	0,114c		100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
		Income R2281-R5000 pm	0,114c		70%	70%	70%	70%	70%
		Income R5001-R7000 pm	n/a		50%	50%	50%	50%	50%
		Income R7001-R10000 pm	n/a		20%	20%	20%	20%	20%
Water tariffs									
<i>Water usage - Indigents</i>		0kl-10kl (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
Waste water tariffs									
<i>Indigents</i>		(fill in structure)	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
<i>Volumetric charge - Block 2 (Rands/pm,</i>		Up to 995m²							
<i>- Pensioners Rebate</i>		100% Rebate category	n/a	n/a	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
<i>- Pensioners Rebate</i>		70% Rebate category	n/a	n/a	18,15	20,65	22,65	25,03	27,56
<i>- Pensioners Rebate</i>		50% Rebate category	n/a	n/a	30,25	34,38	37,77	41,74	45,96
<i>- Pensioners Rebate</i>		20% Rebate category	34,28	39,70	48,40	55,00	60,45	66,80	73,55
<i>Volumetric charge - Block 3 (Rands/pm,</i>		996m²- 1500m²							
<i>- Pensioners Rebate</i>		100% Rebate category	n/a	n/a	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
<i>- Pensioners Rebate</i>		70% Rebate category	n/a	n/a	39,60	45,00	49,50	54,70	60,22
<i>- Pensioners Rebate</i>		50% Rebate category	n/a	n/a	66,00	75,10	82,50	91,16	100,37
<i>- Pensioners Rebate</i>		20% Rebate category	74,84	86,63	105,60	120,10	109,32	120,80	133,00
<i>Volumetric charge - Block 4 (Rands/pm,</i>		>1500m²							
<i>- Pensioners Rebate</i>		100% Rebate category	n/a	n/a	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
<i>- Pensioners Rebate</i>		70% Rebate category	n/a	n/a	52,45	59,70	65,60	72,49	79,81
<i>- Pensioners Rebate</i>		50% Rebate category	n/a	n/a	87,45	99,45	109,32	120,80	133,00
<i>- Pensioners Rebate</i>		20% Rebate category	99,14	114,75	139,90	159,15	174,92	193,29	212,81
<i>Flats per unit - (Rands/pm),</i>									
<i>- Pensioners Rebate</i>		100% Rebate category	n/a	n/a	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
<i>- Pensioners Rebate</i>		70% Rebate category	n/a	n/a	26,35	30,00	32,95	36,41	40,09
<i>- Pensioners Rebate</i>		50% Rebate category	n/a	n/a	43,95	49,95	54,92	60,69	66,82
<i>- Pensioners Rebate</i>		20% Rebate category	n/a	n/a	70,30	79,95	87,88	97,11	106,92
Electricity tariffs									
<i>Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)</i>		Single phase	n/a	n/a	n/a	40,00	45,00	48,87	52,54
<i>Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)</i>		Three phase	n/a	n/a	n/a	55,00	60,00	65,16	70,05
<i>Life-line tariff - meter</i>		Flat rate	0,6900	0,8418	1,0134	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
<i>- Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)</i>		1-50kWh	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	80,24	87,14	93,68
<i>- Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)</i>		51-350kWh	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	108,64	117,98	126,83
<i>- Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)</i>		351-600kWh	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	116,11	126,10	135,55
<i>- Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)</i>		>600kWh	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	128,82	139,90	150,39
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							

HOUSEHOLD BILLS

TABLE SA14

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313											
Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14 % incr.	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Rand/cent											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		325.38	369.90	422.42	479.50	479.50	479.50	10.8%	485.21	516.99	546.72
Electricity: Basic levy		248.00	302.40	332.40	40.00	40.00	40.00	7.5%	45.00	48.87	52.54
Electricity: Consumption		341.60	416.80	578.60	1 039.81	1 039.81	1 039.81	7.9%	1 118.90	1 215.13	1 306.26
Water: Basic levy				-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Water: Consumption		98.68	115.28	133.80	145.80	145.80	145.80	9.7%	159.88	189.94	220.71
Sanitation		93.55	108.30	132.00	150.15	150.15	150.15	9.9%	165.00	182.33	200.74
Refuse removal		71.55	79.70	92.95	107.73	107.73	107.73	16.1%	125.10	134.17	143.90
Other					-	-	-		-	-	-
sub-total		1 178.76	1 392.38	1 692.16	1 962.99	1 962.99	1 962.99	6.9%	2 099.09	2 287.42	2 470.86
VAT on Services		119.47	143.15	177.76	207.69	207.69	207.69		225.94	247.86	269.38
Total large household bill:		1 298.23	1 535.53	1 869.93	2 170.68	2 170.68	2 170.68	7.1%	2 325.03	2 535.28	2 740.24
% increase/decrease			18.3%	21.8%	16.1%	-	-		7.1%	9.0%	8.1%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		230.38	261.90	299.08	339.50	339.50	339.50	10.8%	343.54	366.04	387.09
Electricity: Basic levy					40.00	40.00	40.00	7.5%	45.00	48.87	52.54
Electricity: Consumption		345.00	420.90	506.70	461.26	461.26	461.26	7.9%	494.64	537.18	577.47
Water: Basic levy				-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Water: Consumption		77.28	90.28	104.80	114.20	114.20	114.20	9.7%	125.23	148.77	172.87
Sanitation		42.85	49.60	60.45	68.75	68.75	68.75	9.9%	75.55	87.52	101.48
Refuse removal		50.00	55.70	64.95	75.28	75.28	75.28	16.1%	87.40	99.99	110.73
Other					-	-	-		-	-	-
sub-total		745.51	878.38	1 035.98	1 098.99	1 098.99	1 098.99	6.6%	1 171.36	1 288.38	1 402.19
VAT on Services		72.12	86.31	103.17	106.33	106.33	106.33		115.89	129.13	142.11
Total small household bill:		817.62	964.69	1 139.15	1 205.32	1 205.32	1 205.32	6.8%	1 287.26	1 417.50	1 544.30
% increase/decrease			18.0%	18.1%	5.8%	-	-		6.8%	10.1%	8.9%
				0.01	-0.68	-1.00	-				
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent'	3										
Household receiving free basic services											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates											
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption		160.80	196.20	236.19	257.46	257.46	257.46	7.9%	274.20	297.78	320.11
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption		42.80	50.00	58.00	63.20	63.20	63.20	9.7%	69.30	82.33	95.67
Sanitation											
Refuse removal											
Other											
sub-total		203.60	246.20	294.19	320.66	320.66	320.66	7.1%	343.50	380.11	415.78
VAT on Services		28.50	34.47	41.19	44.89	44.89	44.89		48.09	53.22	58.21
Total small household bill:		232.10	280.67	335.38	365.55	365.55	365.55	7.1%	391.59	433.32	473.99
% increase/decrease			20.9%	19.5%	9.0%	-	-		7.1%	10.7%	9.4%

INVESTMENT PARTICULARS BY TYPE

TABLE SA15

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313										
Investment type	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue &		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank		483 000 000	321 772 613	324 000 000	271 772 613	121 772 613	171 772 613	171 772 613	225 772 613	132 772 613
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
Municipality sub-total	1	483 000 000	321 772 613	324 000 000	271 772 613	121 772 613	171 772 613	171 772 613	225 772 613	132 772 613
Consolidated total:		483 000 000	321 772 613	324 000 000	271 772 613	121 772 613	171 772 613	171 772 613	225 772 613	132 772 613

INVESTMENT PARTICULARS BY MATURITY

TABLE SA16

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313											
Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate 3.	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Monetary value	Interest to be realised
Name of Institution & Investment ID	1	Yrs/Months								Rand thousand	
Parent municipality											
Investments still to be made										171 772 613	
Municipality sub-total										171 772 613	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									171 772 613	-

TABLE SA17

Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type									
<u>Parent municipality</u>									
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)									
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)									
Local registered stock									
Instalment Credit									
Financial Leases									
PPP liabilities									
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier									
Marketable Bonds									
Non-Marketable Bonds									
Bankers Acceptances									
Financial derivatives									
Other Securities									
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Entities</u>									
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)									
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)									
Local registered stock									
Instalment Credit									
Financial Leases									
PPP liabilities									
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier									
Marketable Bonds									
Non-Marketable Bonds									
Bankers Acceptances									
Financial derivatives									
Other Securities									
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

TRANSFERS AND GRANT RECEIPTS

TABLE SA18

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313										
Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		56 774 411	72 582 591	79 895 706	90 620 080	90 310 262	90 310 262	97 739 240	107 979 640	123 871 599
Local Government Equitable Share		54 393 492	70 395 415	77 312 000	85 818 000	85 818 000	85 818 000	92 630 000	103 593 000	119 268 999
Finance Management		750 000	1 000 000	1 250 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 410 000	1 600 000	1 650 000
Municipal Systems Improvement		735 000	133 000	200 000	800 000	800 000	800 000	890 000	934 000	967 000
MIG PMU		895 919	1 054 176	1 133 706	1 502 080	1 192 262	1 192 262	1 670 240	1 852 640	1 985 600
EPWP		-	-	-	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 139 000	-	-
Other transfers/grants [insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	2 400 000	3 600 000	3 600 000	2 519 950	2 645 950	2 778 200
Health subsidy		-	-	-	2 400 000	2 400 000	2 400 000	2 519 950	2 645 950	2 778 200
Local Government Transition Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Arts & Culture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Accredited Capacity Enhancement		-	-	-	-	1 200 000	1 200 000	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleanest Town Competition		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Umsobomvu Youth Fund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	56 774 411	72 582 591	79 895 706	93 020 080	93 910 262	93 910 262	100 259 190	110 625 590	126 649 799
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		35 656 696	38 400 273	48 597 294	49 196 000	53 570 817	53 570 817	56 725 760	59 463 360	72 654 400
Municipal Infrastructure (MIG)		28 032 768	16 343 453	29 823 294	36 050 000	36 534 686	36 534 686	40 085 760	44 463 360	47 654 400
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (MSIG)		-	617 000	590 000	-	306 666	306 666	-	-	-
Finance Management Grant (FMG)		-	-	-	-	-	-	140 000	-	-
Integrated National Electricity Program (INEP)		7 623 928	11 440 000	1 440 000	2 500 000	397 589	397 589	6 000 000	10 000 000	20 000 000
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		-	9 999 820	15 000 000	10 000 000	15 685 876	15 685 876	5 000 000	-	-
EPWP		-	-	1 744 000	646 000	646 000	646 000	500 000	-	-
GMC		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000 000	5 000 000	5 000 000
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		550 000	2 724 688	1 000 000	-	1 488 642	1 488 642	-	-	-
Department of Arts & Culture (DAC)		550 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department COGTA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restitution Grant		-	1 724 688	-	-	688 642	688 642	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	1 000 000	-	800 000	800 000	-	-	-
Local Government Transition Grant		-	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nkangala District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleanest Town Competit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vuna Awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public donations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National Lottery Distribution Trust Fund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Shanduka		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	36 206 696	41 124 961	49 597 294	49 196 000	55 059 459	55 059 459	56 725 760	59 463 360	72 654 400
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		92 981 107	113 707 552	129 493 000	142 216 080	148 969 721	148 969 721	156 984 950	170 088 950	199 304 199

EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAMME

TABLE SA19

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313										
Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		57 566 090	73 201 138	79 096 987	90 620 080	90 310 262	90 310 262	97 679 240	107 979 640	123 871 599
Local Government Equitable Share		54 393 492	70 395 415	77 312 000	85 818 000	85 818 000	85 818 000	92 630 000	103 593 000	119 268 999
Finance Management		1 482 528	1 535 154	452 265	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 550 000	1 600 000	1 650 000
Municipal Systems Improvement		794 152	216 393	199 016	800 000	800 000	800 000	690 000	934 000	967 000
MIG PMU		895 919	1 054 176	1 133 706	1 502 080	1 192 262	1 192 262	1 670 240	1 852 640	1 985 600
EPWP		-	-	-	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 139 000	-	-
Other transfers/grants [insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		4 301 153	2 409 195	2 510 100	2 400 000	3 600 000	3 600 000	4 800 000	5 332 000	5 758 560
Health subsidy		4 152 000	2 400 000	2 510 100	2 400 000	2 400 000	2 400 000	4 800 000	5 332 000	5 758 560
Local Government Transition Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Arts & Culture		-	9 195	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		149 153	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Accredited Capacity Enhancement		-	-	-	-	1 200 000	1 200 000	-	-	-
District Municipality:		637 508	106 781	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cleanest Town Competition</i>		637 508	106 781	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Umsobomvu Youth Fund</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cleanest Town Competition</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		62 504 752	75 717 114	81 607 087	93 020 080	93 910 262	93 910 262	102 479 240	113 311 640	129 630 159
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		29 394 019	35 745 144	41 277 611	49 195 820	53 570 817	53 570 817	56 785 760	59 463 360	72 654 400
Municipal Infrastructure (MIG)		21 692 932	22 683 288	25 989 717	36 050 000	36 534 686	36 534 686	40 085 760	44 463 360	47 654 400
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (MSIG)		-	-	865 963	-	306 666	306 666	200 000	-	-
Finance Management Grant (FMG)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electricity Program (INEP)		7 701 087	7 593 530	3 846 400	2 500 000	397 589	397 589	6 000 000	10 000 000	20 000 000
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		-	4 611 873	8 702 071	9 999 820	15 685 876	15 685 876	5 000 000	-	-
EPWP		-	856 453	1 873 460	646 000	646 000	646 000	500 000	-	-
GMC		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000 000	5 000 000	5 000 000
Provincial Government:		389 259	163 368	888 526	300 000	1 877 168	1 877 168	-	-	-
Department of Arts & Culture (DAC)		389 259	15 848	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department COGTA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restitution Grant		-	147 520	888 526	-	1 577 168	1 577 168	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	300 000	300 000	300 000	-	-	-
Local Government Capacity Building Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nkangala District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		321 861	67 788	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cleanest Town Competit</i>		321 861	67 788	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Vuna Awards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public donations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>National Lottery Distribution Trust Fund</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Shanduka</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		30 105 139	35 976 300	42 166 137	49 495 820	55 447 985	55 447 985	56 785 760	59 463 360	72 654 400
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		92 609 891	111 693 414	123 773 224	142 515 900	149 358 247	149 358 247	159 265 000	172 775 000	202 284 559

RECONCILIATION OF TRANSFERS, GRANT RECEIPTS AND UNSPENT FUNDS

TABLE SA20

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313										
Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		6 503 570	3 301 095	2 723 169	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		56 774 411	72 582 591	79 895 706	90 620 080	90 310 262	90 310 262	97 739 240	107 979 640	123 871 599
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		61 545 381	74 769 633	81 607 087	90 620 080	90 310 262	90 310 262	97 739 240	107 979 640	123 871 599
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		1 732 600	1 114 053	1 011 788	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		356 041	356 041	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	2 400 000	3 600 000	3 600 000	2 519 950	2 645 950	2 778 200
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	356 041	-	2 400 000	3 600 000	3 600 000	2 519 950	2 645 950	2 778 200
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		356 041	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		1 550 809	591 440	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		959 369	591 440	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		591 440	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		62 504 750	75 717 114	81 607 087	93 020 080	93 910 262	93 910 262	100 259 190	110 625 590	126 649 799
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	2 680 081	1 114 053	1 011 788	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		249 867	10 561 705	5 771 759	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		35 656 696	32 525 476	48 597 294	49 196 000	53 570 817	53 570 817	56 725 760	59 463 360	72 654 400
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		29 566 727	33 235 764	42 166 137	49 196 000	53 570 817	53 570 817	56 725 760	59 463 360	72 654 400
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		6 339 836	9 851 417	12 202 916	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		11 121	15 848	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		550 000	2 724 688	1 000 000	-	1 488 642	1 488 642	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		538 412	2 740 536	-	-	1 488 642	1 488 642	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		22 709	-	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		30 105 139	35 976 300	42 166 137	49 196 000	55 059 459	55 059 459	56 725 760	59 463 360	72 654 400
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	6 362 545	9 851 417	13 202 916	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		92 609 889	111 693 414	123 773 224	142 216 080	148 969 721	148 969 721	156 984 950	170 088 950	199 304 199
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		9 042 626	10 965 470	14 214 704	-	-	-	-	-	-

TRANSFERS AND GRANT MADE BY THE MUNICIPALITY

TABLE SA21

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313											
Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13				2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
Business Linkage	4	150 000	155 000	160 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	230 000	252 000	265 600
Middelburg Tourist Information Centrun		105 000	110 000	115 000	220 000	220 000	220 000	220 000	250 000	262 500	275 600
Middelburg Country Club		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Games		115 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Protection: SPCA		150 000	200 000	275 000	375 000	375 000	375 000	375 000	475 000	498 750	523 600
Columbus Marathor.		20 000	25 000	25 000	25 000	25 000	25 000	25 000	27 000	29 000	31 000
Middelburg Care Village		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Economic Developmen.		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Welfare		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Arts & Culture		-	-	-	500 000	500 000	500 000	500 000	500 000	500 000	500 000
Elderly		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport & Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Gran.		51 000	118 259	50 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	100 000	100 000	100 000
Botshabelo Community Development Trus.		400 000	200 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Services		-	29 155 217	36 854 890	42 799 170	42 681 930	42 681 930	42 681 930	48 879 638	55 422 009	63 213 372
Free Basic Services : Alternative Energy		-	-	-	277 600	138 800	138 800	138 800	308 200	332 856	359 484
Free Basic Services : Rural Water		-	-	1 683 186	2 703 300	2 537 800	2 537 800	2 537 800	2 778 235	3 056 300	3 388 000
Property rates : Rebates		-	5 181 721	4 865 472	3 570 415	4 080 552	4 080 552	4 080 552	2 800 000	2 991 800	3 176 693
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	991 000	35 145 197	44 028 548	50 870 485	50 959 082	50 959 082	50 959 082	56 348 073	63 445 215	71 833 349

SUMMARY COUNCILLOR AND STAFF BENEFITS

TABLE SA22

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313										
Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)	1	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Basic Salaries and Wages		6 573 729	7 378 750	9 629 456	10 305 427	9 945 193	9 945 193	10 217 620	10 881 766	12 643 489
Pension and UIF Contributions		934 940	942 362	576 465	754 251	610 853	610 853	772 323	842 760	901 752
Medical Aid Contributions		258 844	226 499	170 411	227 228	335 830	335 830	421 286	448 670	480 076
Motor Vehicle Allowance		2 538 066	2 787 282	3 475 958	3 727 478	3 727 478	3 727 478	3 810 076	4 057 732	4 341 773
Cellphone Allowance		544 894	599 034	760 892	804 888	788 945	788 945	1 037 800	1 105 256	1 182 624
Housing Allowances										
Other benefits and allowances										
Sub Total - Councillors		10 850 473	11 933 927	14 613 183	15 819 272	15 408 299	15 408 299	16 259 105	17 336 184	19 549 714
% increase	4		10.0%	22.5%	8.3%	(2.6%)	-	5.5%	6.6%	12.8%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		3 368 375	3 456 080	3 189 212	3 643 205	3 643 205	3 643 205	4 327 913	4 609 227	4 908 827
Pension and UIF Contributions				-						
Medical Aid Contributions				-						
Overtime										
Performance Bonus			346 650	-	503 662	503 662	503 662	701 220	746 799	795 341
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	685 972	629 587	557 599	669 600	669 600	669 600	675 600	719 514	766 282
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									-
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		4 054 347	4 432 317	3 746 811	4 816 467	4 816 467	4 816 467	5 704 733	6 075 541	6 470 451
% increase	4		9.3%	(15.5%)	28.5%	-	-	18.4%	6.5%	6.5%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		122 877 340	148 715 473	164 260 900	195 076 669	189 356 644	189 356 644	218 032 062	236 330 872	251 635 707
Pension and UIF Contributions		22 329 070	26 806 533	29 061 479	36 120 918	35 039 179	35 039 179	39 660 595	42 375 604	45 276 751
Medical Aid Contributions		8 459 804	10 324 658	11 969 966	13 512 989	13 891 417	13 891 417	15 825 773	16 807 048	17 862 514
Overtime		22 982 859	30 268 681	37 616 538	36 137 755	41 404 216	41 404 216	39 844 566	42 469 432	46 094 046
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	64 542	299 635	399 420	452 969	452 969	564 596	602 700	647 088
Housing Allowances	3	1 455 748	1 462 269	1 647 362	1 724 276	1 769 538	1 769 538	1 941 829	2 041 878	2 145 165
Other benefits and allowances	3	3 639 170	3 854 273	4 282 538	4 910 655	4 537 061	4 537 061	5 054 390	5 396 259	5 792 434
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		181 743 991	221 496 428	249 138 418	287 882 682	286 451 024	286 451 024	320 923 811	346 023 793	369 453 705
% increase	4		21.9%	12.5%	15.6%	(0.5%)	-	12.0%	7.8%	6.8%
Total Parent Municipality		196 648 811	237 862 672	267 498 412	308 518 421	306 675 790	306 675 790	342 887 649	369 435 518	395 473 870
			21.0%	12.5%	15.3%	(0.6%)	-	11.8%	7.7%	7.0%
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		196 648 811	237 862 672	267 498 412	308 518 421	306 675 790	306 675 790	342 887 649	369 435 518	395 473 870
% increase	4		21.0%	12.5%	15.3%	(0.6%)	-	11.8%	7.7%	7.0%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5.7	185 798 338	225 928 745	252 885 229	292 699 149	291 267 491	291 267 491	326 628 544	352 099 334	375 924 156

SALARIES, ALLOWANCES AND BENEFITS

TABLE SA23

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313								
Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4	1	344 040	82 262	166 981			593 283
Chief Whip		1	381 342	18 317	158 100			557 758
Executive Mayor		1	434 630	98 249	202 506			735 385
Deputy Executive Mayor		–			–			–
Executive Committee		7	2 084 888	313 062	1 001 887			3 399 837
Total for all other councillors		48	6 972 720	700 720	3 318 401			10 991 842
Total Councillors	8	58	10 217 620	1 212 610	4 847 875			16 278 105
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)			1 101 825		171 600	178 280		1 451 705
Deputy Municipal Manager			922 436		144 000	149 301		1 215 737
Executive Manager - Finance			907 654		108 000	142 192		1 157 845
Executive Manager - Technical & Facilities			907 654		108 000	142 192		1 157 845
Executive Manager - Public Services			895 654		120 000	142 192		1 157 845
Executive Manager - Corporate Services			895 654		120 000	142 192		1 157 845
List of each official with packages >= senior manager								–
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	–	5 630 876	–	771 600	896 347		7 298 823
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUN	10	58	15 848 496	1 212 610	5 619 475	896 347		23 576 928

SUMMARY OF PERSONNEL NUMBERS

TABLE SA24

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313											
Summary of Personnel Numbers		Ref	2011/12			Current Year 2012/13			Budget Year 2013/14		
Number		1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities											
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)			58	58		58	58		58	58	
Board Members of municipal entities	4										
Municipal employees											
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	5										
Other Managers	3		5		5	5		5	6		6
Professionals	7		44	24	20	46	24	22	50	42	8
			48	48	–	48	48	–	51	51	–
Finance			8	8		8	8		9	9	
Spatial/town planning			3	3		3	3		3	3	
Information Technology			1	1		1	1		1	1	
Roads			3	3		3	3		3	3	
Electricity			5	5		5	5		5	5	
Water			5	5		5	5		6	6	
Sanitation			–	–		–	–		–	–	
Refuse			2	2		2	2		2	2	
Other			21	21		21	21		22	22	
Technicians			98	98	–	98	98	–	116	116	–
Finance			16	16		16	16		20	20	
Spatial/town planning			8	8		8	8		8	8	
Information Technology			2	2		2	2		2	2	
Roads			3	3		3	3		3	3	
Electricity			9	9		9	9		17	17	
Water			3	3		3	3		3	3	
Sanitation			4	4		4	4		4	4	
Refuse			3	3		3	3		3	3	
Other			50	50		50	50		56	56	
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)			248	245	3	266	263	3	263	263	
Service and sales workers			163	163		163	163		177	177	
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers			–	–		–	–		–	–	
Craft and related trades			91	91		91	91		97	97	
Plant and Machine Operators			129	129		129	129		129	129	
Elementary Occupations			554	554		565	565		577	577	
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9		1 438	1 410	28	1 469	1 439	30	1 524	1 510	14
% increase						2.2%	2.1%	7.1%	3.7%	4.9%	(53.3%)
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10										
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10		97	94	3	99	96	3	101	99	2
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10		13	13		18	17	1	19	19	

BUDGETED MONTHLY REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE BY VOTE

TABLE SA25

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313																
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2013/14												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		21 030 982	21 068 262	21 087 183	21 022 556	21 309 448	21 308 159	21 304 133	21 135 615	21 625 263	22 108 389	22 121 118	22 195 721	257 316 829	282 189 659	299 640 595
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue		34 838 863	41 617 281	38 972 112	37 115 898	36 334 263	36 504 665	36 600 583	34 630 906	35 866 160	36 261 656	37 919 619	44 343 316	451 005 322	489 609 232	526 494 224
Service charges - water revenue		5 548 141	5 148 212	5 287 889	5 977 299	5 525 721	5 235 220	5 128 281	5 139 652	5 664 772	5 084 180	5 060 575	5 413 327	64 213 269	76 723 199	88 996 481
Service charges - sanitation revenue		4 911 409	4 908 767	4 908 408	4 907 845	4 907 637	4 908 270	4 906 326	4 908 705	4 912 158	4 931 926	4 941 763	5 139 464	59 192 678	65 712 181	72 374 431
Service charges - refuse revenue		5 015 052	5 015 052	5 015 052	5 015 052	5 015 052	5 015 052	5 015 052	5 015 052	5 015 052	5 015 052	5 015 052	5 015 052	60 180 646	64 802 294	69 533 349
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		2 723 856	2 686 617	2 720 239	2 690 428	2 816 590	2 703 384	2 718 445	2 686 596	2 685 460	2 802 585	2 745 561	3 504 450	33 484 211	35 351 219	37 185 328
Interest earned - external investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 327 500	23 327 500	25 193 700	27 209 196
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		54 954	71 368	65 305	77 388	67 374	60 853	66 987	62 730	70 842	68 042	61 157	1 277 438	2 004 438	2 126 104	2 257 429
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines		541 380	416 000	379 200	485 600	407 698	350 000	486 955	423 355	381 111	496 900	576 946	531 105	5 476 250	5 993 810	6 289 512
Licences and permits		454 887	552 995	588 196	759 088	474 914	408 696	799 651	606 771	481 586	576 319	534 849	784 348	7 022 300	7 192 200	7 439 421
Agency services		-	1 097 000	1 080 730	981 340	1 066 992	990 933	910 753	1 010 273	1 054 682	961 070	922 130	1 635 537	11 711 440	12 293 662	12 908 345
Transfers recognised - operational		37 111 999	3 640 000	-	400 000	-	31 047 878	-	339 000	250 240	-	-	27 470 073	100 259 190	110 625 590	126 649 799
Other revenue		1 229 025	1 453 725	1 094 367	1 649 873	17 170 078	1 574 571	1 541 375	6 853 002	1 425 716	6 785 894	2 750 260	22 264 029	65 791 915	66 838 404	67 998 800
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)		113 460 548	87 675 279	81 198 681	81 082 367	95 095 767	110 107 681	79 478 541	82 811 657	79 433 042	85 092 013	82 649 030	163 051 382	1 141 135 988	1 244 801 254	1 345 126 910
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		24 757 532	26 927 740	28 395 355	25 871 386	26 568 698	32 415 802	27 105 592	27 040 061	26 187 778	27 923 790	25 726 790	27 708 020	326 628 544	352 099 334	375 924 156
Remuneration of councillors		1 333 529	1 333 529	1 333 529	1 333 529	1 333 529	1 433 207	1 542 057	1 385 296	1 385 296	1 385 296	1 385 296	1 075 012	16 259 105	17 336 184	19 549 714
Debt impairment		618 402	618 402	618 402	618 402	618 402	618 402	618 402	618 402	618 402	618 402	618 402	618 428	7 420 850	7 773 279	9 585 690
Depreciation & asset impairment		15 232 743	15 232 743	15 232 743	15 232 743	15 232 743	15 232 743	15 232 743	15 232 743	15 232 743	15 232 743	15 232 743	15 232 713	182 792 886	189 919 286	196 883 708
Finance charges		2 262 015	2 262 015	2 262 015	2 262 015	2 262 015	2 262 015	2 262 015	2 262 015	2 262 015	2 262 015	2 262 015	2 338 848	27 221 013	34 835 232	36 976 493
Bulk purchases		121 604	31 622 842	26 373 792	27 431 031	28 633 389	27 746 144	28 404 419	23 215 165	25 551 630	24 699 259	23 122 754	60 780 742	327 702 771	360 742 723	395 913 925
Other materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services		1 177 867	2 167 855	2 109 275	2 997 771	2 841 156	2 784 804	3 054 352	2 885 891	2 927 422	3 668 968	2 310 234	3 285 397	32 210 992	34 925 087	37 736 564
Transfers and grants		4 698 073	4 621 135	5 629 359	4 533 436	4 633 737	4 526 471	5 147 258	4 633 022	4 539 937	4 556 337	4 525 948	4 303 360	56 348 073	63 445 215	71 833 349
Other expenditure		15 313 946	19 173 503	15 251 467	35 016 863	18 219 421	16 354 967	20 512 279	19 760 009	16 764 268	19 507 809	16 454 876	21 558 897	233 888 305	232 310 652	249 030 295
Loss on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		65 515 711	103 959 764	97 205 937	115 297 176	100 343 090	103 374 555	103 879 117	97 032 604	95 469 491	99 854 619	91 639 058	136 901 417	1 210 472 539	1 293 386 992	1 393 433 894
Surplus/(Deficit)		47 944 837	-16 284 485	-16 007 256	-34 214 809	-5 247 323	6 733 126	-24 400 576	-14 220 947	-16 036 449	-14 762 606	-8 990 028	26 149 965	-69 336 551	-48 585 738	-48 306 984
Transfers recognised - capital		3 000 000	100 000	12 328 586	6 100 000	140 000	11 928 586	-	8 150 000	11 778 588	-	-	3 200 000	56 725 760	59 463 360	72 654 400
Contributions recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 273 040	32 273 040	29 107 724	27 748 709
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		50 944 837	-16 184 485	-3 678 670	-28 114 809	-5 107 323	18 661 712	-24 400 576	-6 070 947	-4 257 861	-14 762 606	-8 990 028	61 623 005	19 662 249	39 985 346	52 096 125
Taxation													-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities													-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	50 944 837	-16 184 485	-3 678 670	-28 114 809	-5 107 323	18 661 712	-24 400 576	-6 070 947	-4 257 861	-14 762 606	-8 990 028	61 623 005	19 662 249	39 985 346	52 096 125

BUDGETED MONTHLY REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE BY CLASSIFICATION

TABLE SA26

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313																
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2013/14												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		15 091 220	150	230	450	400	12 450 365	540	650	370	270	400	13 123 444	40 668 489	44 786 755	52 313 448
Vote 2 - Budget & Treasury		24 936 984	21 133 292	21 171 454	21 089 700	21 378 956	24 543 853	21 419 561	21 215 892	21 696 664	22 178 940	22 189 060	50 915 350	293 869 706	321 878 647	341 088 937
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		3 155 131	6 288 469	2 994 629	3 175 353	18 392 387	3 514 953	3 227 777	13 215 178	3 441 099	8 315 462	4 526 956	18 964 057	89 211 451	86 653 978	91 038 088
Vote 4 - Planning Development		209 730	133 840	107 950	153 700	164 550	91 350	97 240	118 750	111 700	140 650	132 900	3 619 806	5 082 166	1 686 620	1 780 487
Vote 5 - Health Services		2 000	21 500	4 000	2 500	4 000	2 000	1 500	25 000	29 500	58 000	47 500	2 626 450	2 823 950	2 971 950	3 127 575
Vote 6 - Community & Social Services		88 291	142 511	1 629 377	124 911	118 909	1 579 377	92 116	89 666	1 567 190	104 511	99 657	2 097 213	7 733 729	9 823 723	13 438 035
Vote 7 - Human Settlements		13 030	13 030	13 030	13 030	13 130	13 030	13 180	13 030	13 130	13 030	13 030	13 030	156 867	165 085	173 983
Vote 8 - Public Safety		541 900	436 030	959 300	541 500	408 000	843 500	484 700	908 800	385 000	497 400	578 350	2 137 859	8 722 339	11 396 034	11 741 734
Vote 9 - Sport & Recreation		78 586	251 747	799 947	269 536	74 997	586 836	108 697	231 047	807 197	86 422	60 897	693 766	4 049 675	3 926 786	3 980 971
Vote 10 - Waste Management		12 683 363	5 311 535	5 112 805	5 294 764	5 063 189	11 384 039	5 112 662	5 281 907	5 102 199	5 087 772	5 073 963	9 373 146	79 881 344	86 877 645	94 862 381
Vote 11 - Waste Water Management		10 682 289	4 945 352	4 932 760	5 154 110	4 988 142	9 675 048	4 947 783	4 945 387	4 956 151	4 983 466	4 962 776	16 333 586	81 506 850	96 985 311	98 805 204
Vote 12 - Road Transport		454 101	1 760 760	11 225 184	1 925 316	1 544 823	10 955 283	1 722 307	1 824 542	11 098 498	1 542 454	1 466 147	9 667 373	55 186 788	42 993 745	60 202 463
Vote 13 - Water		7 581 785	5 206 212	5 328 889	6 299 899	5 661 621	7 288 239	5 191 281	5 251 152	5 705 472	5 131 380	5 094 875	18 900 297	82 641 102	101 136 753	103 070 417
Vote 14 - Electricity		40 942 138	42 130 851	39 247 712	43 137 598	37 422 663	39 108 394	37 059 197	37 840 506	36 297 560	36 952 156	38 402 519	50 059 038	478 600 332	522 089 306	569 906 296
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		116 460 548	87 775 279	93 527 267	87 182 367	95 235 767	122 036 267	79 478 541	90 961 657	91 211 630	85 092 013	82 649 030	198 524 422	1 230 134 788	1 333 372 338	1 445 530 019
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		8 191 725	6 262 431	6 058 805	6 215 533	5 786 618	6 736 005	6 491 061	6 258 369	5 832 514	6 443 736	6 081 035	6 291 377	76 649 209	81 931 968	89 935 137
Vote 2 - Budget & Treasury		4 031 952	4 623 727	4 716 688	4 760 428	5 002 249	4 518 377	5 170 400	4 580 527	4 373 373	5 345 225	4 318 560	4 669 705	56 111 211	62 196 941	67 756 177
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		6 916 636	9 064 584	9 078 552	8 823 952	8 555 083	8 435 153	9 435 476	9 210 123	8 224 145	10 450 324	8 003 067	10 694 448	106 891 543	114 013 763	120 124 342
Vote 4 - Planning Development		1 077 123	1 296 898	1 102 508	1 470 507	1 113 782	1 310 473	1 376 460	1 762 064	1 079 562	1 619 957	1 199 669	1 397 180	15 806 183	16 574 299	17 816 878
Vote 5 - Health Services		1 990 656	2 303 506	2 399 955	2 102 001	2 210 800	2 543 715	2 261 304	2 320 993	2 202 063	2 294 060	2 105 778	2 044 579	26 779 410	28 426 601	27 249 967
Vote 6 - Community & Social Services		2 121 019	2 644 520	2 406 175	2 301 585	2 806 140	2 757 857	2 453 239	2 421 872	2 337 018	2 474 759	2 317 988	2 756 409	29 798 581	32 070 151	34 209 928
Vote 7 - Human Settlements		800 143	882 149	896 256	899 390	866 569	912 181	856 525	869 110	836 666	847 737	869 583	932 955	10 469 264	11 356 730	12 147 177
Vote 8 - Public Safety		5 702 931	6 558 319	6 027 170	6 143 531	6 058 825	6 626 478	5 934 827	5 942 552	5 792 892	5 983 856	5 729 774	6 908 529	73 409 684	77 741 457	85 294 815
Vote 9 - Sport & Recreation		3 191 240	3 861 792	3 965 447	4 446 224	4 790 286	5 140 834	4 742 757	4 944 092	4 644 937	4 375 161	3 842 384	4 241 208	52 186 362	55 292 545	59 023 083
Vote 10 - Waste Management		5 697 500	6 758 050	6 740 389	6 509 523	6 214 200	7 296 052	6 364 044	6 618 846	6 115 864	6 351 629	5 916 779	6 846 438	77 429 314	83 088 383	91 388 937
Vote 11 - Waste Water Management		5 873 156	6 232 780	6 216 119	6 025 242	6 313 201	6 718 680	6 164 971	6 450 041	6 257 033	6 187 430	6 248 772	6 856 170	75 543 595	83 459 469	90 802 425
Vote 12 - Road Transport		8 205 780	8 783 503	8 815 921	8 928 109	8 921 870	9 381 004	8 729 498	8 893 302	8 958 937	9 043 771	8 889 557	9 333 933	106 885 185	114 109 762	117 502 374
Vote 13 - Water		4 964 310	6 203 611	6 064 242	6 307 543	6 223 600	6 481 617	6 965 591	6 705 610	6 360 507	6 440 210	6 250 020	7 494 885	76 461 746	88 854 748	101 311 210
Vote 14 - Electricity		6 751 540	38 483 894	32 717 710	50 363 608	35 479 867	34 516 129	36 932 964	30 055 103	32 453 980	31 996 764	29 866 092	66 433 601	426 051 252	444 270 175	478 871 444
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote		65 515 711	103 959 764	97 205 937	115 297 176	100 343 090	103 374 555	103 879 117	97 032 604	95 469 491	99 854 619	91 639 058	136 901 417	1 210 472 539	1 293 386 992	1 393 433 894
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		50 944 837	-16 184 485	-3 678 670	-28 114 809	-5 107 323	18 661 712	-24 400 576	-6 070 947	-4 257 861	-14 762 606	-8 990 028	61 623 005	19 662 249	39 985 346	52 096 125
Taxation													-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities													-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	50 944 837	-16 184 485	-3 678 670	-28 114 809	-5 107 323	18 661 712	-24 400 576	-6 070 947	-4 257 861	-14 762 606	-8 990 028	61 623 005	19 662 249	39 985 346	52 096 125

BUDGETED MONTHLY REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE BY CLASSIFICATION

TABLE SA27

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313																
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2013/14												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand																
Revenue - Standard																
<i>Governance and administration</i>		43 183 335	27 421 911	24 166 313	24 265 503	39 771 743	40 509 171	24 647 878	34 431 720	25 138 133	30 494 672	26 716 416	83 002 851	423 749 646	453 319 380	484 440 473
Executive and council		15 091 220	150	230	450	400	12 450 365	540	650	370	270	400	13 123 444	40 668 489	44 786 755	52 313 448
Budget and treasury office		24 936 984	21 133 292	21 171 454	21 089 700	21 378 956	24 543 853	21 419 561	21 215 892	21 696 664	22 178 940	22 189 060	50 915 350	293 869 706	321 878 647	341 088 937
Corporate services		3 155 131	6 288 469	2 994 629	3 175 353	18 392 387	3 514 953	3 227 777	13 215 178	3 441 099	8 315 462	4 526 956	18 964 057	89 211 451	86 653 978	91 038 088
<i>Community and public safety</i>		723 807	864 818	3 405 654	951 477	619 036	3 024 743	700 193	1 267 693	2 801 917	759 463	799 434	7 568 325	23 486 560	28 283 578	32 462 298
Community and social services		88 291	142 511	1 629 377	124 911	118 909	1 579 377	92 116	89 666	1 567 190	104 511	99 657	2 097 213	7 733 729	9 823 723	13 438 035
Sport and recreation		78 586	251 747	799 947	269 536	74 997	586 836	108 697	231 047	807 197	86 422	60 897	693 766	4 049 675	3 926 786	3 980 971
Public safety		541 900	436 030	959 300	541 500	408 000	843 500	484 700	908 800	385 000	497 400	578 350	2 137 859	8 722 339	11 396 034	11 741 734
Housing		13 030	13 030	13 030	13 030	13 130	13 030	13 180	13 180	13 030	13 130	13 030	13 037	156 867	165 085	173 983
Health		2 000	21 500	4 000	2 500	4 000	2 000	1 500	25 000	29 500	58 000	47 500	2 626 450	2 823 950	2 971 950	3 127 575
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		663 831	1 894 600	11 333 134	2 079 016	1 709 373	11 046 633	1 819 547	1 943 292	11 210 198	1 683 104	1 599 047	13 287 179	60 268 954	44 680 365	61 982 950
Planning and development		209 730	133 840	107 950	153 700	164 550	91 350	97 240	118 750	111 700	140 650	132 900	3 619 806	5 082 166	1 686 620	1 780 487
Road transport		454 101	1 760 760	11 225 184	1 925 316	1 544 823	10 955 283	1 722 307	1 824 542	11 098 498	1 542 454	1 466 147	9 667 373	55 186 788	42 993 745	60 202 463
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		71 889 575	57 593 950	54 622 166	59 886 371	53 135 615	67 455 720	52 310 923	53 318 952	52 061 382	52 154 774	53 534 133	94 666 067	722 629 628	807 089 015	866 644 298
Electricity		40 942 138	42 130 851	39 247 712	43 137 598	37 422 663	39 108 394	37 059 197	37 840 506	36 297 560	36 952 156	38 402 519	50 059 038	478 600 332	522 089 306	569 906 296
Water		7 581 785	5 206 212	5 328 889	6 299 899	5 661 621	7 288 239	5 191 281	5 251 152	5 705 472	5 131 380	5 094 875	18 900 297	82 641 102	101 136 753	103 070 417
Waste water management		10 682 289	4 945 352	4 932 760	5 154 110	4 988 142	9 675 048	4 947 783	4 945 387	4 956 151	4 983 466	4 962 776	16 333 586	81 506 850	96 985 311	98 805 204
Waste management		12 683 363	5 311 535	5 112 805	5 294 764	5 063 189	11 384 039	5 112 662	5 281 907	5 102 199	5 087 772	5 073 963	9 373 146	79 881 344	86 877 645	94 862 381
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Standard		116 460 548	87 775 279	93 527 267	87 182 367	95 235 767	122 036 267	79 478 541	90 961 657	91 211 630	85 092 013	82 649 030	198 524 422	1 230 134 788	1 333 372 338	1 445 530 019
Expenditure - Standard																
<i>Governance and administration</i>		19 140 313	19 950 742	19 854 045	19 799 913	19 343 950	19 689 535	21 096 937	20 049 019	18 430 032	22 239 285	18 402 662	21 655 530	239 651 963	258 142 672	277 815 656
Executive and council		8 191 725	6 262 431	6 058 805	6 215 533	5 786 618	6 736 005	6 491 061	6 258 369	5 832 514	6 443 736	6 081 035	6 291 377	76 649 209	81 931 968	89 935 137
Budget and treasury office		4 031 952	4 623 727	4 716 688	4 760 428	5 002 249	4 518 377	4 580 527	4 373 373	5 345 225	4 318 560	4 669 705	56 111 211	62 196 941	67 756 177	
Corporate services		6 916 636	9 064 584	9 078 552	8 823 952	8 555 083	8 435 153	9 435 476	9 210 123	8 224 145	10 450 324	8 003 067	10 694 448	106 891 543	114 013 763	120 124 342
<i>Community and public safety</i>		13 805 989	16 250 286	15 695 003	15 892 731	16 732 620	17 981 065	16 248 652	16 498 619	15 813 576	15 975 573	14 865 507	16 883 680	192 643 301	204 887 484	217 924 970
Community and social services		2 121 019	2 644 520	2 406 175	2 301 585	2 806 140	2 757 857	2 453 239	2 421 872	2 337 018	2 474 759	2 317 988	2 756 409	29 798 581	32 070 151	34 209 928
Sport and recreation		3 191 240	3 861 792	3 965 447	4 446 224	4 790 286	5 140 834	4 742 757	4 944 092	4 644 937	4 375 161	3 842 384	4 241 208	52 186 362	55 292 545	59 023 083
Public safety		5 702 931	6 558 319	6 027 170	6 143 531	6 058 825	6 626 478	5 934 827	5 942 552	5 792 892	5 983 856	5 729 774	6 908 529	73 409 684	77 741 457	85 294 815
Housing		800 143	882 149	896 256	899 390	866 569	912 181	856 525	869 110	836 666	847 737	869 583	932 955	10 469 264	11 356 730	12 147 177
Health		1 990 656	2 303 506	2 399 955	2 102 001	2 210 800	2 543 715	2 261 304	2 320 993	2 202 063	2 294 060	2 105 778	2 044 579	26 779 410	28 426 601	27 249 967
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		9 282 903	10 080 401	9 918 429	10 398 616	10 035 652	10 691 477	10 105 958	10 655 366	10 038 499	10 663 728	10 089 226	10 731 113	122 691 368	130 684 061	135 319 252
Planning and development		1 077 123	1 296 898	1 102 508	1 470 507	1 113 782	1 310 473	1 376 460	1 762 064	1 079 562	1 619 957	1 199 669	1 397 180	15 806 183	16 574 299	17 816 878
Road transport		8 205 780	8 783 503	8 815 921	8 928 109	8 921 870	9 381 004	8 729 498	8 893 302	8 958 937	9 043 771	8 889 557	9 333 933	106 885 185	114 109 762	117 502 374
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		23 286 506	57 678 335	51 738 460	69 205 916	54 230 868	55 012 478	56 427 570	49 829 600	51 187 384	50 976 033	48 281 663	87 631 094	655 485 907	699 672 775	762 374 016
Electricity		6 751 540	38 483 894	32 717 710	50 363 608	35 479 867	34 516 129	36 932 964	30 055 103	32 453 980	31 996 764	29 866 092	66 433 601	426 051 252	444 270 175	478 871 444
Water		4 964 310	6 203 611	6 064 242	6 307 543	6 223 600	6 481 617	6 965 591	6 705 610	6 360 507	6 440 210	6 250 020	7 494 885	76 461 746	88 854 748	101 311 210
Waste water management		5 873 156	6 232 780	6 216 119	6 025 242	6 313 201	6 718 680	6 164 971	6 450 041	6 257 033	6 187 430	6 248 772	6 856 170	75 543 595	83 459 469	90 802 425
Waste management		5 697 500	6 758 050	6 740 389	6 509 523	6 214 200	7 296 052	6 364 044	6 618 846	6 115 864	6 351 629	5 916 779	6 846 438	77 429 314	83 088 383	91 388 937
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Standard		65 515 711	103 959 764	97 205 937	115 297 176	100 343 090	103 374 555	103 879 117	97 032 604	95 469 491	99 854 619	91 639 058	136 901 417	1 210 472 539	1 293 386 992	1 393 433 894
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		50 944 837	-16 184 485	-3 678 670	-28 114 809	-5 107 323	18 661 712	-24 400 576	-6 070 947	-4 257 861	-14 762 606	-8 990 028	61 623 005	19 662 249	39 985 346	52 096 125
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	50 944 837	-16 184 485	-3 678 670	-28 114 809	-5 107 323	18 661 712	-24 400 576	-6 070 947	-4 257 861	-14 762 606	-8 990 028	61 623 005	19 662 249	39 985 346	52 096 125

BUDGETED MONTHLY CAPITAL EXPENDITURE (MUNICIPAL VOTE)

TABLE SA28

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313																
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2013/14												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand																
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1															
Vote 1 - Executive & Council													-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Budget & Treasury													-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services													-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Planning Development													-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Health Services													-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Community & Social Services													-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Human Settlements													-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Public Safety													-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Sport & Recreation													-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Waste Management													-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Waste Water Management													-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Road Transport													-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Water													-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Electricity													-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -													-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		-	21 000	-	81 000	15 000	400 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	517 000	575 000	539 500
Vote 2 - Budget & Treasury		-	-	-	-	-	80 000	-	300 000	-	-	-	-	380 000	550 000	80 000
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		30 000	135 000	386 000	1 150 000	1 113 000	875 000	2 360 000	1 815 000	1 655 000	2 050 000	3 980 000	3 800 000	19 349 000	8 874 750	11 870 600
Vote 4 - Planning Development		-	-	-	40 000	-	70 000 000	-	200 000	200 000	-	-	1 500 000	71 940 000	1 520 000	1 520 000
Vote 5 - Health Services		20 000	-	-	80 000	10 000	10 000	175 000	200 000	-	-	-	-	495 000	-	400 000
Vote 6 - Community & Social Services		100 000	370 000	730 000	970 000	800 000	1 050 000	1 120 000	980 000	980 000	1 480 000	480 000	500 000	9 560 000	12 726 258	15 537 100
Vote 7 - Human Settlements		-	-	-	-	21 300	25 000	-	-	-	-	127 800	-	174 100	149 100	176 900
Vote 8 - Public Safety		-	15 000	-	345 000	190 000	720 000	270 000	1 610 000	700 000	980 000	1 200 000	300 000	6 330 000	9 118 000	13 005 000
Vote 9 - Sport & Recreation		50 000	80 000	185 000	560 000	1 380 000	2 495 000	1 650 000	490 000	2 660 000	700 000	500 000	600 000	11 350 000	12 290 000	11 512 000
Vote 10 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	190 000	550 000	100 000	100 000	150 000	1 950 000	600 000	500 000	4 140 000	6 353 000	5 690 000
Vote 11 - Waste Water Management		80 000	120 000	345 000	315 000	405 000	720 000	292 000	600 000	2 495 000	2 920 000	3 270 000	1 535 000	13 097 000	39 429 500	48 818 000
Vote 12 - Road Transport		1 300 000	2 100 000	4 250 000	3 850 000	4 850 000	5 025 000	3 130 000	8 200 000	9 300 000	9 500 000	11 000 000	10 975 760	73 480 760	73 909 102	70 079 400
Vote 13 - Water		45 000	65 000	145 000	490 000	693 000	1 290 000	515 000	415 000	1 755 000	2 225 000	4 235 000	5 380 000	17 253 000	24 342 000	31 716 250
Vote 14 - Electricity		115 000	170 000	630 000	1 330 000	3 115 000	3 815 000	3 365 000	6 680 000	6 110 000	5 050 000	5 360 000	5 670 000	41 410 000	79 888 000	91 615 400
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	1 740 000	3 076 000	6 671 000	9 211 000	12 782 300	87 055 000	12 977 000	21 590 000	26 005 000	26 855 000	30 752 800	30 760 760	269 475 860	269 724 710	302 560 150
Total Capital Expenditure	2	1 740 000	3 076 000	6 671 000	9 211 000	12 782 300	87 055 000	12 977 000	21 590 000	26 005 000	26 855 000	30 752 800	30 760 760	269 475 860	269 724 710	302 560 150

BUDGETED MONTHLY CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

TABLE SA29

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313																
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2013/14												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Capital Expenditure - Standard	1															
<i>Governance and administration</i>		30 000	156 000	386 000	1 231 000	1 128 000	1 355 000	2 360 000	2 115 000	1 655 000	2 050 000	3 980 000	3 800 000	20 246 000	9 999 750	12 490 100
Executive and council		-	21 000	-	81 000	15 000	400 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	517 000	575 000	539 500
Budget and treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	80 000	-	300 000	-	-	-	-	380 000	550 000	80 000
Corporate services		30 000	135 000	386 000	1 150 000	1 113 000	875 000	2 360 000	1 815 000	1 655 000	2 050 000	3 980 000	3 800 000	19 349 000	8 874 750	11 870 600
<i>Community and public safety</i>		170 000	465 000	915 000	1 955 000	2 401 300	4 300 000	3 215 000	3 280 000	4 340 000	3 160 000	2 307 800	1 400 000	27 909 100	34 283 358	40 631 000
Community and social services		100 000	370 000	730 000	970 000	800 000	1 050 000	1 120 000	980 000	980 000	1 480 000	480 000	500 000	9 560 000	12 726 258	15 537 100
Sport and recreation		50 000	80 000	185 000	560 000	1 380 000	2 495 000	1 650 000	490 000	2 660 000	700 000	500 000	600 000	11 350 000	12 290 000	11 512 000
Public safety		-	15 000	-	345 000	190 000	720 000	270 000	1 610 000	700 000	980 000	1 200 000	300 000	6 330 000	9 118 000	13 005 000
Housing		-	-	-	-	21 300	25 000	-	-	-	-	127 800	-	174 100	149 100	176 900
Health		20 000	-	-	80 000	10 000	10 000	175 000	200 000	-	-	-	-	495 000	-	400 000
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		1 300 000	2 100 000	4 250 000	3 890 000	4 850 000	75 025 000	3 130 000	8 400 000	9 500 000	9 500 000	11 000 000	12 475 760	145 420 760	75 429 102	71 599 400
Planning and development		-	-	-	40 000	-	70 000 000	-	200 000	200 000	-	-	1 500 000	71 940 000	1 520 000	1 520 000
Road transport		1 300 000	2 100 000	4 250 000	3 850 000	4 850 000	5 025 000	3 130 000	8 200 000	9 300 000	9 500 000	11 000 000	10 975 760	73 480 760	73 909 102	70 079 400
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		240 000	355 000	1 120 000	2 135 000	4 403 000	6 375 000	4 272 000	7 795 000	10 510 000	12 145 000	13 465 000	13 085 000	75 900 000	150 012 500	177 839 650
Electricity		115 000	170 000	630 000	1 330 000	3 115 000	3 815 000	3 365 000	6 680 000	6 110 000	5 050 000	5 360 000	5 670 000	41 410 000	79 888 000	91 615 400
Water		45 000	65 000	145 000	490 000	693 000	1 290 000	515 000	415 000	1 755 000	2 225 000	4 235 000	5 380 000	17 253 000	24 342 000	31 716 250
Waste water management		80 000	120 000	345 000	315 000	405 000	720 000	292 000	600 000	2 495 000	2 920 000	3 270 000	1 535 000	13 097 000	39 429 500	48 818 000
Waste management		-	-	-	-	190 000	550 000	100 000	100 000	150 000	1 950 000	600 000	500 000	4 140 000	6 353 000	5 690 000
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	2	1 740 000	3 076 000	6 671 000	9 211 000	12 782 300	87 055 000	12 977 000	21 590 000	26 005 000	26 855 000	30 752 800	30 760 760	269 475 860	269 724 710	302 560 150

BUDGETED MONTHLY CASH FLOW

TABLE SA30

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313															
MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2013/14												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates	21 030 982	21 068 262	21 087 183	21 022 556	21 309 448	21 308 159	21 304 133	21 135 615	21 625 263	22 108 389	22 121 118	22 195 721	257 316 829	282 189 659	299 640 595
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	34 838 863	41 617 281	38 972 112	37 115 898	36 334 263	36 504 665	36 600 583	34 630 906	35 866 160	36 261 656	37 919 619	44 343 316	451 005 322	489 609 232	526 494 224
Service charges - water revenue	5 548 141	5 148 212	5 287 889	5 977 299	5 525 721	5 235 220	5 128 281	5 139 652	5 664 772	5 084 180	5 060 575	5 413 327	64 213 269	76 723 199	88 996 481
Service charges - sanitation revenue	4 911 409	4 908 767	4 908 408	4 907 845	4 907 637	4 908 270	4 906 326	4 908 705	4 912 158	4 931 926	4 941 763	5 139 464	59 192 678	65 712 181	72 374 431
Service charges - refuse revenue	5 015 052	5 015 052	5 015 052	5 015 052	5 015 052	5 015 052	5 015 052	5 015 052	5 015 052	5 015 052	5 015 052	5 015 074	60 180 646	64 802 294	69 533 349
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	2 723 856	2 686 617	2 720 239	2 690 428	2 816 590	2 703 384	2 718 445	2 686 596	2 685 460	2 802 585	2 745 561	3 504 450	33 484 211	35 351 219	37 185 328
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 327 500	23 327 500	25 193 700	27 209 196
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	54 954	71 368	65 305	77 388	67 374	60 853	66 987	62 730	70 842	68 042	61 157	1 277 438	2 004 438	2 126 104	2 257 429
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	541 380	416 000	379 200	485 600	407 698	350 000	486 955	423 355	381 111	496 900	576 946	531 105	5 476 250	5 993 810	6 289 512
Licences and permits	454 887	552 995	588 196	759 088	474 914	408 696	799 651	606 771	481 586	576 319	534 849	784 348	7 022 300	7 192 200	7 439 421
Agency services	-	1 097 000	1 080 730	981 340	1 066 992	990 933	910 753	1 010 273	1 054 682	961 070	922 130	1 635 537	11 711 440	12 293 662	12 908 345
Transfer receipts - operational	37 111 999	3 640 000	-	400 000	-	31 047 878	-	339 000	250 240	-	-	27 470 073	100 259 190	110 625 590	126 649 799
Other revenue	1 229 025	1 453 725	1 094 367	1 649 873	17 170 078	1 574 571	1 541 375	6 853 002	1 425 716	6 785 894	2 750 260	22 414 029	65 941 915	66 988 404	68 148 800
Cash Receipts by Source	113 460 548	87 675 279	81 198 681	81 082 367	95 095 767	110 107 681	79 478 541	82 811 657	79 433 042	85 092 013	82 649 030	163 051 382	1 141 135 988	1 244 801 254	1 345 126 910
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfer receipts - capital	3 000 000	100 000	12 328 586	6 100 000	140 000	11 928 586	-	8 150 000	11 778 588	-	-	3 200 000	56 725 760	59 463 360	72 654 400
Contributions recognised - capital & Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	80 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	80 000 000	125 000 000	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	1 079 000	1 063 000	1 146 000	1 201 000	1 260 000	718 000	1 047 000	1 025 000	1 163 000	1 122 000	1 120 000	974 878	12 918 878	3 270 000	3 300 000
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current investments	-70 000 000	-	-	18 000 000	9 000 000	-18 000 000	18 000 000	18 000 000	18 000 000	27 000 000	27 000 000	-47 000 000	-	-54 000 000	93 000 000
Total Cash Receipts by Source	47 539 548	88 838 279	94 673 267	106 383 367	105 495 767	184 754 267	98 525 541	109 986 657	110 374 630	113 214 013	110 769 030	120 376 260	1 290 930 626	1 378 684 614	1 514 231 310
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	24 757 532	26 927 740	28 395 355	25 871 386	26 568 698	32 415 802	27 105 592	27 040 061	26 187 778	27 923 790	25 726 790	27 708 020	326 628 544	352 099 334	375 924 156
Remuneration of councillors	1 333 529	1 333 529	1 333 529	1 333 529	1 333 529	1 433 207	1 542 057	1 385 296	1 385 296	1 385 296	1 385 296	1 075 012	16 259 105	17 336 184	19 549 714
Finance charges	2 262 015	2 262 015	2 262 015	2 262 015	2 262 015	2 262 015	2 262 015	2 262 015	2 262 015	2 262 015	2 262 015	2 338 848	27 221 013	34 835 232	36 976 493
Bulk purchases - Electricity	11 304	30 808 742	25 682 227	26 769 701	27 807 256	27 043 684	27 644 759	22 102 125	24 658 795	23 988 439	22 267 444	59 468 815	318 253 291	350 712 473	385 208 617
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	110 300	814 100	691 565	661 330	826 133	702 460	759 660	1 113 040	892 835	710 820	855 310	1 311 927	9 449 480	10 030 250	10 705 308
Other materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	1 177 867	2 167 855	2 109 275	2 997 771	2 841 156	2 784 804	3 054 352	2 885 891	2 927 422	3 668 968	2 310 234	3 285 397	32 210 992	34 925 087	37 736 564
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other	4 698 073	4 621 135	5 629 359	4 533 436	4 633 737	4 526 471	5 147 258	4 633 022	4 539 937	4 556 337	4 525 948	4 303 360	56 348 073	63 445 215	71 833 349
Other expenditure	15 313 946	19 173 503	15 251 467	35 016 863	18 219 421	16 354 967	20 512 279	19 760 009	16 764 268	19 507 809	16 454 876	-13 441 103	198 888 305	232 310 652	249 030 295
Cash Payments by Type	49 664 566	88 108 619	81 354 792	99 446 031	84 491 945	87 523 410	88 027 972	81 181 459	79 618 346	84 003 474	75 787 913	86 050 276	985 258 803	1 095 694 427	1 186 964 496
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	1 740 000	3 076 000	6 671 000	9 211 000	12 782 300	87 055 000	12 977 000	21 590 000	26 005 000	26 855 000	30 752 800	30 760 760	269 475 860	269 724 710	302 560 150
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	1 991 009	-	-	5 532 165	-	-	2 095 207	-	-	7 091 020	16 709 401	21 140 229	21 879 028
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type	51 404 566	91 184 619	90 016 801	108 657 031	97 274 245	180 110 575	101 004 972	102 771 459	107 718 553	110 858 474	106 540 713	123 902 056	1 271 444 064	1 386 559 366	1 511 403 674
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	-3 865 018	-2 346 340	4 656 466	-2 273 664	8 221 522	4 643 692	-2 479 431	7 215 198	2 656 077	2 355 539	4 228 317	-3 525 796	19 486 562	-7 874 752	2 827 636
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	49 395 654	45 530 636	43 184 296	47 840 762	45 567 098	53 788 620	58 432 312	55 952 881	63 168 079	65 824 156	68 179 695	72 408 012	49 395 654	68 882 216	61 007 464
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	45 530 636	43 184 296	47 840 762	45 567 098	53 788 620	58 432 312	55 952 881	63 168 079	65 824 156	68 179 695	72 408 012	68 882 216	68 882 216	61 007 464	63 835 100

[illegible]

LIST OF EXTERNAL MECHANISMS

TABLE SA32

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313					
External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation		Number			R thousand
NONE					

TABLE SA33[illegible]

CAPITAL EXPENDITURE ON REPLACEMENT OF ASSET

TABLE SA34b

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313										
Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		17 849 660	25 659 687	86 024 472	44 032 000	84 732 874	84 732 874	31 328 000	75 435 000	88 350 000
Infrastructure - Road transport		8 585 682	7 522 094	29 332 349	14 255 000	19 332 045	19 332 045	15 690 000	19 730 000	17 010 000
<i>Roads, Pavements & Bridges</i>		8 585 682	7 522 094	26 838 247	13 755 000	17 904 138	17 904 138	14 290 000	17 130 000	14 210 000
<i>Storm water</i>		-	-	2 494 102	500 000	1 427 907	1 427 907	1 400 000	2 600 000	2 800 000
Infrastructure - Electricity		7 587 994	11 920 314	15 700 799	6 240 000	10 562 725	10 562 725	8 870 000	23 200 000	18 320 000
<i>Generation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Transmission & Reticulation</i>		7 225 088	11 791 620	14 502 180	5 340 000	9 805 851	9 805 851	8 670 000	22 100 000	17 220 000
<i>Street Lighting</i>		362 906	128 694	1 198 619	900 000	756 874	756 874	200 000	1 100 000	1 100 000
Infrastructure - Water		1 351 383	2 254 555	1 998 617	2 445 000	2 950 000	2 950 000	2 478 000	5 725 000	14 190 000
<i>Dams & Reservoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water purification</i>		47 257	268 638	18 500	295 000	465 000	465 000	298 000	230 000	305 000
<i>Reticulation</i>		1 304 126	1 985 917	1 980 117	2 150 000	2 485 000	2 485 000	2 180 000	5 495 000	13 885 000
Infrastructure - Sanitation		324 601	3 962 724	36 717 624	21 092 000	51 888 104	51 888 104	4 290 000	26 780 000	38 830 000
<i>Reticulation</i>		225 449	1 978 672	22 313 249	902 000	1 608 104	1 608 104	1 080 000	1 130 000	1 135 000
<i>Sewerage purification</i>		99 152	1 984 052	14 404 375	20 190 000	50 280 000	50 280 000	3 210 000	25 650 000	37 695 000
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	2 275 083	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Transportation</i>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Gas</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>	3	-	-	2 275 083	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community		2 349 840	3 608 667	4 785 988	5 040 000	8 275 546	8 275 546	7 525 000	6 245 000	6 135 000
Parks & gardens		594 676	218 956	224 637	350 000	350 000	350 000	400 000	200 000	700 000
Sportsfields & stadia		273 722	1 175 518	2 282 599	1 050 000	1 184 000	1 184 000	950 000	950 000	1 360 000
Swimming pools		468 434	1 214 369	-	-	-	-	800 000	-	-
Community halls		-	-	-	560 000	561 000	561 000	1 300 000	-	-
Libraries		-	-	198 605	-	-	-	-	-	400 000
Recreational facilities		-	-	524 123	400 000	749 544	749 544	475 000	675 000	75 000
Fire, safety & emergency		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security and policing		965 607	999 824	653 226	2 680 000	5 350 000	5 350 000	3 600 000	4 420 000	3 600 000
Buses	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics		47 401	-	902 798	-	81 002	81 002	-	-	-
Museums & Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social rental housing	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		13 517 555	17 412 654	20 165 089	15 199 000	16 476 737	16 476 737	17 371 800	19 013 800	25 152 150
General vehicles	10	2 248 081	3 752 077	2 384 326	2 820 000	3 262 000	3 262 000	5 612 800	5 777 800	4 315 600
Specialised vehicles		324 150	2 499 693	708 237	450 000	900 000	900 000	450 000	-	3 670 000
Plant & equipment		5 728 063	4 891 939	10 816 299	8 911 000	8 604 532	8 604 532	7 614 000	7 349 500	9 178 000
Computers - hardware/equipment		3 680 829	4 631 429	4 903 774	1 330 000	2 468 675	2 468 675	1 815 000	1 589 500	4 559 450
Furniture and other office equipment		103 062	207 817	343 834	473 000	376 530	376 530	305 000	392 000	304 100
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civic Land and Buildings		1 433 370	1 429 699	688 619	1 215 000	865 000	865 000	1 275 000	3 655 000	3 125 000
Other Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	300 000	250 000	-
Other Land		-	-	320 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>List sub-class</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>List sub-class</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		-	-	172 709	-	283 480	283 480	-	120 000	-
Computers - software & programming		-	-	172 709	-	283 480	283 480	-	120 000	-
Other (list sub-class)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	33 717 055	46 681 008	111 148 258	64 271 000	109 768 637	109 768 637	56 224 800	100 813 800	119 637 150
Specialised vehicles		324 150	2 499 693	708 237	450 000	900 000	900 000	450 000	-	3 670 000
Refuse		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire		324 150	2 499 693	708 237	450 000	900 000	900 000	450 000	-	3 670 000
Conservancy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		18.0%	17.2%	47.7%	32.8%	37.5%	37.5%	20.9%	37.4%	39.5%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		21.1%	29.7%	69.6%	36.2%	61.8%	61.8%	30.8%	53.1%	60.8%

CAPITAL EXPENDITURE ON REPLACEMENT OF ASSET

TABLE SA34b

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313										
Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		17 849 660	25 659 687	86 024 472	44 032 000	84 732 874	84 732 874	31 328 000	75 435 000	88 350 000
Infrastructure - Road transport		8 585 682	7 522 094	29 332 349	14 255 000	19 332 045	19 332 045	15 690 000	19 730 000	17 010 000
<i>Roads, Pavements & Bridges</i>		8 585 682	7 522 094	26 838 247	13 755 000	17 904 138	17 904 138	14 290 000	17 130 000	14 210 000
<i>Storm water</i>		-	-	2 494 102	500 000	1 427 907	1 427 907	1 400 000	2 600 000	2 800 000
Infrastructure - Electricity		7 587 994	11 920 314	15 700 799	6 240 000	10 562 725	10 562 725	8 870 000	23 200 000	18 320 000
<i>Generation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Transmission & Reticulation</i>		7 225 088	11 791 620	14 502 180	5 340 000	9 805 851	9 805 851	8 670 000	22 100 000	17 220 000
<i>Street Lighting</i>		362 906	128 694	1 198 619	900 000	756 874	756 874	200 000	1 100 000	1 100 000
Infrastructure - Water		1 351 383	2 254 555	1 998 617	2 445 000	2 950 000	2 950 000	2 478 000	5 725 000	14 190 000
<i>Dams & Reservoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water purification</i>		47 257	268 638	18 500	295 000	465 000	465 000	298 000	230 000	305 000
<i>Reticulation</i>		1 304 126	1 985 917	1 980 117	2 150 000	2 485 000	2 485 000	2 180 000	5 495 000	13 885 000
Infrastructure - Sanitation		324 601	3 962 724	36 717 624	21 092 000	51 888 104	51 888 104	4 290 000	26 780 000	38 830 000
<i>Reticulation</i>		225 449	1 978 672	22 313 249	902 000	1 608 104	1 608 104	1 080 000	1 130 000	1 135 000
<i>Sewerage purification</i>		99 152	1 984 052	14 404 375	20 190 000	50 280 000	50 280 000	3 210 000	25 650 000	37 695 000
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	2 275 083	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Transportation</i>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Gas</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>	3	-	-	2 275 083	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community		2 349 840	3 608 667	4 785 988	5 040 000	8 275 546	8 275 546	7 525 000	6 245 000	6 135 000
Parks & gardens		594 676	218 956	224 637	350 000	350 000	350 000	400 000	200 000	700 000
Sportsfields & stadia		273 722	1 175 518	2 282 599	1 050 000	1 184 000	1 184 000	950 000	950 000	1 360 000
Swimming pools		468 434	1 214 369	-	-	-	-	800 000	-	-
Community halls		-	-	-	560 000	561 000	561 000	1 300 000	-	-
Libraries		-	-	198 605	-	-	-	-	-	400 000
Recreational facilities		-	-	524 123	400 000	749 544	749 544	475 000	675 000	75 000
Fire, safety & emergency		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security and policing		965 607	999 824	653 226	2 680 000	5 350 000	5 350 000	3 600 000	4 420 000	3 600 000
Buses	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics		47 401	-	902 798	-	81 002	81 002	-	-	-
Museums & Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social rental housing	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		13 517 555	17 412 654	20 165 089	15 199 000	16 476 737	16 476 737	17 371 800	19 013 800	25 152 150
General vehicles	10	2 248 081	3 752 077	2 384 326	2 820 000	3 262 000	3 262 000	5 612 800	5 777 800	4 315 600
Specialised vehicles		324 150	2 499 693	708 237	450 000	900 000	900 000	450 000	-	3 670 000
Plant & equipment		5 728 063	4 891 939	10 816 299	8 911 000	8 604 532	8 604 532	7 614 000	7 349 500	9 178 000
Computers - hardware/equipment		3 680 829	4 631 429	4 903 774	1 330 000	2 468 675	2 468 675	1 815 000	1 589 500	4 559 450
Furniture and other office equipment		103 062	207 817	343 834	473 000	376 530	376 530	305 000	392 000	304 100
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civic Land and Buildings		1 433 370	1 429 699	688 619	1 215 000	865 000	865 000	1 275 000	3 655 000	3 125 000
Other Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	300 000	250 000	-
Other Land		-	-	320 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>List sub-class</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>List sub-class</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		-	-	172 709	-	283 480	283 480	-	120 000	-
Computers - software & programming		-	-	172 709	-	283 480	283 480	-	120 000	-
Other (list sub-class)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	33 717 055	46 681 008	111 148 258	64 271 000	109 768 637	109 768 637	56 224 800	100 813 800	119 637 150
Specialised vehicles		324 150	2 499 693	708 237	450 000	900 000	900 000	450 000	-	3 670 000
Refuse		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire		324 150	2 499 693	708 237	450 000	900 000	900 000	450 000	-	3 670 000
Conservancy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		18.0%	17.2%	47.7%	32.8%	37.5%	37.5%	20.9%	37.4%	39.5%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		21.1%	29.7%	69.6%	36.2%	61.8%	61.8%	30.8%	53.1%	60.8%

REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE EXPENDITURE BY ASSET TYPE

TABLE SA34c

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313										
Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		19 083 279	21 779 308	23 672 711	22 391 110	25 186 110	25 186 110	24 553 015	26 856 930	29 125 464
Infrastructure - Road transport		4 457 773	4 760 562	4 563 924	5 168 060	5 268 060	5 268 060	5 400 915	5 801 967	6 579 449
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		4 457 773	4 760 562	4 563 924	5 168 060	5 268 060	5 268 060	5 400 915	5 801 967	6 579 449
Storm water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity		12 912 869	14 626 258	16 232 361	14 182 500	16 642 500	16 642 500	15 584 000	17 363 200	18 681 360
Generation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transmission & Reticulation		11 541 416	13 243 857	13 801 786	12 292 500	13 952 500	13 952 500	13 153 500	14 811 175	15 801 735
Street Lighting		1 371 453	1 382 400	2 430 576	1 890 000	2 690 000	2 690 000	2 430 500	2 552 025	2 879 625
Infrastructure - Water		907 930	1 318 498	1 621 361	1 590 800	1 867 300	1 867 300	2 035 600	2 064 225	2 175 028
Dams & Reservoirs		-	-	-	50 000	50 000	50 000	135 000	66 000	67 000
Water purification		88 810	179 250	61 358	133 750	133 750	133 750	138 750	145 680	155 860
Reticulation		819 120	1 139 248	1 560 003	1 407 050	1 683 550	1 683 550	1 761 850	1 852 545	1 952 168
Infrastructure - Sanitation		601 861	460 913	564 597	743 500	802 000	802 000	834 000	886 610	921 765
Reticulation		601 861	460 913	564 597	743 500	802 000	802 000	834 000	886 610	921 765
Sewerage purification		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other		202 846	613 078	690 468	706 250	606 250	606 250	698 500	740 928	767 862
Waste Management		202 846	613 078	690 468	706 250	606 250	606 250	698 500	740 928	767 862
Transportation	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community		1 162 110	1 180 310	1 377 255	1 260 050	1 437 900	1 437 900	1 533 825	1 606 367	1 684 784
Parks & gardens		197 559	227 561	439 403	508 700	553 200	553 200	572 800	598 325	631 950
Sportsfields & stadia		218 806	199 895	182 288	220 000	220 000	220 000	231 525	243 100	252 548
Swimming pools		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls		303 124	289 232	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire, safety & emergency		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security and policing		214 434	230 845	520 356	376 350	499 700	499 700	437 500	458 342	478 361
Buses	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics		228 187	203 166	206 467	115 000	115 000	115 000	250 000	262 500	275 625
Museums & Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries		-	29 611	28 740	40 000	50 000	50 000	42 000	44 100	46 300
Social rental housing	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		17 230 258	18 616 734	19 900 587	22 593 940	26 864 846	26 864 846	25 220 698	27 098 293	29 049 096
General vehicles	10	6 125 030	5 930 278	7 613 593	6 870 444	9 298 689	9 298 689	8 619 201	9 472 219	10 180 741
Specialised vehicles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment		5 294 195	6 588 168	5 707 903	7 351 571	9 131 836	9 131 836	7 636 609	8 047 935	8 662 555
Computers - hardware/equipment		1 657 382	2 000 754	2 426 126	3 161 175	3 161 175	3 161 175	3 274 635	3 580 259	3 862 340
Furniture and other office equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civic Land and Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Buildings		4 153 651	4 097 534	4 152 964	5 210 750	5 273 146	5 273 146	5 606 853	5 910 310	6 251 720
Other Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	83 400	87 570	91 740
Agricultural assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		1 696 170	1 766 257	2 240 728	2 306 315	2 550 815	2 550 815	2 461 701	2 599 585	2 734 906
Computers - software & programming		1 696 170	1 766 257	2 240 728	2 306 315	2 550 815	2 550 815	2 461 701	2 599 585	2 734 906
Other (list sub-class)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	39 171 816	43 342 609	47 191 281	48 551 415	56 039 671	56 039 671	53 769 239	58 161 175	62 594 250
Specialised vehicles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservancy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R&M as a % of PPE		0.6%	0.7%	0.8%	0.8%	0.9%	0.9%	0.8%	0.9%	0.9%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		5.9%	5.2%	5.2%	4.7%	5.3%	5.3%	4.4%	4.5%	4.5%

TABLE SA34d

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313										
Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		121 331 831	116 829 301	117 544 700	128 817 234	128 817 233	128 817 233	130 382 743	133 903 110	137 104 563
Infrastructure - Road transport		58 556 795	56 897 947	54 571 353	61 832 021	61 832 021	61 832 021	58 575 676	59 680 573	60 367 583
<i>Roads, Pavements & Bridges</i>		48 029 574	45 744 821	42 711 859	49 709 617	49 709 617	49 709 617	46 228 802	47 162 699	47 713 209
<i>Storm water</i>		10 527 221	11 153 126	11 859 494	12 122 404	12 122 404	12 122 404	12 346 874	12 517 874	12 654 374
Infrastructure - Electricity		22 602 462	23 785 639	25 022 853	27 450 216	27 450 217	27 450 217	29 222 682	30 409 593	31 639 037
<i>Generation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Transmission & Reticalution</i>		20 961 176	22 114 138	23 284 718	25 675 465	25 675 465	25 675 465	27 353 370	28 351 170	29 376 170
<i>Street Lighting</i>		1 641 286	1 671 502	1 738 134	1 774 752	1 774 752	1 774 752	1 869 312	2 058 423	2 262 867
Infrastructure - Water		21 654 287	20 906 593	21 132 508	22 739 627	22 739 626	22 739 626	22 806 403	23 269 320	23 955 445
<i>Dams & Reservoirs</i>		6 140 200	6 095 189	6 100 839	6 162 804	6 162 804	6 162 804	6 161 245	6 161 245	6 179 995
<i>Water purification</i>		2 598 016	1 908 883	1 935 039	2 938 711	2 938 711	2 938 711	2 742 743	2 801 410	2 844 410
<i>Reticalution</i>		12 916 071	12 902 521	13 096 631	13 638 111	13 638 111	13 638 111	13 902 415	14 306 665	14 931 040
Infrastructure - Sanitation		14 498 692	11 629 705	11 987 062	12 304 556	12 304 556	12 304 556	14 153 623	14 591 923	14 874 130
<i>Reticalution</i>		8 674 874	8 091 434	8 333 454	8 563 968	8 563 968	8 563 968	10 075 024	10 221 424	10 329 724
<i>Sewerage purification</i>		5 823 818	3 538 271	3 653 608	3 740 588	3 740 588	3 740 588	4 078 599	4 370 499	4 544 406
Infrastructure - Other		4 019 595	3 609 416	4 830 924	4 490 813	4 490 813	4 490 813	5 624 359	5 951 701	6 268 368
<i>Waste Management</i>		2 033 356	1 784 955	2 830 168	1 819 753	1 819 753	1 819 753	2 883 288	2 907 288	2 917 288
<i>Transportation</i>	2	322 213	322 197	323 033	351 002	351 002	351 002	325 829	329 171	335 838
<i>Gas</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>	3	1 664 025	1 502 265	1 677 723	2 320 058	2 320 058	2 320 058	2 415 242	2 715 242	3 015 242
Community		14 267 653	14 410 841	15 210 752	16 958 017	16 958 018	16 958 018	18 857 428	19 235 078	19 862 690
Parks & gardens		2 605 356	2 711 639	2 760 994	2 827 557	2 827 557	2 827 557	2 839 647	2 891 247	2 946 447
Sportsfields & stadia		3 441 079	3 580 900	3 797 041	4 035 299	4 035 299	4 035 299	4 029 533	4 080 366	4 455 783
Swimming pools		258 276	283 909	284 686	283 909	283 909	283 909	283 724	283 724	283 724

FUTURE FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS OF THE CAPITAL BUDGET

TABLE SA35

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313								
Vote Description	Ref	2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16	Forecast 2016/17	Forecast 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19	Present value
R thousand								
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		517	575	540	855	207		2 550
Vote 2 - Budget & Treasury		380	550	80	80	80		1 108
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		19 349	8 875	11 871	8 175	8 713		53 947
Vote 4 - Planning Development		71 940	1 520	1 520	3 120	1 520		75 378
Vote 5 - Health Services		495	-	400	-	500		1 321
Vote 6 - Community & Social Services		9 560	12 726	15 537	15 142	8 609		58 294
Vote 7 - Human Settlements		174	149	177	178	223		853
Vote 8 - Public Safety		6 330	9 118	13 005	11 072	9 133		46 066
Vote 9 - Sport & Recreation		11 350	12 290	11 512	12 612	12 953		57 482
Vote 10 - Waste Management		4 140	6 353	5 690	4 640	8 851		28 093
Vote 11 - Waste Water Management		13 097	39 430	48 818	38 939	9 361		141 672
Vote 12 - Road Transport		73 481	73 909	70 079	71 311	94 045		362 429
Vote 13 - Water		17 253	24 342	31 716	43 622	34 650		143 507
Vote 14 - Electricity		41 410	79 888	91 615	81 276	63 765		338 883
Vote 15 -		-	-	-				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total Capital Expenditure		269 476	269 725	302 560	291 022	252 610	-	1 311 582
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		77	82	87	92	98	104	506
Vote 2 - Budget & Treasury		31	33	35	37	40	42	206
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		2 091	2 217	2 350	2 491	2 640	2 799	13 686
Vote 4 - Planning Development		306	324	344	364	386	409	2 001
Vote 5 - Health Services		295	313	332	352	373	395	1 933
Vote 6 - Community & Social Services		513	543	576	611	647	686	3 354
Vote 7 - Human Settlements		39	41	44	46	49	52	254
Vote 8 - Public Safety		443	470	498	528	560	593	2 902
Vote 9 - Sport & Recreation		1 069	1 133	1 201	1 273	1 349	1 430	6 994
Vote 10 - Waste Management		3 914	4 149	4 398	4 661	4 941	5 238	25 611
Vote 11 - Waste Water Management		620	658	697	739	783	830	4 060
Vote 12 - Road Transport		1 020	1 081	1 146	1 215	1 287	1 365	6 673
Vote 13 - Water		590	626	663	703	745	790	3 863
Vote 14 - Electricity		2 605	2 761	2 927	3 102	3 288	3 486	17 044
Vote 15 -								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future operational costs		13 614	14 431	15 297	16 215	17 188	18 219	89 087
Future revenue by source	3							
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue		2 487	3 034	3 620	4 344	5 231	6 300	23 468
Service charges - water revenue		1 430	1 672	1 823	1 960	2 178	2 421	10 773
Service charges - sanitation revenue		286	331	395	463	543	638	2 492
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i>		75 214	-	-	-	-	-	70 560
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future revenue		79 417	5 038	5 838	6 766	7 953	9 359	107 294
Net Financial Implications		203 673	279 118	312 019	300 470	261 845	8 860	1 293 376

DETAILED CAPITAL BUDGET BY PROGRAMME

TABLE SA36

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313														
Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
										Audited Outcome 2011/12	Current Year 2012/13 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand	4				6	3	3	5						
Parent municipality:														
Community Halls			P7095	SD3		Community Assets	Community Halls		75 000 000	21 407 637	8 000 000			
Roads & Stormwater			P900212	SD7		Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		54 749 965	7 008 079	23 032 000	10 655 760	19 409 102	16 254 400
Sanitation			P900244	SD6		Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification		105 000 000	14 292 247	50 000 000	3 000 000	25 000 000	36 000 000
Town Planning				EG2		Other assets	Other land					70 000 000		
Total Individual Capital Projects									234 749 965	42 707 963	81 032 000	83 655 760	44 409 102	52 254 400
24 Hour Control Centre		Furniture & Office Equipment		SD1		Other Assets	Furniture & Other Office Equipment			14 941	15 000	18 000	20 000	22 000
24 Hour Control Centre		Maintain / Upgrade Buildings		SD1		Infrastructure - Other	Transportation					280 000		-
25 Hour Control Centre		Maintain / Upgrade Buildings		SD1		Other Assets	Civic Land Buildings			173 128	-	150 000		
24 Hour Control Centre		Implement Disaster Management		SD1		Other Assets	Furniture & Other Office Equipment			-	15 000	-	20 000	-
24 Hour Control Centre		IT Equipment & Software		SD1		Other Assets	Computers - Hardware / equipment			-				
24 Hour Control Centre		Plant & Equipment		SD1		Other Assets	Plant & Equipment					1 200 000		
Total 24 Hour Control Centre										188 069	30 000	1 648 000	40 000	22 000
Cemeteries		Develop new Cemeteries		SD3		Community Assets	Cemeteries			2 173 767	1 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000
Cemeteries		Maintain / Upgrade Existing Facilities		SD3		Infrastructure	Roads, Pavement & Bridges			372 955	300 000	100 000	500 000	100 000
Cemeteries		Maintain / Upgrade Existing Facilities		SD3		Community Assets	Cemeteries			339 612	400 000	-	400 000	400 000
Cemeteries		Maintain / Upgrade Existing Facilities		SD3		Community Assets	Security & Policing			149 446	750 000	750 000	800 000	
Total Cemeteries										3 035 780	2 450 000	2 850 000	3 700 000	2 500 000
Civil Engineer		Plant & Equipment		GC1		Other Assets	Plant & Equipment			12 680	410 000	25 000	26 250	578 000
Civil Engineer		Furniture & Office Equipment		GC1		Other Assets	Furniture & Other Office Equipment			28 854	25 000	25 000	25 000	30 000
Civil Engineer		Vehicles		GC1		Other Assets	General Vehicles			171 399	1 620 000	2 475 000	1 730 000	1 800 000
Civil Engineer		Vehicles		GC1		Other Assets	Plant & Equipment					760 000		
Total Civil Engineer										212 933	2 055 000	3 285 000	1 781 250	2 408 000
Communications		Furniture & Office Equipment		GC1		Other Assets	Furniture & Other Office Equipment			12 016	60 000	18 000	20 000	-
Communications		IT Equipment & Software		GC1		Other Assets	Computers - Hardware / equipment							
Communications		Promote Marketing Strategy		GC1		Infrastructure	Roads, Pavement, Bridges & Storm Water			25 016	35 000	33 000	33 000	33 000
Total Communications										37 032	95 000	51 000	53 000	33 000
Community Halls		Additional Municipal Buildings		SD3		Community Assets	Community Halls			2 186 076	2 984 686	4 430 000	6 454 258	10 000 000
Community Halls		Maintain / Upgrade Buildings		SD3		Infrastructure	Infrastructure, pavements			56 269				
Community Halls		Enhance Security		SD3		Community Assets	Security & Policing				500 000			
Community Halls		Furniture & Office Equipment		SD3		Other Assets	Furniture & Other Office Equipment			-	90 000	160 000	162 000	154 100
Community Halls		Maintain / Upgrade Buildings		SD3		Community Assets	Community Halls				261 000	-		
Community Halls		Maintain / Upgrade Buildings		SD3		Infrastructure	Transmission & Reticulation				-	1 300 000	1 300 000	1 300 000
Community Halls		Plant & Equipment		SD3		Other Assets	Plant & Equipment			5 479 897	628 062	280 000	250 000	290 000
Community Halls		Provision for the Banquet Hall		SD3		Community Assets	Community Halls			21 407 637	8 000 000			
Community Halls		Vehicles		SD3		Other Assets	General Vehicles				300 000	-	300 000	
Total Community Halls										29 129 879	12 763 748	6 170 000	8 466 258	11 744 100
Council General		Furniture & Office Equipment		GG1		Other Assets	Computers - Hardware / equipment				30 000			
Council General		Furniture & Office Equipment		GG1		Other Assets	Furniture & Other Office Equipment			33 642	80 000	30 000	-	31 500
Council General		Furniture & Office Equipment		GG1		Other Assets	Plant & Equipment			73 229	-			
Council General		IT Equipment		GG1		Other Assets	Computers - Hardware / equipment			-	-	100 000		-
Council General		Vehicles		GG1		Other Assets	General Vehicles			244 879				300 000
Total Council General										351 750	110 000	130 000	-	331 500
Education & Libraries		Enhance Security		SD3		Community Assets	Security & Policing							
Education & Libraries		Furniture & Office Equipment		SD3		Other Assets	Plant & Equipment			368 301	400 000	420 000	440 000	463 000
Education & Libraries		Furniture & Office Equipment		SD3		Other Assets	Furniture & Other Office Equipment			108 743	100 000	120 000	120 000	130 000
Education & Libraries		Land		SD3		Other Assets	Other Land			320 000				
Education & Libraries		Maintain / Upgrade Buildings		SD3		Community Assets	Libraries			198 605	-			700 000
Education & Libraries		Maintain / Upgrade Buildings		SD3		Other Assets	Plant & Equipment			115 377	140 000	-	-	-
Total Education & Libraries										1 111 026	640 000	540 000	560 000	1 293 000
Electricity		Electrification of New Developments		SD9		Infrastructure	Transmission Reticulation			3 909 409	15 597 343	18 400 000	44 450 000	55 600 000
Electricity		Improve Street Lighting		SD9		Infrastructure	Street lighting			1 681 582	3 945 000	2 970 000	6 050 000	7 050 000
Electricity		Effective Basic Electricity		SD9		Infrastructure	Transmission Reticulation			20 703 005	9 121 778	3 600 000	3 838 000	4 053 400
Electricity		Enhance Security		SD9		Community Assets	Security & Policing			47 947		60 000	170 000	100 000
Electricity		Furniture & Office Equipment		SD9		Other Assets	Furniture & Other Office Equipment			81 200		50 000	1 300 000	32 000
Electricity		IT Equipment & Software		SD9		Other Assets	Computers - Hardware / equipment					400 000		
Electricity		Maintain / Upgrade Buildings		SD9		Other Assets	Civic Land & Buildings			26 125			750 000	750 000
Electricity		Maintain / Upgrade Existing Infrastructure		SD9		Infrastructure	Transmission Reticulation			13 355 863	9 638 579	6 600 000	22 450 000	22 570 000
Electricity		Plant & Equipment		SD9		Other Assets	Plant & Equipment			215 607	1 174 810	5 200 000	5 200 000	6 200 000
Electricity		Vehicles		SD9		Other Assets	General Vehicles			1 846 629	1 405 191	1 100 000	1 330 000	2 010 000
Electricity		Additional Municipal Buildings		SD9		Other Assets	Other Building					6 000 000		
Electricity		Additional Municipal Buildings		SD9		Other Assets	Civic Land & Buildings						400 000	300 000

DETAILED CAPITAL BUDGET BY PROGRAMME

TABLE SA36

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	4				6	3	3	5		Audited Outcome 2011/12	Current Year 2012/13 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Parent municipality:														
Total Electricity										41 867 367	40 882 701	44 380 000	85 938 000	98 665 400
Emergency Services		Furniture & Office Equipment		SD4		Other Assets	Furniture & Other Office Equipment			28 408	37 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Emergency Services		IT Equipment & Software		SD4		Other Assets	Computers - Hardware / equipment			119 569				
Emergency Services		Maintain / Upgrade Existing Facilities		SD4		Infrastructure	storm water					200 000		
Emergency Services		Maintain / Upgrade Existing Facilities		SD4		Other Assets	Civic Land and Building						400 000	
Emergency Services		Maintain / Upgrade Buildings		SD4		Infrastructure	Transportation			29 516				
Emergency Services		Plant & Equipment		SD4		Other Assets	Plant & Equipment			309 442	630 000	230 000	620 000	360 000
Emergency Services		Vehicles		SD4		Other Assets	General Vehicle			603 000				
Emergency Services		Specialised Vehicles		SD4		Specialised Vehicles	Fire Vehicles			708 237	900 000	450 000		3 670 000
Total Emergency Services										1 798 172	1 567 000	895 000	1 035 000	4 045 000
Environmental Management		Plant & Equipment		SD2		Other Assets	Plant & Equipment					350 000	-	400 000
Total Environmental Management										-	-	350 000	-	400 000
Finance		Enhance Security		FV1		Community Assets	Security & Policing					380 000	300 000	285 000
Finance		Furniture & Office Equipment		FV1		Other Assets	Furniture & Other Office Equipment			95 798	180 000	140 000	200 000	140 000
Finance		IT Equipment & Software		FV1		Other Assets	Computer- Hardware/equipment			163 459	797 915	225 000	93 000	3 355 000
Finance		IT Equipment & Software		FV1		Intangibles	Computers - software & programming			762 391	283 480	140 000		
Finance		Maintain / Upgrade Buildings		FV1		Other Assets	Civic Land & Buildings			534 295	182 898		80 000	
Finance		IT Equipment & Software		FV1		Other Assets	Plant & Equipment				105 000	30 000	30 000	
Finance		Furniture & Office Equipment		FV1		Other Assets	Plant & Equipment				10 000			
Finance		Plant & Equipment		FV1		Other Assets	Plant & Equipment			107 074	457 900			
Finance		Vehicles		SD2		Other Assets	General Vehicles				150 000		170 000	
Total Finance										1 663 017	2 167 193	915 000	873 000	3 780 000
Health Services		Additional Municipal Buildings		SD2		Community Assets	Clinics							
Health Services		Enhance Security		SD2		Community Assets	Security & Policing			31 964		20 000		
Health Services		Furniture & Office Equipment		SD2		Other Assets	Furniture & Office Equipment			100 386	98 000			
Health Services		Maintain / Upgrade Buildings		SD2		Community Assets	Clinics			902 798	81 002			
Health Services		Maintain / Upgrade Buildings		SD2		Other Assets	Civic Land & Buildings				250 000			
Health Services		Maintain / Upgrade Buildings		SD2		Infrastructure-Road Transportation	Roads, Oavements & Bridqes			55 252	75 000			
Health Services		Plant & Equipment		SD2		Other Assets	Plant & Equipment			244 847	330 000	125 000		
Total Health Services										1 335 247	834 002	145 000	-	-
Human Settlement		Furniture & Office Equipment		SD3		Other Assets	Furniture & Other Office Equipment			17 506	20 000	21 300	21 300	21 300
Human Settlement		Furniture & Office Equipment		SD3		Other Assets	Plant & Equipment				300 000	-		
Human Settlement		Plant & Equipment		SD3		Other Assets	Plant & Equipment			37 438	500 000	25 000		
Human Settlement		Vehicles		SD3		Other Assets	General Vehicles			52 488	120 000	127 800	127 800	155 600
Total Human Settlement										107 432	940 000	174 100	149 100	176 900
Human Resources		IT Equipment & Software		GC1		Intangibles	Computers - software & programming				97 530	40 000	160 000	40 000
Human Resources		Furniture & Office Equipment		GC1		Other Assets	Furniture & Office Equipment			31 516	15 000	20 000	20 000	20 000
Human Resources		Furniture & Office Equipment		GC1		Other Assets	Plant & Equipment			21 609		35 000	10 000	39 000
Human Resources		Plant & Equipment		GC1		Other Assets	Plant & Equipment							
Total Human Resources										53 125	112 530	95 000	190 000	99 000
IDP		Furniture & Office Equipment		EG1		Other Assets	Furniture & Office Equipment			19 035	1 615			-
Total IDP										19 035	1 615	-	-	-
Internal Audit		Furniture & Office Equipment		GC1		Other Assets	Furniture & Office Equipment			-	-	15 000	-	-
Total Internal Audit										-	-	15 000	-	-
IT Service		Develop IT Security		GC1		Other Assets	Computers - Hardware / equipment							
IT Service		Develop IT Security		GC1		Intangibles	Computers - software & programming				690 000		350 000	500 000
IT Service		Develop IT Communication Infrastructure		GC1		Other Assets	Computers - Hardware / equipment			4 832 911	1 776 930	220 000	720 000	750 000
IT Service		IT Equipment & Software		GC1		Other Assets	Computers - Hardware / equipment			1 073 507	1 349 045	1 460 000	1 199 500	1 420 600
IT Service		IT Equipment & Software		GC1		Intangibles	Computers - software & programming			89 259		150 000		
IT Service		Plant & Equipment		GC1		Other Assets	Plant & Equipment			628 008	438 100	500 000	650 000	325 000
IT Service		Plant & Equipment		GC1		Other Assets	Furniture & Office Equipment					450 000		
IT Service		Furniture & Office Equipment		GC1		Other Assets	Furniture & Office Equipment			10 853	6 000		6 000	
Total IT Service							0			6 634 538	4 260 075	2 780 000	2 925 500	2 995 600
Legal & Administration		Furniture & Office Equipment		GC1		Other Assets	Furniture & Office Equipment			204 243	148 800	120 000	100 000	115 000
Legal & Administration		Furniture & Office Equipment		GC1		Other Assets	Plant & Equipment							
Legal & Administration		IT Equipment & Software		GC1		Intangibles	Computers - software & programming			68 516	75 000		75 000	75 000
Legal & Administration		Plant & Equipment		GC1		Other Assets	Plant & Equipment			24 435	13 000			
Legal & Administration		Vehicles		GC1		Other Assets	General Vehicles					200 000	400 000	
Total Legal & Administration										297 194	236 800	320 000	575 000	190 000
Licensing		Enhance Security		SD7		Community Assets	Security & Policing				120 000			
Licensing		Furniture & Office Equipment		SD7		Other Assets	Furniture & Office Equipment			19 477	70 000		80 000	
Licensing		Maintain/Upgrade Buildings		SD7		Other Assets	Civic Land & Buildings			717 846		600 000	1 500 000	1 500 000

DETAILED CAPITAL BUDGET BY PROGRAMME

TABLE SA36

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
										Audited Outcome 2011/12	Current Year 2012/13 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand	4				6	3	3	5						
Parent municipality:														
Licensing		Maintain/Upgrade Existing Facilities		SD7		Infrastructure	Roads, Pavement, Bridges & Stormwater			10 500				
Licensing		Plant & Equipment		SD7		Other Assets	Plant & Equipment			40 342		200 000	300 000	
Licensing		Vehicles		SD7		Other Assets	General Vehicles					250 000		
Licensing										788 165	190 000	1 050 000	1 880 000	1 500 000
Local Economic Development		Maintain / Upgrade Buildings		EG1		Other Assets	Other							
Total Local Economic Development														
Municipal Manager		Furniture & Office Equipment		GC1		Other Assets	Furniture & Office Equipment			34 731	50 000	-	-	-
Total Municipal Manager														
Municipal Buildings		Additional Community Facilities		SD1		Community Assets	Other Buildings			2 017 817	13 613 685	5 000 000		
Municipal Buildings		Enhance Security		SD1		Community Assets	Security & Policing			45 000	2 400 000	1 250 000	750 000	750 000
Municipal Buildings		Maintain / Upgrade Buildings		SD1		Other Assets	Other Buildings					300 000	300 000	300 000
Municipal Buildings		Maintain / Upgrade Buildings		SD1		Other Assets	Civic Land & Buildings			899 114	12 004 830	525 000	1 425 000	1 075 000
Municipal Buildings		Maintain / Upgrade Buildings		SD1		Community	Community Halls				300 000	1 300 000		
Municipal Buildings		Maintain/Upgrade Existing Facilities		SD1		Infrastructure Electricity	Community halls civil land and building					650 000	-	
Municipal Buildings		Maintain/Upgrade Existing Facilities		SD1		Infrastructure	Transportation						300 000	
Municipal Buildings		New Facility		SD1		Infrastructure	Roads,Pavement & Bridges					1 600 000	-	-
Municipal Buildings		Upgrade Facilities		SD1		Infrastructure	Roads,Pavement & Bridges						600 000	-
Municipal Buildings		Plant & Equipment		SD1		Other Assets	Plant & Equipment			315 005	175 000	110 000	125 000	325 000
Municipal Buildings		Furniture & Office Equipment		SD1		Other Assets	Furniture & Office Equipment			9 985	50 000			1 400 000
Municipal Buildings		Furniture & Office Equipment		SD1		Other Assets	Plant & Equipment			5 095				450 000
Municipal Buildings		Vehicles		SD1		Other Assets	General Vehicles				610 000		250 000	
Total Municipal Buildings														
Parks & Playing Equipment		Develop Existing Parks		SD3		Community Assets	Recreational Facilities			3 292 016	29 153 515	10 735 000	3 750 000	4 300 000
Parks & Playing Equipment		Develop Existing Parks		SD3		Infrastructure	Roads, Pavement, Bridges & Stormwater			52 616				500 000
Parks & Playing Equipment		Develop Existing Parks		SD3		Community Assets	Parks & Gardens			88 516			150 000	
Parks & Playing Equipment		Develop New Parks		SD3		Community Assets	Parks & Gardens			252 611	150 000	900 000	880 000	1 280 000
Parks & Playing Equipment		Maintain / Upgrade Buildings		SD3		Other Assets	Civic Land Buildings			2 797 999	1 700 000	2 500 000	1 880 000	1 800 000
Parks & Playing Equipment		Maintain/Upgrade Existing Facilities		SD3		Community Assets	Parks & Gardens			49 198	200 000	200 000	400 000	900 000
Parks & Playing Equipment		Maintain/Upgrade Existing Facilities		SD3		Community Assets	Plant & Equipment							
Parks & Playing Equipment		IT Equipment		SD3		Intangible	Software programme					400 000		
Parks & Playing Equipment		Plant & Equipment		SD3		Other Assets	Plant & Equipment			803 561	1 320 500	950 000	2 125 000	990 000
Parks & Playing Equipment		Plant & Equipment		SD3		Other Assets	Furniture & Office Equipment					30 000		32 000
Parks & Playing Equipment		Vehicles		SD3		Other Assets	Plant & Equipment							600 000
Parks & Playing Equipment		Vehicles		SD3		Other Assets	General Vehicles			185 468	1 142 000	3 200 000	1 750 000	1 050 000
Total Parks & Playing Equipment														
PMU Manager		IT Equipment & Software		GC1		Other Assets	Computers - Hardware / Equipment			4 229 969	4 512 500	8 180 000	7 185 000	7 152 000
Total PMU Manager														
Public Services Manager		IT Equipment & Software		GC1		Other Assets	Computers - Hardware / Equipment			-	-	-	-	-
Total Public Services Manager														
Transportation		Upgrade Facilities		SD7		Infrastructure	Roads, Pavement & Bridges			-	-	30 000	-	-
Total Transportation														
Solid Waste Management		Establish Mini Transfer Stations		SD5		Infrastructure	Waste Management			2 527 420	471 296	-	-	-
Solid Waste Management		Manage Landfill Site		SD5		Water	Water Reticulation			859 272	150 000	1 200 000	1 400 000	
Solid Waste Management		Manage Landfill Site		SD5		Infrastructure	Waste Management							
Solid Waste Management		Plant & Equipment		SD5		Other Assets	Plant & Equipment			98 243	636 757	490 000	550 000	
Solid Waste Management		Furniture & Office Equipment		SD5		Infrastructure	Plant & Equipment			433 647	2 820 000	1 650 000	2 200 000	1 720 000
Solid Waste Management		Furniture & Office Equipment		SD5		Other Assets	Furniture & Equipment			3 419				5 000
Solid Waste Management		Manage Landfill Site		SD5		Other Assets	security						18 000	
Solid Waste Management		Proper Waste Management		SD5		Other Assets	Plant & Equipment						1 000 000	2 000 000
Solid Waste Management		Specialised Vehicles		SD5		Other Assets	Refuse Vehicles			909 023	647 000	-	275 000	300 000
Solid Waste Management		Vehicles		SD5		Other Assets	General vehicles				2 940 000			1 100 000
Solid Waste Management		Waste Container		SD5		Other Assets	Plant & Equipment			1 099 000	350 000	250 000	350 000	
Total Solid Waste Management														
Roads & Stormwater		Construction New Roads		SD7		Infrastructure	Roads, Pavement & Bridges			3 402 604	7 543 757	4 140 000	6 353 000	5 690 000
Roads & Stormwater		Construction of Bridges		SD7		Infrastructure	Other			27 592 366	46 834 719	46 155 760	42 409 102	39 464 400
Roads & Stormwater		Install Stormwater Systems		SD7		Infrastructure	Other			44 205	335 995			
Roads & Stormwater		Install Stormwater Systems		SD7		Infrastructure	Stormwater			2 275 083				
Roads & Stormwater		Install Stormwater Systems		SD7		Other Assets	Civil land and building			13 082 124	16 625 907	8 150 000	12 800 000	13 200 000
Roads & Stormwater		Install Stormwater Systems		SD7		Infrastructure	Stormwater			286 062	459 068			
Roads & Stormwater		Maintain/Upgrade Existing Infrastructure		SD7		Infrastructure	Roads, Pavement & Bridges					800 000	800 000	800 000
Roads & Stormwater		Enhance security		SD7		Community Assets	Security & Policing			21 944 113	16 656 622	12 950 000	15 100 000	12 350 000
Roads & Stormwater		Plant & Equipment		SD7		Other Assets	Plant & Equipment					3 000 000		
Roads & Stormwater										1 771 294	138 500	75 000	110 000	105 000

DETAILED CAPITAL BUDGET BY PROGRAMME

TABLE SA36

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	4				6	3	3	5		Audited Outcome 2011/12	Current Year 2012/13 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Parent municipality:														
Roads & Stormwater		Provision of Paved Sidewalks		SD7		Infrastructure	Roads, Pavement & Bridges			3 390 871	1 293 000	1 300 000	810 000	810 000
Total Roads & Stormwater										70 386 118	82 343 811	72 430 760	72 029 102	66 729 400
Sanitation		Additional Community Facilities		SD6		Other Assets	Civic Land & Buildings							
Sanitation		Maintain/Upgrade Existing Infrastructure		SD6		Community Assets	Security & Policing			96 507	150 000	400 000	400 000	500 000
Sanitation		Infrastructure for New Developments		SD6		Infrastructure	Sanitation Reticulation			1 748 462	9 842 471	6 020 000	10 800 000	8 987 000
Sanitation		Maintain/Upgrade Existing Infrastructure		SD6		Other Assets	Civic Land & Buildings			267 472			250 000	
Sanitation		New Infrastructure		SD6		Infrastructure	Sanitation Reticulation			14 491 296	600 000	1 500 000		
Sanitation		Plant & Equipment		SD6		Other Assets	Plant & Equipment			24 592	48 000	280 000	57 500	35 000
Sanitation		Plant & Equipment		SD6		Infrastructure	Water Reticulation				1 000 000			
Sanitation		Sanitation Rural Areas		SD6		Infrastructure	Sanitation Reticulation			7 064 389	70 000	72 000	72 000	76 000
Sanitation		Furniture & Office Equipment		SD6		Other Assets	Furniture & Office Equipment				15 000			
Sanitation		Water Quality/Monitoring (Green Drop)		SD6		Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification			288 425	350 000	-	500 000	1 500 000
Sanitation		Maintain/Upgrade Existing Infrastructure		SD6		Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification			14 404 375	50 280 000	3 940 000	25 900 000	36 950 000
Sanitation		Maintain/Upgrade Existing Infrastructure		SD6		Other Assets	Plant & Equipment			420 341	350 000	885 000	1 100 000	770 000
Sanitation		Maintain/Upgrade Existing Infrastructure		SD6		Infrastructure	Reticulation			209 444	220 000	-	-	-
Sanitation		Water Quality/Monitoring (Green Drop)		SD6		Other Assets	Plant & Equipment			554 169	500 000	-	-	-
Total Sanitation										39 569 472	63 425 471	13 097 000	39 079 500	48 818 000
Security		Enhance Security		GC1		Community Assets	Civic Land & Buildings					160 000	100 000	100 000
Security		Notice Board		GC1		Other Assets	Plant & Equipment					25 000	25 000	25 000
Security		Furniture & Office Equipment		GC1		Other Assets	Furniture & Office Equipment			21 664				
Security		Plant & Equipment		GC1		Other Assets	Plant & Equipment			24 850	235 000	35 000	37 000	38 000
Security		Plant & Equipment		GC1		Other Assets	Furniture & Office Equipment							
Security										46 514	235 000	220 000	162 000	163 000
Sport & Recreation		Additional Sporting Facilities		SD3		Community Assets	Sport & Stadia			3 504 714	297 675			
Sport & Recreation		Basic Sport Facility Rural		SD3		Community Assets	Sport & Stadia			1 128 315	1 920 000		1 500 000	1 500 000
Sport & Recreation		Enhance Security		SD3		Community Assets	Security and Policing			351 885	280 000	450 000	750 000	250 000
Sport & Recreation		Furniture & Office Equipment		SD3		Other Assets	Furniture & Office Equipment				15 000		20 000	
Sport & Recreation		Maintain/Upgrade Existing Facilities		SD3		Community Assets	Swimming Pools					800 000		
Sport & Recreation		Maintain/Upgrade Existing Facilities		SD3		Community Assets	Sportsfields & Stadia			2 370 615	1 184 000	950 000	950 000	1 360 000
Sport & Recreation		Maintain/Upgrade Existing Facilities		SD3		Infrastructure- Electricity	Street Lighting			148 537				700 000
Sport & Recreation		Maintain/Upgrade Existing Facilities		SD3		Infrastructure- Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			80 402	129 598	120 000	100 000	100 000
Sport & Recreation		Maintain/Upgrade Existing Facilities		SD3		Community Assets	Recreational Facilities			524 123	749 544	475 000	675 000	75 000
Sport & Recreation		Maintain/Upgrade Existing Facilities		SD3		Community Assets	Security and Policing					300 000	320 000	
Sport & Recreation		Maintain/Upgrade Existing Facilities		SD3		Other Assets	Plant & Equipment						300 000	300 000
Sport & Recreation		Maintain/Upgrade Existing Facilities		SD3		Infrastructure- Roads Transport	Roads,Pavement & Bridges			196 041				
Sport & Recreation		Maintain/Upgrade Existing Facilities		SD3		Other Assets	Furniture & Office Equipment			39 636		40 000	40 000	40 000
Sport & Recreation		Plant & Equipment		SD3		Other Assets	Plant & Equipment			12 936		35 000	450 000	35 000
Total Sport & Recreation										8 357 204	4 575 817	3 170 000	5 105 000	4 360 000
Technical & Facilities		Furniture & Office Equipment		GC1		Other Assets	Plant & Equipment			3 715				
Technical & Facilities		Furniture & Office Equipment		GC1		Other Assets	Furniture & Office Equipment			17 446				
Total Technical & Facilities										21 161	-	-	-	-
Town Planning		Additional Saleable Land		EG2		Other Assets	Other Land			828 907	917 910			
Town Planning		Additional Saleable Land		EG2		Other Assets	Other Building			91 649	979 651			
Town Planning		Furniture & Office Equipment		EG2		Other Assets	Furniture & Office Equipment				15 000	40 000	20 000	20 000
Town Planning		More Residential Sites		EG2		Other Assets	Other Land			1 464 086	6 366 082	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000
Town Planning		More Residential Sites		EG2		Infrastructure	Other							
Total Town Planning										2 384 642	8 278 643	1 540 000	1 520 000	1 520 000
Traffic		Maintain/Upgrade Streetnames		SD4		New Traffic signs	Roads, Pavement & Bridges							
Traffic		Maintain/Upgrade Traffic Signs		SD4		Infrastructure-Road Transport	Roads, Pavement & Bridges			1 557 484	1 042 516	610 000	650 000	680 000
Traffic		New Traffic Signs		SD4		Infrastructure-Road Transport	Roads, Pavement & Bridges			159 425	180 000	230 000	330 000	180 000
Traffic		Plant & Equipment		SD4		Other Assets	Plant & Equipment			32 709	238 000	50 000	35 000	30 000
Traffic		Maintain/Upgrade Existing Facilities		SD4		Other Assets	Plant & Equipment					40 000		
Traffic		Maintain/Upgrade Existing Facilities		SD4		Community Asset	Security & Policing				1 070 000			
Traffic		Traffic Calming Measures		SD4		Infrastructure-Road Transport	Roads, Pavement & Bridges			335 958	600 000	300 000	300 000	300 000
Traffic		Vehicles		SD4		Other Assets	General Vehicles			357 319	1 086 000	1 200 000	700 000	700 000
Traffic		Furniture & Office Equipment		SD4		Other Assets	Furniture & Office Equipment				33 000	35 000	18 000	20 000
Total Traffic										2 442 895	4 249 516	2 465 000	2 033 000	1 910 000
Valuations		Furniture & Office Equipment		GC1		Other Assets	Plant & Equipment			10 905	16 000	22 000		18 000
Total Valuations										10 905	16 000	22 000	-	18 000
Water		Enhance Security		SD8		Community Assets	Secrity & Policing				200 000	400 000	300 000	300 000
Water		Furniture & Office Equipment		SD8		Other Assets	Furniture & Office Equipment							
Water		Infrastructure for New Developments		SD8		Infrastructure-Water	Water Reticulation			3 559 971	13 648 601	12 400 000	11 415 000	9 133 250

DETAILED CAPITAL BUDGET BY PROGRAMME

TABLE SA36

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
										Audited Outcome 2011/12	Current Year 2012/13 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand	4				6	3	3	5						
Parent municipality:														
Water		Infrastructure for New Developments		SD8		Infrastructure-Water	Water Purification							
Water		Infrastructure for New Developments		SD8		Infrastructure	Plant & Equipment							
Water		Maintain/Upgrade Existing Infrastructure		SD8		Infrastructure-Water	Water Purification			18 500	465 000	298 000	230 000	305 000
Water		Maintain/Upgrade Existing Infrastructure		SD8		Infrastructure-Water	Water Reticulation			1 604 449	2 235 000	2 150 000	2 405 000	3 855 000
Water		Maintain/Upgrade Existing Infrastructure		SD8		Community	Recreational Facilities							
Water		Maintain/Upgrade Existing Infrastructure		SD8		Other Assets	Civic Land Building							250 000
Water		Maintain/Upgrade Existing Infrastructure		SD8		Other Assets	Plant & Equipment			1 543 496	650 000	1 340 000	350 000	1 280 000
Water		Plant & Equipment		SD8		Infrastructure-Water	Water Reticulation				60 000		60 000	
Water		Plant & Equipment		SD8		Other Assets	Plant & Equipment			452 316	604 532	380 000	297 000	300 000
Water		Secure Sustainable Water		SD8		Infrastructure-Water	Dams & Reservoirs						6 000 000	6 000 000
Water		Secure Sustainable Water		SD8		Infrastructure-Water	Water Reticulation						3 000 000	10 000 000
Water		Water Quality/Monitoring (Blue Drop)		SD8		Infrastructure	Water Purification				350 000			
Water		Water Quality/Monitoring (Blue Drop)		SD8		Infrastructure	Water Reticulation			18 483	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000
Water		Water Quality/Monitoring (Blue Drop)		SD8		Other Assets	Plant & Equipment			139 780	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000
Water		Water Rural Areas		SD8		Infrastructure	Water Reticulation			199 686	150 000	155 000	155 000	163 000
Total Water										7 536 681	18 493 133	17 253 000	24 342 000	31 716 250
Youth Development		Furniture & Office Equipment		GC1		Other Assets	Plant & Equipment			-	-			
Youth Development		Furniture & Office Equipment		GC1		Other Assets	Furniture & Office Equipment				50 000			
Parent Capital expenditure	1									232 872 093	292 734 123	269 475 860	269 724 710	302 560 150

PART 3

INTERNAL DEPARTMENTS AND SDBIP'S

Operational Budget for the three financial years from 2013/14 until 2015/16

Total Council - All Services	Actual 2011/12 R	Original Budget 2012/13 R	Adjusted Budget 2012/13 R	Budget 2013/14 R	Forecast 2014/15 R	Forecast 2015/16 R
REVENUE BY SOURCE						
PROPERTY RATES	198 443 748	227 419 223	230 340 639	257 316 829	282 189 659	299 640 595
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
SERVICE CHARGES	495 693 450	551 695 192	562 148 830	646 606 575	711 120 595	773 984 195
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUMERATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	13 890 534	13 447 674	13 712 898	33 484 211	35 351 219	37 185 328
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	21 606 766	26 300 000	21 700 000	23 327 500	25 193 700	27 209 196
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	2 132 861	1 844 065	1 833 940	2 004 438	2 126 104	2 257 429
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	0	0	0	0	0	0
FINES	5 482 572	5 355 000	5 250 000	5 476 250	5 993 810	6 289 512
LICENSES & PERMITS	6 554 138	6 268 300	6 632 300	7 022 300	7 192 200	7 439 421
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	9 972 801	9 381 040	10 243 200	11 711 440	12 293 662	12 908 345
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	81 607 087	93 020 080	93 910 262	100 259 190	110 625 590	126 649 799
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	42 166 137	49 196 000	55 059 459	56 725 760	59 463 360	72 654 400
PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS & DONATIONS	37 935 825	23 420 000	24 933 889	32 273 040	29 107 724	27 748 709
OTHER REVENUE	77 820 064	42 701 801	39 907 381	65 791 915	66 838 404	67 998 800
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	37 556	480 000	480 000	150 000	150 000	150 000
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	993 343 537	1 050 528 375	1 066 152 798	1 242 149 448	1 347 646 027	1 462 115 729
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	(9 915 672)	(10 810 267)	(10 513 283)	(12 014 660)	(14 273 689)	(16 585 710)
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	983 427 864	1 039 718 108	1 055 639 515	1 230 134 788	1 333 372 338	1 445 530 019
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	137 643 824	125 068 617	133 530 536	95 308 654	100 936 204	106 944 091
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	137 643 824	125 068 617	133 530 536	95 308 654	100 936 204	106 944 091
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	1 121 071 688	1 164 786 725	1 189 170 051	1 325 443 442	1 434 308 542	1 552 474 110
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	(252 327 630)	(293 160 022)	(291 745 877)	(326 628 544)	(352 099 334)	(375 924 156)
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	0	460 873	478 386	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	0	0	0	0	0	0
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	(14 613 183)	(15 819 272)	(15 408 299)	(16 259 105)	(17 336 184)	(19 549 714)
BAD DEBTS	(4 797 175)	(5 195 070)	(5 195 070)	(7 420 850)	(7 773 279)	(9 585 690)
COLLECTION COSTS	(238 754)	(557 500)	(336 500)	(289 500)	(295 000)	(300 000)
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	(159 590 657)	(177 646 047)	(177 646 047)	(182 792 886)	(189 919 286)	(196 883 708)
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	(47 191 281)	(48 551 415)	(56 039 671)	(53 769 239)	(58 161 175)	(62 594 250)
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	(14 585 490)	(26 960 470)	(22 264 700)	(27 221 013)	(34 835 232)	(36 976 493)
BULK PURCHASES	(250 573 804)	(289 983 276)	(296 158 360)	(327 702 771)	(360 742 723)	(395 913 925)
CONTRACTED SERVICES	(17 106 393)	(23 872 210)	(24 525 523)	(32 210 992)	(34 925 087)	(37 736 564)
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	(44 028 548)	(50 870 485)	(50 959 082)	(56 348 073)	(63 445 215)	(71 833 349)
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	(101 660 697)	(104 742 422)	(112 337 277)	(178 066 786)	(171 951 810)	(184 080 362)
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	(13 620)	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	(6 877 031)	(1 643 050)	(1 643 050)	(1 762 780)	(1 902 667)	(2 055 683)
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(913 604 264)	(1 038 540 366)	(1 053 781 070)	(1 210 472 539)	(1 293 386 992)	(1 393 433 894)
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	(137 643 824)	(125 068 617)	(133 530 536)	(95 308 654)	(100 936 203)	(106 944 090)
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(137 643 824)	(125 068 617)	(133 530 536)	(95 308 654)	(100 936 203)	(106 944 090)
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(1 051 248 088)	(1 163 608 983)	(1 187 311 606)	(1 305 781 193)	(1 394 323 195)	(1 500 377 984)
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	69 823 600	1 177 742	1 858 445	19 662 249	39 985 347	52 096 126
LESS TAX	0	0	0	0	0	0
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	69 823 600	1 177 742	1 858 445	19 662 249	39 985 347	52 096 126
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	0	0	0	0	0	0
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	69 823 600	1 177 742	1 858 445	19 662 249	39 985 347	52 096 126
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	0	0	0	0	0	0
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	(93 490 188)	(84 357 322)	(78 363 622)	(104 510 663)	(108 631 776)	(113 083 361)
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	(12 625)	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	27 974	145 939 430	145 939 430	149 465 199	149 998 695	154 506 135
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	0	10 271 551	10 271 551	12 893 798	14 271 454	15 452 096
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	(47 518)	(321 525)	433 475	(278 100)	(302 686)	(323 301)
REVALUATION RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER	0	0	0	(4 020 000)	(6 500 000)	(8 000 000)
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE AFTER ADJUSTMENTS	(1 144 770 444)	(1 092 076 849)	(1 109 030 772)	(1 252 230 959)	(1 345 487 508)	(1 451 826 415)
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	(23 698 756)	72 709 876	80 139 279	73 212 483	88 821 034	100 647 695
LESS CAPITAL GRANTS RECOGNISED	(42 166 137)	(49 196 000)	(55 059 459)	(56 725 760)	(59 463 360)	(72 654 400)
NET OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	(65 864 893)	23 513 876	25 079 820	16 486 723	29 357 674	27 993 295

Operational Budget for the three financial years from 2013/14 until 2015/16

Executive & Council/Total	Actual 2011/12 R	Original Budget 2012/13 R	Adjusted Budget 2012/13 R	Budget 2013/14 R	Forecast 2014/15 R	Forecast 2015/16 R
REVENUE BY SOURCE						
PROPERTY RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
SERVICE CHARGES	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUMERATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	0	0	0	0	0	0
FINES	0	0	0	0	0	0
LICENSES & PERMITS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	38 773 924	40 037 930	40 459 470	40 663 927	44 781 835	52 308 143
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS & DONATIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER REVENUE	135 356	2 000	4 250	4 562	4 920	5 305
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	38 909 280	40 039 930	40 463 720	40 668 489	44 786 755	52 313 448
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	38 909 280	40 039 930	40 463 720	40 668 489	44 786 755	52 313 448
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	41 313 521	20 615 429	20 764 927	23 894 776	25 404 368	27 013 478
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	41 313 521	20 615 429	20 764 927	23 894 776	25 404 368	27 013 478
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	80 222 801	60 655 359	61 228 647	64 563 265	70 191 123	79 326 926
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	(18 188 646)	(22 447 963)	(22 163 889)	(27 553 502)	(29 737 175)	(32 780 942)
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	0	0	0	0	0	0
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	(14 613 183)	(15 819 272)	(15 408 299)	(16 259 105)	(17 336 184)	(19 549 714)
BAD DEBTS	(368 935)	(367 500)	(367 500)	(495 063)	(534 024)	(668 746)
COLLECTION COSTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	(1 230 146)	(1 556 006)	(1 556 006)	(1 337 652)	(1 418 617)	(1 505 978)
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	(332 682)	(373 390)	(448 590)	(467 851)	(491 959)	(523 549)
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	(98 040)	(36 878)	(40 178)	(88 618)	(84 372)	(66 874)
BULK PURCHASES	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRACTED SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	0	0	0	0	0	0
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	(18 666 383)	(21 864 603)	(22 524 499)	(28 834 918)	(30 584 637)	(32 949 334)
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	(4 047)	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	(6 873 986)	(1 500 000)	(1 500 000)	(1 612 500)	(1 745 000)	(1 890 000)
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(60 376 048)	(63 965 612)	(64 008 961)	(76 649 209)	(81 931 968)	(89 935 137)
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	(21 769 046)	(7 374 347)	(7 767 430)	(3 589 070)	(3 747 367)	(3 961 093)
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(21 769 046)	(7 374 347)	(7 767 430)	(3 589 070)	(3 747 367)	(3 961 093)
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(82 145 094)	(71 339 959)	(71 776 391)	(80 238 279)	(85 679 335)	(93 896 230)
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	(1 922 293)	(10 684 600)	(10 547 744)	(15 675 014)	(15 488 212)	(14 569 304)
LESS TAX	0	0	0	0	0	0
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	(1 922 293)	(10 684 600)	(10 547 744)	(15 675 014)	(15 488 212)	(14 569 304)
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	0	0	0	0	0	0
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	(1 922 293)	(10 684 600)	(10 547 744)	(15 675 014)	(15 488 212)	(14 569 304)
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	0	0	0	0	0	0
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	(558 836)	(471 157)	(467 957)	(354 316)	(244 868)	(317 336)
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	0	924 374	924 374	850 172	889 673	941 429
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	0	13 673	13 673	8 879	8 879	8 879
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
REVALUATION RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE AFTER ADJUSTMENTS	(82 703 930)	(70 873 069)	(71 306 301)	(79 733 544)	(85 025 651)	(93 263 258)
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	(2 481 129)	(10 217 710)	(10 077 654)	(15 170 279)	(14 834 528)	(13 936 332)
LESS CAPITAL GRANTS RECOGNISED	0	0	0	0	0	0
NET OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	(2 481 129)	(10 217 710)	(10 077 654)	(15 170 279)	(14 834 528)	(13 936 332)

Internal Department: Legal & Administration

Location of SDBIP	www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za/treasury.html	
Description of services	The Department of Legal and Administration is fully complying with the aim of ensuring Good Governance and Public Participation. The Legal & Administration department provides support services to Council, Mayoral Administration and all other departments within the municipality. This Department will the refore continue to provid e a hig h quality of administrative support, facilitation of events as well as ensuring legal compliance and proper public participation.	
Senior management structure	<p>The Department is headed by the Director : Legal & Administration with the assistance of the following Managers:</p> <p>1) Legal & Properties</p> <p>2) Public Participation</p> <p>3) Administration</p> <p>The Legal & Administration De partment resides in the Di rectorate Corporate Services, which is headed by the Executive Di rector Corporate Services, Advocate Thobela Mekuto.</p>	
ALIGNMENT WITH IDP		
STRATEGIC GOAL: GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION		
STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES: To provide support for the provision of services of the highest possible standards to the satisfaction of the residents.		
OBJECTIVES	STRATEGIES	PROGRAMME / ACTIVITY
To render effective secretariat services.	Promoting institutional efficiency.	Submission of annual schedule on dates Provision of secretariat services
To maintain prop er Records Management Systems	Maintaining the implementation of R ecords Management Policy.	Updating of incoming and outgoing register
To improve legal compliance	Monitoring of legal compliance.	Continuous update of the legal compliance register.
To promote good co-operate governance	Assessing the compliance of the current s ystems, controls, processes, structures with King III.	Conduct compliance audit with the King III report.
To encourage cordial and productive relationship between administration, political structures and political office bearers.	Promoting institutional efficiency.	Continuously review the Delegations of Authority, Roles and Responsibilities
To implement fraud prevention plan and policy.	Maintain the hotline number. Strengthen awareness campaign	Awareness campaign
To improve s ervice delivery levels to the community	Implement the s ystem for mon itoring implementation of service standards	Workshop departments
To promote customer care.	Improve customer care services	Conduct community satisfaction survey. Conduct Batho Pele training for Councillors and employees
To ensure proper coordination of all municipal events	Coordinate successful events	Develop annual events calendar

To promote the involvement of communities in Council's affairs in order to ensure regular consultation between Council and the Community.	Strengthen community participation on the activities of the municipality	Provide support to ward committee, community meeting and mayoral outreaches
Changes to service levels	No changes to current service levels are expected over the term covered by the medium term revenue and expenditure framework.	
Summary of revenue and expenditure	The detailed operating revenue by source, operating and capital expenditure by type is attached in the schedules which follow.	
Capital programme	<p>The five year capital programme is attached. The full detail is contained in the SDBIP document.</p> <p>Key capital expenditures include:</p> <p>R0,1-million for furniture and office equipment R0,2-million for vehicles</p> <p>The capital programme of the Legal & Administration amounts to R0,32-million and represents 0,12% of the overall capital programme of the municipality for the 2013/2014 financial year.</p>	

**Operational Budget for the three financial years from Operational Budget for the three
financial years from 2013/14 until 2015/16**

Executive & Council / Executive & Council	Actual 2011/12 R	Original Budget 2012/13 R	Adjusted Budget 2012/13 R	Budget 2013/14 R	Forecast 2014/15 R	Forecast 2015/16 R
REVENUE BY SOURCE						
PROPERTY RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
SERVICE CHARGES	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUMERATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	0	0	0	0	0	0
FINES	0	0	0	0	0	0
LICENSES & PERMITS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	38 773 924	40 037 930	40 459 470	40 663 927	44 781 835	52 308 143
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS & DONATIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER REVENUE	130 356	2 000	4 150	4 462	4 820	5 205
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	38 904 280	40 039 930	40 463 620	40 668 389	44 786 655	52 313 348
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	38 904 280	40 039 930	40 463 620	40 668 389	44 786 655	52 313 348
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	38 904 280	40 039 930	40 463 620	40 668 389	44 786 655	52 313 348
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	(1 969 307)	(2 333 811)	(2 621 251)	(3 280 632)	(3 664 848)	(3 914 387)
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	0	0	0	0	0	0
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	(14 613 183)	(15 819 272)	(15 408 299)	(16 259 105)	(17 336 184)	(19 549 714)
BAD DEBTS	(368 935)	(367 500)	(367 500)	(495 063)	(534 024)	(668 746)
COLLECTION COSTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	(460 461)	(566 344)	(566 344)	(516 824)	(559 557)	(613 123)
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	(45 910)	(72 350)	(96 750)	(90 500)	(95 500)	(103 140)
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	(45 034)	(36 878)	(36 878)	(37 818)	(33 572)	(16 074)
BULK PURCHASES	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRACTED SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	0	0	0	0	0	0
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	(9 062 844)	(11 568 730)	(12 138 387)	(15 045 556)	(15 924 482)	(17 332 897)
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	(885)	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	(6 873 986)	(1 500 000)	(1 500 000)	(1 612 500)	(1 745 000)	(1 890 000)
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(33 440 544)	(32 264 885)	(32 735 409)	(37 337 998)	(39 893 167)	(44 088 081)
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	(3 635 083)	(3 722 347)	(3 942 178)	(1 901 391)	(2 006 942)	(2 129 122)
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(3 635 083)	(3 722 347)	(3 942 178)	(1 901 391)	(2 006 942)	(2 129 122)
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(37 075 627)	(35 987 232)	(36 677 587)	(39 239 389)	(41 900 109)	(46 217 203)
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	1 828 653	4 052 698	3 786 033	1 429 000	2 886 546	6 096 145
LESS TAX	0	0	0	0	0	0
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	1 828 653	4 052 698	3 786 033	1 429 000	2 886 546	6 096 145
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	0	0	0	0	0	0
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	1 828 653	4 052 698	3 786 033	1 429 000	2 886 546	6 096 145
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	0	0	0	0	0	0
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	(150 278)	(165 936)	(165 936)	(89 013)	(62 258)	(97 183)
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRECIATION RESERVE EX AFR	0	386 154	386 154	339 806	367 690	408 732
DEPRECIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRECIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	0	1 260	1 260	784	784	784
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
REVALUATION RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE AFTER ADJUSTMENTS	(37 225 905)	(35 765 754)	(36 456 109)	(38 987 812)	(41 593 893)	(45 904 870)
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	1 678 375	4 274 176	4 007 511	1 680 577	3 192 762	6 408 478
LESS CAPITAL GRANTS RECOGNISED	0	0	0	0	0	0
NET OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	1 678 375	4 274 176	4 007 511	1 680 577	3 192 762	6 408 478

CAPITAL BUDGET 2013/2014 - 2017/2018

	B	D	K	L	M	N	T	W	AC	AH	AR	DI	DQ	EX	FD	FJ	FL
1	Function	Revised Program Name	New Main	New Sub	IDP Code	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Revised deliverables	New / Replace	Revised Ward	Adj Fund Source Concept	Concept proposal 2013/2014	Concept proposal 2014/2015	Concept proposal 2015/2016	Concept proposal 2016/2017	Concept proposal 2017/2018
5	COUNCIL GENERAL	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	EX	MC	GG1	100	1200003	OFFICE FURNITURE	PURCHASE ONE FILLING CABINET, TWO HIGH BACK CHAIRS, FOUR VISITORS CHAIRS AND ONE TABLE	N		CRR (REV)	-		31,500		35,000
7		FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT Total											-	-	31,500	-	35,000
8	COUNCIL GENERAL	IT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	EX	MC	GG1	100	1400107	TOUCH SCREEN CUBICLE	ONE CUBICLE FOR CUSTOMER SATISFICATION SURVEY	N	INST	CRR	100,000	-	-	-	
9		IT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE Total											100,000	-	-	-	-
11	COUNCIL GENERAL	VEHICLES	EX	MC	GG1	100	1100041	REPLACEMENT COMBI				CRR	-	-	-	650,000	-
12	COUNCIL GENERAL	VEHICLES	EX	MC	GG1	100	1100193	REPLACE VEHICLE				CRR	-	-	300,000	-	-
13		VEHICLES Total											-	-	300,000	650,000	-
14		Grand Total											100,000	-	331,500	650,000	35,000

CAPITAL BUDGET 2013/2014 - 2017/2018

	B	D	K	L	M	N	T	W	AC	AH	AR	DI	DQ	EX	FD	FJ	FL
	Function	Revised Program Name	New Main	New Sub	IDP Code	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Revised deliverables	New / Replace	Revised Ward	Adj Fund Source Concept	Concept proposal 2013/2014	Concept proposal 2014/2015	Concept proposal 2015/2016	Concept proposal 2016/2017	Concept proposal 2017/2018
1																	
2	LEGAL & ADMINISTRATION	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	EX	MM	GC1	120	1000118	BULK FILING CABINETS	PURCHASE 2 BULK FILING CABINETS	N	INST	CRR (REV)	100,000	70,000	80,000	90,000	100,000
3	LEGAL & ADMINISTRATION	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	EX	MM	GC1	120	1000155	FURNITURE	FIVE TABLES, 5 HIGH BACK & 10 CHAIRS	N	INST	CRR (REV)	20,000	30,000	35,000	40,000	45,000
4		FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT Total											120,000	100,000	115,000	130,000	145,000
5	LEGAL & ADMINISTRATION	IT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	EX	MM	GC1	120	0008000	ELECTRONIC ARCHIVING OF INFORMATION (SOFTWARE)	SCANNING OF DOCUMENT	N	INST	CRR	-	75,000	75,000	75,000	-
6		IT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE Total											-	75,000	75,000	75,000	-
9	LEGAL & ADMINISTRATION	VEHICLE	EX	MM	GC1	120	1400119	REPLACE VEHICLE	PURCHASE HALF TON VEHICLE	R	INST	CRR	200,000	-	-	-	
10	LEGAL & ADMINISTRATION	VEHICLE	EX	MM	GC1	120	1400120	NEW VEHICLE	PURCHASE 7 SEATER VEHICLE	R	INST	CRR		400,000	-	-	
11		VEHICLE Total											200,000	400,000	-	-	-
12		Grand Total											320,000	575,000	190,000	205,000	145,000

**Operational Budget for the three financial years from Operational Budget for the three
financial years from 2013/14 until 2015/16**

Executive & Council / Municipal Manager	Actual 2011/12 R	Original Budget 2012/13 R	Adjusted Budget 2012/13 R	Budget 2013/14 R	Forecast 2014/15 R	Forecast 2015/16 R
REVENUE BY SOURCE						
PROPERTY RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
SERVICE CHARGES	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUMERATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	0	0	0	0	0	0
FINES	0	0	0	0	0	0
LICENSES & PERMITS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS & DONATIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER REVENUE	5 000	0	100	100	100	100
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	5 000	0	100	100	100	100
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	5 000	0	100	100	100	100
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	41 313 521	20 615 429	20 764 927	23 894 776	25 404 368	27 013 478
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	41 313 521	20 615 429	20 764 927	23 894 776	25 404 368	27 013 478
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	41 318 521	20 615 429	20 765 027	23 894 876	25 404 468	27 013 578
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	(16 219 339)	(20 114 152)	(19 542 638)	(24 272 870)	(26 072 327)	(28 866 555)
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	0	0	0	0	0	0
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
BAD DEBTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
COLLECTION COSTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	(769 686)	(989 662)	(989 662)	(820 828)	(859 060)	(892 855)
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	(286 772)	(301 040)	(351 840)	(377 351)	(396 459)	(420 409)
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	(53 006)	0	(3 300)	(50 800)	(50 800)	(50 800)
BULK PURCHASES	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRACTED SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	0	0	0	0	0	0
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	(9 603 539)	(10 295 873)	(10 386 112)	(13 789 362)	(14 660 155)	(15 616 437)
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	(3 162)	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(26 935 504)	(31 700 727)	(31 273 552)	(39 311 211)	(42 038 801)	(45 847 056)
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	(18 133 963)	(3 652 000)	(3 825 252)	(1 687 679)	(1 740 425)	(1 831 971)
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(18 133 963)	(3 652 000)	(3 825 252)	(1 687 679)	(1 740 425)	(1 831 971)
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(45 069 467)	(35 352 727)	(35 098 804)	(40 998 890)	(43 779 226)	(47 679 027)
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	(3 750 947)	(14 737 298)	(14 333 777)	(17 104 014)	(18 374 758)	(20 665 449)
LESS TAX	0	0	0	0	0	0
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	(3 750 947)	(14 737 298)	(14 333 777)	(17 104 014)	(18 374 758)	(20 665 449)
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	0	0	0	0	0	0
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	(3 750 947)	(14 737 298)	(14 333 777)	(17 104 014)	(18 374 758)	(20 665 449)
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	0	0	0	0	0	0
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	(408 558)	(305 221)	(302 021)	(265 303)	(182 610)	(220 153)
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	0	538 220	538 220	510 366	521 983	532 697
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	0	12 413	12 413	8 095	8 095	8 095
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
REVALUATION RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE AFTER ADJUSTMENTS	(45 478 025)	(35 107 315)	(34 850 192)	(40 745 732)	(43 431 758)	(47 358 388)
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	(4 159 505)	(14 491 886)	(14 085 165)	(16 850 856)	(18 027 290)	(20 344 810)
LESS CAPITAL GRANTS RECOGNISED	0	0	0	0	0	0
NET OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	(4 159 505)	(14 491 886)	(14 085 165)	(16 850 856)	(18 027 290)	(20 344 810)

Internal Department: Communications

Location of SDBIP	www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za/treasury.html	
Description of services	<p>Improved communication and an increase in the levels of inter-departmental and inter-municipal communication and co-operation are considered critical success factors for the Steve Tshwete Local Municipality.</p> <p>Furthermore, the Communications Department is inter alia responsible for the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Provision of publicity for Council events.• Marketing of Council activities and services.• Management of Council newsletters.• Maintenance of media relations; co-ordination of events such as festivals, ceremonial functions, cultural occasions, campaigns, etc.• Foster inter-governmental relation with other government departments.• Liaising with the national and provincial offices for any occasions that should be co-hosted by the municipality.• Submission of reports with recommendations to the Mayoral Committee.• Dealing with general public enquiries (telephonically, in writing and otherwise).• Management of customer suggestions and complaints system.• Liaison with other structures e.g. NGO's, community based organizations and stakeholders. Representing Council at all relevant structures and formations e.g. Mpumalanga Tourism, communication of Council policies	
Senior management structure	The Communications Department is managed by the Communications Manager, who reports directly to the Municipal Manager.	
ALIGNMENT WITH IDP		
STRATEGIC GOAL: GOOD CO-OPERATIVE GOVERNANCE		
STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE: To ensure effective community participation and interaction.		
OBJECTIVES	STRATEGIES	PROGRAMME NAME
To strengthen communication with internal and external stakeholders	Review of communication policy	Submission of the communication policy to Council
	Engaging the media in communicating municipal activities	
	Engage government sectors to improve the municipal communication strategy	Develop and implement a program of interacting with print, electronic and social media on municipal activities
To market municipal programs and projects	Develop a marketing policy	Identify best practices to be learnt
To ensure proper coordination of all municipal events	Successfully coordinate events	Implement activities as captured in the policy
Changes to service levels	No changes to current service levels are expected over the term covered by the medium revenue and expenditure framework.	
Summary of revenue and expenditure	The detailed operating revenue by source, operating and capital expenditure by type is attached in the schedules which follow.	

<p>Capital programme</p>	<p>The five year capital programme is attached. The full detail is contained in the SDBIP document.</p> <p>Key capital expenditures include:</p> <p>R0,07-million for various capital expenditure</p> <p>The capital programme of the Communication department amounts to R0,07 and represents 0,01% of the overall capital programme of the municipality for the 2013/2014 financial year.</p>
---------------------------------	---

CAPITAL BUDGET 2013/2014 - 2017/2018

	B	D	K	L	M	N	T	W	AC	AH	AR	DI	DQ	EX	FD	FJ	FL
1	Function	Revised Program Name	New Main	New Sub	IDP Code	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Revised deliverables	New / Replace	Revised Ward	Adj Fund Source Concept	Concept proposal 2013/2014	Concept proposal 2014/2015	Concept proposal 2015/2016	Concept proposal 2016/2017	Concept proposal 2017/2018
2	COMMUNICATIONS	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	CO	OA		121	1400126	PURCHASE CAMERA KIT	PURCHASE OF A COMPLETE CAMERA KIT	R	INST	CRR (REV)	18,000				
3		PLANT & EQUIPMENT Total											18,000	-	-	-	-
4	COMMUNICATIONS	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	CO	OA	GC1	121	1200132	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT		N	INST	CRR (REV)	-	20,000		10,000	10,000
5		PLANT AND EQUIPMENT Total											-	20,000	-	10,000	10,000
6	COMMUNICATIONS	PROMOTE MARKETING STRATEGY	CO	OA	GC1	121	1200013	ENTRANCE BOARDS TOWN	PURCHASE 5 ENTRANCE BOARDS	N	ALL	CRR (REV)	33,000	33,000	33,000	35,000	35,000
7		PROMOTE MARKETING STRATEGY Total											33,000	33,000	33,000	35,000	35,000
8		Grand Total											51,000	53,000	33,000	45,000	45,000

Internal Department: Property and Valuation Services

Location of SDBIP	www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za/treasury.html	
Description of services	<p>The municipality ensures the proper & accurate valuation of the property within its area of jurisdiction & also needs to keep track of all the property within its area of jurisdiction. Such activities are in accordance with the implementation of the Municipal Property Rates Act.</p> <p>The valuation of property is aimed at providing a comprehensive base for the levying of property rates.</p> <p>The compilation of the new valuation roll in terms of the Property Rates Act, which valuation roll is for the period 1 July 2013 – 30 June 2017, is completed and will be implemented from 1 July 2013.</p>	
Senior management structure	<p>The Property Valuation Department is headed by the Director Property and Valuation Services and resides within the Corporate Services Directorate, which is headed by the Executive Director Corporate Services, Adv. Thobela Mekuto.</p>	
ALIGNMENT WITH IDP		
STRATEGIC GOAL: GOOD CORPORATE GOVERNANCE		
OBJECTIVES	STRATEGIES	PROGRAMME / ACTIVITY
To ensure that all properties within the municipal area are valued for rating purposes.	Maintain the existing valuation roll.	<p>Submit general valuation roll on 4 yearly basis</p> <p>Submit annual supplementary valuation rolls.</p>
Changes to service levels	<p>No changes to current service levels are expected over the term covered by the medium revenue and expenditure framework.</p>	
Summary of revenue and expenditure	<p>The detailed operating revenue by source, operating and capital expenditure by type is attached in the schedules which follow.</p>	
Capital programme	<p>The five year capital programme is attached. The full detail is contained in the SDBIP document.</p> <p>Key capital expenditures include: R0,02-million Furniture & office equipment</p> <p>The capital programme of the Property Valuation Department amount to R0,02-million and represents 0,01% of the overall capital programme of the municipality for the 2013/2014 financial year.</p>	

CAPITAL BUDGET 2013/2014 - 2017/2018

	B	D	K	L	M	N	T	W	AC	AH	AR	DI	DQ	EX	FD	FJ	FL
1	Function	Revised Program Name	New Main	New Sub	IDP Code	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Revised deliverables	New / Replace	Revised Ward	Adj Fund Source Concept	Concept proposal 2013/2014	Concept proposal 2014/2015	Concept proposal 2015/2016	Concept proposal 2016/2017	Concept proposal 2017/2018
2	VALUATIONS	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	EX	MM	GC1	123	0900159	OFFICE FURNITURE	WORKSTATION, OFFICE CHAIRS AND DRAWER CABINET	N	INST	CRR (REV)	16,000		18,000		20,000
3	VALUATIONS	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	EX	MM	GC1	123	1000250	CAMERA	CAMERA	N	INST	CRR (REV)	6,000	-	-		7,000
4	VALUATIONS	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	EX	MM	GC1	123	1200021	SHREDDER				CRR (REV)	-	-	-	-	-
5		FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT Total											22,000	-	18,000	-	27,000
6		Grand Total											22,000	-	18,000	-	27,000

Operational Budget for the three financial years from 2013/14 until 2015/16

Budget & Treasury Office/Total	Actual 2011/12 R	Original Budget 2012/13 R	Adjusted Budget 2012/13 R	Budget 2013/14 R	Forecast 2014/15 R	Forecast 2015/16 R
REVENUE BY SOURCE						
PROPERTY RATES	198 443 748	227 419 223	230 340 639	257 316 829	282 189 659	299 640 595
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
SERVICE CHARGES	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUMERATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	21 606 766	26 300 000	21 700 000	23 327 500	25 193 700	27 209 196
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	1 355 464	1 209 675	1 150 200	1 246 465	1 342 193	1 445 379
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	0	0	0	0	0	0
FINES	0	0	0	0	0	0
LICENSES & PERMITS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	6 887 110	7 910 100	8 601 500	9 396 600	10 524 328	11 610 275
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS & DONATIONS	0	0	0	1 500 000	1 500 000	0
OTHER REVENUE	903 235	739 086	944 404	932 312	978 767	1 033 492
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	37 556	480 000	480 000	150 000	150 000	150 000
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	229 233 879	264 058 084	263 216 743	293 869 706	321 878 647	341 088 937
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	229 233 879	264 058 084	263 216 743	293 869 706	321 878 647	341 088 937
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	21 851 024	19 314 716	20 727 254	23 839 885	25 243 059	26 743 115
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	21 851 024	19 314 716	20 727 254	23 839 885	25 243 059	26 743 115
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	251 084 903	283 372 800	283 943 997	317 709 591	347 121 706	367 832 052
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	(18 468 098)	(22 261 614)	(21 023 064)	(24 677 520)	(27 276 726)	(28 982 552)
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	0	0	0	0	0	0
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
BAD DEBTS	(1 716 360)	(1 750 700)	(1 750 700)	(2 250 700)	(2 475 770)	(2 923 350)
COLLECTION COSTS	(234 621)	(289 500)	(288 500)	(289 500)	(295 000)	(300 000)
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	(461 843)	(560 075)	(560 075)	(498 517)	(525 166)	(545 323)
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	(106 373)	(159 700)	(167 700)	(165 150)	(173 815)	(181 778)
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	(4 333)	0	0	(4 300)	(4 300)	(4 300)
BULK PURCHASES	(4 857)	(6 400)	(6 400)	(7 744)	(8 364)	(9 033)
CONTRACTED SERVICES	(2 625 850)	(3 100 590)	(3 372 510)	(3 698 621)	(3 990 014)	(4 360 083)
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	(11 752 582)	(11 480 515)	(12 682 052)	(12 196 600)	(13 516 128)	(14 786 968)
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	(6 618 884)	(7 445 175)	(8 362 093)	(12 322 559)	(13 931 658)	(15 662 790)
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	(248)	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(41 994 049)	(47 054 269)	(48 213 094)	(56 111 211)	(62 196 941)	(67 756 177)
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	(17 721 927)	(16 182 781)	(16 831 866)	(15 564 428)	(16 435 720)	(17 358 011)
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(17 721 927)	(16 182 781)	(16 831 866)	(15 564 428)	(16 435 720)	(17 358 011)
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(59 715 977)	(63 237 050)	(65 044 960)	(71 675 639)	(78 632 661)	(85 114 188)
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	191 368 926	220 135 750	218 899 037	246 033 952	268 489 045	282 717 864
LESS TAX	0	0	0	0	0	0
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	191 368 926	220 135 750	218 899 037	246 033 952	268 489 045	282 717 864
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	0	0	0	0	0	0
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	191 368 926	220 135 750	218 899 037	246 033 952	268 489 045	282 717 864
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	0	0	0	0	0	0
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	(14 716 296)	(17 680 035)	(14 680 035)	(15 720 287)	(16 970 190)	(18 320 013)
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	0	370 799	370 799	339 724	353 381	360 328
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	0	15 865	15 865	15 313	15 313	15 313
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
REVALUATION RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE AFTER ADJUSTMENTS	(74 432 273)	(80 530 421)	(79 338 331)	(87 040 889)	(95 234 157)	(103 058 560)
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	176 652 630	202 842 379	204 605 666	230 668 702	251 887 549	264 773 492
LESS CAPITAL GRANTS RECOGNISED	0	0	0	0	0	0
NET OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	176 652 630	202 842 379	204 605 666	230 668 702	251 887 549	264 773 492

Internal Department: Finance

Location of SDBIP	www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za/treasury.html	
Description of services	The Steve Tshwete Local Municipality is fully complying with the aim of ensuring sound financial governance. The Finance Department strives to maintain a high payment rate, in order to sustain the high levels of service delivery, and also to sufficiently provide the necessary indigent support.	
Senior management structure	The Finance Department is managed by the Executive Director Financial services, who is also the Chief Financial Officer, with the assistance of the Deputy Director Financial services, followed by three divisions, each with a divisional manager, namely the Budget Office, Treasury Office and Supply Chain Unit.	
ALIGNMENT WITH IDP		
STRATEGIC GOAL: FINANCIAL VIABILITY		
STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE: To continue with accountable and developmental orientated monetary management to sustain a sound fiduciary position.		
OBJECTIVES	STRATEGIES	PROGRAMME/ACTIVITY
To maintain a comprehensive and uniform valuation roll.	Monthly bill and posting of accounts to consumers.	Monthly meter readings
	Prompt receipting and banking of all rates, fees and charges at accessible facilities.	Balancing of daily receipts and prepares banking.
	Monthly implementation and adherence to credit control policy and procedures to remain efficient and effective.	Disconnection of services. outstanding debtor accounts credit control measures.
	Regular revision of the credit control and debt collection policy. Exercise Control : Debtors to revenue ratio. Debtor's payment rate. Debtor's turnover rate. Outstanding Debtors > 150 days Debt and cost Coverage ratio	Annual revision of policies
To maintain and upgrade the existing financial operations and procedures to provide an efficient functionality.	Institute controls, procedures, policies and by-laws to regulate fair, just and transparent transactions.	Review policies, by-laws, Internal Controls annually
To monitor and prevent unauthorized, irregular, fruitless & wasteful expenditure.	Institute controls and procedures to monitor and prevent unauthorized, irregular, fruitless & wasteful expenditure.	Annual review of budget policy.
To apply a Strategic Risk Management Program for Council.	Arrange annual risk identification and assessment workshop.	Identify and prioritize key strategic risks.
	Prepare a risk register and apply risk control through strategies identified.	
To ensure compliance with prescribed accounting standards	All gazetted accounting standards implemented	Accounting standards
To maintain the clean audit status.		Develop system to prepare interim financial statements.

ALIGNMENT WITH IDP		
STRATEGIC GOAL: FINANCIAL VIABILITY		
STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE: To continue with accountable and developmental orientated monetary management to sustain a sound fiduciary position.		
OBJECTIVES	STRATEGIES	PROGRAMME/ACTIVITY
To ensure compliance with budget and reporting regulation.	Ensure budget process and format is in compliance with budget & reporting regulation.	<p>Involve and task Budget Steering Committee.</p> <p>Prepare procedures and policy in line with regulation</p> <p>Regular reporting and verification according to regulation:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Monthly Reporting - Quarterly Reporting <p>Mid-year Assessment</p>
To comply with the municipal regulation on minimum competency level.	Ensure level of compliance to municipal regulation on minimum competency level. As promulgated.	Conduct accredited skills training
To fully comply with Supply Chain Regulation and National Treasury Guide on procurement processes.	<p>Align tender and order conditions with MBD forms and supply chain regulations.</p> <p>Dissemination of information on municipal tender proceedings.</p> <p>Provide separately on Suppliers database for SMME suppliers.</p>	<p>Regular updating of tender and order documents</p> <p>Quarterly reporting</p> <p>Updating of existing Suppliers information on database.</p>
ALIGNMENT WITH IDP		
STRATEGIC GOAL: FINANCIAL VIABILITY		
STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE: To render an efficient, effective and responsive consumer service to the community.		
OBJECTIVES	STRATEGIES	PROGRAMME/ACTIVITY
To alleviate poverty to improve quality of household life.	<p>Investigate and advise on poor households to participate in indigent support program.</p> <p>Utilization of equitable share to support Indigent Households.</p>	<p>indigent register.</p> <p>New innovations to extend indigent support programme</p> <p>Annual review of Indigent policy.</p>
To extend service delivery to the community.	Provide accessible pay-point facilities for community.	<p>Implement and maintain pay-point facilities at various convenience places.</p> <p>Establish self help counter and new cashier cubicles.</p>
To identify and investigate inaccurate meter readings / consumption.	<p>Identify and attend to water consumption deviation in access of 100%.</p> <p>Inform public on saving of water and electricity.</p>	<p>Conduct test on faulty meters</p> <p>Lodge an awareness campaign</p>

ALIGNMENT WITH IDP		
STRATEGIC GOAL: FINANCIAL VIABILITY		
STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE: To financially plan in line with growth and infrastructural development within the municipality.		
OBJECTIVES	STRATEGIES	PROGRAMME/ACTIVITY
To ensure efficient, effective cash flow management.	Have sufficient working capital continuously available.	Monthly cash flow monitoring and control.
	Ensure all sources of funding and application of funds are in line with the approved budget.	Assist with funding applications to stakeholders, new DORA grants ect. Establish tariff structure to increase internal reserves for infrastructural demands Obtain borrowings and repayment according to affordability and capital requirements.
	Utilize available financial resources towards projects as identified in the IDP.	capital projects
ALIGNMENT WITH IDP		
STRATEGIC GOAL: FINANCIAL VIABILITY		
STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE: To financially plan in line with growth and infrastructural development within the municipality.		
OBJECTIVES	STRATEGIES	PROGRAMME/ACTIVITY
To manage, control and maintain all assets of the municipality.	Increase budget provision for asset maintenance over their economic lifespan. Implement a proper asset management system with fixed asset register. Program for replacement and renewal of depreciated assets with remaining economical life of less than 5 years. Reduce stock losses	Repair and maintenance Asset management systems Perform an annual survey of all assets in conjunction with other departments. Review asset management policy. Quarterly and annual stock takes.
Changes to service levels	No changes to current service levels are expected over the term covered by the medium revenue and expenditure framework.	
Summary of revenue and expenditure	The detailed operating revenue by source, operating and capital expenditure by type, is attached in the schedules which follow.	
Capital programme	<p>The five year capital programme is attached. The full detail is contained in the SDBIP document.</p> <p>Key capital expenditures include:</p> <p>R0,14-million for furniture & office equipment</p> <p>R0,4 -million for IT equipment & software</p> <p>R0,4-million for enhancing security</p> <p>The capital programme of the Finance Department amounts to R0,9-million and represents 0,33% of the overall capital programme of the municipality for the 2013/2014 financial year.</p>	

CAPITAL BUDGET 2013/2014 - 2017/2018

	B	D	K	L	M	N	T	W	AC	AH	AR	DI	DQ	EX	FD	FJ	FL
	Function	Revised Program Name	New Main	New Sub	IDP Code	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Revised deliverables	New / Replace	Revised Ward	Adj Fund Source Concept	Concept proposal 2013/2014	Concept proposal 2014/2015	Concept proposal 2015/2016	Concept proposal 2016/2017	Concept proposal 2017/2018
1																	
2	FINANCE	IT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	CO	OA	GC1	205	1400128	IT EQUIPMENT AND SOFTWARE	2X HTO LTO-5 TAPE DRIVES PLUS INSTALLATION AND SET-UP	N	INST	FMG	140,000				
3		IT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE Total											140,000	-	-	-	-
4	FINANCE	ENHANCE SECURITY	BT	BT	FV1	200	1400044	FENCING AT KOMATI PAYPOINT				CRR		300,000		-	
5	FINANCE	ENHANCE SECURITY	BT	BT	FV1	200	1400045	FENCING AT PULLENSHOPE PAYPOINT	REPLACE APPROXIMATELY 160M MASH FENCING AT PULLENSHOPE PAYPOINT	R	5	CRR	300,000		-	-	
6	FINANCE	ENHANCE SECURITY	CO	OA	GC1	230	1200038	FENCING AROUND PETROL DEPOT	190 METER CLEAR-VIEW FENCING AROUND PETROL DEPOT WITH 2 GATES			CRR	-	-	285,000	-	-
8	FINANCE	ENHANCE SECURITY	CO	OA	GC1	230	1400046	FENCING AROUND MAIN STORE YARD				CRR	-	-	-	200,000	-
9	FINANCE	ENHANCE SECURITY	CO	OA	GC1	230	1400047	FENCING CLEAR VIEW TO CLOSE NEW STORE YARD STORAGE FACILITY	26 METER OF CLEAR VIEW FENCING WITH TWO GATES	R	INT	CRR	80,000	-	-	-	-
10		ENHANCE SECURITY Total											380,000	300,000	285,000	200,000	-
11	FINANCE	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	CO	OA	GC1	230	0900260	FURNITUR & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	FURNITURE AND SHELVES FOR STORAGE	N	INTERNAL	CRR (REV)	60,000	120,000	60,000	20,000	20,000
15		FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT Total											60,000	120,000	60,000	20,000	20,000
16	FINANCE	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	BT	BT	FV1	200	1000282	OFFICE EQUIPMENT & FURNITURE		N		CRR (REV)	80,000	80,000	80,000	80,000	80,000
17		FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT											80,000	80,000	80,000	80,000	80,000
18	FINANCE	IT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	CO	OA	GC1	205	0008160	PRINTER DATA	REPLACEMENT ONE MANNESMANN TALLY PRINTER	R	ALL	CRR	180,000	-	-	200,000	-
19	FINANCE	IT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	CO	OA	GC1	205	0900166	AFTER HOUR VENDING EQUIPMENT	6 NEW RECEIPTERS. KANONKOP, EASTDENE, MHLUZI, HENDRINA, AERORAND, PULLENSHOPE	N	ALL	CRR (REV)	45,000	50,000	55,000	80,000	80,000
20	FINANCE	IT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	CO	OA	GC1	205	1300026	RADIO NETWORK FOR RECEIPTERS	BASE AND 6 RADIOS WITH LINKS	N	ALL	CRR (REV)	30,000	30,000	-	-	-
22	FINANCE	IT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	CO	OA	GC1	205	1000183	NEW FINANCIAL SERVER FOR MIRRORING AND DISATER				CRR	-	-	300,000	-	-
26	FINANCE	IT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	CO	OA	GC1	205	1300027	CARD READERS		N		CRR (REV)		21,000		25,000	-
27	FINANCE	IT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	CO	OA	GC1	205	1300028	MODEMS				CRR (REV)	-	22,000	-		25,000
28	FINANCE	IT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	CO	OA	GC1	205	1300029	NEW FINANCIAL SYSTEM				EFF	-	-	3,000,000	-	-
29		IT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE Total											255,000	123,000	3,355,000	305,000	105,000
32	FINANCE	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE BUILDINGS	CO	OA	GC1	230	1400048	UPGRADE OF CURRENT PAINT STORE FACILITY				CRR	-	80,000	-	-	-
33		MAINTAIN / UPGRADE											-	80,000	-	-	-

CAPITAL BUDGET 2013/2014 - 2017/2018

	B	D	K	L	M	N	T	W	AC	AH	AR	DI	DQ	EX	FD	FJ	FL
1	Function	Revised Program Name	New Main	New Sub	IDP Code	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Revised deliverables	New / Replace	Revised Ward	Adj Fund Source Concept	Concept proposal 2013/2014	Concept proposal 2014/2015	Concept proposal 2015/2016	Concept proposal 2016/2017	Concept proposal 2017/2018
38	FINANCE	VEHICLES	BT	BT	FV1	200	1300060	REPLACE VEHICLE				CRR	-	170,000	-	-	-
39		VEHICLES Total											-	170,000	-	-	-
40		Grand Total											915,000	873,000	3,780,000	605,000	205,000

Operational Budget for the three financial years from 2013/14 until 2015/16

Corporate Services / Total	Actual 2011/12 R	Original Budget 2012/13 R	Adjusted Budget 2012/13 R	Budget 2013/14 R	Forecast 2014/15 R	Forecast 2015/16 R
REVENUE BY SOURCE						
PROPERTY RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
SERVICE CHARGES	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUMERATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	12 735 415	12 181 408	12 433 972	31 872 843	33 656 777	35 399 593
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	0	0	0	0	0	0
FINES	0	0	0	0	0	0
LICENSES & PERMITS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	1 784 987	3 802 080	3 492 262	3 970 240	4 386 640	4 602 600
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	2 883 780	10 000 000	13 920 351	5 140 000	0	0
PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS & DONATIONS	0	0	0	0	0	2 000 000
OTHER REVENUE	58 402 496	28 579 655	23 331 445	48 228 368	48 610 561	49 035 895
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	75 806 677	54 563 143	53 178 030	89 211 451	86 653 978	91 038 088
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	75 806 677	54 563 143	53 178 030	89 211 451	86 653 978	91 038 088
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	39 728 394	50 300 856	51 113 497	36 385 606	38 443 421	40 634 087
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	39 728 394	50 300 856	51 113 497	36 385 606	38 443 421	40 634 087
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	115 535 072	104 863 999	104 291 527	125 597 057	125 097 399	131 672 175
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	(22 202 171)	(29 573 258)	(28 924 720)	(34 296 816)	(36 971 477)	(39 443 722)
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	0	235 873	253 386	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	0	0	0	0	0	0
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
BAD DEBTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
COLLECTION COSTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	(14 802 692)	(17 268 276)	(17 268 276)	(18 138 061)	(19 233 971)	(20 222 221)
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	(7 914 411)	(8 748 223)	(9 225 115)	(9 280 083)	(9 935 322)	(10 585 740)
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	(1 091 301)	(1 124 263)	(1 125 193)	(2 034 189)	(1 928 960)	(1 465 647)
BULK PURCHASES	(59 745)	(76 000)	(76 000)	(82 080)	(88 646)	(95 738)
CONTRACTED SERVICES	(5 533 037)	(5 683 880)	(6 236 323)	(8 605 639)	(9 107 412)	(9 653 601)
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	(625 000)	(1 520 000)	(1 520 000)	(1 582 000)	(1 642 250)	(1 695 800)
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	(37 467 942)	(25 121 797)	(26 313 439)	(32 872 675)	(35 105 725)	(36 961 873)
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	(6 840)	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(89 703 137)	(88 879 824)	(90 435 680)	(106 891 543)	(114 013 763)	(120 124 342)
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	(8 215 690)	(12 077 934)	(12 688 881)	(5 448 226)	(5 737 834)	(6 115 496)
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(8 215 690)	(12 077 934)	(12 688 881)	(5 448 226)	(5 737 834)	(6 115 496)
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(97 918 828)	(100 957 758)	(103 124 561)	(112 339 769)	(119 751 597)	(126 239 838)
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	17 616 244	3 906 241	1 166 966	13 257 288	5 345 802	5 432 337
LESS TAX	0	0	0	0	0	0
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	17 616 244	3 906 241	1 166 966	13 257 288	5 345 802	5 432 337
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	0	0	0	0	0	0
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	17 616 244	3 906 241	1 166 966	13 257 288	5 345 802	5 432 337
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	0	0	0	0	0	0
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	(53 902 910)	(37 257 430)	(32 274 805)	(56 763 287)	(57 477 055)	(58 313 741)
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	0	14 673 522	14 673 522	14 365 863	14 902 907	15 793 375
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	0	973 010	973 010	1 469 086	1 480 582	1 480 582
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	172 482	(90 000)	665 000	(35 000)	(45 000)	(45 000)
REVALUATION RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE AFTER ADJUSTMENTS	(151 649 255)	(122 658 656)	(119 087 834)	(153 303 107)	(160 890 163)	(167 324 622)
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	(36 114 184)	(17 794 657)	(14 796 307)	(27 706 050)	(35 792 764)	(35 652 447)
LESS CAPITAL GRANTS RECOGNISED	(2 883 780)	(10 000 000)	(13 920 351)	(5 140 000)	0	0
NET OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	(38 997 964)	(27 794 657)	(28 716 658)	(32 846 050)	(35 792 764)	(35 652 447)

Internal Department: Human Resources

Location of SDBIP	www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za/treasury.html
Description of services	<p>The Steve Tshwete Local Municipality recognizes the value of investing in its work force through the implementation of carefully planned training and development initiatives and activities.</p> <p>Furthermore, the Human Resource Department strives to deliver the following services:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provision and maintenance of human capital. • Staff termination of services (resignations, retirements, death, disciplinary, reasons etc.) • Labour relations. • Occupation Health and Safety. • Staff development through skills development and further and higher education through a bursary scheme. • Employment Equity Plan and report. • Employee wellness. • Fringe benefits administration. • HR administrative services.
Senior management structure	The Human Resource Department is headed by the Deputy Senior Manager Human Resources, due to the vacancy of the Senior Manager position. This department resides within the Corporate Services directorate, which is headed by the Executive Manager Corporate Services, Adv. Thobela Mekuto.

ALIGNMENT WITH IDP

STRATEGIC GOAL: GOOD CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES: The provision of effective, efficient and transformed human capital

OBJECTIVES	STRATEGIES	PROGRAMME/ACTIVITY
To ensure compliance with the Employment Equity Act.	Ensure transformation through implementation and maintaining of the principle and prescriptions of the Employment Equity Act.	Employment Equity Act
To capacitate employees in order to enhance service delivery.	Equip employees with necessary skills.	Training
	Equip employees with the necessities to perform their service delivery function	

ALIGNMENT WITH IDP

STRATEGIC GOAL: GOOD CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES: The provision of effective, efficient and transformed human capital and sound labour relations.

Objectives	Strategies	PROGRAMME/ACTIVITY
To support and promote the total well being of staff.	Provide, in terms of the wellness program, support to employees to be able to deal with any challenges hindering their effective performance.	Staff wellness Programme
To have well equipped personnel	To provide personnel with the necessary tools	Training
Develop & maintain a personnel structure that will ensure effective & efficient service delivery	Have a personnel structure that is aligned to legal requirements and strategic objectives	Organogram
Maintain healthy relationship with labour.	Improve work place relations partnership with unions and management in a formal and informal manner	Labour workshops
To create safe and healthy working environment.	Review & continuous implementation of the OHS policy	Safety
Ensure clear performance monitoring and reporting	Comply with the relevant PMS Legislations and the Municipal PMS framework	Performance and reporting

To provide a secure IT infrastructure which delivers appropriate levels of data confidentiality , Integrity and availability	Regular maintenance and upgrading of th e ICT network infrastructure and software assets.	IT Infrastructure
To ensure effective and efficient Information and Communication Technology resources availability at a ll times.	To ensure ICT services are provided	Information Technology
To monitor, c orrect and rew ard good performance in order to unleash human potential	Ensure effective service delivery through implementation of p erformance management appraisal system	Promote productivity
Changes to service levels	No changes to current service levels are expected over the med ium revenue and expenditure framework term.	
Summary of revenue and expenditure	The detailed operating revenue and expenditure, as well as capital expenditure, is attached in the schedules to follow.	
Capital programme	<p>The five year capital programme is atta ched. T he full detail is conta ined in the SDBIP document.</p> <p>Key capital expenditures include:</p> <p>R0,1-million for various capital projects</p> <p>The capital programme of the Huma n Resources Unit amounts to R0,1-million and represents 0,03% of the overall capital programme of the municipality for the 2013/2014 financial year.</p>	

**Operational Budget for the three financial years from Operational Budget for the three
financial years from 2013/14 until 2015/16**

Corporate Services / Human Resources	Actual 2011/12 R	Original Budget 2012/13 R	Adjusted Budget 2012/13 R	Budget 2013/14 R	Forecast 2014/15 R	Forecast 2015/16 R
REVENUE BY SOURCE						
PROPERTY RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
SERVICE CHARGES	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUMERATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	0	0	0	0	0	0
FINES	0	0	0	0	0	0
LICENSES & PERMITS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS & DONATIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER REVENUE	1 377 306	1 200 000	1 200 000	1 350 000	1 417 500	1 488 375
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	1 377 306	1 200 000	1 200 000	1 350 000	1 417 500	1 488 375
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	1 377 306	1 200 000	1 200 000	1 350 000	1 417 500	1 488 375
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	7 325 271	9 895 575	9 725 428	10 822 876	11 612 041	12 296 004
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	7 325 271	9 895 575	9 725 428	10 822 876	11 612 041	12 296 004
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	8 702 577	11 095 575	10 925 428	12 172 876	13 029 541	13 784 379
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	(4 172 463)	(5 330 569)	(4 911 090)	(5 951 355)	(6 387 614)	(6 891 717)
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	0	0	0	0	0	0
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
BAD DEBTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
COLLECTION COSTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	(194 328)	(255 951)	(255 951)	(207 748)	(226 120)	(243 150)
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	(64 275)	(89 300)	(134 300)	(135 158)	(141 938)	(149 165)
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	(923)	0	(930)	(930)	(930)	(930)
BULK PURCHASES	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRACTED SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	0	0	0	0	0	0
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	(3 880 897)	(4 622 629)	(4 853 779)	(5 445 922)	(5 746 294)	(6 047 971)
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	(5 936)	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(8 318 822)	(10 298 449)	(10 156 050)	(11 741 113)	(12 502 896)	(13 332 933)
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	(483 599)	(833 469)	(888 091)	(470 194)	(480 768)	(506 079)
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(483 599)	(833 469)	(888 091)	(470 194)	(480 768)	(506 079)
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(8 802 421)	(11 131 918)	(11 044 141)	(12 211 307)	(12 983 664)	(13 839 012)
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	(99 844)	(36 343)	(118 713)	(38 431)	45 877	(54 633)
LESS TAX	0	0	0	0	0	0
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	(99 844)	(36 343)	(118 713)	(38 431)	45 877	(54 633)
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	0	0	0	0	0	0
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	(99 844)	(36 343)	(118 713)	(38 431)	45 877	(54 633)
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	0	0	0	0	0	0
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	(75 968)	(46 348)	(53 878)	(128 072)	(224 891)	(135 810)
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	0	169 449	169 449	164 938	177 449	188 878
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	0	3 142	3 142	1 565	1 565	1 565
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
REVALUATION RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE AFTER ADJUSTMENTS	(8 878 389)	(11 005 675)	(10 925 428)	(12 172 876)	(13 029 541)	(13 784 379)
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	(175 812)	89 900	0	0	0	0
LESS CAPITAL GRANTS RECOGNISED	0	0	0	0	0	0
NET OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	(175 812)	89 900	0	0	0	0

CAPITAL BUDGET 2013/2014 - 2017/2018

	B	D	K	L	M	N	T	W	AC	AH	AR	DI	DQ	EX	FD	FJ	FL
	Function	Revised Program Name	New Main	New Sub	IDP Code	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Revised deliverables	New / Replace	Revised Ward	Adj Fund Source Concept	Concept proposal 2013/2014	Concept proposal 2014/2015	Concept proposal 2015/2016	Concept proposal 2016/2017	Concept proposal 2017/2018
1																	
2	HUMAN RESOURCES	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	CO	HR	GC1	141	0900131	OFFICE FURNITURE	REPLACEMENT OF REDUNDANT FURNITURE AND PROVISION FOR NEW POSTS	N		CRR (REV)	20,000	20,000	20,000	22,000	25,000
3	HUMAN RESOURCES	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	CO	HR	GC1	141	1200022	SHREDDER		R		CRR (REV)	-	10,000	-	-	-
5	HUMAN RESOURCES	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	CO	HR	GC1	141	1200024	DIGITAL CAMERA				CRR (REV)	-	-	-	6,500	-
6	HUMAN RESOUR	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	CO	HR	GC1	141	1300073	VOICE RECORDER				CRR (REV)	-	-	-	12,000	
7	HUMAN RESOURCES	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	CO	HR	GC1	141	1400049	ARCHIVING	STEEL SHELVING	N	ALL	CRR (REV)	75,000		39,000	41,000	43,000
8		FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT											95,000	30,000	59,000	81,500	68,000
9	HUMAN RESOURCES	IT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	CO	HR	GC1	141	0008005	FINGER PRINT READERS CLOCKING SYSTEM	SHELVES FOR ARCHIVING OF FILES AND DOCUMENTATION	R		CRR (REV)	-	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000
11	HUMAN RESOURCES	IT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	CO	HR	GC1	141	1400050	TO IMPROVE OHS IN STLM		N		CRR (REV)	-	120,000	-	-	
12		IT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE Total											-	160,000	40,000	40,000	40,000
13		Grand Total											95,000	190,000	99,000	121,500	108,000

Internal Department: Information Technology

Location of SDIBIP	www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za/treasury.html	
Description of services	<p>The Information Technology Services Department provides the following services:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Provide computer network which links the different municipal offices in the form of pay points, clinics, libraries, etc. The network connectivity could be in the form of Telkom diginet lines or/and wireless.• Provision of information security which is emphasised in the form of policies, awareness campaigns and guidelines,• Provision of network security by acquiring firewalls and maintaining antivirus software updates and patches.• Provides network administration by ensuring data and information is being backed up and kept in offsite location, users are created and removed from the network as per departmental requests.• Hardware and software maintenance and ensures that the Microsoft licensing is in place and renewal of some applications subscriptions used by the Municipality.• The provision of high sites in the form of towers which serves as infrastructure for wireless connectivity and two-way radios.• Facilities management which involves the securing of high sites and computer server rooms and ensuring that the environmental controls are in place, fire protection equipment are installed and operational, alarms and water directors are installed and maintained• Research, investigation, testing and provision of new technology as and when it becomes available in the market.• Procurement of ICT hardware which includes computers, printers, servers, scanners, notebooks, telephones, public address systems and two-way radios which are standardised across the municipality for maintenance purposes.• Ensure that the necessary IT disaster recovery and business continuity planning is in place, tested and regularly updated.• Provision of telecommunication infrastructure which involves analogue, digital and Internet Protocol telephones, VSAT through services providers and call centres facilities.• Provision of e-Government services by ensuring that the Municipality website www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za; www.stlm-online.co.za and intranet are regularly updated with information such as budgets, IDP, request for quotations and tenders, notices, vacancies as required by relevant legislations, etc.• Provision Management Information Systems	
Senior Management Structure	<p>The Information Technology Department is headed by the Director ICT , and resides within the Corporate Services Directorate, which is headed by the Executive Director Corporate Services, Adv. Thobela Mekuto who reports to office of the Municipal Manager.</p>	
ALIGNMENT WITH IDP		
STRATEGIC GOAL: GOOD CORPORATE GOVERNANCE		
STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE: The provision of effective, efficient and transformed human capital and sound labour relations.		
OBJECTIVES	STRATEGIES	PROGRAMME/ACTIVITY
To provide a secure IT infrastructure which delivers appropriate levels of data confidentiality, Integrity and availability	Regular maintenance and upgrading of the ICT network infrastructure and software assets.	Upgrade Network infrastructure and software as required.
To provide necessary equipment, tools and other resources	Avail the necessary tools	Continuously review IT Policies and procedure as and when necessary Maintain regular network data backups and restores

		Update firewall, antivirus and antispyware on emails and web
		Secure upgraded server rooms
		Continuously upgrade or optimize Internet & email facilities
Capital programme	<p>The five year capital programme is attached. The full detail is contained in the SDBIP document.</p> <p>Key capital expenditures include:</p> <p>R0,2-million for developing IT communication Infrastructure R1,6-million for IT equipment & software R0,5-million for plant & equipment R0,5-million for upgrading IT communication infrastructure</p> <p>The capital programme of the Information Technology Department amounts to R2,8-million and represents 1,03% of the overall capital programme of the municipality for the 2013/2014 financial year.</p>	

**Operational Budget for the three financial years from Operational Budget for the three
financial years from 2013/14 until 2015/16**

Corporate Services / Information Technology	Actual 2011/12 R	Original Budget 2012/13 R	Adjusted Budget 2012/13 R	Budget 2013/14 R	Forecast 2014/15 R	Forecast 2015/16 R
REVENUE BY SOURCE						
PROPERTY RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
SERVICE CHARGES	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUMERATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	0	0	0	0	0	0
FINES	0	0	0	0	0	0
LICENSES & PERMITS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS & DONATIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER REVENUE	7 956	0	22 310	23 500	24 700	26 200
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	7 956	0	22 310	23 500	24 700	26 200
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	7 956	0	22 310	23 500	24 700	26 200
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	3 191 260	4 217 882	4 088 348	5 119 613	5 049 961	5 231 996
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	3 191 260	4 217 882	4 088 348	5 119 613	5 049 961	5 231 996
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	3 199 216	4 217 882	4 110 658	5 143 113	5 074 661	5 258 196
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	(2 213 752)	(2 726 845)	(2 545 315)	(2 722 191)	(2 869 425)	(3 089 922)
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	0	0	0	0	0	0
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
BAD DEBTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
COLLECTION COSTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	(3 329 291)	(4 955 456)	(4 955 456)	(4 537 141)	(5 145 649)	(5 549 243)
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	(2 819 031)	(3 690 008)	(3 590 000)	(3 783 700)	(4 130 485)	(4 432 182)
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	(87 890)	(76 454)	(76 454)	(64 040)	(50 005)	(17 599)
BULK PURCHASES	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRACTED SERVICES	(8 921)	(9 300)	(14 800)	(14 800)	(15 540)	(16 300)
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	0	0	0	0	0	0
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	(1 303 957)	(1 686 834)	(1 685 464)	(2 151 993)	(2 275 877)	(2 399 572)
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(9 762 842)	(13 144 897)	(12 867 489)	(13 273 865)	(14 486 981)	(15 504 818)
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	(807 319)	(952 802)	(1 009 381)	(656 634)	(697 109)	(740 662)
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(807 319)	(952 802)	(1 009 381)	(656 634)	(697 109)	(740 662)
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(10 570 162)	(14 097 699)	(13 876 870)	(13 930 499)	(15 184 090)	(16 245 480)
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	(7 370 945)	(9 879 817)	(9 766 212)	(8 787 386)	(10 109 429)	(10 987 284)
LESS TAX	0	0	0	0	0	0
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	(7 370 945)	(9 879 817)	(9 766 212)	(8 787 386)	(10 109 429)	(10 987 284)
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	0	0	0	0	0	0
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	(7 370 945)	(9 879 817)	(9 766 212)	(8 787 386)	(10 109 429)	(10 987 284)
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	0	0	0	0	0	0
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	(1 284 728)	(2 017 606)	(1 997 451)	(2 029 969)	(1 680 668)	(1 787 902)
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	0	4 471 471	4 471 471	3 886 126	4 205 375	4 525 537
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	0	199 126	199 126	93 376	93 376	93 376
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
REVALUATION RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE AFTER ADJUSTMENTS	(11 854 890)	(11 444 708)	(11 203 724)	(11 980 966)	(12 566 007)	(13 414 469)
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	(8 655 673)	(7 226 826)	(7 093 066)	(6 837 853)	(7 491 346)	(8 156 273)
LESS CAPITAL GRANTS RECOGNISED	0	0	0	0	0	0
NET OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	(8 655 673)	(7 226 826)	(7 093 066)	(6 837 853)	(7 491 346)	(8 156 273)

CAPITAL BUDGET 2013/2014 - 2017/2018

	B	D	K	L	M	N	T	W	AC	AH	AR	DI	DQ	EX	FD	FJ	FL
	Function	Revised Program Name	New Main	New Sub	IDP Code	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Revised deliverables	New / Replace	Revised Ward	Adj Fund Source Concept	Concept proposal 2013/2014	Concept proposal 2014/2015	Concept proposal 2015/2016	Concept proposal 2016/2017	Concept proposal 2017/2018
1																	
2	IT SERVICES	DEVELOP IT COMMUNICATION INFRASTRUCTURE	CO	IT	GC1	122	0008157	COMMUNICATION(ADD RADIO LINKS TO EXTERNAL STATIONS	WIRELESS CONNECTIVITY INFRASTRUCTURE	N	INST	CRR	220,000	220,000	250,000	250,000	250,000
3		DEVELOP IT COMMUNICATION INFRASTRUCTURE											220,000	220,000	250,000	250,000	250,000
4	IT SERVICES	DEVELOP IT SECURITY	CO	IT	GC1	122	0008004	DISASTER RECOVERY	REDUNDANCY ON SYSTEMS AND STORAGE		INST	CRR	-	-	500,000	-	-
5	IT SERVICES	DEVELOP IT SECURITY	CO	IT	GC1	122	0008155	BACKUP SYSTEMS	TO HAVE BACKUP IF SOMETHING HAPPEN TO THE EQUIPMENT		INST	CRR	-	350,000	-	-	-
7		DEVELOP IT SECURITY Total											-	350,000	500,000	-	-
8	IT SERVICES	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	CO	IT	GC1	122	1100042	FURNITURE	OFFICE FURNITURE		INST	CRR (REV)	-	6,000		10,000	-
9		FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT Total											-	6,000	-	10,000	-
10	IT SERVICES	IT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	CO	IT	GC1	122	0000027	LIGHTNING PROTECTION	PROTECTION OF EQUIPMENT		INST	CRR	-	-	-	100,000	-
11	IT SERVICES	IT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	CO	IT	GC1	122	0007526	UPS	UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER FOR SERVER AND COMPUTERS	N	INST	CRR	120,000	-	100,000	-	200,000
12	IT SERVICES	IT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	CO	IT	GC1	122	0008001	STANDARDISED SOFTWARE PACKAGES	GET ADDITIONAL LICENSES FOR THE UPGRADED PCS	R	INST	CRR	450,000	450,000	450,000	450,000	450,000
13	IT SERVICES	IT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	CO	IT	GC1	122	0008003	SERVER - NEW IT SYSTEMS	AQUIRE SERVER		INST	CRR	-	-	145,000	-	170,000
15	IT SERVICES	IT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	CO	IT	GC1	122	0008197	COMPUTER SYSTEMS	COMPUTERS FOR DIFFERENT DEPARTMENTS	R	INST	CRR (REV)	480,000	440,000	400,000	420,000	450,000
16	IT SERVICES	IT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	CO	IT	GC1	122	0008198	PRINTERS	PRINTERS IN DIFFERENT DEPARTMENTS	R	INST	CRR (REV)	140,000	105,000	110,250	115,765	121,550
17	IT SERVICES	IT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	CO	IT	GC1	122	0008199	SCANNERS	SCANNERS FOR DIFFERENT DEPARTMENTS	R	INST	CRR (REV)	95,000	47,000	50,000	52,000	55,000
18	IT SERVICES	IT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	CO	IT	GC1	122	1000193	PROJECTOR & SCREEN	SCREENS	R	INST	CRR (REV)	60,000	63,000	66,150	69,400	74,000
19	IT SERVICES	IT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	CO	IT	GC1	122	1000222	FIRE PROTECTION SYSTEM	FIRE DETECTION AND SUPRESSION SYSTEM	N	INST	CRR	150,000	-	-	-	-
20	IT SERVICES	IT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	CO	IT	GC1	122	1200016	LAPTOPS	LAPTOPS FOR COUNCILLORS AND MANAGERS	R	INST	CRR (REV)	115,000	94,500	99,200	104,200	110,000
23		IT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE Total											1,610,000	1,199,500	1,420,600	1,311,365	1,630,550
24	IT SERVICES	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	CO	IT	GC1	122	1200014	INSTRUMENTS AND TOOLS FOR COMMUNICATION	INSTRUMENTS AND TOOLS TO BE USED TO MAINTAIN COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS AND RADIOS		INST	CRR	-	-	75,000	-	-
25	IT SERVICES	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	CO	IT	GC1	122	1200015	COMMUNICATION TOWERS	COMMUNICATION TOWERS FOR RADIO LINKS		INST	CRR	-	400,000	-	200,000	
26	IT SERVICES	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	CO	IT	GC1	122	1200019	TWO WAY RADIOS FOR ALL DEPARTMENTS	TWO WAY RADIOS FOR DEPARTMENTS	R	INST	CRR (REV)	500,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000
29		PLANT & EQUIPMENT Total											500,000	650,000	325,000	450,000	250,000

CAPITAL BUDGET 2013/2014 - 2017/2018

	B	D	K	L	M	N	T	W	AC	AH	AR	DI	DQ	EX	FD	FJ	FL
	Function	Revised Program Name	New Main	New Sub	IDP Code	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Revised deliverables	New / Replace	Revised Ward	Adj Fund Source Concept	Concept proposal 2013/2014	Concept proposal 2014/2015	Concept proposal 2015/2016	Concept proposal 2016/2017	Concept proposal 2017/2018
1																	
30	IT SERVICES	UPGRADE IT COMMUNICATION INFRASTRUCTURE	CO	IT	GC1	122	0000001	UPGRADE NETWORK BACKBONE INFRASTRUCTURE & VOIP	LOCAL AREA NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE UPGRADE AND ADDITIONAL CISCO IP PHONES	R	INST	CRR	450,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	300,000
31		UPGRADE IT COMMUNICATION INFRASTRUCTURE Total											450,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	300,000
32		Grand Total											2,780,000	2,925,500	2,995,600	2,521,365	2,430,550

Internal Department: Municipal Building Services

Location of SDBIP	www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za/treasury.html	
Description of services	<p>The following aspects are services provided by the Municipal Building Services in the licensed area of Steve Tshwete Local Municipality.</p> <p>The Municipal Services are administered as follows and include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• The provision of new and upgrading municipal buildings and structures.• The maintenance and cleansing of municipal buildings, Public toilets and taxi ranks.• To interact smoothly with other departments and community in order to ensure accurate infrastructure planning and implementation including the maintenance of municipal buildings.	
Senior management structure	<p>The Municipal Building Department is headed by the Manager Municipal Building Services. This department resides in the directorate of Infrastructure services, which is headed by the Executive Director Infrastructure services, Mr. Edson Waramba.</p>	
ALIGNMENT WITH IDP		
STRATEGIC GOAL: COST EFFECTIVE AND SUSTAINABLE SERVICE DELIVERY		
Strategic Objective: To provide municipal buildings and facilities while upgrading existing ones.		
OBJECTIVES	STRATEGIES	PROGRAMME / ACTIVITY
To create new facilities while upgrading existing ones easily accessible and suitable for community needs.	Implementing programmes to upgrade existing municipal buildings and facilities.	Maintain / upgrade buildings
	Constructing new facilities for better service delivery	Additional community facilities
To provide new Thusong facilities whilst upgrading existing facilities.	Construction of facilities closer to the communities	Additional community facilities
To enhance security at all Municipal buildings.	Installation and Implementation of security measures that minimize vandalism and theft at municipal buildings.	Security services: Fencing
To contribute towards the development and upgrading of green buildings	Raise awareness of energy saving for users of municipal buildings.	Campaign for energy saving
	By ensuring continuous usage of green materials for construction of new buildings and existing.	Improved construction methods
	Manage products used for new and existing operation and buildings to minimize negative impact on the environment.	Recycle materials; Minimize waste
Changes to service levels	No changes to current service levels are expected over the term covered by the medium revenue and expenditure framework.	
Summary of revenue and expenditure	The detailed operating revenue by source, operating and capital expenditure by type is attached in the schedules which follow.	
Capital programme	<p>The five year capital programme is attached. The full detail is contained in the SDBIP document.</p> <p>Key capital expenditures include:</p> <p>R5,0 – million for additional community facilities R1,2 – million for enhancing security</p> <p>R2,5 – million for maintain & upgrade existing facilities R0,1 – million for plant and equipment R1,6-million for new buildings</p> <p>The capital programme of the Municipal Buildings Section amounts to R10,7 - million and represents 3.98% of the overall capital programme of the municipality for the 2013/2014 financial year.</p>	

**Operational Budget for the three financial years from Operational Budget for the three
financial years from 2013/14 until 2015/16**

Corporate Services / Property Services	Actual 2011/12 R	Original Budget 2012/13 R	Adjusted Budget 2012/13 R	Budget 2013/14 R	Forecast 2014/15 R	Forecast 2015/16 R
REVENUE BY SOURCE						
PROPERTY RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
SERVICE CHARGES	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUMERATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	12 735 415	12 181 408	12 433 972	31 872 843	33 656 777	35 399 593
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	0	0	0	0	0	0
FINES	0	0	0	0	0	0
LICENSES & PERMITS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	2 017 817	10 000 000	13 613 685	5 000 000	0	0
PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS & DONATIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER REVENUE	52 152 618	22 287 750	17 224 910	39 962 650	39 974 530	39 987 010
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	66 905 849	44 469 158	43 272 567	76 835 493	73 631 307	75 386 603
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	66 905 849	44 469 158	43 272 567	76 835 493	73 631 307	75 386 603
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	12 134 540	19 708 263	20 233 784	4 421 388	4 732 202	5 110 778
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	12 134 540	19 708 263	20 233 784	4 421 388	4 732 202	5 110 778
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	79 040 389	64 177 421	63 506 351	81 256 881	78 363 509	80 497 381
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	(3 895 167)	(6 925 610)	(7 448 492)	(8 645 478)	(9 286 531)	(10 021 081)
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	0	0	0	0	0	0
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
BAD DEBTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
COLLECTION COSTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	(8 082 315)	(8 531 493)	(8 531 493)	(9 480 413)	(9 732 967)	(9 874 264)
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	(2 507 774)	(2 601 440)	(2 734 340)	(2 863 070)	(3 032 696)	(3 211 786)
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	(993 701)	(1 045 683)	(1 045 683)	(1 967 573)	(1 877 035)	(1 446 832)
BULK PURCHASES	(59 745)	(76 000)	(76 000)	(82 080)	(88 646)	(95 738)
CONTRACTED SERVICES	(1 645 069)	(1 869 570)	(1 673 413)	(2 018 620)	(2 134 231)	(2 252 344)
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	0	0	0	0	0	0
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	(18 470 701)	(4 361 755)	(4 561 638)	(10 773 280)	(11 484 345)	(12 135 151)
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(35 654 472)	(25 411 551)	(26 071 059)	(35 830 514)	(37 636 451)	(39 037 196)
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	(4 599 564)	(7 565 621)	(8 078 916)	(3 326 284)	(3 541 800)	(3 802 164)
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(4 599 564)	(7 565 621)	(8 078 916)	(3 326 284)	(3 541 800)	(3 802 164)
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(40 254 036)	(32 977 172)	(34 149 975)	(39 156 798)	(41 178 251)	(42 839 360)
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	38 786 353	31 200 249	29 356 376	42 100 083	37 185 258	37 658 021
LESS TAX	0	0	0	0	0	0
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	38 786 353	31 200 249	29 356 376	42 100 083	37 185 258	37 658 021
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	0	0	0	0	0	0
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	38 786 353	31 200 249	29 356 376	42 100 083	37 185 258	37 658 021
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	0	0	0	0	0	0
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	(52 112 923)	(34 412 220)	(29 357 220)	(53 908 076)	(54 739 012)	(55 674 517)
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	0	7 220 528	7 220 528	7 264 982	7 306 521	7 479 219
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	0	286 691	286 691	784 310	792 118	792 118
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
REVALUATION RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE AFTER ADJUSTMENTS	(92 366 959)	(59 882 173)	(55 999 976)	(85 015 582)	(87 818 624)	(90 242 540)
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	(13 326 570)	4 295 248	7 506 375	(3 758 701)	(9 455 115)	(9 745 159)
LESS CAPITAL GRANTS RECOGNISED	(2 017 817)	(10 000 000)	(13 613 685)	(5 000 000)	0	0
NET OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	(15 344 387)	(5 704 752)	(6 107 310)	(8 758 701)	(9 455 115)	(9 745 159)

CAPITAL BUDGET 2013/2014 - 2017/2018

	B	D	K	L	M	N	T	W	AC	AH	AR	DI	DQ	EX	FD	FJ	FL
	Function	Revised Program Name	New Main	New Sub	IDP Code	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Revised deliverables	New / Replace	Revised Ward	Adj Fund Source Concept	Concept proposal 2013/2014	Concept proposal 2014/2015	Concept proposal 2015/2016	Concept proposal 2016/2017	Concept proposal 2017/2018
1																	
2	MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	ADDITIONAL COMMUNITY FACILITIES	WW	PT	SD6	410	1100049	CONSTRUCTION OF PUBLIC TOILETS AT HENDRINA				CRR	-	-	-	700,000	-
4	MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	ADDITIONAL COMMUNITY FACILITIES	CO	PY	SD1	555	1200072	NODE C EXPANSION COMMUNITY NODE	DEVELOPMENT OF A COMMUNITY THUSONG CENTRE EXT 7	N	24	NDPG	5,000,000	-	-	-	-
5		ADDITIONAL COMMUNITY FACILITIES Total											5,000,000	-	-	700,000	-
6	MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	ENHANCE SECURITY	CO	PY	SD1	555	0008127	REPLACE FENCING LOSKOP/BOTSHABELO ROAD	REPLACE 1000M FENCING ALONG BOTSHABELO	R	14	CRR	1,050,000	750,000	750,000	750,000	750,000
8	MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	ENHANCE SECURITY	CO	PY	SD1	554	1400062	FENCING AT MUNICIPAL SERVICES CENTER, MIDDELBURG	REPLACE FENCING AT MUNICIPAL SERVICES CENTER FOR SOLID WASTE MIDDELBURG	R	14	CRR	200,000	-	-	-	
9	MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	ENHANCE SECURITY	CO	PY	SD1	554	1200070	UPGRADING OF SERVICE CENTRE	TO ENHANCE SECURITY BY INSTALLING 30 FLOODLIGHTS AT THE SERVICE CENTRE	N	14	CRR	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000
10		ENHANCE SECURITY Total											1,550,000	1,050,000	1,050,000	1,050,000	1,050,000
14	MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE BUILDINGS	CO	PY	SD1	555	0000013	UPGRADE OLD AGE FLATS	UPGRADE 15 FLATS AT RIVIERPARK	R	13	CRR	225,000	225,000	225,000	225,000	225,000
16	MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE BUILDINGS	CO	PY	SD1	555	1000316	UPGRADING OF MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS				CRR	-	300,000	350,000	350,000	350,000
18	MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE BUILDINGS	CO	PY	SD1	151	1400056	UPGRADING OF MHLUZI OFFICES				CRR	-	300,000		-	
19	MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE BUILDINGS	CO	PY	SD1	154	1400058	UPGRADING ELECTRICITY AT HENDRINA OFFICE	TO ENSURE SUFFICIENT POWER SUPPLY AT HENDRINA OFFICE	R	3	CRR	650,000		-	-	
20	MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE BUILDINGS	WW	PT	SD6	410	1400059	UPGRADE VAN CALDER PUBLIC TOILETS		R		CRR		350,000			-
21	MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE BUILDINGS	CO	PY	SD1	554	1400061	UPGRADING OF TRAFFIC STORES AT SERVICES CENTER				CRR	-		500,000	-	
22	MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE BUILDINGS	CO	PY	SD1	555	1400065	REPLACE ROOFING POST OFFICE				CRR	-	250,000	-	-	
23	MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE BUILDINGS	CO	PY	SD1	555	1400066	REPLACE ROOFING AT PUBLIC SUPPERMARKET NASARET	REPLACE ROOFING AT PUBLIC SUPPERMARKET NASARET	R	7	CRR	300,000	-	-	-	
24		MAINTAIN / UPGRADE BUILDINGS Total											1,175,000	1,425,000	1,075,000	575,000	575,000
26	MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING FACILITIES	CO	PY	SD1	555	1300035	UPGRADE THUSONG CENTRE IN COSMOS (HENDRINA)	UPGRADE OFFICES FOR TRAFFIC DEPARTMENT AT COSMOS CENTRE	R	3	EFF	1,300,000	-	-	-	-

CAPITAL BUDGET 2013/2014 - 2017/2018

	B	D	K	L	M	N	T	W	AC	AH	AR	DI	DQ	EX	FD	FJ	FL
	Function	Revised Program Name	New Main	New Sub	IDP Code	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Revised deliverables	New / Replace	Revised Ward	Adj Fund Source Concept	Concept proposal 2013/2014	Concept proposal 2014/2015	Concept proposal 2015/2016	Concept proposal 2016/2017	Concept proposal 2017/2018
1																	
27	MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING FACILITIES	CO	PY	SD1	554	1400063	CONSTRUCTION OF CARPORTS AT HENDRINA PARKS WORKSHOP				CRR	-	300,000	-	-	
28	MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING FACILITIES	CO	PY	SD1	555	1400064	NEW ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION AT IRAQ				CRR	-	-	-	-	
29		MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING FACILITIES Total											1,300,000	300,000	-	-	-
30	MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	NEW BUILDING	CO	PY	SD1	554	1400111	NEW PROCUREMENT OFFICE (STORES)	+/- 400 M2 FOR DEMAND AND ACQUISITION MANAGEMENT	N	INST	EFF	1,600,000				
31		NEW BUILDING Total											1,600,000	-	-	-	-
32	MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	NEW FACILITIES	CO	PY	SD1	554	1400060	NEW STORAGE				CRR	-	600,000	-	-	
33		NEW FACILITIES Total											-	600,000	-	-	-
34	MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	NEW FACILITY	TP	RO	SD7	557	1400071	NEW NASARET TAXI RANK				CRR	-	-	400,000	1,500,000	1,500,000
35	MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	NEW FACILITY	TP	RO	SD7	557	1400072	NEW MULTI MOUDULE TAXI RANK				MIG	-	-	1,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000
36		NEW FACILITY Total											-	-	1,400,000	6,500,000	6,500,000
37	MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	CO	PY	SD1	150	0008006	UPGRADE BUILDINGS: AIR CONDITIONERS CIVIC CENTRE	REPLACE AIRCONDITIONER AT THE COUNCIL CHAMBER AND REPLACE 5 AIRCONDITIONERS AT THE CIVIC CENTRE	R	11	CRR	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	500,000
38	MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	CO	PY	SD1	555	1000205	PURCHASE TOOLS	PURCHASE 10 VARIOUS TOOLS FOR MAINTENANCE OF BUILDINGS	R	INST	CRR (REV)	45,000	45,000	45,000	45,000	45,000
39	MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	CO	PY	SD1	150	1200026	AIRCONDITIONERS				CRR	-	-	200,000	-	-
40	MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	CO	PY	SD1	555	1300034	INSTALLATION OF GENERATOR AT EXT 7 THUSONG CENTRE				CRR	-	-		-	800,000
41	MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	CO	PY	SD1	154	1300061	UPGRADE BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS	INSTALL 2 AIRCONDITIONERS HENDRINA CIVIC CENTRE	R	INST	CRR	15,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
42		PLANT & EQUIPMENT Total											110,000	125,000	325,000	125,000	1,375,000
43	MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	UPGRADE FACILITIES	TP	RO	SD7	557	1400073	ADDITION AND UPGRADING OF TAXI RANK AT HENDRINA				CRR	-	-	450,000	-	
44		UPGRADE FACILITIES Total											-	-	450,000	-	-
45	MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	VEHICLES	CO	PY	SD1	555	1200076	NEW VEHICLE				CRR	-	250,000	-	270,000	-

CAPITAL BUDGET 2013/2014 - 2017/2018

	B	D	K	L	M	N	T	W	AC	AH	AR	DI	DQ	EX	FD	FJ	FL
	Function	Revised Program Name	New Main	New Sub	IDP Code	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Revised deliverables	New / Replace	Revised Ward	Adj Fund Source Concept	Concept proposal 2013/2014	Concept proposal 2014/2015	Concept proposal 2015/2016	Concept proposal 2016/2017	Concept proposal 2017/2018
1																	
46		VEHICLES Total											-	250,000	-	270,000	-
47		Grand Total											10,735,000	3,750,000	4,300,000	9,220,000	9,500,000

**Operational Budget for the three financial years from Operational Budget for the three
financial years from 2013/14 until 2015/16**

Corporate Services / Other Admin	Actual 2011/12 R	Original Budget 2012/13 R	Adjusted Budget 2012/13 R	Budget 2013/14 R	Forecast 2014/15 R	Forecast 2015/16 R
REVENUE BY SOURCE						
PROPERTY RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
SERVICE CHARGES	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUMERATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	0	0	0	0	0	0
FINES	0	0	0	0	0	0
LICENSES & PERMITS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	1 784 987	3 802 080	3 492 262	3 970 240	4 386 640	4 602 600
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	865 963	0	306 666	140 000	0	0
PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS & DONATIONS	0	0	0	0	0	2 000 000
OTHER REVENUE	4 864 616	5 091 905	4 884 225	6 892 218	7 193 831	7 534 310
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	7 515 565	8 893 985	8 683 153	11 002 458	11 580 471	14 136 910
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	7 515 565	8 893 985	8 683 153	11 002 458	11 580 471	14 136 910
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	17 077 323	16 479 136	17 065 937	16 021 729	17 049 217	17 995 309
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	17 077 323	16 479 136	17 065 937	16 021 729	17 049 217	17 995 309
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	24 592 889	25 373 121	25 749 090	27 024 187	28 629 688	32 132 219
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	(11 920 789)	(14 590 234)	(14 019 823)	(16 977 792)	(18 427 907)	(19 441 002)
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	0	235 873	253 386	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	0	0	0	0	0	0
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
BAD DEBTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
COLLECTION COSTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	(3 196 757)	(3 525 376)	(3 525 376)	(3 912 759)	(4 129 235)	(4 555 564)
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	(2 523 331)	(2 367 475)	(2 766 475)	(2 498 155)	(2 630 203)	(2 792 607)
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	(8 786)	(2 126)	(2 126)	(1 646)	(990)	(286)
BULK PURCHASES	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRACTED SERVICES	(3 879 047)	(3 805 010)	(4 548 110)	(6 572 219)	(6 957 641)	(7 384 957)
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	(625 000)	(1 520 000)	(1 520 000)	(1 582 000)	(1 642 250)	(1 695 800)
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	(13 812 387)	(14 450 579)	(15 212 558)	(14 501 480)	(15 599 209)	(16 379 179)
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	(904)	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(35 967 001)	(40 024 927)	(41 341 082)	(46 046 051)	(49 387 435)	(52 249 395)
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	(2 325 208)	(2 726 042)	(2 712 493)	(995 114)	(1 018 157)	(1 066 591)
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(2 325 208)	(2 726 042)	(2 712 493)	(995 114)	(1 018 157)	(1 066 591)
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(38 292 209)	(42 750 969)	(44 053 575)	(47 041 165)	(50 405 592)	(53 315 986)
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	(13 699 320)	(17 377 848)	(18 304 485)	(20 016 978)	(21 775 904)	(21 183 767)
LESS TAX	0	0	0	0	0	0
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	(13 699 320)	(17 377 848)	(18 304 485)	(20 016 978)	(21 775 904)	(21 183 767)
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	0	0	0	0	0	0
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	(13 699 320)	(17 377 848)	(18 304 485)	(20 016 978)	(21 775 904)	(21 183 767)
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	0	0	0	0	0	0
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	(429 291)	(781 256)	(866 256)	(697 170)	(832 484)	(715 512)
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	0	2 812 074	2 812 074	3 049 817	3 213 562	3 599 741
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	0	484 051	484 051	589 835	593 523	593 523
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	172 482	(90 000)	665 000	(35 000)	(45 000)	(45 000)
REVALUATION RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE AFTER ADJUSTMENTS	(38 549 018)	(40 326 100)	(40 958 706)	(44 133 683)	(47 475 991)	(49 883 234)
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	(13 956 129)	(14 952 979)	(15 209 616)	(17 109 496)	(18 846 303)	(17 751 015)
LESS CAPITAL GRANTS RECOGNISED	(865 963)	0	(306 666)	(140 000)	0	0
NET OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	(14 822 092)	(14 952 979)	(15 516 282)	(17 249 496)	(18 846 303)	(17 751 015)

CAPITAL BUDGET 2013/2014 - 2017/2018

	B	D	K	L	M	N	T	W	AC	AH	AR	DI	DQ	EX	FD	FJ	FL
	Function	Revised Program Name	New Main	New Sub	IDP Code	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Revised deliverables	New / Replace	Revised Ward	Adj Fund Source Concept	Concept proposal 2013/2014	Concept proposal 2014/2015	Concept proposal 2015/2016	Concept proposal 2016/2017	Concept proposal 2017/2018
1																	
2	CIVIL ENGINEER	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	CO	OA	GC1	500	1000130	OFFICE FURNITURE	2 TABLES, 2 HIGHBACK CHAIRS AND 4 VISITORS CHAIRS FOR NEW APPOINTMENTS	N		CRR (REV)	25,000	25,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
4		FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT Total											25,000	25,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
6	CIVIL ENGINEER	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	CO	OA	GC1	575	1000244	TRACTOR				CRR	-	-	550,000	-	-
7	CIVIL ENGINEER	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	CO	OA	GC1	500	1200063	EQUIPMENT FOR MOBILE LABORATORY	4 PH METERS, 4 TURBIDITY METERS, 4 CONDUCTIVITY METERS	N		CRR (REV)	25,000	26,250	28,000	29,000	31,000
8		PLANT & EQUIPMENT Total											25,000	26,250	578,000	29,000	31,000
9	CIVIL ENGINEER	VEHICLES	CO	OA	GC1	575	0008066	REPLACE VEHICLES FOR WATER AND SEWER	REPLACE TWO TRANSPORT/MAINTENANCE VEHICLES FOR WATER/SEWER	R		CRR	700,000	700,000	700,000	700,000	700,000
10	CIVIL ENGINEER	VEHICLES	CO	OA	GC1	575	0008250	PURCHASE NEW TRUCKS	PURCHASE NEW 3 TON TIPPER FOR ROADS MAINTENANCE	R		CRR	340,000	-	400,000	-	450,000
11	CIVIL ENGINEER	VEHICLES	CO	OA	GC1	575	1100071	FLATBED TIPPER TRUCK 5 TON				CRR	-	-	-	500,000	-
12	CIVIL ENGINEER	VEHICLES	CO	OA	GC1	575	1100148	NEW BACKACTOR	PURCHASE NEW BACK ACTOR	N		CRR	720,000	-	-	770,000	
13	CIVIL ENGINEER	VEHICLES	CO	OA	GC1	575	1200089	NEW LDV FOR SERVICE DELIVERY IN RURAL AREA	PURCHASE 1 NEW HALF TON LDV	N		CRR	215,000	-	-		-
14	CIVIL ENGINEER	VEHICLES	CO	OA	GC1	575	1400114	1 TON TRAILOR (TO TRANSPORT BOMAG)	1 TON TRAILOR	N		CRR	40,000				
15	CIVIL ENGINEER	VEHICLES	CO	OA	GC1	575	1400115	REPLACE VEHICLES FOR ROADS	REPLACE THREE TRANSPORT/MAINTENANCE VEHICLES FOR ROADS	R		CRR	1,220,000	700,000	700,000	700,000	1,250,000
16	CIVIL ENGINEER	VEHICLES	CO	OA	GC1	575	1400116	UPGRADING OF VEHICLE FLEET	PURCHASE 16 SEATER BUS FOR THE TRANSPORT OF WORKERS ROADS	N		CRR		330,000	-	-	350,000
18		VEHICLES Total											3,235,000	1,730,000	1,800,000	2,670,000	2,750,000
19		Grand Total											3,285,000	1,781,250	2,408,000	2,729,000	2,811,000

Operational Budget for the three financial years from 2013/14 until 2015/16

Planning and Development / Total	Actual 2011/12 R	Original Budget 2012/13 R	Adjusted Budget 2012/13 R	Budget 2013/14 R	Forecast 2014/15 R	Forecast 2015/16 R
REVENUE BY SOURCE						
PROPERTY RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
SERVICE CHARGES	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUMERATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	0	0	0	0	0	0
FINES	0	0	0	0	0	0
LICENSES & PERMITS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	1 009 449	0	1 991 862	0	0	0
PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS & DONATIONS	0	0	0	3 500 000	0	0
OTHER REVENUE	1 475 867	1 413 560	1 491 740	1 582 166	1 686 620	1 780 487
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	2 485 316	1 413 560	3 483 602	5 082 166	1 686 620	1 780 487
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	2 485 316	1 413 560	3 483 602	5 082 166	1 686 620	1 780 487
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	2 485 316	1 413 560	3 483 602	5 082 166	1 686 620	1 780 487
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	(5 841 566)	(7 455 349)	(7 109 450)	(8 022 683)	(8 758 034)	(9 332 787)
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	0	0	0	0	0	0
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
BAD DEBTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
COLLECTION COSTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	(1 479 792)	(2 142 737)	(2 142 737)	(2 267 378)	(2 784 629)	(3 184 903)
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	(2 499)	(10 000)	(6 000)	(9 300)	(9 765)	(10 230)
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	(133 868)	(133 868)	(172 682)	(244 972)	(236 638)
BULK PURCHASES	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRACTED SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	0	0	0	0	0	0
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	(1 913 799)	(2 781 364)	(3 193 028)	(5 334 140)	(4 776 899)	(5 052 320)
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(9 237 656)	(12 523 318)	(12 585 083)	(15 806 183)	(16 574 299)	(17 816 878)
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	(1 796 784)	(1 354 202)	(1 386 509)	(699 501)	(725 853)	(763 549)
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(1 796 784)	(1 354 202)	(1 386 509)	(699 501)	(725 853)	(763 549)
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(11 034 440)	(13 877 520)	(13 971 592)	(16 505 684)	(17 300 152)	(18 580 427)
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	(8 549 124)	(12 463 960)	(10 487 990)	(11 423 518)	(15 613 532)	(16 799 940)
LESS TAX	0	0	0	0	0	0
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	(8 549 124)	(12 463 960)	(10 487 990)	(11 423 518)	(15 613 532)	(16 799 940)
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	0	0	0	0	0	0
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	(8 549 124)	(12 463 960)	(10 487 990)	(11 423 518)	(15 613 532)	(16 799 940)
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	0	0	0	0	0	0
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	(87 944)	(180 516)	(132 131)	(161 870)	(148 573)	(155 644)
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	0	1 448 735	1 448 735	1 585 021	1 890 702	2 182 367
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	0	547 550	547 550	576 787	760 074	860 348
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
REVALUATION RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE AFTER ADJUSTMENTS	(11 122 384)	(12 061 751)	(12 107 438)	(14 505 746)	(14 797 949)	(15 693 356)
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	(8 637 068)	(10 648 191)	(8 623 836)	(9 423 580)	(13 111 329)	(13 912 869)
LESS CAPITAL GRANTS RECOGNISED	(1 009 449)	0	(1 991 862)	0	0	0
NET OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	(9 646 517)	(10 648 191)	(10 615 698)	(9 423 580)	(13 111 329)	(13 912 869)

Internal Department: LED & Job creation

Location of SDBIP	www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za/treasury.html	
Description of services	<p>In 2006 the Local Economic Development Plan (LED) for Steve Tshwete Local Municipality was completed. The formulation of the plan was based on the existing NDM LED Plan to ensure the alignment of Local Municipal LED projects, whilst facilitating a shared and common LED approach in the district as a whole.</p> <p>Consequently, the Steve Tshwete LED Plan proposes similar economic development strategies and projects to those identified by the NDM LED plan. The seven strategic pillars identified are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Good governance and capacitation;• Human resource and community development;• Industrial and big business development;• SMME development and support;• Agricultural development; and• Tourism development <p>Development needs and implications arising from a synthesis between the 2006 Steve Tshwete LED strategy include inter alia:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Manufacturing and industrial activities;• Agro-processing;• Transport; and• Tourism development <p>MPCCs have been identified by national government as the primary approach for the implementation of development communication and information platforms, as these offer a wide range of services that communities can use for their own empowerment. The following guidelines from the LED Strategy have been provided and are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Identification and prioritisation of three centres per local municipality;• Forging of public-private partnerships in the establishment of MPCCs; and• Increase the number of MPCCs over time as funding becomes available.	
Senior management structure	The LED Unit is managed by the LED Manager, who reports directly to the Municipal Manager.	
ALIGNMENT WITH IDP		
STRATEGIC GOAL: ECONOMIC GROWTH AND DEVELOPMENT		
STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE: To ensure a better life for the society by coordinating sustainable social and economic developmental programs.		
OBJECTIVES	STRATEGIES	PROGRAMME / ACTIVITY
To create a conducive environment for business investment and growth for job creation	Develop an LED strategy with specific projects/programs, resources required, time frames and institutions responsible for implementation of projects/ programs	Business development
	Capacitating LED Unit to participate in all LED related structures	Development of LED strategy
	Establish the economic impact of the mining sector in STLM	Economic sector survey
To assist in capacitating SMME's and cooperatives to participate in to the mainstream economy of STLM	Encourage and promote information sharing sessions	Engage with private sector to present SMME's and co-operatives opportunities

	Assist in identification of business facilities for SMME's development	available within their areas of operation
	Establish LED working Committees according to the Pillars of LED strategy	Coordinate workshops/Seminar in collaboration with government departments/agencies and private sector
To contribute towards a better life for the community by coordinating sustainable socio-economic development programs	Organise LED Summit	Identify LED projects/programs that require funding
Capital programme	The Local Economic Development Unit does not have a capital programme over the term covered by the medium term revenue and expenditure framework.	

Internal Department: IDP

Location of SDBIP	www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za/treasury.html	
Description of services	<p>The IDP Unit provides the following services:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Development and revision of Council's Integrated Development Plan.• Development and implementation of Performance Management System.• Conduct community consultation meetings in each ward to obtain inputs with regard to the developmental needs of the community.• Organise and facilitate IDP/PMS Technical Committee meetings.• Organise and facilitate IDP/PMS Representative Forum meetings.• Provide assistance in the compilation of Managers' Performance Plans.• Provide assistance in the compilation of Council Annual Reports.• Compile Council quarterly reports.	
Senior management structure	The IDP department is managed by the IDP/PMS Manager, who reports directly to the Municipal Manager.	
ALIGNMENT WITH IDP		
STRATEGIC GOAL: INTEGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL, SOCIAL & ECONOMIC AND SPATIAL PLANNING		
<u>Strategic Objective:</u> The provision of effective , efficient and transformed human capital and sound labour relations		
OBJECTIVES	STRATEGIES	PROGRAMME / ACTIVITY
To ensure a clear performance monitoring and reporting	Comply with the relevant PMS legislations and the municipal PMS	Develop municipal performance plan.
		Develop Managers performance agreements and plans
		Develop annual and quarterly reports
		Cascade performance management system.
Changes to service levels	No changes to current service levels are expected over the medium revenue and expenditure framework term.	
Summary of revenue and expenditure	The detailed operating revenue and expenditure, as well as capital expenditure, is attached in the schedules to follow.	
Capital programme	The IDP Department does not have a capital programme over the term covered by the medium term revenue and expenditure framework.	

**Operational Budget for the three financial years from Operational Budget for the three
financial years from 2013/14 until 2015/16**

Planning & Development / LED & IDP	Actual 2011/12 R	Original Budget 2012/13 R	Adjusted Budget 2012/13 R	Budget 2013/14 R	Forecast 2014/15 R	Forecast 2015/16 R
REVENUE BY SOURCE						
PROPERTY RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
SERVICE CHARGES	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUMERATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	0	0	0	0	0	0
FINES	0	0	0	0	0	0
LICENSES & PERMITS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS & DONATIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER REVENUE	0	0	0	0	0	0
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	0	0	0	0	0	0
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	(1 461 583)	(2 416 102)	(2 057 141)	(2 578 556)	(2 747 029)	(2 928 380)
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	0	0	0	0	0	0
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
BAD DEBTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
COLLECTION COSTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	(108 374)	(112 913)	(112 913)	(109 187)	(109 206)	(109 206)
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
BULK PURCHASES	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRACTED SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	0	0	0	0	0	0
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	(519 858)	(766 188)	(851 541)	(984 512)	(1 057 384)	(1 155 823)
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(2 089 814)	(3 295 203)	(3 021 595)	(3 672 255)	(3 913 619)	(4 193 409)
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	(971 191)	(194 829)	(193 741)	(99 729)	(102 270)	(107 060)
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(971 191)	(194 829)	(193 741)	(99 729)	(102 270)	(107 060)
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(3 061 005)	(3 490 032)	(3 215 336)	(3 771 984)	(4 015 889)	(4 300 469)
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	(3 061 005)	(3 490 032)	(3 215 336)	(3 771 984)	(4 015 889)	(4 300 469)
LESS TAX	0	0	0	0	0	0
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	(3 061 005)	(3 490 032)	(3 215 336)	(3 771 984)	(4 015 889)	(4 300 469)
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	0	0	0	0	0	0
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	(3 061 005)	(3 490 032)	(3 215 336)	(3 771 984)	(4 015 889)	(4 300 469)
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	0	0	0	0	0	0
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	(30 161)	(64 002)	(15 617)	(14 773)	(15 585)	(16 442)
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRECIATION RESERVE EX AFR	0	103 719	103 719	102 727	102 727	102 727
DEPRECIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRECIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
REVALUATION RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE AFTER ADJUSTMENTS	(3 091 166)	(3 450 315)	(3 127 234)	(3 684 030)	(3 928 747)	(4 214 184)
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	(3 091 166)	(3 450 315)	(3 127 234)	(3 684 030)	(3 928 747)	(4 214 184)
LESS CAPITAL GRANTS RECOGNISED	0	0	0	0	0	0
NET OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	(3 091 166)	(3 450 315)	(3 127 234)	(3 684 030)	(3 928 747)	(4 214 184)

Internal Department: Town Planning

Location of SDBIP	www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za/treasury.html	
Description of services	<p>The Town Planning Department provides strategic planning and spatial planning of towns within the jurisdiction area of the Steve Tshwete Local Municipality in the following manner:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Compilation of Spatial Development Framework which is reviewed as and when necessary,• Compilation of town planning and building related policies,• Evaluation of applications for township establishment, rezoning, consent use, subdivision, consolidation, placing of public telephone containers, erection of outdoor advertising signs and applications for any land related development.• Regulation and management of land uses.• Conducting inspections of building plans and site development plans.• Conducting of buildings inspections to ensure that buildings are erected in accordance with the approved building plans and required building standards and regulations.• Involving the community in town planning matters.• Identifying land for the different land use needs• Regulating dumping illegal of building rubble• Identifying land for creation of rural villages in order to address the problem of security tenure and access to basic services on farms• Provision of land for livestock and crop farming in order to stimulate local economic development and create food security.	
Senior management structure	<p>The Town Planning Department, which is headed by the Director Town Planning and Human Settlements, forms part of the directorate Technical & Facilities, and is headed by the Executive Director Infrastructure Services, Mr. Edson Waramba.</p>	
ALIGNMENT WITH IDP		
STRATEGIC GOAL: COST EFFECTIVE & SUSTAINABLE SERVICE DELIVERY		
Strategic Objective: To ensure coordinated rural and urban planning and development within MP313 area of jurisdiction in order to meet the needs of the communities in a sustainable manner.		
OBJECTIVES	STRATEGIES	PROGRAMME / ACTIVITY
To ensure orderly spatial planning and sustainable development within the municipal area towards the integration of communities.	Dialogue and consultation with the farm owners on STLM objectives.	Planning and development of new houses
	Resource mobilization with National and Provincial Departments.	
	Formalization of informal settlements.	Township Establishment of Newtown and surrounds.
	Involvement of the public in proposed developments.	Publication in newspapers
To ensure orderly spatial planning and sustainable development within the municipal area towards the integration of communities.	Providing institutional efficiency and capacity building.	Training of staff members.
	Enforce the Spatial Development Framework and the Steve Tshwete Town Planning Scheme, 2004	Appointment of additional personnel.
	Creation of additional church stands.	Enforce development and utilisation of church erven.
	Provision of residential sites in order to address the demand by the community.	Identify and purchase land for residential development.

To ensure orderly spatial planning and sustainable development in the municipal area.	Management of spatial development according to provincial and national legislation. Promotion of infill development on suitable and vacant municipal land.	Revise spatial development framework as prescribed.
To ensure orderly spatial planning and spatial development through prescribed co-ordinated development controls.	Provision of industrial and business sites in order to stimulate Local Economic Development	Provide sufficient business erven in new township developments
	Regulation of land use and building activities	Enforcement of law to ensure observance of town planning scheme, National Building Regulations and New "Green" Building Standard And SDF
	Promoting efficient and optimal use of land.	Delineate areas for densification, encourage mixed land uses on one stand and compaction of the town.
To promote security of tenure to farm dwellers.	Establishing more rural villages.	Review the rural village nodes identified by the rural study.
To ensure sustainable development.	Promoting the correction of historically segregated spatial planning of settlements.	Conversion of Erf 2464 Aerorand into a restricting zone Identification of other restructuring zones in the towns of Middelburg, Aerorand and Hendrina.
	Encouraging long term development plans and incorporate them into the Spatial Development Framework	Development of a 30 year strategic development plan. Compilation of a densification policy.
To develop an integrated multimodal plan.		Develop and implement Traffic management Master Plan that will influence other services 30-year Strategic Plan Adopted by Council.
Changes to service levels	No changes to current service levels are expected over the term covered by the medium revenue and expenditure framework.	
Summary of revenue and expenditure	The detailed operating revenue by source, operating and capital expenditure by type, is attached in the schedules which follow.	
Capital programme	<p>The five year capital programme is attached. The full detail is contained in the SDBIP document.</p> <p>Key capital expenditures include:</p> <p>R1,5-million for establishment of human settlement R70,4-million for additional saleable land</p> <p>The capital programme of the Town Planning Department amounts to R71,94-million and represents 26.7% of the overall capital programme of the municipality for the 2013/2014 financial year.</p>	

**Operational Budget for the three financial years from Operational Budget for the three
financial years from 2013/14 until 2015/16**

Planning & Development / Town Planning	Actual 2011/12 R	Original Budget 2012/13 R	Adjusted Budget 2012/13 R	Budget 2013/14 R	Forecast 2014/15 R	Forecast 2015/16 R
REVENUE BY SOURCE						
PROPERTY RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
SERVICE CHARGES	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUMERATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	0	0	0	0	0	0
FINES	0	0	0	0	0	0
LICENSES & PERMITS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	1 009 449	0	1 991 862	0	0	0
PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS & DONATIONS	0	0	0	3 500 000	0	0
OTHER REVENUE	1 475 867	1 413 560	1 491 740	1 582 166	1 686 620	1 780 487
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	2 485 316	1 413 560	3 483 602	5 082 166	1 686 620	1 780 487
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	2 485 316	1 413 560	3 483 602	5 082 166	1 686 620	1 780 487
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	2 485 316	1 413 560	3 483 602	5 082 166	1 686 620	1 780 487
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	(4 379 983)	(5 039 247)	(5 052 309)	(5 444 127)	(6 011 005)	(6 404 407)
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	0	0	0	0	0	0
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
BAD DEBTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
COLLECTION COSTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	(1 371 418)	(2 029 824)	(2 029 824)	(2 158 191)	(2 675 423)	(3 075 697)
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	(2 499)	(10 000)	(6 000)	(9 300)	(9 765)	(10 230)
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	(133 868)	(133 868)	(172 682)	(244 972)	(236 638)
BULK PURCHASES	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRACTED SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	0	0	0	0	0	0
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	(1 393 941)	(2 015 176)	(2 341 487)	(4 349 628)	(3 719 515)	(3 896 497)
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(7 147 842)	(9 228 115)	(9 563 488)	(12 133 928)	(12 660 680)	(13 623 469)
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	(825 593)	(1 159 373)	(1 192 768)	(599 772)	(623 583)	(656 489)
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(825 593)	(1 159 373)	(1 192 768)	(599 772)	(623 583)	(656 489)
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(7 973 435)	(10 387 488)	(10 756 256)	(12 733 700)	(13 284 263)	(14 279 958)
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	(5 488 119)	(8 973 928)	(7 272 654)	(7 651 534)	(11 597 643)	(12 499 471)
LESS TAX	0	0	0	0	0	0
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	(5 488 119)	(8 973 928)	(7 272 654)	(7 651 534)	(11 597 643)	(12 499 471)
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	0	0	0	0	0	0
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	(5 488 119)	(8 973 928)	(7 272 654)	(7 651 534)	(11 597 643)	(12 499 471)
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	0	0	0	0	0	0
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	(57 783)	(116 514)	(116 514)	(147 097)	(132 988)	(139 202)
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	0	1 345 016	1 345 016	1 482 294	1 787 975	2 079 640
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	0	547 550	547 550	576 787	760 074	860 348
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
REVALUATION RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE AFTER ADJUSTMENTS	(8 031 218)	(8 611 436)	(8 980 204)	(10 821 716)	(10 869 202)	(11 479 172)
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	(5 545 902)	(7 197 876)	(5 496 602)	(5 739 550)	(9 182 582)	(9 698 685)
LESS CAPITAL GRANTS RECOGNISED	(1 009 449)	0	(1 991 862)	0	0	0
NET OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	(6 555 351)	(7 197 876)	(7 488 464)	(5 739 550)	(9 182 582)	(9 698 685)

CAPITAL BUDGET 2013/2014 - 2017/2018

	B	D	K	L	M	N	T	W	AC	AH	AR	DI	DQ	EX	FD	FJ	FL
	Function	Revised Program Name	New Main	New Sub	IDP Code	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Revised deliverables	New / Replace	Revised Ward	Adj Fund Source Concept	Concept proposal 2013/2014	Concept proposal 2014/2015	Concept proposal 2015/2016	Concept proposal 2016/2017	Concept proposal 2017/2018
1																	
2	TOWN PLANNING	ADDITIONAL SALEABLE LAND	PD	PL	EG2	502	1400123	SURVEYING OF NODE D	SURVEYING OF NODE D	N	14	CRR	400,000				
3	TOWN PLANNING	ADDITIONAL SALEABLE LAND	PD	PL	EG2	502	1400124	PURCHASE SERVICED INDUSTRIAL STANDS	PURCHASE SERVICE INDUSTRIAL STANDS	N		CRR	70,000,000				
4		ADDITIONAL SALEABLE LAND Total											70,400,000	-	-	-	-
7	TOWN PLANNING	ESTABLISHMENT OF HUMAN SETTLEMENT	PD	PL	EG2	502	1200079	TOWNSHIP DEVELOPMENT FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	INTERGRATED HUMAN SETTLEMENT OF 700 STANDS IN VAALBANK 177 IS WARD 3 KWAZAMOKUHLE	N	3	CRR	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000
9		ESTABLISHMENT OF HUMAN SETTLEMENT Total											1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000
14	TOWN PLANNING	Establishment of Human Settlements	PD	PL	EG2	502	1200067	PURCHASE 700 STANDS	INTEGRATED HUMAN SETTLEMENT OF 730 STANDS	New	16	CRR (SERVICE)	-	-	-	1,600,000	-
15		Establishment of Human Settlements Total											-	-	-	1,600,000	-
16	TOWN PLANNING	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	PD	PL	EG2	502	1300053	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	2 BULK FILLING CABINETS AND CHAIRS	N	INST	CRR (REV)	40,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
17		FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT Total											40,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
18		Grand Total											71,940,000	1,520,000	1,520,000	3,120,000	1,520,000

**Operational Budget for the three financial years from Operational Budget for the three
financial years from 2013/14 until 2015/16**

Health / Total	Actual 2011/12 R	Original Budget 2012/13 R	Adjusted Budget 2012/13 R	Budget 2013/14 R	Forecast 2014/15 R	Forecast 2015/16 R
REVENUE BY SOURCE						
PROPERTY RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
SERVICE CHARGES	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUMERATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	0	0	0	0	0	0
FINES	0	0	0	0	0	0
LICENSES & PERMITS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	2 510 100	2 400 000	2 400 000	2 519 950	2 645 950	2 778 200
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS & DONATIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER REVENUE	180 779	173 073	169 073	304 000	326 000	349 375
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	2 690 879	2 573 073	2 569 073	2 823 950	2 971 950	3 127 575
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	2 690 879	2 573 073	2 569 073	2 823 950	2 971 950	3 127 575
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	2 690 879	2 573 073	2 569 073	2 823 950	2 971 950	3 127 575
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	(16 269 157)	(18 303 833)	(18 105 025)	(19 166 124)	(20 389 823)	(18 826 020)
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	0	0	0	0	0	0
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
BAD DEBTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
COLLECTION COSTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	(1 908 012)	(2 012 231)	(2 012 231)	(2 103 189)	(2 201 122)	(2 291 604)
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	(536 497)	(741 290)	(700 616)	(1 258 572)	(1 321 342)	(1 388 267)
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	(7 376)	(77 126)	(77 126)	(8 039)	(7 783)	(7 501)
BULK PURCHASES	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRACTED SERVICES	(180 209)	(139 660)	(280 060)	(302 719)	(322 979)	(345 994)
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	0	0	0	0	0	0
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	(2 217 153)	(2 152 754)	(2 139 968)	(3 940 767)	(4 183 552)	(4 390 581)
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(21 118 403)	(23 426 894)	(23 315 026)	(26 779 410)	(28 426 601)	(27 249 967)
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	(2 596 105)	(3 038 437)	(2 949 188)	(2 176 778)	(2 305 791)	(2 462 284)
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(2 596 105)	(3 038 437)	(2 949 188)	(2 176 778)	(2 305 791)	(2 462 284)
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(23 714 508)	(26 465 331)	(26 264 214)	(28 956 188)	(30 732 392)	(29 712 251)
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	(21 023 628)	(23 892 258)	(23 695 141)	(26 132 238)	(27 760 442)	(26 584 676)
LESS TAX	0	0	0	0	0	0
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	(21 023 628)	(23 892 258)	(23 695 141)	(26 132 238)	(27 760 442)	(26 584 676)
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	0	0	0	0	0	0
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	(21 023 628)	(23 892 258)	(23 695 141)	(26 132 238)	(27 760 442)	(26 584 676)
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	0	0	0	0	0	0
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	(364 972)	(396 383)	(396 383)	(396 494)	(265 326)	(279 919)
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	0	1 771 583	1 771 583	1 931 167	2 006 274	2 075 097
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	0	30 886	30 886	19 219	19 219	19 219
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
REVALUATION RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE AFTER ADJUSTMENTS	(24 079 480)	(25 059 245)	(24 858 128)	(27 402 296)	(28 972 225)	(27 897 854)
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	(21 388 600)	(22 486 172)	(22 289 055)	(24 578 346)	(26 000 275)	(24 770 279)
LESS CAPITAL GRANTS RECOGNISED	0	0	0	0	0	0
NET OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	(21 388 600)	(22 486 172)	(22 289 055)	(24 578 346)	(26 000 275)	(24 770 279)

Internal Department: Health & Environment

Location of SDBIP	www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za/treasury.html	
Description of services	<p>The Health Services comprise of two sections namely: Primary Health Care and Environmental Health Services.</p> <p>The Primary Health Care Services is rendered from the (12) twelve operating clinics for 40 hours a week in the population of ±229831 according to StatsSA as of 2011. The Primary Health Care Services cover the following aspects:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Maternal, child and women health services.• Prevention and management of communicable and non-communicable diseases.• Provision of emergency services• Mental health services.• Community rehabilitation services.• Primary oral health services.• Management of acute and chronic conditions.• Provision of developmental health promotion and education.• Implementing of National / Provincial health programmes.• Participating in the National / Provincial surveys and research.• Providing learning experience for student nurses.• Networking with Department of Health through meetings, workshops and trainings.• Providing community base organization with health information and resources.	
Senior management structure	<p>The Health Services department is headed by the Senior Manager Health Services. This department resides within the Public Services Directorate, which is headed by the Executive Director Community Services, Ms. C. Hlatshwayo.</p>	
ALIGNMENT WITH IDP		
STRATEGIC GOAL: COST EFFECTIVE AND SUSTAINABLE SERVICE DELIVERY		
STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE: To contribute towards a healthy, well informed and environmentally safe community.		
OBJECTIVES	STRATEGIES	PROGRAMME/ACTIVITY
To provide an effective and efficient personal primary health care and municipal health services.	Negotiate with the Department of Health on Primary Health Care Service.	Additional Health care services to improve service delivery
To contribute towards the minimizing of the spread of HIV, AIDS, STI and TB.	Implementation of national HIV, AIDS, STI and TB programmes.	Control the spread of diseases
To create safe and healthy environment for the community.	Implementation of monitoring strategies on air, noise, land, food and water pollution.	Monitoring
	Implementation and enforcement of environmental regulations bylaws and health standards.	Bylaws and health standards
	Reduce the impact of climate change.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Environmental campaigns• Environmental Management meetings• Implement Environmental management policy

Capital programme	<p>The five year capital programme is attached. The full detail is contained in the SDBIP document.</p> <p>Key capital expenditures include:</p> <p>R0,15-million for various capital projects</p> <p>The capital programme of the Health Department amounts to R0,15-million and represents 0,05% of the overall capital programme of the municipality for the 2013/2014 financial year.</p>
--------------------------	---

**Operational Budget for the three financial years from Operational Budget for the three
financial years from 2013/14 until 2015/16**

Health / Clinics	Actual 2011/12 R	Original Budget 2012/13 R	Adjusted Budget 2012/13 R	Budget 2013/14 R	Forecast 2014/15 R	Forecast 2015/16 R
REVENUE BY SOURCE						
PROPERTY RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
SERVICE CHARGES	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUMERATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	0	0	0	0	0	0
FINES	0	0	0	0	0	0
LICENSES & PERMITS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	2 510 100	2 400 000	2 400 000	2 519 950	2 645 950	2 778 200
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS & DONATIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER REVENUE	5	0	0	0	0	0
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	2 510 105	2 400 000	2 400 000	2 519 950	2 645 950	2 778 200
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	2 510 105	2 400 000	2 400 000	2 519 950	2 645 950	2 778 200
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	2 510 105	2 400 000	2 400 000	2 519 950	2 645 950	2 778 200
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	(13 065 683)	(14 777 803)	(14 721 185)	(15 438 353)	(16 422 948)	(17 418 770)
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	0	0	0	0	0	0
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
BAD DEBTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
COLLECTION COSTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	(1 787 730)	(1 884 235)	(1 884 235)	(1 968 824)	(2 041 689)	(2 103 678)
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	(328 158)	(446 290)	(465 616)	(507 072)	(532 267)	(559 742)
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	(7 376)	(77 126)	(77 126)	(8 039)	(7 783)	(7 501)
BULK PURCHASES	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRACTED SERVICES	(149 121)	(68 880)	(209 280)	(226 630)	(243 890)	(262 483)
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	0	0	0	0	0	0
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	(1 169 505)	(1 097 138)	(1 099 230)	(2 544 588)	(2 718 077)	(2 845 883)
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(16 507 574)	(18 351 472)	(18 456 672)	(20 693 506)	(21 966 654)	(23 198 057)
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	(2 141 048)	(2 454 159)	(2 390 815)	(1 723 076)	(1 831 077)	(1 959 821)
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(2 141 048)	(2 454 159)	(2 390 815)	(1 723 076)	(1 831 077)	(1 959 821)
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(18 648 622)	(20 805 631)	(20 847 487)	(22 416 582)	(23 797 731)	(25 157 878)
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	(16 138 517)	(18 405 631)	(18 447 487)	(19 896 632)	(21 151 781)	(22 379 678)
LESS TAX	0	0	0	0	0	0
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	(16 138 517)	(18 405 631)	(18 447 487)	(19 896 632)	(21 151 781)	(22 379 678)
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	0	0	0	0	0	0
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	(16 138 517)	(18 405 631)	(18 447 487)	(19 896 632)	(21 151 781)	(22 379 678)
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	0	0	0	0	0	0
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	(357 846)	(382 383)	(382 383)	(381 724)	(249 744)	(263 480)
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	0	1 667 879	1 667 879	1 817 950	1 867 989	1 908 319
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	0	30 559	30 559	18 892	18 892	18 892
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
REVALUATION RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE AFTER ADJUSTMENTS	(19 006 468)	(19 489 576)	(19 531 432)	(20 961 464)	(22 160 594)	(23 494 147)
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	(16 496 363)	(17 089 576)	(17 131 432)	(18 441 514)	(19 514 644)	(20 715 947)
LESS CAPITAL GRANTS RECOGNISED	0	0	0	0	0	0
NET OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	(16 496 363)	(17 089 576)	(17 131 432)	(18 441 514)	(19 514 644)	(20 715 947)

CAPITAL BUDGET 2013/2014 - 2017/2018

	B	D	K	L	M	N	T	W	AC	AH	AR	DI	DQ	EX	FD	FJ	FL
	Function	Revised Program Name	New Main	New Sub	IDP Code	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Revised deliverables	New / Replace	Revised Ward	Adj Fund Source Concept	Concept proposal 2013/2014	Concept proposal 2014/2015	Concept proposal 2015/2016	Concept proposal 2016/2017	Concept proposal 2017/2018
1																	
5	HEALTH SERVICES	ENHANCE SECURITY	HL	CL	SD2	440	1000035	UPGRADE ALARM SYSTEM	UPGRADING OF ALARM SYSTEM X 1 NASARET AND EXT 6 CLINICS	R	17	CRR (REV)	20,000	-			
8		ENHANCE SECURITY Total											20,000	-	-	-	-
13	HEALTH SERVICES	FURNITURE AND OFFICE EQUIPMENTS	HL	CL	SD2	440	1000002	FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	PURCHASE OF CHAIRSX25 DESKSX 2 AND STEEL CABINETSX 2 NASARET CLINIC	R	10, 12,	CRR (REV)	25,000				
14		FURNITURE AND OFFICE EQUIPMENTS Total											25,000	-	-	-	-
26	HEALTH SERVICES	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	HL	CL	SD2	441	1000024	CLINICAL EQUIPMENT (MEDICAL)	PURCHASE WEIGHING SCALE X2, BP MACHINES X2 AND ENT SETS X2	R	25, 28, 17,18, 24,	CRR (REV)	25,000				
27	HEALTH SERVICES	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	HL	CL	SD2	441	1000033	TECHNILAMP	INSTALLATION OF ULTRA GERMICIDAL LIGHTS X 3 SR MASHITENG CLINIC	N	18	CRR (REV)	25,000				
28	HEALTH SERVICES	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	HL	CL	SD2	440	1000034	TECHNILAMP	INSTALLATION OF ULTRA GERMICIDAL LIGHTS X 3 NASARET CLINIC	N	10	CRR (REV)	25,000				
29	HEALTH SERVICES	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	HL	CL	SD2	442	1000038	TECHNILAMP	INSTALLATION OF ULTRA GERMICIDAL LIGHTS X 3 HENDRINA CLINIC	N	3	CRR (REV)	25,000				
33		PLANT & EQUIPMENT Total											100,000	-	-	-	-
36		Grand Total											145,000	-	-	-	-

**Operational Budget for the three financial years from Operational Budget for the three
financial years from 2013/14 until 2015/16**

Health / Other	Actual 2011/12 R	Original Budget 2012/13 R	Adjusted Budget 2012/13 R	Budget 2013/14 R	Forecast 2014/15 R	Forecast 2015/16 R
REVENUE BY SOURCE						
PROPERTY RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
SERVICE CHARGES	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUMERATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	0	0	0	0	0	0
FINES	0	0	0	0	0	0
LICENSES & PERMITS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS & DONATIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER REVENUE	180 774	173 073	169 073	304 000	326 000	349 375
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	180 774	173 073	169 073	304 000	326 000	349 375
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	180 774	173 073	169 073	304 000	326 000	349 375
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	180 774	173 073	169 073	304 000	326 000	349 375
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	(3 203 474)	(3 526 030)	(3 383 840)	(3 727 771)	(3 966 875)	(1 407 250)
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	0	0	0	0	0	0
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
BAD DEBTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
COLLECTION COSTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	(120 281)	(127 996)	(127 996)	(134 365)	(159 433)	(187 926)
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	(208 339)	(295 000)	(235 000)	(751 500)	(789 075)	(828 525)
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
BULK PURCHASES	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRACTED SERVICES	(31 087)	(70 780)	(70 780)	(76 089)	(79 089)	(83 511)
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	0	0	0	0	0	0
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	(1 047 647)	(1 055 616)	(1 040 738)	(1 396 179)	(1 465 475)	(1 544 698)
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(4 610 829)	(5 075 422)	(4 858 354)	(6 085 904)	(6 459 947)	(4 051 910)
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	(455 057)	(584 278)	(558 373)	(453 702)	(474 714)	(502 463)
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(455 057)	(584 278)	(558 373)	(453 702)	(474 714)	(502 463)
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(5 065 886)	(5 659 700)	(5 416 727)	(6 539 606)	(6 934 661)	(4 554 373)
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	(4 885 112)	(5 486 627)	(5 247 654)	(6 235 606)	(6 608 661)	(4 204 998)
LESS TAX	0	0	0	0	0	0
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	(4 885 112)	(5 486 627)	(5 247 654)	(6 235 606)	(6 608 661)	(4 204 998)
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	0	0	0	0	0	0
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	(4 885 112)	(5 486 627)	(5 247 654)	(6 235 606)	(6 608 661)	(4 204 998)
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	0	0	0	0	0	0
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	(7 126)	(14 000)	(14 000)	(14 770)	(15 582)	(16 439)
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	0	103 704	103 704	113 217	138 285	166 778
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	0	327	327	327	327	327
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
REVALUATION RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE AFTER ADJUSTMENTS	(5 073 012)	(5 569 669)	(5 326 696)	(6 440 832)	(6 811 631)	(4 403 707)
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	(4 892 238)	(5 396 596)	(5 157 623)	(6 136 832)	(6 485 631)	(4 054 332)
LESS CAPITAL GRANTS RECOGNISED	0	0	0	0	0	0
NET OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	(4 892 238)	(5 396 596)	(5 157 623)	(6 136 832)	(6 485 631)	(4 054 332)

CAPITAL BUDGET 2013/2014 - 2017/2018

	B	D	K	L	M	N	T	W	AC	AH	AR	DI	DQ	EX	FD	FJ	FL
1	Function	Revised Program Name	New Main	New Sub	IDP Code	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Revised deliverables	New / Replace	Revised Ward	Adj Fund Source Concept	Concept proposal 2013/2014	Concept proposal 2014/2015	Concept proposal 2015/2016	Concept proposal 2016/2017	Concept proposal 2017/2018
2	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	SAFE& HEALTHY ENVIRONMENT	HL	HO	SD2	400	0007162	PURCHASE EQUIPMENT TO MONITOR AIR POLLUTION	PURCHASE SULPHUR DIOXIDE ANALYSER X 1	R	18	CRR	350,000		400,000		500,000
3		SAFE& HEALTHY ENVIRONMENT Total											350,000	-	400,000	-	500,000
4		Grand Total											350,000	-	400,000	-	500,000

Operational Budget for the three financial years from Operational Budget for the three financial years from 2013/14 until 2015/16

Community Services / Total	Actual 2011/12 R	Original Budget 2012/13 R	Adjusted Budget 2012/13 R	Budget 2013/14 R	Forecast 2014/15 R	Forecast 2015/16 R
REVENUE BY SOURCE						
PROPERTY RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
SERVICE CHARGES	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUMERATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	603 229	709 970	709 970	777 421	816 701	857 365
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	0	0	0	0	0	0
FINES	18 011	23 000	18 000	19 350	20 548	22 512
LICENSES & PERMITS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	4 359 843	3 500 000	3 984 686	6 430 000	8 454 258	12 000 000
PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS & DONATIONS	5 399 395	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER REVENUE	452 633	481 690	700 240	506 958	532 216	558 158
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	10 833 112	4 714 660	5 412 896	7 733 729	9 823 723	13 438 035
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	10 833 112	4 714 660	5 412 896	7 733 729	9 823 723	13 438 035
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	10 833 112	4 714 660	5 412 896	7 733 729	9 823 723	13 438 035
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	(11 117 665)	(13 422 884)	(13 056 180)	(14 268 424)	(15 823 447)	(17 241 427)
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	0	0	0	0	0	0
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
BAD DEBTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
COLLECTION COSTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	(5 480 869)	(6 379 450)	(6 379 450)	(8 722 085)	(8 966 964)	(9 201 464)
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	(928 222)	(1 023 490)	(1 056 160)	(1 113 743)	(1 169 890)	(1 238 548)
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	(121 384)	(14 016)	(14 016)	(20 022)	(17 550)	(11 987)
BULK PURCHASES	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRACTED SERVICES	(1 035 145)	(1 062 100)	(966 750)	(964 645)	(1 012 875)	(1 063 525)
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	0	0	0	0	0	0
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	(2 285 725)	(3 130 493)	(3 190 129)	(4 709 662)	(5 079 425)	(5 452 977)
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(20 969 009)	(25 032 433)	(24 662 685)	(29 798 581)	(32 070 151)	(34 209 928)
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	(3 404 852)	(4 308 546)	(4 336 085)	(3 186 385)	(3 364 165)	(3 564 645)
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(3 404 852)	(4 308 546)	(4 336 085)	(3 186 385)	(3 364 165)	(3 564 645)
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(24 373 861)	(29 340 979)	(28 998 770)	(32 984 966)	(35 434 316)	(37 774 573)
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	(13 540 749)	(24 626 319)	(23 585 874)	(25 251 237)	(25 610 593)	(24 336 538)
LESS TAX	0	0	0	0	0	0
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	(13 540 749)	(24 626 319)	(23 585 874)	(25 251 237)	(25 610 593)	(24 336 538)
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	0	0	0	0	0	0
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	(13 540 749)	(24 626 319)	(23 585 874)	(25 251 237)	(25 610 593)	(24 336 538)
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	0	0	0	0	0	0
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	(1 096 292)	(1 331 529)	(1 331 529)	(1 495 062)	(1 532 992)	(1 636 546)
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	0	5 852 796	5 852 796	7 895 656	8 043 150	8 195 474
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	0	324 265	324 265	623 739	660 539	693 039
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
REVALUATION RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE AFTER ADJUSTMENTS	(25 470 153)	(24 495 447)	(24 153 238)	(25 960 633)	(28 263 619)	(30 522 606)
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	(14 637 041)	(19 780 787)	(18 740 342)	(18 226 904)	(18 439 896)	(17 084 571)
LESS CAPITAL GRANTS RECOGNISED	(4 359 843)	(3 500 000)	(3 984 686)	(6 430 000)	(8 454 258)	(12 000 000)
NET OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	(18 996 884)	(23 280 787)	(22 725 028)	(24 656 904)	(26 894 154)	(29 084 571)

Internal Department: Education & Libraries

Location of SDBIP	www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za/treasury.html	
Description of services	<p>Library facilities are provided by the Municipality especially in the urban areas and Eskom towns. In Mhluzi there are more than thirteen schools and we have other members of the reading community; they are all being serviced by 3 libraries.</p> <p>Rural areas do not have libraries at all and have to rely on those situated in town areas. This discourages library users and is also costly. However, the municipality has identified a need to build libraries in the rural areas. A library was built at Doornkop, which is 25 km from town. The municipality is engaging into negotiations with the Provincial Department and business associations in an effort to secure funding which will be used to build additional libraries in rural areas and to augment facilities in existing libraries.</p>	
Senior management structure	<p>The Library Services department is headed by the Manager Library Services. This department resides within the Public Services Directorate, which is headed by the Executive Director Community Services, Ms. C. Hlatshwayo.</p>	
ALIGNMENT WITH IDP		
STRATEGIC GOAL: COST EFFECTIVE & SUSTAINABLE SERVICE DELIVERY		
Strategic Objective: To contribute towards a healthy, well informed and environmentally safe community		
OBJECTIVES	STRATEGIES	PROGRAMME / ACTIVITY
To enhance education through the provision of libraries and educational materials.	Market library services to the community of MP313. Strengthen all relevant community structures within the library services.	Schools Visit to market Library Old age homes Hospitals Use local media to market Library Library campaigns
To promote the culture of reading and access to information for all.	Enhance the use of library services. Develop skills in library information services	Access to information Read & Write Campaign Staff Training Abet Reading Club
To sustain a responsive and a user friendly information system in all libraries within the MP313 area.	Engage various departments in order to ensure that the system is fully functional.	Library System guidelines Internet Access to the general public
Changes to service levels	No changes to current service levels are expected over the term covered by the medium revenue and expenditure framework.	
Summary of revenue and expenditure	The detailed operating revenue by source, operating and capital expenditure by type is attached in the schedules which follow.	
Capital programme	<p>The five year capital programme is attached. The full detail is contained in the SDBIP document.</p> <p>Key capital expenditures include:</p> <p>R0,5-million for furniture and office equipment</p> <p>The capital programme of the Library Department amounts to R0,5-million and represents 0,2% of the overall capital programme of the municipality for the 2013/2014 financial year.</p>	

**Operational Budget for the three financial years from Operational Budget for the three
financial years from 2013/14 until 2015/16**

Community & Social Services / Libraries	Actual 2011/12 R	Original Budget 2012/13 R	Adjusted Budget 2012/13 R	Budget 2013/14 R	Forecast 2014/15 R	Forecast 2015/16 R
REVENUE BY SOURCE						
PROPERTY RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
SERVICE CHARGES	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUMERATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	0	0	0	0	0	0
FINES	18 011	23 000	18 000	19 350	20 548	22 512
LICENSES & PERMITS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS & DONATIONS	320 000	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER REVENUE	132 676	116 150	112 200	114 818	120 528	125 900
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	470 687	139 150	130 200	134 168	141 076	148 412
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	470 687	139 150	130 200	134 168	141 076	148 412
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	470 687	139 150	130 200	134 168	141 076	148 412
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	(5 742 066)	(6 251 818)	(6 295 981)	(6 980 366)	(8 032 688)	(8 912 403)
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	0	0	0	0	0	0
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
BAD DEBTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
COLLECTION COSTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	(1 338 779)	(1 470 730)	(1 470 730)	(1 458 979)	(1 510 344)	(1 558 659)
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	(304 586)	(310 080)	(308 250)	(327 100)	(338 197)	(364 555)
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	(10 543)	0	0	(9 000)	(9 000)	(9 000)
BULK PURCHASES	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRACTED SERVICES	(219 389)	(50 000)	(50 000)	(50 000)	(52 500)	(55 125)
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	0	0	0	0	0	0
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	(880 928)	(1 058 093)	(1 094 144)	(1 583 987)	(1 683 598)	(1 789 820)
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(8 496 291)	(9 140 721)	(9 219 105)	(10 409 432)	(11 626 327)	(12 689 562)
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	(1 171 992)	(2 243 221)	(2 160 909)	(1 671 410)	(1 762 020)	(1 877 539)
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(1 171 992)	(2 243 221)	(2 160 909)	(1 671 410)	(1 762 020)	(1 877 539)
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(9 668 284)	(11 383 942)	(11 380 014)	(12 080 842)	(13 388 347)	(14 567 101)
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	(9 197 597)	(11 244 792)	(11 249 814)	(11 946 674)	(13 247 271)	(14 418 689)
LESS TAX	0	0	0	0	0	0
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	(9 197 597)	(11 244 792)	(11 249 814)	(11 946 674)	(13 247 271)	(14 418 689)
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	0	0	0	0	0	0
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	(9 197 597)	(11 244 792)	(11 249 814)	(11 946 674)	(13 247 271)	(14 418 689)
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	0	0	0	0	0	0
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	(497 440)	(549 552)	(549 552)	(577 777)	(606 455)	(638 610)
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	0	1 115 945	1 115 945	1 130 722	1 153 803	1 173 453
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	0	195 235	195 235	187 544	187 544	187 544
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
REVALUATION RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE AFTER ADJUSTMENTS	(10 165 724)	(10 622 314)	(10 618 386)	(11 340 353)	(12 653 455)	(13 844 714)
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	(9 695 037)	(10 483 164)	(10 488 186)	(11 206 185)	(12 512 379)	(13 696 302)
LESS CAPITAL GRANTS RECOGNISED	0	0	0	0	0	0
NET OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	(9 695 037)	(10 483 164)	(10 488 186)	(11 206 185)	(12 512 379)	(13 696 302)

CAPITAL BUDGET 2013/2014 - 2017/2018

	B	D	K	L	M	N	T	W	AC	AH	AR	DI	DQ	EX	FD	FJ	FL
	Function	Revised Program Name	New Main	New Sub	IDP Code	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Revised deliverables	New / Replace	Revised Ward	Adj Fund Source Concept	Concept proposal 2013/2014	Concept proposal 2014/2015	Concept proposal 2015/2016	Concept proposal 2016/2017	Concept proposal 2017/2018
1																	
2	EDUCATION AND LIBRARIES	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	CS	LB	SD3	140	0008192	PURCHASE BOOKS	1650 BOOKS	N	2,3,5,7,10,12,16,17,18 & 24	CRR (REV)	420,000	440,000	463,000	486,000	510,500
3	EDUCATION AND LIBRARIES	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	CS	LB	SD3	140	1000069	FURNITURE	12 CHAIRS, 4 ROUND TABLES, 1 OFFICE DESK, 2 STEEL FILING CABINETS, 2 OFFICE BINS, 11 DISPLAY BOARDS, 1 CIRCULATION DESK, 4 BOOK DISPLAY CABINETS, 1 CARD CATALOGUE CABINET, 2 WALL SHELVES, 3 BAR FRIDGES, 20 BOOK SUPPORTERS, 1 BROUSER BOX, 1 BOOK TROLLEY, 2 KICK STOOLS AND 3 BAGGAGE COUNTERS.	N	2,3,5,7,10,12,16,17,18 & 24	CRR	120,000	120,000	130,000	130,000	150,000
5		FURNITURE &											540,000	560,000	593,000	616,000	660,500
10	EDUCATION AND LIBRARIES	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE BUILDINGS	CS	LB	SD3	140	1400052	ADDITION AND UPGRADING OF NASARET LIBRARY	ADDITION AND UPGRADING OF NASARET LIBRARY	R	10	CRR	-	-	400,000	800,000	
11	EDUCATION AND LIBRARIES	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE BUILDINGS	CS	LB	SD3	140	0008217	UPGRADE LIBRARY FACILITIES	ESTABLISH A LIBRARY AT KOMATI AND KOORNFONTEIN	N	4 & 6	CRR	-	-	300,000	400,000	-
12		MAINTAIN / UPGRADE BUILDINGS											-	-	700,000	1,200,000	-
16		Grand Total											540,000	560,000	1,293,000	1,816,000	660,500

Internal Department: Events and Facilities

Location of SDBIP	www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za/treasury.html	
Description of services	The Department of Events and Facilities is fully complying with the aim of ensuring Good Governance and Public Participation. This Department will therefore continue to provide a high quality of administrative support and facilitation of events.	
Senior management structure	<p>The Department is headed by the Director : Legal & Administration with the assistance of the following Managers:</p> <p>1) Events & Facilities</p> <p>The Legal & Administration Department resides in the Directorate Corporate Services, which is headed by the Executive Director Corporate Services, Advocate Thobela Mekuto.</p>	
ALIGNMENT WITH IDP		
STRATEGIC GOAL: GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION		
OBJECTIVES	STRATEGIES	PROGRAMME/ACTIVITY
To provide new facilities whilst maintaining and upgrading existing municipal facilities.	Implement maintenance programme to maintain and upgrade existing municipal buildings and facilities.	Better service delivery
	Improve access at Municipal Buildings for persons with disabilities.	
	Upgrade equipment of buildings to ensure compliance with health, safety and building regulations.	Plant & Equipment
	Ensure institutional efficiency.	Furniture & Office Equipment
To create additional facilities that will be accessible and suitable for public and community needs.	Promote building of Thusong Centres.	Additional Municipal Buildings
	Complete the Erection of the Banquet Hall	Provision of new Banquet Hall
To enhance security at all Municipal Buildings.	Installation and implementation of security measures.	Enhance Security
	Minimize vandalism and theft at municipal buildings.	
Changes to service levels	No changes to current service levels are expected.	
Summary of revenue and expenditure	The detailed operating revenue and expenditure, as well as capital expenditure, is attached in the schedules to follow.	
Capital programme	<p>The five year capital programme is attached. The full detail is contained in the SDBIP document.</p> <p>Key capital expenditures include:</p> <p>R4,43-million for additional municipal buildings (New MPCC's)</p> <p>R0,1-million for furniture and office equipment</p> <p>R0,38-million for plant and equipment</p> <p>R1,3-million for upgrade & maintain building</p> <p>R0,1-million for IT equipment & software</p> <p>The capital programme of the Events and Facilities Department amounts to R6,3-million and represents 2,34% of the overall capital programme of the municipality for the 2013/2014 financial year.</p>	

**Operational Budget for the three financial years from Operational Budget for the three
financial years from 2013/14 until 2015/16**

Community & Social Services / Events & Facilities	Actual 2011/12 R	Original Budget 2012/13 R	Adjusted Budget 2012/13 R	Budget 2013/14 R	Forecast 2014/15 R	Forecast 2015/16 R
REVENUE BY SOURCE						
PROPERTY RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
SERVICE CHARGES	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUMERATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	339 711	430 000	430 000	489 525	514 001	539 700
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	0	0	0	0	0	0
FINES	0	0	0	0	0	0
LICENSES & PERMITS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	2 186 076	2 500 000	2 984 686	4 430 000	6 454 258	10 000 000
PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS & DONATIONS	5 079 395	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER REVENUE	0	0	0	0	0	0
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	7 605 182	2 930 000	3 414 686	4 919 525	6 968 259	10 539 700
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	7 605 182	2 930 000	3 414 686	4 919 525	6 968 259	10 539 700
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	7 605 182	2 930 000	3 414 686	4 919 525	6 968 259	10 539 700
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	(2 308 610)	(2 841 500)	(2 631 834)	(2 979 204)	(3 188 216)	(3 429 550)
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	0	0	0	0	0	0
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
BAD DEBTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
COLLECTION COSTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	(1 506 378)	(2 184 749)	(2 184 749)	(4 644 177)	(4 755 615)	(4 870 467)
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	(226 947)	(324 260)	(328 660)	(356 470)	(379 982)	(399 627)
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	(78 591)	0	0	0	0	0
BULK PURCHASES	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRACTED SERVICES	(815 755)	(962 100)	(877 100)	(874 645)	(918 375)	(964 300)
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	0	0	0	0	0	0
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	(301 590)	(393 678)	(406 663)	(935 737)	(1 017 127)	(1 113 304)
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(5 237 872)	(6 706 287)	(6 429 006)	(9 790 233)	(10 259 315)	(10 777 248)
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	(305 389)	(688 296)	(734 148)	(252 397)	(268 736)	(285 641)
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(305 389)	(688 296)	(734 148)	(252 397)	(268 736)	(285 641)
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(5 543 261)	(7 394 583)	(7 163 154)	(10 042 630)	(10 528 051)	(11 062 889)
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	2 061 920	(4 464 583)	(3 748 468)	(5 123 105)	(3 559 792)	(523 189)
LESS TAX	0	0	0	0	0	0
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	2 061 920	(4 464 583)	(3 748 468)	(5 123 105)	(3 559 792)	(523 189)
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	0	0	0	0	0	0
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	2 061 920	(4 464 583)	(3 748 468)	(5 123 105)	(3 559 792)	(523 189)
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	0	0	0	0	0	0
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	(406 565)	(382 620)	(382 620)	(548 714)	(537 693)	(587 707)
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	0	2 167 554	2 167 554	4 307 938	4 365 848	4 432 228
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	0	7 575	7 575	303 601	327 901	347 901
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
REVALUATION RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE AFTER ADJUSTMENTS	(5 949 826)	(5 602 074)	(5 370 645)	(5 979 805)	(6 371 995)	(6 870 467)
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	1 655 355	(2 672 074)	(1 955 959)	(1 060 280)	596 264	3 669 233
LESS CAPITAL GRANTS RECOGNISED	(2 186 076)	(2 500 000)	(2 984 686)	(4 430 000)	(6 454 258)	(10 000 000)
NET OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	(530 721)	(5 172 074)	(4 940 645)	(5 490 280)	(5 857 994)	(6 330 767)

CAPITAL BUDGET 2013/2014 - 2017/2018

	B	D	K	L	M	N	T	W	AC	AH	AR	DI	DQ	EX	FD	FJ	FL
	Function	Revised Program Name	New Main	New Sub	IDP Code	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Revised deliverables	New / Replace	Revised Ward	Adj Fund Source Concept	Concept proposal 2013/2014	Concept proposal 2014/2015	Concept proposal 2015/2016	Concept proposal 2016/2017	Concept proposal 2017/2018
1																	
2	COMMUNITY HALLS	ADDITIONAL MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	CS	HA	SD3	161	1000303	NEW MPCC'S	NEW MPCC AT DOORNKOP	N	29	MIG	4,430,000	1,700,000	-	-	-
3	COMMUNITY HALLS	ADDITIONAL MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	CS	HA	SD3	161	1400067	NEW MPCC				MIG	-	4,754,258	5,000,000	5,000,000	-
4	COMMUNITY HALLS	ADDITIONAL MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	CS	HA	SD3	161	1400068	NEW MPCC				MIG	-	-	5,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000
7		ADDITIONAL MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS Total											4,430,000	6,454,258	10,000,000	10,000,000	5,000,000
10	COMMUNITY HALLS	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	CS	HA	SD3	161	0900181	FURNITURE	PURCHASE 200 CHAIRS FOR THE HALLS	N	1, 3, 10, 18, 24, 29	CRR (REV)	20,000	20,000	10,000	30,000	50,000
11	COMMUNITY HALLS	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	CS	HA	SD3	161	1100233	TABLES ; WOODEN TABLES AND ADDITIONAL FURNITURE	65 STEEL TABLES FOR BANQUET HALL AND 01 PODIUM	N	1, 3, 10, 18, 24, 29	CRR (REV)	40,000	42,000	44,100	46,300	48,600
12		FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT Total											60,000	62,000	54,100	76,300	98,600
13	COMMUNITY HALLS	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE BUILDINGS	CS	HA	SD3	161	1400017	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE ELECTRICAL ON COMMUNITY HALLS	UPGRADING ELECTRICITY AT COSMOS, KWAZA, EASTDENE X2, NASARET HALLS	R	1, 3, 10, 18, 24	EFF	1,300,000	1,300,000	1,300,000	-	
14		MAINTAIN / UPGRADE BUILDINGS Total											1,300,000	1,300,000	1,300,000	-	-
15	COMMUNITY HALLS	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	CS	HA	SD3	161	1000203	STAGE CURTAINS	INSTALL STAGE CURTAINS AT ADELAIDE TAMBO AND KWAZAMOKUHLE COMMUNITY HALLS	R	1, 3, 10	CRR (REV)	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
16	COMMUNITY HALLS	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	CS	HA	SD3	161	0008187	POLISHER	PURCHASE TWO POLISHERS FOR HALLS	N	10, 24	CRR (REV)	30,000	-	40,000	-	-
17	COMMUNITY HALLS	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	CS	HA	SD3	161	1000189	AIRCONDITIONERS FOR THE HALLS	INSTALL ONE AIRCONDITIONER AT EASTDENE HALL	N	3	CRR	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000
19	COMMUNITY HALLS	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	CS	HA	SD3	161	1200031	CLEAINING MACHINE & EQUIPMENT	TWO CLEANING MACHINES FOR THE BANQUENT	N	14	CRR (REV)	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
21		PLANT & EQUIPMENT											380,000	350,000	390,000	350,000	350,000
27	COMMUNITY HALLS	VEHICLES	CS	HA	SD3	161	1200032	VEHICLES				CRR		300,000			-
28		VEHICLES Total											-	300,000	-	-	-
29		Grand Total											6,170,000	8,466,258	11,744,100	10,426,300	5,448,600

Internal Department: Physical Environmental Development (Cemeteries)

Location of SDBIP	www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za/treasury.html	
Description of services	The Physical Environmental Development Department (Cemeteries) provides the following services, with regard to cemeteries:	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provision and maintenance of cemeteries 	
Senior management structure	The Cemeteries Section forms part of the Physical Environmental Development Department, and is headed by the Director Physical Environmental Development. The Physical Environmental Development Department resides in the directorate Infrastructure Services, which is headed by the Executive Director Infrastructure Services, Mr. Edson Waramba.	
ALIGNMENT WITH IDP		
STRATEGIC GOAL: COST EFFECTIVE AND SUSTAINABLE SERVICE DELIVERY		
STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE: To ensure provision of affordable and sustainable basic services by upgrading existing and providing new infrastructure		
OBJECTIVES	STRATEGIES	PROGRAMME / ACTIVITY
To provide new cemeteries while upgrading existing cemeteries according to the prioritized community needs.	Upgrading existing cemeteries including fencing, roads and ablution facilities. Ensure appropriate planning and development of cemeteries in line with Service Standards Developing new cemeteries in the rural areas and outlying towns	Upgrade / maintain existing facilities Develop new cemeteries
Changes to service levels	No changes to current service levels are expected over the term covered by the medium revenue and expenditure framework.	
Summary of revenue and expenditure	The detailed operating revenue by source, operating and capital expenditure by type is attached in the schedules which follow.	
Capital programme	<p>The five year capital programme is attached. The full detail is contained in the SDBIP document.</p> <p>Key capital expenditures include:</p> <p>R2,0-million for development of new cemeteries R0,75-million for enhancing of security R0,1-million for maintenance and upgrading existing facilities</p> <p>The capital programme of the Cemeteries Section, within the Parks & Recreation Department amounts to R 2,85-million represents 1,1% of the overall capital programme of the municipality for the 2013/2014 financial year.</p>	

**Operational Budget for the three financial years from Operational Budget for the three
financial years from 2013/14 until 2015/16**

Community & Social Services / Cemetries & Crematoriums	Actual 2011/12 R	Original Budget 2012/13 R	Adjusted Budget 2012/13 R	Budget 2013/14 R	Forecast 2014/15 R	Forecast 2015/16 R
REVENUE BY SOURCE						
PROPERTY RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
SERVICE CHARGES	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUMERATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	0	0	0	0	0	0
FINES	0	0	0	0	0	0
LICENSES & PERMITS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	2 173 767	1 000 000	1 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000
PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS & DONATIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER REVENUE	311 972	357 500	580 000	383 500	402 600	422 800
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	2 485 739	1 357 500	1 580 000	2 383 500	2 402 600	2 422 800
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	2 485 739	1 357 500	1 580 000	2 383 500	2 402 600	2 422 800
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	2 485 739	1 357 500	1 580 000	2 383 500	2 402 600	2 422 800
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	(1 936 066)	(2 401 869)	(2 216 382)	(2 582 703)	(2 764 374)	(2 934 729)
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	0	0	0	0	0	0
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
BAD DEBTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
COLLECTION COSTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	(2 006 794)	(2 096 771)	(2 096 771)	(1 986 693)	(2 068 168)	(2 139 501)
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	(92 506)	(121 900)	(157 250)	(149 560)	(157 040)	(165 555)
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	(32 250)	(14 016)	(14 016)	(11 022)	(8 550)	(2 987)
BULK PURCHASES	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRACTED SERVICES	0	(50 000)	(39 650)	(40 000)	(42 000)	(44 100)
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	0	0	0	0	0	0
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	(359 317)	(662 534)	(668 401)	(851 893)	(926 895)	(1 021 406)
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(4 426 933)	(5 347 090)	(5 192 470)	(5 621 871)	(5 967 027)	(6 308 278)
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	(922 572)	(1 094 227)	(1 158 500)	(1 097 768)	(1 167 500)	(1 228 631)
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(922 572)	(1 094 227)	(1 158 500)	(1 097 768)	(1 167 500)	(1 228 631)
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(5 349 505)	(6 441 317)	(6 350 970)	(6 719 639)	(7 134 527)	(7 536 909)
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	(2 863 766)	(5 083 817)	(4 770 970)	(4 336 139)	(4 731 927)	(5 114 109)
LESS TAX	0	0	0	0	0	0
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	(2 863 766)	(5 083 817)	(4 770 970)	(4 336 139)	(4 731 927)	(5 114 109)
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	0	0	0	0	0	0
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	(2 863 766)	(5 083 817)	(4 770 970)	(4 336 139)	(4 731 927)	(5 114 109)
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	0	0	0	0	0	0
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	(192 287)	(264 685)	(264 685)	(279 243)	(294 601)	(310 804)
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	0	1 942 097	1 942 097	1 831 394	1 897 897	1 964 191
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	0	121 455	121 455	132 594	145 094	157 594
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
REVALUATION RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE AFTER ADJUSTMENTS	(5 541 792)	(4 642 450)	(4 552 103)	(5 034 894)	(5 386 137)	(5 725 928)
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	(3 056 053)	(3 284 950)	(2 972 103)	(2 651 394)	(2 983 537)	(3 303 128)
LESS CAPITAL GRANTS RECOGNISED	(2 173 767)	(1 000 000)	(1 000 000)	(2 000 000)	(2 000 000)	(2 000 000)
NET OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	(5 229 820)	(4 284 950)	(3 972 103)	(4 651 394)	(4 983 537)	(5 303 128)

CAPITAL BUDGET 2013/2014 - 2017/2018

	B	D	K	L	M	N	T	W	AC	AH	AR	DI	DQ	EX	FD	FJ	FL
	Function	Revised Program Name	New Main	New Sub	IDP Code	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Revised deliverables	New / Replace	Revised Ward	Adj Fund Source Concept	Concept proposal 2013/2014	Concept proposal 2014/2015	Concept proposal 2015/2016	Concept proposal 2016/2017	Concept proposal 2017/2018
1																	
2	CEMETERIES	DEVELOP NEW CEMETERIES	CS	CM	SD3	505	0000066	DEVELOP CEMETRIES RURAL / LOW INCOME AREAS	800 M2 ROADS IN PULLENSHOPE CEMETERY	N	5	MIG	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000
5		DEVELOP NEW CEMETERIES Total											2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000
6	CEMETERIES	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING FACILITIES	CS	CM	SD3	505	0000012	EXPANSION FONTEIN CEMETERIES			11	CRR	-	400,000	400,000	400,000	400,000
7	CEMETERIES	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING FACILITIES	CS	CM	SD3	505	0008094	ROADS NASARET	350 M2 OF PAVED ROAD IN NASARET CEMETERY	R	11	CRR	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
8	CEMETERIES	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING FACILITIES	CS	CM	SD3	505	0008096	FONTEIN CEMETERY FENCE & GATES	250 M OF 1.8 M PALISADE FENCE AT FONTEIN CEMETERY	R	11	CRR	200,000	300,000			-
9	CEMETERIES	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING FACILITIES	CS	CM	SD3	505	1100085	FENCE AND GATES CROSSROADS CEMETERY	200M OF 1.8 M PALISADE FENCE AND A STEEL GATE AT CROSS ROADS CEMETERY	R	19	CRR	250,000	-	-	-	-
10	CEMETERIES	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING FACILITIES	CS	CM	SD3	505	1100086	FENCE AND GATES AT AVALON CEMETERY	300M OF 1.8M PALISADE FENCE AND STEEL GATES AT AVALON CEMETERY	R	17	CRR	300,000	500,000			
11	CEMETERIES	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING FACILITIES	CS	CM	SD3	505	1100087	RESEAL TAR ROADS IN CEMETERIES				CRR	-	400,000		400,000	
12		MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING FACILITIES Total											850,000	1,700,000	500,000	900,000	500,000
13		Grand Total											2,850,000	3,700,000	2,500,000	2,900,000	2,500,000

**Operational Budget for the three financial years from Operational Budget for the three
financial years from 2013/14 until 2015/16**

Community Services / Aged Care	Actual 2011/12 R	Original Budget 2012/13 R	Adjusted Budget 2012/13 R	Budget 2013/14 R	Forecast 2014/15 R	Forecast 2015/16 R
REVENUE BY SOURCE						
PROPERTY RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
SERVICE CHARGES	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUMERATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	263 518	279 970	279 970	287 896	302 700	317 665
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	0	0	0	0	0	0
FINES	0	0	0	0	0	0
LICENSES & PERMITS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS & DONATIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER REVENUE	7 986	8 040	8 040	8 640	9 088	9 458
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	271 504	288 010	288 010	296 536	311 788	327 123
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	271 504	288 010	288 010	296 536	311 788	327 123
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	271 504	288 010	288 010	296 536	311 788	327 123
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	0	0	0	0	0	0
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	0	0	0	0	0	0
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
BAD DEBTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
COLLECTION COSTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	(628 918)	(627 200)	(627 200)	(625 602)	(625 602)	(625 602)
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	(293 963)	(262 000)	(262 000)	(275 100)	(288 855)	(302 530)
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
BULK PURCHASES	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRACTED SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	0	0	0	0	0	0
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	0	0	0	(43 659)	(48 450)	(53 960)
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(922 881)	(889 200)	(889 200)	(944 361)	(962 907)	(982 092)
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	(73 042)	(86 594)	(86 594)	0	0	0
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(73 042)	(86 594)	(86 594)	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(995 922)	(975 794)	(975 794)	(944 361)	(962 907)	(982 092)
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	(724 418)	(687 784)	(687 784)	(647 825)	(651 119)	(654 969)
LESS TAX	0	0	0	0	0	0
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	(724 418)	(687 784)	(687 784)	(647 825)	(651 119)	(654 969)
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	0	0	0	0	0	0
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	(724 418)	(687 784)	(687 784)	(647 825)	(651 119)	(654 969)
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	0	0	0	0	0	0
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	0	(84 672)	(84 672)	(89 328)	(94 243)	(99 425)
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	0	627 200	627 200	625 602	625 602	625 602
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
REVALUATION RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE AFTER ADJUSTMENTS	(995 922)	(433 266)	(433 266)	(408 087)	(431 548)	(455 915)
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	(724 418)	(145 256)	(145 256)	(111 551)	(119 760)	(128 792)
LESS CAPITAL GRANTS RECOGNISED	0	0	0	0	0	0
NET OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	(724 418)	(145 256)	(145 256)	(111 551)	(119 760)	(128 792)

**Operational Budget for the three financial years from Operational Budget for the three
financial years from 2013/14 until 2015/16**

Community & Social Services / Other Social	Actual 2011/12 R	Original Budget 2012/13 R	Adjusted Budget 2012/13 R	Budget 2013/14 R	Forecast 2014/15 R	Forecast 2015/16 R
REVENUE BY SOURCE						
PROPERTY RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
SERVICE CHARGES	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUMERATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	0	0	0	0	0	0
FINES	0	0	0	0	0	0
LICENSES & PERMITS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS & DONATIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER REVENUE	0	0	0	0	0	0
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	0	0	0	0	0	0
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	(1 130 923)	(1 927 697)	(1 911 983)	(1 726 151)	(1 838 169)	(1 964 745)
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	0	0	0	0	0	0
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
BAD DEBTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
COLLECTION COSTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	0	0	0	(6 634)	(7 235)	(7 235)
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	(10 219)	(5 250)	0	(5 513)	(5 816)	(6 281)
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
BULK PURCHASES	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRACTED SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	0	0	0	0	0	0
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	(743 889)	(1 016 188)	(1 020 921)	(1 294 386)	(1 403 355)	(1 474 487)
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(1 885 031)	(2 949 135)	(2 932 904)	(3 032 684)	(3 254 575)	(3 452 748)
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	(931 857)	(196 208)	(195 934)	(164 810)	(165 909)	(172 834)
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(931 857)	(196 208)	(195 934)	(164 810)	(165 909)	(172 834)
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(2 816 889)	(3 145 343)	(3 128 838)	(3 197 494)	(3 420 484)	(3 625 582)
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	(2 816 889)	(3 145 343)	(3 128 838)	(3 197 494)	(3 420 484)	(3 625 582)
LESS TAX	0	0	0	0	0	0
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	(2 816 889)	(3 145 343)	(3 128 838)	(3 197 494)	(3 420 484)	(3 625 582)
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	0	0	0	0	0	0
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	(2 816 889)	(3 145 343)	(3 128 838)	(3 197 494)	(3 420 484)	(3 625 582)
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	0	0	0	0	0	0
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	0	(50 000)	(50 000)	0	0	0
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
REVALUATION RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE AFTER ADJUSTMENTS	(2 816 889)	(3 195 343)	(3 178 838)	(3 197 494)	(3 420 484)	(3 625 582)
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	(2 816 889)	(3 195 343)	(3 178 838)	(3 197 494)	(3 420 484)	(3 625 582)
LESS CAPITAL GRANTS RECOGNISED	0	0	0	0	0	0
NET OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	(2 816 889)	(3 195 343)	(3 178 838)	(3 197 494)	(3 420 484)	(3 625 582)

Internal Department: Youth Development and Recreation

Location of SDBIP	www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za/treasury.html	
Description of services	<p>Youth development defines youth development as “the ongoing growth process in which all youth” are engaged in attempting to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• meet their basic personal and social needs to be safe, feel cared for, be valued, be useful, and be spiritually grounded; and• to build skills and competencies that allow them to function and contribute in their daily lives. <p>In addressing issues of youth development one should consider the principles of youth development that serve as a guide in implementing youth development programmes. The principles are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Strengths-based.• Human rights.• Partnership.• Diversity.• Holistic.• Empowerment.• Equity.• Effectiveness.• Sustainability.• Dignity and respect.• Transformation.• Relevance.•	
Senior management structure	The Youth Development Department is managed by the Youth Development Manager, who reports directly to the Municipal Manager.	
ALIGNMENT WITH IDP: Youth development		
STRATEGIC GOAL: COST EFFECTIVE AND SUSTAINABLE SERVICE DELIVERY		
Strategic Objective: To contribute towards a better life for the communities by coordinating sustainable social and economic developmental programmes.		
OBJECTIVES	STRATEGIES	PROGRAMME / ACTIVITY
To create interventions aimed at providing access to quality education and skills to both in school and out of school youth.	Establishing channels aimed at capacitating the youth with practical skills.	Identification and formalization of a database for young people who need to be afforded practical training opportunity. Liaise with internal and external departments to source learnerships and internships
	Coordinating bursary funding for well performing students to proceed with higher education.	Interact with the public and private stakeholders to source financial assistance. Identification of learners to be assisted financially.
	Introduce programmes that are aimed at improving education and support in schools.	Liaise with Department of Education on the support needed to intensify quality education Introduce after school learning programs. Annual Career expo and guidance.

To address the needs, challenges and opportunities of young man and women accommodating their specific issues relating to youth development.	Engage relevant stakeholders to assist with financial and technical assistance in developing guiding prescriptions on youth development.	Develop a Youth policy in line with National Provincial and District Policies. Liaise with CGTA, Nkangala District Municipality and National Youth Development Agency in developing a Youth Development Strategy.
To initiate programs directed at combating crimes, substance abuse and social decay amongst the youth.	Introduce programs and extramural activities for young people.	Undertake drugs and substance abuse campaigns at schools and within the community. Intensify youth participation on Love Life programs. Undertake crime prevention campaigns at schools and within the community. Liaise with SANCA and other relevant stakeholders in further identifying programmes that are aimed at educating and demonstrating the effects of drugs in a human body.
	Strengthen the functioning of a Local Sport Council. Engage young people in HIV/AIDS support groups	Formalize all sporting codes within STLM. Intensify youth participation on LAC activities. Conduct Youth Development's sports day Awareness campaign
	Campaigns on moral regeneration involving all youth formations.	Hosting of youth festivals
To increase Youth participation in socio-economic programs.	Representation of the youth need at the relevant Economic Development Forums.	Establish a youth development forum. Conduct capacity building workshops on young aspiring entrepreneurs, young people who are unemployed.
	Promoting the participation of young people in the public and private procurement system.	Influence the institutions to revise their supply chain management policies in order to accommodate young entrepreneurs.
ALIGNMENT WITH IDP : Recreation		
STRATEGIC GOAL: COST EFFECTIVE AND SUSTAINABLE SERVICE DELIVERY		
Strategic Objective: To contribute towards a better life for the communities by coordinating sustainable social and economic developmental programmes.		
OBJECTIVES	STRATEGIES	PROGRAMME /ACTIVITY
To stimulate the potential of arts and culture in line with the economic growth of the STLM.	Strengthen working relations with the Department of Culture Recreation and Sports and private sectors in identifying programmes aimed at promoting arts and culture within the communities.	Formalise arts and culture groups
To promote sports participation in the community and at schools.	Enhancing the sports council to coordinate clear programmes of sports within the STLM communities.	Identify and formalise existing sporting codes.
Changes to service levels	No changes to current service levels are expected over the term covered by the medium revenue and expenditure framework.	

Summary of revenue and expenditure	The detailed operating revenue by source, operating and capital expenditure by type, is attached in the schedules which follow.
Capital programme	The Youth Development Department does not have a capital programme over the term covered by the medium term revenue and expenditure framework.

Internal Department: Gender & Social Development

Location of SDBIP	www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za/treasury.html	
Description of services	<p>Steve Tshwete Local Municipality recognises the increasing challenges in service delivery and the requirements of those who are poor, vulnerable and those with special need (HIV and AIDS, children, elderly persons, persons with disabilities, women and youth). The collective responsibilities of the local municipality, departments, relevant stakeholders and the civil society will focus on providing services for the transversal issues to meet their expressed and felt needs.</p> <p>Generally, the municipality has facilities, and services for the elderly persons, persons with disabilities, vulnerable children, orphans and programmes to respond to HIV and AIDS, in partnership with other spheres of government and other stakeholders.</p> <p>The Steve Tshwete Local Municipality as a tier of government closer to the community is playing a role in an effort to prevent the spread of HIV and to mitigate the negative consequences of AIDS for communities.</p> <p>One way of dealing with the challenges is through the established Aids Council which is chaired by a political representative, the Executive Mayor or the Member of the Mayoral Committee (MMC).</p> <p>There are also three functional task teams for HIV and AIDS which focus on these priority issues:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Education, prevention, awareness and openness.• Treatment, care and support for people living with HIV and AIDS.• Care and support for orphans and vulnerable children.	
Senior management structure	The Gender & Social Development Department is managed by the Gender & Social Development Manager, who reports directly to the Municipal Manager.	
ALIGNMENT WITH IDP		
STRATEGIC GOAL: To contribute towards a better life for the communities by coordinating sustainable social and economic developmental programmes.		
OBJECTIVES	STRATEGIES	PROGRAMME/ACTIVITY
To create an environment with clear regulatory framework for implementation of gender and social development.	Compliance with relevant legislations on gender and social development	Compliance
	Promote sound network within all the stakeholders	inter-departmental committee.
	Conscientise role players on transversal.	Meetings
To ensure quality life through integrated services for the children, women, people with disability and the elderly.	Promote the wellbeing of the elderly, persons with disability and children.	Campaigns aimed at Senior citizens
	Encourage participation on healthy life style programs.	Wellness programme
	Facilitate birth registrations of children and registrations of social grants.	Social services
	Link access to public and private poverty alleviation programmes that are meant to cater for special groups.	External liaison and communication on legislation

Changes to service levels	No changes to current service levels are expected over the term covered by the medium revenue and expenditure framework.
Summary of revenue and expenditure	The detailed operating revenue by source, operating and capital expenditure by type is attached in the schedules which follow.
Capital programme	The Gender & Social Development Department does not have a capital programme over the term covered by the medium term revenue and expenditure framework.

Internal Department: Human Settlement

Location of SDBIP	www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za/treasury.html	
Description of services	<p>According to the Housing Act, 1997 section 9, states that every municipality must, as part of the municipality process of integrated development planning, take all reasonable and necessary steps within the framework of national and provincial housing legislation and policy to initiate, plan, co-ordinate, facilitate, promote and enable appropriate housing development in its area of jurisdiction.</p> <p>Currently the municipality is monitoring the development of houses and management of municipal housing rental stock by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Keep and maintain a waiting list of all those who applied from 1996.• Ensure that the inhabitants of its area of jurisdiction have access to adequate housing on a progressive basis.• Set housing delivery goals in respect of its jurisdiction.• Submit the needs and priorities to MEC for allocation.• Monitor the contractors appointed for the projects in the area of jurisdiction.• Write out and deliver calling letter to beneficiaries who applied for housing.• Completion of housing subsidy application forms for different housing programmes for beneficiaries and keeping such records.• Forwarding the same forms for searches and approval for beneficiaries to qualify for a house.• Allocate completed houses to approved beneficiaries.• Implementation of the Prevention of illegal Eviction from and unlawful Occupation of Land Act No 19 of 1998.• Implementation of the Housing Rental Act No 50 of 1999.	
Senior management structure	<p>The Human Settlement Department is headed by the Director Human Settlements. This department resides within the Community Services Directorate, which is headed by the Executive Director Community Services, Ms. Caroline Hlatshwayo.</p>	
ALIGNMENT WITH IDP		
STRATEGIC GOAL: COST EFFECTIVE & SUSTAINABLE SERVICE DELIVERY		
STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE: To provide safety and security to human life		
OBJECTIVES	STRATEGIES	PROGRAMME / ACTIVITY
To prevent illegal occupation of land.	<p>Monitor areas prone to land invasion.</p> <p>By educating communities on illegal occupation of land.</p> <p>By converting hostels into family units and transferring them to the Social Housing Institution.</p> <p>Formalization of informal settlement (formal recognition through by giving people the security of tenure and occupation permit).</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none">- Issuing of notices on illegal occupation of land- Demolishing of illegal structures- Patrolling of hot spot areas- Provision of housing- Provision of housing
To educate government housing subsidy consumers about housing matters.	Conduct Housing Consumer Education	<ul style="list-style-type: none">- Educate first time housing owners about housing issues through campaigns
To ensure effective coordination and implementation of housing projects and programmes.	Implementation of Level 1 and 2 Formal Accreditation	<ul style="list-style-type: none">- Capture and update the housing demand data base- Capture the subsidy application forms on the electronic system

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Obtain funding for the building of more housing units - Ensure availability of serviced stand - Forging partnership with relevant stakeholders on housing delivery
Changes to service levels	No changes to current service levels are expected over the term covered by the medium revenue and expenditure framework.	
Summary of revenue and expenditure	The detailed operating revenue by source, operating and capital expenditure by type is attached in the schedules which follow.	
Capital programme	<p>The five year capital programme is attached. The full detail is contained in the SDBIP document.</p> <p>Key capital expenditures include:</p> <p>R0,17-million for various capital projects</p> <p>The capital programme of the Human Settlements Department amounts to R0,17-million and represents 0,06% of the overall capital programme of the municipality for the 2013/2014 financial year.</p>	

**Operational Budget for the three financial years from Operational Budget for the three
financial years from 2013/14 until 2015/16**

Human Settlement / Total	Actual 2011/12 R	Original Budget 2012/13 R	Adjusted Budget 2012/13 R	Budget 2013/14 R	Forecast 2014/15 R	Forecast 2015/16 R
REVENUE BY SOURCE						
PROPERTY RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
SERVICE CHARGES	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUMERATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	166 485	169 516	169 516	156 367	164 585	173 483
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	0	0	0	0	0	0
FINES	0	0	0	0	0	0
LICENSES & PERMITS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	0	0	1 200 000	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	0	0	800 000	0	0	0
PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS & DONATIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER REVENUE	9 582	4 500	4 500	500	500	500
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	176 067	174 016	2 174 016	156 867	165 085	173 983
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	176 067	174 016	2 174 016	156 867	165 085	173 983
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	176 067	174 016	2 174 016	156 867	165 085	173 983
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	(6 436 384)	(7 760 315)	(7 359 910)	(8 163 977)	(8 920 443)	(9 559 763)
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	0	0	0	0	0	0
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
BAD DEBTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
COLLECTION COSTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	(515 631)	(639 170)	(639 170)	(636 418)	(665 514)	(710 662)
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	(288 831)	(340 694)	(564 550)	(427 850)	(449 235)	(472 974)
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	(114)	0	0	(115)	(115)	(115)
BULK PURCHASES	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRACTED SERVICES	(5 602)	(5 590)	(5 590)	(6 283)	(6 687)	(6 973)
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	0	0	0	0	0	0
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	(379 860)	(496 074)	(1 161 294)	(1 231 341)	(1 311 419)	(1 393 107)
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	(417)	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	(3 045)	(3 050)	(3 050)	(3 280)	(3 317)	(3 583)
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(7 629 884)	(9 244 893)	(9 733 564)	(10 469 264)	(11 356 730)	(12 147 177)
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	(1 021 443)	(1 143 750)	(1 097 431)	(603 750)	(636 190)	(675 211)
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(1 021 443)	(1 143 750)	(1 097 431)	(603 750)	(636 190)	(675 211)
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(8 651 327)	(10 388 643)	(10 830 995)	(11 073 014)	(11 992 920)	(12 822 388)
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	(8 475 260)	(10 214 627)	(8 656 979)	(10 916 147)	(11 827 835)	(12 648 405)
LESS TAX	0	0	0	0	0	0
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	(8 475 260)	(10 214 627)	(8 656 979)	(10 916 147)	(11 827 835)	(12 648 405)
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	0	0	0	0	0	0
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	(8 475 260)	(10 214 627)	(8 656 979)	(10 916 147)	(11 827 835)	(12 648 405)
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	0	0	0	0	0	0
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	(78 576)	(44 560)	(44 560)	(72 210)	(48 636)	(50 139)
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	(12 625)	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	27 974	605 661	605 661	566 818	585 601	607 885
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	0	1 231	1 231	93 808	102 226	124 441
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
REVALUATION RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE AFTER ADJUSTMENTS	(8 714 554)	(9 826 311)	(10 268 663)	(10 484 598)	(11 353 729)	(12 140 201)
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	(8 538 487)	(9 652 295)	(8 094 647)	(10 327 731)	(11 188 644)	(11 966 218)
LESS CAPITAL GRANTS RECOGNISED	0	0	(800 000)	0	0	0
NET OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	(8 538 487)	(9 652 295)	(8 894 647)	(10 327 731)	(11 188 644)	(11 966 218)

CAPITAL BUDGET 2013/2014 - 2017/2018

	B	D	K	L	M	N	T	W	AC	AH	AR	DI	DQ	EX	FD	FJ	FL
1	Function	Revised Program Name	New Main	New Sub	IDP Code	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Revised deliverables	New / Replace	Revised Ward	Adj Fund Source Concept	Concept proposal 2013/2014	Concept proposal 2014/2015	Concept proposal 2015/2016	Concept proposal 2016/2017	Concept proposal 2017/2018
3	HUMAN SETTLEMENT	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	HS	HS	SD3	452	1000283	FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	PURCHASE OF 2 BULK FILERS	N	ALL	CRR (REV)	21,300	21,300	21,300	22,000	22,000
4		FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT Total											21,300	21,300	21,300	22,000	22,000
5	HUMAN SETTLEMENT	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	HS	HS	SD3	460	1200060	FIRE ARMS	PURCHASE 4 FIREARMS FOR SQUATTER CONTROL	N	ALL	CRR (REV)	25,000				35,000
6		PLANT & EQUIPMENT Total											25,000	-	-	-	35,000
7	HUMAN SETTLEMENT	VEHICLES	HS	HS	SD3	460	0008021	PURCHASE MOTORBIKES X 6	PURCHASE OF 6 MOTORBIKES	N	ALL	CRR	127,800	127,800	155,600	155,600	166,000
9		VEHICLES Total											127,800	127,800	155,600	155,600	166,000
10		Grand Total											174,100	149,100	176,900	177,600	223,000

**Operational Budget for the three financial years from Operational Budget for the three
financial years from 2013/14 until 2015/16**

Public Safety / Total	Actual 2011/12 R	Original Budget 2012/13 R	Adjusted Budget 2012/13 R	Budget 2013/14 R	Forecast 2014/15 R	Forecast 2015/16 R
REVENUE BY SOURCE						
PROPERTY RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
SERVICE CHARGES	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUMERATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	0	0	0	0	0	0
FINES	4 969 912	5 000 000	4 900 000	5 100 000	5 612 500	5 888 200
LICENSES & PERMITS	82 943	89 800	99 800	99 800	104 790	110 100
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	0	800 000	800 000	1 400 000	3 400 000	3 400 000
PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS & DONATIONS	1 330 437	0	1 513 889	1 573 040	1 707 724	1 748 709
OTHER REVENUE	528 627	583 140	530 315	549 499	571 020	594 725
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	6 911 920	6 472 940	7 844 004	8 722 339	11 396 034	11 741 734
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	6 911 920	6 472 940	7 844 004	8 722 339	11 396 034	11 741 734
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	6 911 920	6 472 940	7 844 004	8 722 339	11 396 034	11 741 734
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	(36 817 193)	(40 350 045)	(41 484 133)	(45 435 971)	(47 778 636)	(53 013 962)
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	0	0	0	0	0	0
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
BAD DEBTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
COLLECTION COSTS	(4 134)	(268 000)	(48 000)	0	0	0
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	(5 220 344)	(5 489 628)	(5 489 628)	(6 213 678)	(6 693 963)	(7 228 102)
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	(6 178 429)	(5 986 400)	(7 186 400)	(6 905 745)	(7 459 262)	(8 340 014)
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	(647 598)	(836 313)	(836 313)	(714 806)	(768 001)	(674 662)
BULK PURCHASES	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRACTED SERVICES	(144 778)	(154 600)	(154 600)	(166 195)	(170 000)	(178 475)
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	0	0	0	0	0	0
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	(4 840 609)	(5 366 511)	(5 735 641)	(13 973 289)	(14 871 595)	(15 859 600)
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	(320)	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(53 853 404)	(58 451 497)	(60 934 715)	(73 409 684)	(77 741 457)	(85 294 815)
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	(10 417 163)	(12 242 811)	(11 662 339)	(5 289 302)	(5 592 508)	(5 958 402)
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(10 417 163)	(12 242 811)	(11 662 339)	(5 289 302)	(5 592 508)	(5 958 402)
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(64 270 568)	(70 694 308)	(72 597 054)	(78 698 986)	(83 333 965)	(91 253 217)
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	(57 358 648)	(64 221 368)	(64 753 050)	(69 976 647)	(71 937 931)	(79 511 483)
LESS TAX	0	0	0	0	0	0
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	(57 358 648)	(64 221 368)	(64 753 050)	(69 976 647)	(71 937 931)	(79 511 483)
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	0	0	0	0	0	0
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	(57 358 648)	(64 221 368)	(64 753 050)	(69 976 647)	(71 937 931)	(79 511 483)
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	0	0	0	0	0	0
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	(519 405)	(803 772)	(860 772)	(829 044)	(971 093)	(874 011)
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	0	4 283 799	4 283 799	4 919 407	5 195 457	5 595 920
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	0	338 370	338 370	498 765	586 765	686 765
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
REVALUATION RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE AFTER ADJUSTMENTS	(64 789 973)	(66 875 911)	(68 835 657)	(74 109 858)	(78 522 836)	(85 844 543)
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	(57 878 053)	(60 402 971)	(60 991 653)	(65 387 519)	(67 126 802)	(74 102 809)
LESS CAPITAL GRANTS RECOGNISED	0	(800 000)	(800 000)	(1 400 000)	(3 400 000)	(3 400 000)
NET OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	(57 878 053)	(61 202 971)	(61 791 653)	(66 787 519)	(70 526 802)	(77 502 809)

Internal Department: Traffic

Location of SDBIP	www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za/treasury.html	
Description of services	<p>The following aspects are services provided by the Traffic & Security Department, within the Steve Tshwete Local Municipality:</p> <p>Ensuring that the roads are safe</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Reducing the number collisions within the MP 313 area• Ensuring that traffic officers are deployed in all areas• Improve free flow of traffic• Provision of traffic calming measures• Ensure that proper signs and directions are given to the road users• Provision of road safety awareness• Monitoring the trading of hawkers	
Senior management structure	<p>The Traffic & Security Section, is headed by the Director Traffic & Security, and resides in the Community Services Directorate, which is headed by the Executive Director Community Services, Ms. C. Hlatshwayo.</p>	
ALIGNMENT WITH IDP		
STRATEGIC GOAL: COST EFFECTIVE & SUSTAINABLE SERVICE DELIVERY		
Strategic Objectives: To provide safety and security to human life.		
OBJECTIVES	STRATEGIES	PROGRAMME / ACTIVITY
To create a n effective and efficient law enforcement within the municipal area.	Utilization of specialized traffic control orientated vehicles.	Purchase or replace vehicles
	Utilization of specialized traffic equipment	Alcohol testing machine
	High visibility patrols in all areas	Conduct road blocks and road traffic campaigns.
		Participate in national arrive alive campaigns
		Joint operations with emergency services
	Ensuring institutional efficiency	Arrange internal and external training for traffic personnel.
To have well equipped personnel	Provision of necessary tools for personnel	Firearms
		Furniture and equipment
To improve the free flow of traffic.	Installation of new traffic signals and signs Painting of road markings	Construction of traffic signals
		Correct placing and visibility of road signs & markings
	Construction of Multi Modal Facility	Source out funds for the study of the facility Source out funds for the establishment of the facility
To promote a safe and compliant trading environment for hawkers.	Law enforcement on hawkers	Enforcement of by-laws and Mpumalanga Business Act.
	Monitoring of street traders	Update hawkers register

		Conduct inspection visits
		Renewal of permits
		Allocation of proper stalls and well demarcated sites
		Building of hawkers facility at Hendrina
		Building proper shelter for hawkers Installation of pound shelves Installation of air conditioners
To improve road safety.	Regulate traffic	Road safety and patrols
		Scholar patrols and Traffic wardens placed at strategic areas
		Construction of traffic calming measures in order to reduce speed Building of Traffic Terrain
Changes to service levels	No changes to current service levels are expected over the term covered by the medium revenue and expenditure framework.	
Summary of revenue and expenditure	The detailed operating revenue by source, operating and capital expenditure by type is attached in the schedules which follow.	
Capital programme	<p>The five year capital programme is attached. The full detail is contained in the SDBIP document.</p> <p>Key capital expenditures include:</p> <p>R0,6-million to maintain/upgrade traffic of signs R0,2-million for new traffic signs R0,3-million for traffic calming measures R1,2-million for vehicles</p> <p>The capital programme of the Traffic Department amounts to R2.47-million and represents 0.91% of the overall capital programme of the municipality for the 2013/2014 financial year.</p>	

**Operational Budget for the three financial years from Operational Budget for the three
financial years from 2013/14 until 2015/16**

Public Safety / Traffic	Actual 2011/12 R	Original Budget 2012/13 R	Adjusted Budget 2012/13 R	Budget 2013/14 R	Forecast 2014/15 R	Forecast 2015/16 R
REVENUE BY SOURCE						
PROPERTY RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
SERVICE CHARGES	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUMERATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	0	0	0	0	0	0
FINES	4 969 912	5 000 000	4 900 000	5 100 000	5 612 500	5 888 200
LICENSES & PERMITS	82 943	89 800	99 800	99 800	104 790	110 100
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS & DONATIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER REVENUE	314 530	375 870	311 870	314 670	325 420	336 825
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	5 367 386	5 465 670	5 311 670	5 514 470	6 042 710	6 335 125
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	5 367 386	5 465 670	5 311 670	5 514 470	6 042 710	6 335 125
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	5 367 386	5 465 670	5 311 670	5 514 470	6 042 710	6 335 125
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	(16 955 589)	(18 689 866)	(19 331 553)	(21 237 703)	(21 781 605)	(23 816 685)
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	0	0	0	0	0	0
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
BAD DEBTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
COLLECTION COSTS	(4 134)	(268 000)	(48 000)	0	0	0
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	(1 143 113)	(1 372 931)	(1 372 931)	(1 649 797)	(1 832 556)	(1 964 632)
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	(2 152 143)	(2 331 230)	(2 531 230)	(2 506 835)	(2 730 955)	(3 163 720)
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	(124 048)	(319 384)	(319 384)	(245 488)	(293 716)	(307 620)
BULK PURCHASES	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRACTED SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	0	0	0	0	0	0
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	(2 520 058)	(2 815 876)	(3 072 869)	(5 052 845)	(5 279 746)	(5 662 348)
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(22 899 084)	(25 797 287)	(26 675 967)	(30 692 668)	(31 918 578)	(34 915 005)
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	(3 091 705)	(3 893 871)	(3 725 717)	(2 614 215)	(2 763 150)	(2 933 237)
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(3 091 705)	(3 893 871)	(3 725 717)	(2 614 215)	(2 763 150)	(2 933 237)
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(25 990 788)	(29 691 158)	(30 401 684)	(33 306 883)	(34 681 728)	(37 848 242)
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	(20 623 403)	(24 225 488)	(25 090 014)	(27 792 413)	(28 639 018)	(31 513 117)
LESS TAX	0	0	0	0	0	0
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	(20 623 403)	(24 225 488)	(25 090 014)	(27 792 413)	(28 639 018)	(31 513 117)
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	0	0	0	0	0	0
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	(20 623 403)	(24 225 488)	(25 090 014)	(27 792 413)	(28 639 018)	(31 513 117)
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	0	0	0	0	0	0
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	(90 638)	(159 797)	(216 797)	(232 486)	(308 598)	(214 155)
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	0	1 036 423	1 036 423	1 355 119	1 501 818	1 615 819
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	0	5 494	5 494	4 741	4 741	4 741
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
REVALUATION RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE AFTER ADJUSTMENTS	(26 081 426)	(28 809 038)	(29 576 564)	(32 179 509)	(33 483 767)	(36 441 837)
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	(20 714 041)	(23 343 368)	(24 264 894)	(26 665 039)	(27 441 057)	(30 106 712)
LESS CAPITAL GRANTS RECOGNISED	0	0	0	0	0	0
NET OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	(20 714 041)	(23 343 368)	(24 264 894)	(26 665 039)	(27 441 057)	(30 106 712)

CAPITAL BUDGET 2013/2014 - 2017/2018

	B	D	K	L	M	N	T	W	AC	AH	AR	DI	DQ	EX	FD	FJ	FL
	Function	Revised Program Name	New Main	New Sub	IDP Code	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Revised deliverables	New / Replace	Revised Ward	Adj Fund Source Concept	Concept proposal 2013/2014	Concept proposal 2014/2015	Concept proposal 2015/2016	Concept proposal 2016/2017	Concept proposal 2017/2018
1																	
2	TRAFFIC	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	PS	TR	SD4	310	0008300	FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	3 DESKS, 8 HIGH CHAIRS & 6 VISITOR'S CHAIRS	N	3 & 13	CRR (REV)	35,000	18,000	20,000	22,000	24,000
3		FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT Total											35,000	18,000	20,000	22,000	24,000
6	TRAFFIC	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE TRAFFIC SIGNALS	PS	TR	SD4	310	0007150	UPGRADE TRAFFIC SIGNALS - CONTROL & SYNCHRONIZATION	UPGRADE TRAFFIC SIGNS AT DR MANDELA/DR BEYERS NAUDE, DR MANDELA/ IKAGENG AND NASARET ENTRANCE	R	21,10 & 23	EFF	610,000	650,000	680,000	700,000	730,000
7		MAINTAIN / UPGRADE TRAFFIC SIGNALS Total											610,000	650,000	680,000	700,000	730,000
10	TRAFFIC	NEW TRAFFIC SIGNS	PS	TR	SD4	310	0008011	TRAFFIC SIGNS NEW	150 STOP SIGNS, 200 DANGER PLATES/SPEEDHUMPS/30KM/H R, 275 WARNING SIGNS	N	ALL	CRR	180,000	180,000	180,000	180,000	180,000
11	TRAFFIC	NEW TRAFFIC SIGNS	PS	TR	SD4	310	1400097	INFORMATION SIGNS	TO PROVIDE INFORMATION	NEW	ALL	CRR (REV)	-	100,000	-	-	
12	TRAFFIC	NEW TRAFFIC SIGNS	PS	TR	SD4	310	1400098	TRUCK ROUTE BOARDS	5 TRUCK ROUTE BOARDS	N	12,10	CRR	50,000	50,000	-	-	
13		NEW TRAFFIC SIGNS Total											230,000	330,000	180,000	180,000	180,000
15	TRAFFIC	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	PS	TR	SD4	310	1000060	FIRE ARMS	5 HANDGUNS	N	3 & 13	CRR (REV)	30,000	-	30,000		30,000
17	TRAFFIC	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	PS	TR	SD4	310	1200133	ALCOHOL TESTING EQUIPMENT	6 ALCOHOL TESTING MACHINE	NEW	ALL	CRR (REV)	-	35,000	-	38,000	-
18	TRAFFIC	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	PS	TR	SD4	310	1300054	PAINTING MACHINE	1 PAINTING MACHINE	NEW	ALL	CRR	-	-	-	-	250,000
21	TRAFFIC	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	PS	TR	SD4	310	1400090	POUND SHELVES	3 BIG POUND SHELVES	N	13	CRR (REV)	20,000	-	-	-	
22	TRAFFIC	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	PS	TR	SD4	310	1400094	TRAFFIC TERRAIN	TRAFFIC TERRAIN	NEW	13	CRR	-	-	-		400,000
25		PLANT & EQUIPMENT Total											50,000	35,000	30,000	38,000	680,000
26	TRAFFIC	TRAFFIC CALMING MEASURES	PS	TR	SD4	310	0008013	TRAFFIC CALMING MEASURES IN MP313 AREA	16 TRAFFIC CALMING MEASURES IN MP313 AREA	N	1,2,6,10,12,15, 17,19,21,24,27, 28	CRR	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	350,000
27		TRAFFIC CALMING MEASURES Total											300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	350,000
29	TRAFFIC	UPGRADE FACILITIES	PS	TR	SD4	310	1400092	HAWKERS STALL	5 HAWKERS STALL	N	11	CRR	40,000	-	-	-	

CAPITAL BUDGET 2013/2014 - 2017/2018

	B	D	K	L	M	N	T	W	AC	AH	AR	DI	DQ	EX	FD	FJ	FL
1	Function	Revised Program Name	New Main	New Sub	IDP Code	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Revised deliverables	New / Replace	Revised Ward	Adj Fund Source Concept	Concept proposal 2013/2014	Concept proposal 2014/2015	Concept proposal 2015/2016	Concept proposal 2016/2017	Concept proposal 2017/2018
30		UPGRADE FACILITIES Total											40,000	-	-	-	-
31	TRAFFIC	VEHICLES	PS	TR	SD4	310	0008015	VEHICLE REPLACEMENT	2 NEW PATROL VEHICLES	R	ALL	CRR	700,000	700,000	700,000	700,000	700,000
32	TRAFFIC	VEHICLES	PS	TR	SD4	310	1400091	TOW TRUCK	1 TOW TRUCK	N	ALL	CRR	500,000	-	-	-	
33	TRAFFIC	VEHICLES	PS	TR	SD4	310	1400093	MULTI PURPOSE VEHICLE	1 MULTI PURPOSE VEHICLE	NEW	ALL	CRR	-	-	-	-	
34	TRAFFIC	VEHICLES	PS	TR	SD4	310	0007146	PURCHASE NEW VEHICLES X 1				CRR	-	-	-	-	-
35		VEHICLES Total											1,200,000	700,000	700,000	700,000	700,000
36		GRANT total											2,465,000	2,033,000	1,910,000	1,940,000	2,664,000

Internal Department: Safety & Security

Location of SDBIP	www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za/treasury.html	
Description of services	The following aspects are services provided by the Security Division, within the Traffic & Security Department, of the Steve Tshwete Local Municipality: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Securing Municipal personnel and property.	
Senior management structure	The Traffic & Security Section, is headed by the Director Traffic & Security, and resides in the Community Services Directorate, which is headed by the Executive Director Community Services, Ms. C. Hlatshwayo.	
ALIGNMENT WITH IDP		
STRATEGIC GOAL: COST EFFECTIVE & SUSTAINABLE SERVICE DELIVERY		
Strategic Objectives: To provide safety and security to human life.		
OBJECTIVES	STRATEGIES	PROGRAMME / ACTIVITY
To enhance safety and security at all municipal buildings and facilities.	Improve and maintain access control at Municipal buildings	Upgrade of the municipal main building entrance Deploy security guards for monitoring
	Installation and implementation of security measures and minimize vandalism and theft at municipal buildings	Building or purchasing guard house Installation of indemnity boards
Changes to service levels	No changes to current service levels are expected over the term covered by the medium revenue and expenditure framework.	
Summary of revenue and expenditure	The detailed operating revenue by source, operating and capital expenditure by type is attached in the schedules which follow.	
Capital programme	The five year capital programme is attached. The full detail is contained in the SDBIP document. Key capital expenditures include: R0,2-million for various capital projects The capital programme of the Security Division, within the Safety & Security Department amounts to R0.22-million and represents 0,11% of the overall capital programme of the municipality for the 2013/2014 financial year.	

CAPITAL BUDGET 2013/2014 - 2017/2018

	B	D	K	L	M	N	T	W	AC	AH	AR	DI	DQ	EX	FD	FJ	FL
	Function	Revised Program Name	New Main	New Sub	IDP Code	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Revised deliverables	New / Replace	Revised Ward	Adj Fund Source Concept	Concept proposal 2013/2014	Concept proposal 2014/2015	Concept proposal 2015/2016	Concept proposal 2016/2017	Concept proposal 2017/2018
1																	
2	SECURITY	ENHANCE SECURITY	CO	OA	GC1	311	1200044	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW GUARD HOUSE	PERMANENT GUARD HOUSE FOR 24HOUR CONTROL CENTRE	N	13	CRR	160,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
3		ENHANCE SECURITY Total											160,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
6	SECURITY	NOTICE BOARDS	CO	OA	GC1	311	1400108	INDEMNITY BOARDS	80 INDEMNIFY BOARDS	N	1,3,11,12,15,18,24 & 28	CRR (REV)	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000
7		NOTICE BOARDS Total											25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000
8	SECURITY	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	CO	OA	GC1	311	0008202	GUARD HOUSES (1)	ONE GUARD HOUSE FOR EXT. 8 CLINIC	N	25	CRR (REV)	35,000	37,000	38,000	40,500	42,500
10		PLANT & EQUIPMENT Total											35,000	37,000	38,000	40,500	42,500
11		Grand Total											220,000	162,000	163,000	165,500	167,500

Internal Department: Emergency Services

Location of SDBIP	www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za/treasury.html
Description of services	<p>The municipality has well established Emergency Services for fire and rescue. The main stations are in Middelburg and Hendrina. An additional fire station is envisaged to be established which will serve Mhluzi area. Satellite stations are envisaged in Kranspoort and in the Industrial area in Middelburg to comply with Regulation 44 of South African National Standards, which require arrival at the scene of an emergency within at most 15 minutes.</p> <p>Furthermore, the Fire & Rescue Services provides the following humanitarian services to the community of the Steve Tshwete Local Municipal area:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Fire Services</i> Structural fire fighting, which include informal housing Industrial accident Veld fires Rubbish fires Electrical fires Vehicle fires Fire prevention Fire breaks Training internal and external • <i>Hazardous Material Incidents</i> • <i>Rescue Services</i> Water rescue High angle rescue Animal rescue Trench rescue Building rescue Search and rescue (collapsed buildings / structures) • <i>Special Services</i> Opening of buildings and vehicles Pumping of water from flooded areas Standbys at community events • <i>Disaster Management</i> Disaster Management Plan Pitching of tents during disasters Assisting affected communities during disasters. Provision of water to communities in need Public awareness campaigns Assisting with evacuation training / drills Community education & training Supply and co-ordination of emergency shelters • <i>Control Centres</i> 24 Hour complaints and information centre 24 Hour fire services control centre
Senior management structure	<p>The Emergency Services Department is headed by the Deputy Director: Fire & Rescue Services. This department resides within the Community Services directorate, which is headed by the Executive Director Community Services, Ms. C. Hlatshwayo</p>

ALIGNMENT WITH IDP		
STRATEGIC GOAL: COST EFFECTIVE AND SUSTAINABLE SERVICE DELIVERY		
STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES: TO PROVIDE SAFETY AND SECURITY TO HUMAN LIFE		
OBJECTIVES	STRATEGIES	PROGRAMME / ACTIVITY
To provide effective and efficient emergency services.	Development of Final Disaster Management Plan.	Implement Disaster Management
	Provide additional fire stations at strategic places and industrial areas.	Build new fire Station
	Manage and minimize the incidents of veld fires.	Campaigns on veld fires
Changes to service levels	Enter into mutual aid agreement with private sector	
Summary of revenue and expenditure	Provide additional fire stations at strategic places and industrial areas.	
Capital programme	<p>The five year capital programme is attached. The full detail is contained in the SDBIP document.</p> <p>Key capital expenditures include:</p> <p>R0,45-million for specialized vehicles R1,43-million for plant & equipment R0,63-million for maintain & upgrade buildings</p> <p>The capital programme of the Emergency Services Department amounts to R2,5-million and represents 0.94% of the overall capital programme of the municipality for the 2013/2014 financial year.</p>	

**Operational Budget for the three financial years from Operational Budget for the three
financial years from 2013/14 until 2015/16**

Public Safety / Fire	Actual 2011/12 R	Original Budget 2012/13 R	Adjusted Budget 2012/13 R	Budget 2013/14 R	Forecast 2014/15 R	Forecast 2015/16 R
REVENUE BY SOURCE						
PROPERTY RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
SERVICE CHARGES	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUMERATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	0	0	0	0	0	0
FINES	0	0	0	0	0	0
LICENSES & PERMITS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS & DONATIONS	1 311 237	0	1 513 889	1 573 040	1 707 724	1 748 709
OTHER REVENUE	214 097	207 270	218 445	234 829	245 600	257 900
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	1 525 334	207 270	1 732 334	1 807 869	1 953 324	2 006 609
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	1 525 334	207 270	1 732 334	1 807 869	1 953 324	2 006 609
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	1 525 334	207 270	1 732 334	1 807 869	1 953 324	2 006 609
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	(19 510 416)	(21 241 638)	(21 831 059)	(23 854 241)	(25 627 201)	(28 797 861)
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	0	0	0	0	0	0
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
BAD DEBTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
COLLECTION COSTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	(2 366 501)	(2 355 123)	(2 355 123)	(2 738 887)	(2 844 636)	(3 042 254)
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	(1 325 053)	(1 294 170)	(1 494 170)	(1 473 860)	(1 657 005)	(1 735 850)
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	(400 375)	(370 787)	(370 787)	(340 679)	(304 107)	(215 573)
BULK PURCHASES	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRACTED SERVICES	(144 778)	(154 600)	(154 600)	(166 195)	(170 000)	(178 475)
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	0	0	0	0	0	0
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	(2 320 550)	(2 546 450)	(2 659 557)	(3 302 284)	(3 524 236)	(3 644 230)
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	(320)	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(26 067 993)	(27 962 768)	(28 865 296)	(31 876 146)	(34 127 185)	(37 614 243)
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	(2 033 420)	(2 468 021)	(2 286 084)	(2 246 119)	(2 378 404)	(2 525 504)
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(2 033 420)	(2 468 021)	(2 286 084)	(2 246 119)	(2 378 404)	(2 525 504)
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(28 101 414)	(30 430 789)	(31 151 380)	(34 122 265)	(36 505 589)	(40 139 747)
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	(26 576 080)	(30 223 519)	(29 419 046)	(32 314 396)	(34 552 265)	(38 133 138)
LESS TAX	0	0	0	0	0	0
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	(26 576 080)	(30 223 519)	(29 419 046)	(32 314 396)	(34 552 265)	(38 133 138)
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	0	0	0	0	0	0
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	(26 576 080)	(30 223 519)	(29 419 046)	(32 314 396)	(34 552 265)	(38 133 138)
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	0	0	0	0	0	0
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	(270 510)	(428 096)	(428 096)	(368 806)	(422 216)	(406 362)
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	0	1 700 758	1 700 758	1 928 823	1 979 776	2 156 005
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	0	256 344	256 344	398 759	398 759	398 759
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
REVALUATION RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE AFTER ADJUSTMENTS	(28 371 924)	(28 901 783)	(29 622 374)	(32 163 489)	(34 549 270)	(37 991 345)
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	(26 846 590)	(28 694 513)	(27 890 040)	(30 355 620)	(32 595 946)	(35 984 736)
LESS CAPITAL GRANTS RECOGNISED	0	0	0	0	0	0
NET OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	(26 846 590)	(28 694 513)	(27 890 040)	(30 355 620)	(32 595 946)	(35 984 736)

CAPITAL BUDGET 2013/2014 - 2017/2018

	B	D	K	L	M	N	T	W	AC	AH	AR	DI	DQ	EX	FD	FJ	FL
	Function	Revised Program Name	New Main	New Sub	IDP Code	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Revised deliverables	New / Replace	Revised Ward	Adj Fund Source Concept	Concept proposal 2013/2014	Concept proposal 2014/2015	Concept proposal 2015/2016	Concept proposal 2016/2017	Concept proposal 2017/2018
1																	
2	24 HOUR CONTROL CENTRE	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	CO	PY	SD1	153	1100206	FURNITURE AND OFFICE EQUIPMENT	ENSURE CONDUSIVE WORKING INVIRONMENT	N	All	CRR (REV)	18,000	20,000	22,000	24,000	26,000
3		FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT Total											18,000	20,000	22,000	24,000	26,000
4	24 HOUR CONTROL CENTRE	IMPLEMENT DISASTER MANAGEMENT	CO	PY	SD1	153	1000301	DISASTER MANAGEMENT WORKSTATIONS/EQUIPMENT				CRR (REV)		20,000		24,000	
5		IMPLEMENT DISASTER MANAGEMENT Total											-	20,000	-	24,000	-
6	24 HOUR CONTROL CENTRE	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE BUILDINGS	CO	PY	SD1	153	1200027	CONSTRUCT CARPORTS	PROVIDE SHELTER FOR 30 VEHICLES	N	ALL	CRR	280,000	-	-	-	-
7	24 HOUR CONTROL CENTRE	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE BUILDINGS	CO	PY	SD1	153	1400057	SEALING OF ROOFING AT CIVIC CENTER AND 24HOUR	RESEAL ALTLEAST 1000M2 OF ROOF AT THE MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	R	14	CRR	150,000	-	-	-	
9		MAINTAIN / UPGRADE BUILDINGS Total											430,000	-	-	-	-
10	24 HOUR CONTROL CENTRE	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	CO	PY	SD1	153	1400109	GENERATOR	GENERATOR 24 HOUR CENTRE	N	14	CRR	1,200,000	-	-	-	
11		PLANT & EQUIPMENT Total											1,200,000	-	-	-	-
12		Grand Total											1,648,000	40,000	22,000	48,000	26,000

CAPITAL BUDGET 2013/2014 - 2017/2018

	B	D	K	L	M	N	T	W	AC	AH	AR	DI	DQ	EX	FD	FJ	FL
	Function	Revised Program Name	New Main	New Sub	IDP Code	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Revised deliverables	New / Replace	Revised Ward	Adj Fund Source Concept	Concept proposal 2013/2014	Concept proposal 2014/2015	Concept proposal 2015/2016	Concept proposal 2016/2017	Concept proposal 2017/2018
1																	
2	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Furniture & Office Equipment	PS	PF	SD4	515	1100195	REPLACE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	ENSURE CONDUSIVE WORKING INVIRONMENT	N	All	CRR (REV)	15,000	15,000	15,000	-	15,000
3		Furniture & Office Equipment Total											15,000	15,000	15,000	-	15,000
7	EMERGENCY SERVICES	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE BUILDINGS	PS	PF	SD4	515	0000089	BUILDING OF FIRE STATION - MHLUZI	PROVISION OF ADDITIONAL FIRE STATIONS			EFF	-	-	-	2,500,000	2,500,000
8	EMERGENCY SERVICES	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE BUILDINGS	PS	PF	SD4	515	0900080	CARPORTS				CRR	-	-	-	80,000	-
9	EMERGENCY SERVICES	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE BUILDINGS	PS	PF	SD4	515	1000005	SKID UNIT STORE ROOM	TO STORE FIRE EQUIPMENT AND PREVENT DAMAGE AND THETHEFT OF ASSETS AREA OF APPROXIMATELY 150M2		14	CRR		400,000	-	-	-
10	EMERGENCY SERVICES	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE BUILDINGS	PS	PF	SD4	515	1400006	WASHING BAY STORMWATER DRAINAGE AT FIRE STATION HENDRINA	WASHING BAY STORMWATER DRAINAGE AT FIRE STATION HENDRINA	R	3	CRR	200,000		-	-	
11		MAINTAIN / UPGRADE BUILDINGS Total											200,000	400,000	-	2,580,000	2,500,000
12	EMERGENCY SERVICES	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	PS	PF	SD4	515	0008024	SKID UNITS	ISSUE 40 SKID-UNITS TO LAND OWNERS TO COMBAT VELD FIRES	N	All	CRR	120,000	120,000	120,000	120,000	120,000
13	EMERGENCY SERVICES	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	PS	PF	SD4	515	0900081	PHANTOM PUMPER				CRR (REV)	-	-	-		50,000
14	EMERGENCY SERVICES	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	PS	PF	SD4	515	0900082	SLUDGE PUMP				CRR	-	-	50,000	-	-
15	EMERGENCY SERVICES	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	PS	PF	SD4	515	1100007	RESCUE PLATFORM				CRR	-	-	-	45,000	-
16	EMERGENCY SERVICES	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	PS	PF	SD4	515	1100199	REPLACE FIRE EQUIPMENT	TO PERFORM AN EFFICIENT SERVICE	R	All	CRR (REV)	45,000	45,000	45,000	47,000	49,000
17	EMERGENCY SERVICES	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	PS	PF	SD4	515	1100200	NEW FIRE EQUIPMENT	TO PERFORM AN EFFICIENT SERVICE	N	All	CRR (REV)	65,000	70,000	75,000	80,000	85,000
18	EMERGENCY SERVICES	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	PS	PF	SD4	515	0000209	RESCUE JACKS				CRR	-	-	70,000	-	-
19	EMERGENCY SERVICES	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	PS	PF	SD4	515	0000211	JAWS RESCUE SET REPLACE				CRR	-	-	-	370,000	-
20	EMERGENCY SERVICES	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	PS	PF	SD4	515	0007221	AIRCONDITIONERS (FIRE BUILDING)				CRR	-	-		-	
21	EMERGENCY SERVICES	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	PS	PF	SD4	515	0007227	JAWS RESCUE SET NEW			ALL	CRR	-	350,000		-	400,000
22	EMERGENCY SERVICES	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	PS	PF	SD4	515	0008023	PORTABLE PUMP			ALL	CRR	-	-	-	100,000	
23	EMERGENCY SERVICES	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	PS	PF	SD4	515	0008185	FLOATER PUMP				CRR (REV)	-	35,000		40,000	-
25		PLANT & EQUIPMENT Total											230,000	620,000	360,000	802,000	704,000
26	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Specialised Vehicle	PS	PF	SD4	515	0000221	PROVISION OF 4X4 VELD FIRE VEHICLES	PROVIDE 38KM OF FIRE BREAKES ON MUNICIPAL BOUNDARIES	N	All	CRR	450,000	-	470,000	-	500,000

CAPITAL BUDGET 2013/2014 - 2017/2018

	B	D	K	L	M	N	T	W	AC	AH	AR	DI	DQ	EX	FD	FJ	FL
1	Function	Revised Program Name	New Main	New Sub	IDP Code	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Revised deliverables	New / Replace	Revised Ward	Adj Fund Source Concept	Concept proposal 2013/2014	Concept proposal 2014/2015	Concept proposal 2015/2016	Concept proposal 2016/2017	Concept proposal 2017/2018
27		Specialised Vehicle Total											450,000	-	470,000	-	500,000
28	EMERGENCY SERVICES	SPECIALISED VEHICLES	PS	PF	SD4	515	0900087	REPLACE MERCEDES FIRE ENGINE				EFF	-	-	3,200,000	-	-
29		SPECIALISED VEHICLES Total											-	-	3,200,000	-	-
30		Grand Total											895,000	1,035,000	4,045,000	3,382,000	3,719,000

Internal Department: Electricity Services (Street Lighting)

Location of SDBIP	www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za/treasury.html	
Description of services	The provision of street lighting is a function of the municipality, is administered as follows and include: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Provision of efficient street and area lightning to cater for the ne eds of the community.	
Senior management structure	The Street Lig hting Section forms part of the El ectricity Department and is headed by the Director Electricity Services. The Electricity Department resides in the Directorate Technical & Facilities, which is headed by the Executive Director: Infrastructure services, Mr. Edson Waramba.	
ALIGNMENT WITH IDP		
STRATEGIC GOAL: COST EFFECTIVE AND SUSTAINABLE SERVICE DELIVERY		
OBJECTIVES	STRATEGIES	PROGRAMME / ACTIVITY
To ensure effective area lighting	Providing area lighting where required.	Improve street lighting
Changes to service levels	No changes to current service levels are expected over the term covered by the medium revenue and expenditure framework.	
Summary of revenue and expenditure	The detailed operating revenue by source, operating and capital expenditure by type is attached in the schedules which follow.	
Capital programme	The five year capital programme is attached. The full detail is contained in the SDBIP document. Key capital expenditures include: R2,5-million for improvement of street lighting The capital programme of the Street Lighting Section, within the Electricity Department amounts to R2, 5-million and represents 0.92% of the overall capital programme of the municipality for the 2013/2014 financial year.	

**Operational Budget for the three financial years from Operational Budget for the three
financial years from 2013/14 until 2015/16**

Public Safety / Street Lighting	Actual 2011/12 R	Original Budget 2012/13 R	Adjusted Budget 2012/13 R	Budget 2013/14 R	Forecast 2014/15 R	Forecast 2015/16 R
REVENUE BY SOURCE						
PROPERTY RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
SERVICE CHARGES	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUMERATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	0	0	0	0	0	0
FINES	0	0	0	0	0	0
LICENSES & PERMITS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	0	800 000	800 000	1 400 000	3 400 000	3 400 000
PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS & DONATIONS	19 200	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER REVENUE	0	0	0	0	0	0
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	19 200	800 000	800 000	1 400 000	3 400 000	3 400 000
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	19 200	800 000	800 000	1 400 000	3 400 000	3 400 000
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	19 200	800 000	800 000	1 400 000	3 400 000	3 400 000
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	(351 188)	(418 541)	(321 521)	(344 027)	(369 830)	(399 416)
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	0	0	0	0	0	0
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
BAD DEBTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
COLLECTION COSTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	(1 710 730)	(1 761 574)	(1 761 574)	(1 824 994)	(2 016 771)	(2 221 216)
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	(2 701 234)	(2 361 000)	(3 161 000)	(2 925 050)	(3 071 302)	(3 440 444)
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	(123 176)	(146 142)	(146 142)	(128 639)	(170 178)	(151 469)
BULK PURCHASES	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRACTED SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	0	0	0	0	0	0
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	0	(4 185)	(3 215)	(5 618 160)	(6 067 613)	(6 553 022)
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(4 886 327)	(4 691 442)	(5 393 452)	(10 840 870)	(11 695 694)	(12 765 567)
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	(5 292 038)	(5 880 919)	(5 650 538)	(428 968)	(450 954)	(499 661)
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(5 292 038)	(5 880 919)	(5 650 538)	(428 968)	(450 954)	(499 661)
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(10 178 365)	(10 572 361)	(11 043 990)	(11 269 838)	(12 146 648)	(13 265 228)
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	(10 159 165)	(9 772 361)	(10 243 990)	(9 869 838)	(8 746 648)	(9 865 228)
LESS TAX	0	0	0	0	0	0
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	(10 159 165)	(9 772 361)	(10 243 990)	(9 869 838)	(8 746 648)	(9 865 228)
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	0	0	0	0	0	0
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	(10 159 165)	(9 772 361)	(10 243 990)	(9 869 838)	(8 746 648)	(9 865 228)
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	0	0	0	0	0	0
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	(158 257)	(215 879)	(215 879)	(227 752)	(240 279)	(253 494)
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	0	1 546 618	1 546 618	1 635 465	1 713 863	1 824 096
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	0	76 532	76 532	95 265	183 265	283 265
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
REVALUATION RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE AFTER ADJUSTMENTS	(10 336 622)	(9 165 090)	(9 636 719)	(9 766 860)	(10 489 799)	(11 411 361)
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	(10 317 422)	(8 365 090)	(8 836 719)	(8 366 860)	(7 089 799)	(8 011 361)
LESS CAPITAL GRANTS RECOGNISED	0	(800 000)	(800 000)	(1 400 000)	(3 400 000)	(3 400 000)
NET OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	(10 317 422)	(9 165 090)	(9 636 719)	(9 766 860)	(10 489 799)	(11 411 361)

CAPITAL BUDGET 2013/2014 - 2017/2018

[illegible]

Internal Department: Physical Environmental Development (Parks)

Location of SDBIP	www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za/treasury.html	
Description of services	<p>The Physical Environmental Development Department (Parks) provides the following services:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Provision and maintenance of sports facilities.• Provision and maintenance of parks and open spaces.• Maintenance of sidewalks and pavements.• Maintenance and day to day running of the municipal swimming pools.• Provision of and maintenance of recreational facilities and resorts.• Alien invader, species control.• Municipal nursery.• Provision of and maintenance of diverse gardens and in-house garden refuse removal.• Provision of and maintenance of recreation furnishings and equipment.• Provision of tanker services.• Mechanical workshops and vehicle fleet.	
Senior management structure	<p>The Physical Environmental Development Department (Parks) is headed by the Director Physical Environmental Development. The Physical Environmental Development Department resides in the Directorate Infrastructure Services, which is headed by the Executive Director Infrastructure Services, Mr. Edson Waramba.</p>	
ALIGNMENT WITH IDP		
STRATEGIC GOAL: COST EFFECTIVE AND SUSTAINABLE SERVICE DELIVERY		
Strategic Objective: To ensure development of stable and sustainable communities through the provision and upgrading of accessible and reliable Municipal social assets and facilities.		
OBJECTIVES	STRATEGIES	PROGRAMME / ACTIVITY
To provide new parks while upgrading existing parks and open areas according to the prioritized community needs	Upgrading open spaces, parks and playing equipment	Develop existing parks
	By developing new parks and open spaces	Develop new parks
	Provide inputs to Township layout design	
	Improving institutional efficiency and capacity building	Vehicles Plant & Equipment Furniture and Office equipment
	Participate in relevant capacity building activities funded by ICLEI programme	
To contribute towards the mitigation of climate change impacts	Conservation of green areas, wet lands and eco-systems	Maintain and Upgrade existing facilities
	Introducing green areas in strategic places.	Develop existing parks
	Support the Greenest Municipality competition	Develop new parks

ALIGNMENT WITH IDP		
STRATEGIC GOAL: COST EFFECTIVE AND SUSTAINABLE SERVICE DELIVERY		
Strategic Objective: To promote healthy lifestyles through provision of sport and recreation facilities accessible to all communities.		
OBJECTIVES	STRATEGIES	PROGRAMME / ACTIVITY
To provide new sport and recreation facilities while upgrading existing facilities according to the prioritized community needs.	Upgrading the existing sport and recreational facilities	Maintain and Upgrade existing facilities
	Providing basic sporting facilities in the rural settlements. Develop new sports and recreation facilities.	Basic facilities in rural areas
Changes to service levels	No changes to current service levels are expected over the term covered by the medium revenue and expenditure framework.	
Summary of revenue and expenditure	The detailed operating revenue by source, operating and capital expenditure by type is attached in the schedules which follow.	
Capital programme	<p>The five year capital programme is attached. The full detail is contained in the SDBIP document.</p> <p>Key capital expenditures include:</p> <p>R0,9 - million to develop existing parks R2,5 - million to develop new parks R3,2 - million for vehicles R0,4 - million for IT equipment and software R0,2 – million to maintain & upgrade existing facilities R1,0– million for plant and equipment</p> <p>The capital programme of the Parks & Recreation Department amounts to R8,2-million and represents 3,03% of the overall capital programme of the municipality for the 2013/2014 financial year.</p>	

**Operational Budget for the three financial years from Operational Budget for the three
financial years from 2013/14 until 2015/16**

Sport & Recreation / Total	Actual 2011/12 R	Original Budget 2012/13 R	Adjusted Budget 2012/13 R	Budget 2013/14 R	Forecast 2014/15 R	Forecast 2015/16 R
REVENUE BY SOURCE						
PROPERTY RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
SERVICE CHARGES	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUMERATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	348 550	350 180	363 440	640 980	676 556	718 287
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	0	0	0	0	0	0
FINES	0	0	0	0	0	0
LICENSES & PERMITS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	0	500 000	500 000	569 500	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	8 279 974	3 420 000	3 717 675	2 000 000	3 000 000	3 000 000
PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS & DONATIONS	29 590	0	0	600 000	0	0
OTHER REVENUE	246 065	244 037	228 600	239 195	250 230	262 684
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	8 904 179	4 514 217	4 809 715	4 049 675	3 926 786	3 980 971
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	8 904 179	4 514 217	4 809 715	4 049 675	3 926 786	3 980 971
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	7 514 307	8 152 119	9 031 115	9 043 545	9 590 588	10 055 107
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	7 514 307	8 152 119	9 031 115	9 043 545	9 590 588	10 055 107
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	16 418 486	12 666 336	13 840 830	13 093 220	13 517 374	14 036 078
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	(19 016 219)	(21 527 189)	(21 143 483)	(23 620 463)	(25 675 015)	(27 392 800)
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	0	0	0	0	0	0
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
BAD DEBTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
COLLECTION COSTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	(9 104 254)	(9 890 883)	(9 890 883)	(10 193 784)	(10 824 794)	(11 701 503)
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	(4 153 321)	(3 616 740)	(4 864 342)	(4 551 368)	(4 801 950)	(5 051 531)
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	(249 333)	(74 367)	(74 367)	(36 564)	(29 799)	(10 989)
BULK PURCHASES	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRACTED SERVICES	(1 089 465)	(5 265 000)	(4 196 700)	(4 765 000)	(5 103 250)	(5 353 300)
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	0	0	0	0	0	0
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	(5 142 734)	(5 960 356)	(6 154 247)	(9 019 183)	(8 857 737)	(9 512 960)
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(38 755 325)	(46 334 535)	(46 324 022)	(52 186 362)	(55 292 545)	(59 023 083)
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	(10 524 538)	(12 110 897)	(13 731 743)	(11 806 376)	(12 541 447)	(13 188 786)
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(10 524 538)	(12 110 897)	(13 731 743)	(11 806 376)	(12 541 447)	(13 188 786)
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(49 279 862)	(58 445 432)	(60 055 765)	(63 992 738)	(67 833 992)	(72 211 869)
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	(32 861 377)	(45 779 096)	(46 214 935)	(50 899 518)	(54 316 618)	(58 175 791)
LESS TAX	0	0	0	0	0	0
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	(32 861 377)	(45 779 096)	(46 214 935)	(50 899 518)	(54 316 618)	(58 175 791)
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	0	0	0	0	0	0
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	(32 861 377)	(45 779 096)	(46 214 935)	(50 899 518)	(54 316 618)	(58 175 791)
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	0	0	0	0	0	0
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	(1 124 343)	(1 518 186)	(1 519 946)	(1 477 711)	(1 520 785)	(1 854 604)
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	0	8 471 433	8 471 433	9 293 588	9 752 977	10 208 895
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	0	574 006	574 006	643 275	706 608	1 080 858
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
REVALUATION RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE AFTER ADJUSTMENTS	(50 404 205)	(50 918 179)	(52 530 272)	(55 533 586)	(58 895 192)	(62 776 720)
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	(33 985 720)	(38 251 843)	(38 689 442)	(42 440 366)	(45 377 818)	(48 740 642)
LESS CAPITAL GRANTS RECOGNISED	(8 279 974)	(3 420 000)	(3 717 675)	(2 000 000)	(3 000 000)	(3 000 000)
NET OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	(42 265 694)	(41 671 843)	(42 407 117)	(44 440 366)	(48 377 818)	(51 740 642)

CAPITAL BUDGET 2013/2014 - 2017/2018

	B	D	K	L	M	N	T	W	AC	AH	AR	DI	DQ	EX	FD	FJ	FL
	Function	Revised Program Name	New Main	New Sub	IDP Code	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Revised deliverables	New / Replace	Revised Ward	Adj Fund Source Concept	Concept proposal 2013/2014	Concept proposal 2014/2015	Concept proposal 2015/2016	Concept proposal 2016/2017	Concept proposal 2017/2018
1																	
2	PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	DEVELOP EXISTING PARKS	PK	PK	SD3	533	0000125	CARAVAN PARK MIDDELBURG DAM				CRR	-	-	500,000	-	-
3	PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	DEVELOP EXISTING PARKS	PK	PK	SD3	533	0000131	SIDEWALK TREES HENDRINA/KWAZA				CRR	-	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000
4	PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	DEVELOP EXISTING PARKS	PK	PK	SD3	533	0000132	PLANTING OF TREES PULLENSHOPE PARKS AND SIDEWALKS				CRR	-	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000
5	PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	DEVELOP EXISTING PARKS	PK	PK	SD3	533	0000133	RENOVATION BOARDWALK AERORAND PARK 2459				CRR	-	150,000	-	150,000	-
6	PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	DEVELOP EXISTING PARKS	PK	PK	SD3	533	0900223	PARK BETWEEN KRUGERDAM & SOUTPANSBERG STREET GRADE	LANDSCAPE, AMENITIES, REMOVAL OF TREES IN PARK BETWEEN KRUGERDAM AND SOUTPANSBERG STR	N	12	CRR	500,000	400,000	800,000	1,000,000	-
7	PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	DEVELOP EXISTING PARKS	PK	PK	SD3	533	1000163	BEAUTIFY ENTRANCES TO TOWNS	DESIGN AND DEVELOP ENTRANCE FROM STOFBERG	N	10	CRR	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000
8	PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	DEVELOP EXISTING PARKS	PK	PK	SD3	533	1000288	OR TAMBO STREET LANDSCAPE & NEW DEVELOPMENT	PLANTING OF 30X TREES WITH STEEL GRIDS AND CAGES IN OR TAMBO STR	N	13	CRR	200,000	200,000	200,000		-
9		DEVELOP EXISTING PARKS Total											900,000	1,030,000	1,780,000	1,430,000	280,000
11	PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	DEVELOP NEW PARKS	PK	PK	SD3	533	0000171	DEVELOP PARK 27JSW MEIJERS BRIDGE				CRR	-	-	-		400,000
12	PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	DEVELOP NEW PARKS	PK	PK	SD3	533	0000175	DEVELOP PARK EXT 18 PARK 9878	DEVELOP PARK 9878 EXT 18 WITH EARTHWORKS, PLAYING EQUIPMENT, TREES AND AMENITIES.	N	11	CRR	120,000	-	-	-	-
13	PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	DEVELOP NEW PARKS	PK	PK	SD3	533	0000178	DEVELOP PARK C/O PONGOLA AND KAMMANASSIE AERORAND				CRR	-	-	-	200,000	-
15	PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	DEVELOP NEW PARKS	PK	PK	SD3	533	0008133	DEVELOP PARKS HENDRINA	DEVELOP PARKS WITH EARTHWORKS, PLAYING EQUIPMENT, TREES AND AMENITIES. ERF 2511 HENDRINA	N	3	CRR	80,000	80,000	-		-
16	PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	DEVELOP NEW PARKS	PK	PK	SD3	533	1100115	DEVELOP PARK IN NEWTOWN WARD 1				CRR	-	-	-	100,000	-

CAPITAL BUDGET 2013/2014 - 2017/2018

	B	D	K	L	M	N	T	W	AC	AH	AR	DI	DQ	EX	FD	FJ	FL
	Function	Revised Program Name	New Main	New Sub	IDP Code	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Revised deliverables	New / Replace	Revised Ward	Adj Fund Source Concept	Concept proposal 2013/2014	Concept proposal 2014/2015	Concept proposal 2015/2016	Concept proposal 2016/2017	Concept proposal 2017/2018
1																	
18	PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	DEVELOP NEW PARKS	PK	PK	SD3	533	1100210	DEVELOP PARKS RURAL & LOW INCOME AREAS	DEVELOP 5X NEW PARKS IN PREVIOUSLY DISADVANTAGED AREAS WITH PLAYING EQUIPMENT, TREES, EARTHWORKS, FENCES, AMENITIES AND BRAAIS. (1486 KWAZA, 909 & 906 RIETKUIL, 2X MHLUZI)	N		MIG	2,000,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000
19	PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	DEVELOP NEW PARKS	PK	PK	SD3	533	1100222	LANDSCAPING ENTRANCE MHLUZI (NODE E)				NDPG	-	-	-	-	2,000,000
20	PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	DEVELOP NEW PARKS	PK	PK	SD3	533	1200043	DESIGN AND DEVELOP MALL GARDEN	DESIGN AND DEVELOP MALL GARDEN IN MANDELA STR	N	11	CRR	300,000	300,000	300,000	-	
21		DEVELOP NEW PARKS Total											2,500,000	1,880,000	1,800,000	1,800,000	3,900,000
24	PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	IT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	PK	PK	SD3	539	1400082	WORKSHOP SYSTEM	PURCHASE OF AN ELECTRONIC FLEET MANAGEMENT AND VEHICLE MAINTENANCE SYSTEM	N	INST	CRR	400,000	-	-	-	
25		IT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE Total											400,000	-	-	-	-
27	PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING FACILITIES	PK	PK	SD3	533	1100116	RE DESIGN AND UPGRADE CIVIC CENTRE GARDEN				CRR	-	-	500,000	500,000	-
28	PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING FACILITIES	PK	PK	SD3	533	1100119	DEVELOP PARK 880 PULLENSHOPE	FURTHER DEVELOP PARK 880 PULLENSHOPE WITH PLAYING EQUIPMET, TREES AND WOODEN FENCE	R	5	CRR	200,000	-	-	-	-
29	PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING FACILITIES	PK	PK	SD3	533	1200045	UPGRADE LIONS PARKS				CRR	-	400,000	400,000		-
33	PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING FACILITIES	PK	PK	SD3	533	1400077	CONSTRUCTION OF VERANDA IN FRON OF THE MAIN STORE ROOM				CRR		-		500,000	
35	PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING FACILITIES	PK	PK	SD3	533	1400079	EXPANSION OF BOARD ROOM				CRR	-	-			300,000
36		MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING FACILITIES Total											200,000	400,000	900,000	1,000,000	300,000
37	PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	PK	PK	SD3	533	0008032	NEW PLAYING EQUIPMENT	INSTALL 4X NEW PLAYING EQUIPMENT ON NEWTOWN ENTRANCE PARK	N	27	CRR	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	100,000
38	PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	PK	PK	SD3	533	1000050	REPLACE PLAYING EQUIPMENT	REPLACE 4X PLAYING EQUIPMENT UNITS ON PARK 8982 EXT 24 AND 1258 MHLUZI	R	8,22	CRR	50,000	60,000	60,000	70,000	70,000
39	PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	PK	PK	SD3	533	0000074	TRACTOR 90KW				CRR	-	550,000		-	600,000

CAPITAL BUDGET 2013/2014 - 2017/2018

	B	D	K	L	M	N	T	W	AC	AH	AR	DI	DQ	EX	FD	FJ	FL
1	Function	Revised Program Name	New Main	New Sub	IDP Code	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Revised deliverables	New / Replace	Revised Ward	Adj Fund Source Concept	Concept proposal 2013/2014	Concept proposal 2014/2015	Concept proposal 2015/2016	Concept proposal 2016/2017	Concept proposal 2017/2018
40	PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	PK	PK	SD3	533	0000203	LAWN MOWER (SIDEWALKS)	PURCHASE OF 3X LAWNMOWERS	N	INST	CRR	65,000	70,000	70,000	70,000	70,000
42	PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	PK	PK	SD3	539	0008034	FLAIL / SLASHER (SIDEWALKS)				CRR	-	100,000	-	-	-
43	PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	PK	PK	SD3	539	0008137	TRAILER	PURCHASE OF 2X TRAILERS TO TRANSPORT TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT	N	INST	CRR	50,000	-	-	-	160,000
44	PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	PK	PK	SD3	533	0900064	BRUSHCUTTERS AND CHAINSAWS	PURCHASE OF 14X BRUSHCUTTERS AND 3X CHAINSAWS	N	INST	CRR (REV)	105,000	110,000	115,000	122,000	128,000
45	PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	PK	PK	SD3	539	0900211	BACK ACTOR				CRR	-	800,000	-	-	800,000
46	PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	PK	PK	SD3	533	1100094	STORAGE FACILITIES/OFFICE EQUIPMENT	PURCHASING OF 5X FILING CABINETTS FOR HENDRINA CEMETERY OFFICE	N	INST	CRR (REV)	30,000	-	32,000	-	35,000
47	PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	PK	PK	SD3	539	1100108	REPLACE TRACTORS				CRR	-	300,000	-	350,000	-
48	PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	PK	PK	SD3	539	1100110	REPLACE WALKBEHIND MOWERS				CRR	-	-	-	70,000	-
49	PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	PK	PK	SD3	539	1200047	REPLACE COMPRESSOR				CRR	-	-	-		350,000
53	PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	PK	PK	SD3	539	1300042	EQUIPMENT & TOOLS	PURCHASING OF 3X EQUIPED TOOLBOXES WITH SPECIALISED EQUIPMENT	N	INST	CRR (REV)	70,000	85,000	95,000	100,000	100,000
54	PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	PK	PK	SD3	539	0000080	PARKS VEHICLES TRACTOR 55KW	1X 55KW TRACTOR	N	INST	CRR	260,000	-	280,000		280,000
55	PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	PK	PK	SD3	539	0007257	LAWN MOWER TRACTOR (SIDEWALKS)	PURCHASE OF 2X LAWNMOWER TRACTORS FOR GRASS CUTTING	R	INST	CRR	300,000		320,000		-
56		PLANT & EQUIPMENT Total											980,000	2,125,000	1,022,000	832,000	2,693,000
59	PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	VEHICLES	PK	PK	SD3	539	0008132	TIPPER TRUCK 6 CUBIC METER (REPLACEMENT)				CRR	-	700,000	-	700,000	
60	PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	VEHICLES	PK	PK	SD3	539	1000004	REPLACE VEHICLES	REPLACE ONE LDV WITH DOUBLE CAB. BPB 135 MP	R	INST	CRR	350,000	350,000	350,000	350,000	350,000
61	PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	VEHICLES	PK	PK	SD3	539	1100096	FRONT END LOADER				CRR	-		600,000	-	700,000

CAPITAL BUDGET 2013/2014 - 2017/2018

	B	D	K	L	M	N	T	W	AC	AH	AR	DI	DQ	EX	FD	FJ	FL
1	Function	Revised Program Name	New Main	New Sub	IDP Code	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Revised deliverables	New / Replace	Revised Ward	Adj Fund Source Concept	Concept proposal 2013/2014	Concept proposal 2014/2015	Concept proposal 2015/2016	Concept proposal 2016/2017	Concept proposal 2017/2018
62	PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	VEHICLES	PK	PK	SD3	539	1100097	REPLACE TLB				CRR	-	-	-	800,000	-
63	PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	VEHICLES	PK	PK	SD3	539	1300039	BUS & MINI BUSSES	3 X 30 SEATERBUSES & 2X MINI BUSSES TO TRANSPORT EMPLOYEES TO WORK AREAS	N	INST	CRR	1,950,000	700,000	700,000	700,000	700,000
64	PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	VEHICLES	PK	PK	SD3	539	1400080	FLATBED TRUCK WITH HIGHUP	1X FLATBED TRUCK WITH HIGHUP TO REPLACE. BKN 211MP	R	INST	CRR	900,000	-	-	-	
65		VEHICLES Total											3,200,000	1,750,000	1,650,000	2,550,000	1,750,000
66		Grand Total											8,180,000	7,185,000	7,152,000	7,612,000	8,923,000

CAPITAL BUDGET 2013/2014 - 2017/2018

	B	D	K	L	M	N	T	W	AC	AH	AR	DI	DQ	EX	FD	FJ	FL
	Function	Revised Program Name	New Main	New Sub	IDP Code	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Revised deliverables	New / Replace	Revised Ward	Adj Fund Source Concept	Concept proposal 2013/2014	Concept proposal 2014/2015	Concept proposal 2015/2016	Concept proposal 2016/2017	Concept proposal 2017/2018
1																	
4	SPORT & RECREATION	BASIC SPORT FACILITIES RURAL	PK	PK	SD3	530	1100213	BASIC SPORT FACILITIES LOW INCOME AREAS				MIG	-	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000
5		BASIC SPORT FACILITIES RURAL Total											-	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000
6	SPORT & RECREATION	ENHANCE SECURITY	PK	PK	SD3	530	0000119	REPLACE FENCE NASARET SPORT	REPLACE 125M 1.8 M PALISADE FENCE AT THE NASARET SPORT FACILITIES	R	11	CRR	100,000	150,000	150,000	-	-
7	SPORT & RECREATION	ENHANCE SECURITY	PK	PK	SD3	530	0008029	FENCE & GATES KEES TALJAARD	200M OF 1.8 M PALISADE FENCE AND A STEEL GATE AT KEES TALJAARD STADIUM	R	15	CRR	200,000	500,000	-	-	-
8	SPORT & RECREATION	ENHANCE SECURITY	PK	PK	SD3	530	1000194	SECURITY AT SPORTING FACILITIES				CRR	-	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
9	SPORT & RECREATION	ENHANCE SECURITY	PK	PK	SD3	530	1100102	SECURE ELECTRICAL BOXES AND PUMP ROOMS	FENCE AND SECURE 4X ELECTRICITY BOXES AND 1X PUMP ROOM	N	10, 11,15, 18, 20	CRR	150,000	-	-	-	-
10		ENHANCE SECURITY Total											450,000	750,000	250,000	100,000	100,000
11	SPORT & RECREATION	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	PK	PK	SD3	530	1000048	OFFICE FURNITURE				CRR (REV)	-	20,000	-	20,000	-
12		FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT Total											-	20,000	-	20,000	-
13	SPORT & RECREATION	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING FACILITIES	PK	PK	SD3	530	0000076	IRRIGATION NASARET				CRR	-	300,000	300,000	-	-
15	SPORT & RECREATION	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING FACILITIES	PK	PK	SD3	530	0000121	RESURFACE SYNTHETIC TENNIS COURTS KEES TALJAARD				CRR	-	-	160,000	160,000	160,000
16	SPORT & RECREATION	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING FACILITIES	PK	PK	SD3	530	0000128	RESURFACE/CONDITION TURF SURFACES	CONDITION 1X TURF SURFACE AT EASTDENE STADIUM	R	10	CRR	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000
17	SPORT & RECREATION	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING FACILITIES	PK	PK	SD3	530	0000129	REFURBISH KORFBALL & TENNIS & JUKSKEI & ROLBAL CLU	REFURBISH NETBALL CLUBHOUSE AT KEES TALJAARD STADIUM	R	15	CRR	200,000	300,000			
18	SPORT & RECREATION	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING FACILITIES	PK	PK	SD3	530	0000134	MHLUZI STADIUM PAVILION RENOVATION				MIG	-	-	-		-
19	SPORT & RECREATION	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING FACILITIES	PK	PK	SD3	530	0007240	UPGRADE CLOAKROOMS				CRR	-	-	-		-
20	SPORT & RECREATION	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING FACILITIES	PK	PK	SD3	530	0008027	KEES TALJAARD ELECTRICAL NETWORK/SYSTEMS UPGRADE	REPLACE OLD CABLES AND LIGHTS AT RUGBY FIELD AT KEES TALJAARD	R	15	CRR	120,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	-

CAPITAL BUDGET 2013/2014 - 2017/2018

	B	D	K	L	M	N	T	W	AC	AH	AR	DI	DQ	EX	FD	FJ	FL
	Function	Revised Program Name	New Main	New Sub	IDP Code	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Revised deliverables	New / Replace	Revised Ward	Adj Fund Source Concept	Concept proposal 2013/2014	Concept proposal 2014/2015	Concept proposal 2015/2016	Concept proposal 2016/2017	Concept proposal 2017/2018
1																	
21	SPORT & RECREATION	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING FACILITIES	PK	PK	SD3	530	0008028	UPGRADE EASTDENE SPORTS FACILITIES				CRR	-		800,000	800,000	-
24	SPORT & RECREATION	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING FACILITIES	PK	PK	SD3	530	1000019	FURNISHINGS AND AMENITIES AT SPORT FACILITIES	20X RESEPTICALS AND 5X BENCHES TO BE PLACED AT SPORT FACILITIES	N	10, 11, 15, 18	CRR	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000
25	SPORT & RECREATION	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING FACILITIES	PK	PK	SD3	530	1100055	UPGRADING AT KEES TALJAARD STADIUM	REPLACE FLOORS AND DOORS AT BADMINTON HALL	R	15	CRR	400,000	600,000	-	-	-
26	SPORT & RECREATION	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING FACILITIES	PK	PK	SD3	530	1100090	UPGRADE AND DEVELOP KLEIN OLIVANTS RIVER	20X RESEPTICALS AND 10X BENCHES TO BE PLACED AT THE RIVER AREA	N	15	CRR	75,000	75,000	75,000	80,000	80,000
27	SPORT & RECREATION	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING FACILITIES	PK	PK	SD3	530	1100093	UPGRADE NASARET SPORT FACILITIES	LEVEL SOCCERFIELD, 820M CURB STONES, PLANTING OF TREES	R	11	CRR	600,000	500,000	-	-	-
28	SPORT & RECREATION	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING FACILITIES	PK	PK	SD3	530	1100127	RECONSTRUCT KORFBALL COURTS				CRR	-	-	250,000	250,000	-
31	SPORT & RECREATION	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING FACILITIES	PK	PK	SD3	530	1200085	CONSTRUCT HOCKEY/SOCCER CLUBHOUSES				EFF	-	-	-	1,000,000	500,000
32	SPORT & RECREATION	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING FACILITIES	PK	PK	SD3	530	1200088	UPGRADE RUGBY STADIUM LIGHTS				CRR	-	-	-	800,000	500,000
33	SPORT & RECREATION	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING FACILITIES	PK	PK	SD3	530	1200090	EXTENSION OF EASTDENE ABLUTION FACILITIES				CRR	-	-	-		800,000
34	SPORT & RECREATION	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING FACILITIES	PK	PK	SD3	530	1300038	CIRICKET FIELD LIGHTS KEES TALJAARD				CRR	-	-	700,000	-	-
35	SPORT & RECREATION	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING FACILITIES	PK	PK	SD3	530	1400088	RELIN MHLUZI POOL	RESEAL ALL JOINTS IN MHLUZI POOL	R	20	CRR	800,000	-	-	-	
36	SPORT & RECREATION	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING FACILITIES	PK	PK	SD3	530	1400113	REPLACE FENCE TENNIS COURTS KEES TALJAARD	REPLACE 5X TENNIS COURTS FENCE AT KEES TALJAARD STADIUM	R	15	CRR	300,000	320,000			-
37		MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING FACILITIES Total											2,685,000	2,385,000	2,575,000	3,380,000	2,230,000
38	SPORT & RECREATION	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	PK	PK	SD3	530	0000020	NEW PICK UP MOWER (TURF GRASS MAINTENANCE)				CRR	-	300,000	-	-	-

CAPITAL BUDGET 2013/2014 - 2017/2018

	B	D	K	L	M	N	T	W	AC	AH	AR	DI	DQ	EX	FD	FJ	FL
	Function	Revised Program Name	New Main	New Sub	IDP Code	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Revised deliverables	New / Replace	Revised Ward	Adj Fund Source Concept	Concept proposal 2013/2014	Concept proposal 2014/2015	Concept proposal 2015/2016	Concept proposal 2016/2017	Concept proposal 2017/2018
1																	
39	SPORT & RECREATION	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	PK	PK	SD3	530	0008025	POOL EQUIPMENT MIDDELBURG/MHLUZI				CRR	-	100,000	-	-	100,000
40	SPORT & RECREATION	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	PK	PK	SD3	530	1000036	BOWLS MACHINE				CRR	-	50,000	-	-	60,000
41	SPORT & RECREATION	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	PK	PK	SD3	530	1200092	FIELD MARKING EQUIPMENT	2X FIELD MARKING EQUIPMENT	N	ALL	CRR (REV)	35,000	-	35,000	-	40,000
42		PLANT & EQUIPMENT Total											35,000	450,000	35,000	-	200,000
43		Grand Total											3,170,000	5,105,000	4,360,000	5,000,000	4,030,000

Internal Department: Solid Waste Management

Location of SDBIP	www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za/treasury.html	
Description of services	<p>The Solid Waste Department provide the following services:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Waste collection from all residential areas, rural towns, businesses and Industrial areas in the MP313 area.• Cleaning streets and all open spaces in the CBD of Middelburg, rural towns and Hendrina.• Cleaning of illegal dumping spots.• Supply and deliver medical waste containers to the relevant institutions.• Maintain and monitor operations at Middelburg landfill site (contractor)• Maintain and monitor operations at Waste Transfer stations and garden waste sites in Hendrina, Rietkuil, Komati, Piet Tlou and Somaphepha (contractor).• Maintenance of the departmental fleet.• Maintain and service the mini waste transfer stations.	
Senior management structure	<p>The Solid Waste Management Department, which is headed by the Director Environment and Solid Waste Management, forms part of the Directorate Community Services, and is headed by the Executive Director: Infrastructure services, Mr. Edson Waramba.</p>	
ALIGNMENT WITH IDP		
STRATEGIC GOAL: COST EFFECTIVE & SUSTAINABLE SERVICE DELIVERY		
Strategic Objective: To ensure provision of affordable and sustainable basic services by upgrading existing and providing new infrastructure.		
OBJECTIVES	STRATEGIES	PROGRAMME / ACTIVITY
To ensure a clean and healthy environment through the provision of regular waste collection services to existing and new developments.	Extending the waste removal services to rural communities through the acquisition of additional resources	waste removal service
	Providing refuse removal services to new developments	
	Introducing municipal garden waste services in previously disadvantaged areas.	
	Procuring of adequate plant, equipment and vehicles.	Specialized (vehicles)
		Plant and Equipment
	Procuring and distribution of adequate waste receptacles	Waste Containers
	Constructing waste transfer stations and mini waste sites.	Establish Waste transfer stations
	Ensuring compliance with landfill site permit requirements	Establish/Manage Landfill site
	Developing new landfill sites	
	Improving institutional efficiency and capacity building.	Furniture & office equipment

ALIGNMENT WITH IDP		
STRATEGIC GOAL: COST EFFECTIVE & SUSTAINABLE SERVICE DELIVERY		
Strategic Objective: To ensure all development and services comply with the evolving “Green evolution” in order to reduce the carbon foot print.		
OBJECTIVES	STRATEGIES	PROGRAMME / ACTIVITY
To ensure maintenance of greenest municipality status	Complying with the requirements of the Greenest municipality competition	Compliance with GMC requirements
To ensure compliance with national legislation/ policies by reducing the amount of waste disposed at landfill sites through the implementation of appropriate waste minimization strategies.	Encouraging separation at source.	Waste minimization
	Documentation and formalisation of all the reclaiming activities	
	Introduction of waste minimisation projects	
To contribute towards the mitigation of climate change impacts.	Reduce carbon emissions by acquiring knowledge and best practice through the ICLEI initiative.	Climate change
To contribute towards the growth of the green economy through implementation of waste projects	Creation of new jobs in waste management.	Job creation
	Encouraging the participation of SMEs and cooperatives in waste service delivery and recycling	
To ensure that people are aware of the impact of waste on their health, well-being and the environment	Education and awareness programmes in communities and schools	Awareness
Changes to service levels	No changes to current service levels are expected over the term covered by the medium revenue and expenditure framework.	
Summary of revenue and expenditure	The detailed operating revenue by source, operating and capital expenditure by type is attached in the schedules which follow.	
Capital programme	<p>The five year capital programme is attached. The full detail is contained in the SDBIP document.</p> <p>Key capital expenditures include:</p> <p>R1,20-million to establish mini transfer stations R0,82-million for establish landfill site R1.7-million for specialized vehicles R0.3-million for vehicles R0,5-million for waste containers R0.01-million for furniture & office equipment</p> <p>The capital programme of the Solid Waste Department amounts to R4,1-million and represents 1,53% of the overall capital programme of the municipality for the 2013/2014 financial year.</p>	

**Operational Budget for the three financial years from Operational Budget for the three
financial years from 2013/14 until 2015/16**

Waste Management / Total	Actual 2011/12 R	Original Budget 2012/13 R	Adjusted Budget 2012/13 R	Budget 2013/14 R	Forecast 2014/15 R	Forecast 2015/16 R
REVENUE BY SOURCE						
PROPERTY RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
SERVICE CHARGES	43 439 606	50 445 282	51 296 576	60 180 646	64 802 294	69 533 349
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUMERATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	112 385	97 905	96 535	111 725	114 169	116 769
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	0	0	0	0	0	0
FINES	263	0	0	0	0	0
LICENSES & PERMITS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	11 270 245	14 034 900	14 050 300	17 511 400	18 841 252	22 244 553
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	859 272	0	0	1 200 000	2 200 000	2 000 000
PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS & DONATIONS	1 099 000	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER REVENUE	933 780	928 031	847 470	877 573	919 930	967 710
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	57 714 551	65 506 118	66 290 881	79 881 344	86 877 645	94 862 381
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	57 714 551	65 506 118	66 290 881	79 881 344	86 877 645	94 862 381
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	3 901 583	418 529	421 529	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	3 901 583	418 529	421 529	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	61 616 133	65 924 647	66 712 410	79 881 344	86 877 645	94 862 381
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	(26 323 247)	(29 112 688)	(29 835 998)	(32 832 762)	(34 813 109)	(37 007 411)
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	0	0	0	0	0	0
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
BAD DEBTS	(350 880)	(445 337)	(445 337)	(857 094)	(662 766)	(915 788)
COLLECTION COSTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	(4 812 001)	(4 024 453)	(4 024 453)	(5 208 360)	(5 414 136)	(5 749 071)
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	(2 634 964)	(2 883 250)	(3 332 150)	(3 428 288)	(3 806 273)	(4 076 457)
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	(282 696)	(230 297)	(230 297)	(407 822)	(411 583)	(384 606)
BULK PURCHASES	(19 227)	(21 500)	(21 500)	(23 220)	(25 078)	(25 000)
CONTRACTED SERVICES	(3 090 758)	(4 900 000)	(4 850 000)	(8 757 000)	(10 015 745)	(11 301 350)
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	(11 270 245)	(13 534 900)	(13 550 300)	(16 941 900)	(18 841 252)	(22 244 553)
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	(6 199 543)	(8 607 226)	(9 106 522)	(8 825 868)	(8 944 091)	(9 522 601)
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	(656)	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	0	(140 000)	(140 000)	(147 000)	(154 350)	(162 100)
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(54 984 218)	(63 899 651)	(65 536 557)	(77 429 314)	(83 088 383)	(91 388 937)
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	(8 112 036)	(4 911 384)	(5 027 202)	(5 356 610)	(5 701 477)	(6 036 281)
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(8 112 036)	(4 911 384)	(5 027 202)	(5 356 610)	(5 701 477)	(6 036 281)
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(63 096 253)	(68 811 035)	(70 563 759)	(82 785 924)	(88 789 860)	(97 425 218)
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	(1 480 120)	(2 886 388)	(3 851 349)	(2 904 580)	(1 912 215)	(2 562 837)
LESS TAX	0	0	0	0	0	0
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	(1 480 120)	(2 886 388)	(3 851 349)	(2 904 580)	(1 912 215)	(2 562 837)
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	0	0	0	0	0	0
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	(1 480 120)	(2 886 388)	(3 851 349)	(2 904 580)	(1 912 215)	(2 562 837)
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	0	0	0	0	0	0
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	(518 334)	(530 596)	(530 596)	(480 654)	(600 090)	(639 980)
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	0	3 273 937	3 273 937	4 446 508	4 546 791	5 048 158
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	0	154 564	154 564	160 469	184 469	184 469
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
REVALUATION RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE AFTER ADJUSTMENTS	(63 614 587)	(65 913 130)	(67 665 854)	(78 659 601)	(84 658 690)	(92 832 571)
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	(1 998 454)	11 517	(953 444)	1 221 743	2 218 955	2 029 810
LESS CAPITAL GRANTS RECOGNISED	(859 272)	0	0	(1 200 000)	(2 200 000)	(2 000 000)
NET OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	(2 857 726)	11 517	(953 444)	21 743	18 955	29 810

CAPITAL BUDGET 2013/2014 - 2017/2018

	B	D	K	L	M	N	T	W	AC	AH	AR	DI	DQ	EX	FD	FJ	FL
	Function	Revised Program Name	New Main	New Sub	IDP Code	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Revised deliverables	New / Replace	Revised Ward	Adj Fund Source Concept	Concept proposal 2013/2014	Concept proposal 2014/2015	Concept proposal 2015/2016	Concept proposal 2016/2017	Concept proposal 2017/2018
1																	
2	SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT	ESTABLISH WASTE TRANSFER STATIONS	WM	RR	SD5	422	0008246	DEVELOP MINI SITE WITH RAMPS	MINI SITES WITH RAMPS		ALL	CRR	-	200,000	-	-	150,000
3	SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT	ESTABLISH WASTE TRANSFER STATIONS	WM	RR	SD5	422	1300050	CONSTRUCTION OF TRANSFER STATION AT ROCKDALE	WASTE TRANSFER STATION IN ROCKDALE (100 TONNES CARRYING CAPACITY)	N	8	MIG	1,200,000	-	-	-	-
4	SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT	ESTABLISH WASTE TRANSFER STATIONS	WM	RR	SD5	422	1400083	CONSTRUCTION OF TRANSFER STATION AT SIKHULULIWE	WASTE TRANSFER STATION IN SIKHULULIWE (100 TONNES CARRYING CAPACITY)	N	7	MIG	-	1,200,000			
5		ESTABLISH WASTE TRANSFER STATIONS Total											1,200,000	1,400,000	-	-	150,000
6	SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT	ESTABLISH / MANAGE LANDFILL SITE	WM	RR	SD5	430	1300051	CONSTRUCTION Middelburg Landfill Site	EXTENTION OF MIDDELBURG LANDFILL SITE PHASE 3	R	28	MIG	-	1,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	4,906,289
7		ESTABLISH / MANAGE LANDFILL SITE Total											-	1,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	4,906,289
8	SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT	ESTABLISH/MANAGE LANDFILL SITE	WM	RR	SD5	430	0007168	DEVELOP FURTHER PHASES OF LANDFILL SITE	COMPLETED 90M NEW PHASE OF THE LANDFILL SITE	N	ALL	EFF	490,000	550,000	-	-	750,000
9		ESTABLISH/MANAGE LANDFILL SITE Total											490,000	550,000	-	-	750,000
10	SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	WM	RR	SD5	420	0007528	FUNITURE	OFFICE FURNITURE	N	INST	CRR (REV)	-	18,000		20,000	-
11	SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	WM	RR	SD5	420	1200048	DIGITAL CAMERA	DIGITAL CAMERA		INST	CRR (REV)	-	-	5,000	-	-
12		FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT Total											-	18,000	5,000	20,000	-
13	SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	WM	RR	SD5	420	1100034	TRACTOR	70 KW TRACTOR		ALL	CRR	-	500,000	-	-	-
14		PLANT & EQUIPMENT Total											-	500,000	-	-	-
15	SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT	PROPER WASTE MANAGEMENT	WM	RR	SD5	420	0900037	PURCHASE OF 4.5 SCOW CONTAINERS	4.5 M3 BULK WASTE CONTAINERS	N	ALL	CRR	-	200,000	200,000	210,000	210,000
16	SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT	PROPER WASTE MANAGEMENT	WM	RR	SD5	420	1000083	WHEELY BINS	240 LITRE BINS		11	CRR (REV)	-	-	100,000	-	100,000
17	SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT	PROPER WASTE MANAGEMENT	WM	RR	SD5	420	1000289	PURCHASE OF STREET BINS	85 LITRE STREET SWING BINS		ALL	CRR (REV)	-	75,000		80,000	
18		PROPER WASTE MANAGEMENT Total											-	275,000	300,000	290,000	310,000
19	SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT	SPECIALISED VEHICLES	WM	RR	SD5	420	1100046	6M3 TIPPER TRUCK	TWO 6M3 TIPPER TRUCKS		ALL	CRR	-	-	800,000	-	-
20	SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT	SPECIALISED VEHICLES	WM	RR	SD5	420	1200046	PURCHASE 20.5M3 REFUSE COMPACTOR	20.5 M3 REAR END LOADING REFUSE COMPACTOR TRUCK	N	ALL	CRR	1,650,000	1,700,000	1,720,000	1,750,000	1,750,000
21	SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT	SPECIALISED VEHICLES	WM	RR	SD5	420	1200055	COMPACTOR TRUCK	COMPACTOR TRUCK FITTED WITH LIFTING MECHANISMS TO LIFT 240 L BINS	N	11	CRR	-		300,000	-	-
22		SPECIALISED VEHICLES Total											1,650,000	1,700,000	2,820,000	1,750,000	1,750,000

CAPITAL BUDGET 2013/2014 - 2017/2018

	B	D	K	L	M	N	T	W	AC	AH	AR	DI	DQ	EX	FD	FJ	FL
1	Function	Revised Program Name	New Main	New Sub	IDP Code	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Revised deliverables	New / Replace	Revised Ward	Adj Fund Source Concept	Concept proposal 2013/2014	Concept proposal 2014/2015	Concept proposal 2015/2016	Concept proposal 2016/2017	Concept proposal 2017/2018
23	SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT	VEHICLES	WM	RR	SD5	420	0008018	PURCHASE LDV (NEW)	LDV FOR MIDDELBURG SERVICE CENTRE	N	ALL	CRR	250,000	-	-	-	-
24	SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT	VEHICLES	WM	RR	SD5	420	1300048	MINI BUS	10 SEATER MINI BUS	N	INST	CRR	-	350,000	-	-	400,000
25		VEHICLES Total											250,000	350,000	-	-	400,000
26	SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT	WASTE CONTAINERS	WM	RR	SD5	420	1000080	PURCHASE OF 1.75 CUB CONTAINERS	(25) 1.75M3 BULK WASTE CONTAINERS FOR BUSINESSES WITHIN THE MP313 AREA	N	ALL	CRR	350,000	350,000	350,000	360,000	360,000
27	SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT	WASTE CONTAINERS	WM	RR	SD5	420	1200052	PURCHASE OF 6M3 SKIP CONTAINERS	(7) 6M3 BULK WASTE CONTAINERS FOR ROCKDALE TRANSFER STATION	N	8	CRR	200,000	210,000	215,000	220,000	225,000
28		WASTE CONTAINERS Total											550,000	560,000	565,000	580,000	585,000
29		Grand Total											4,140,000	6,353,000	5,690,000	4,640,000	8,851,289

**Operational Budget for the three financial years from Operational Budget for the three
financial years from 2013/14 until 2015/16**

Waste Water Management / Total	Actual 2011/12 R	Original Budget 2012/13 R	Adjusted Budget 2012/13 R	Budget 2013/14 R	Forecast 2014/15 R	Forecast 2015/16 R
REVENUE BY SOURCE						
PROPERTY RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
SERVICE CHARGES	45 155 692	51 279 780	52 879 855	59 192 678	65 712 181	72 374 431
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUMERATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	139 988	119 080	132 435	142 369	153 759	166 059
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	0	0	0	0	0	0
FINES	0	0	0	0	0	0
LICENSES & PERMITS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	10 567 450	12 162 900	12 518 000	13 787 400	16 506 392	19 014 904
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	0	0	0	200 000	4 000 000	5 000 000
PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS & DONATIONS	21 879 820	5 820 000	5 820 000	7 500 000	9 900 000	1 500 000
OTHER REVENUE	830 722	544 700	641 302	684 403	712 979	749 810
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	78 573 672	69 926 460	71 991 592	81 506 850	96 985 311	98 805 204
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	78 573 672	69 926 460	71 991 592	81 506 850	96 985 311	98 805 204
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	282 137	338 248	384 561	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	282 137	338 248	384 561	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	78 855 809	70 264 708	72 376 153	81 506 850	96 985 311	98 805 204
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	(19 316 696)	(21 684 999)	(21 835 086)	(23 512 812)	(25 020 700)	(26 733 923)
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	0	0	0	0	0	0
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
BAD DEBTS	(363 600)	(484 239)	(484 239)	(1 020 644)	(1 111 853)	(1 376 661)
COLLECTION COSTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	(12 334 272)	(12 867 824)	(12 867 824)	(14 753 547)	(15 296 502)	(15 663 039)
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	(3 558 988)	(4 524 250)	(6 227 750)	(4 636 835)	(4 879 603)	(5 316 445)
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	(1 620 722)	(6 447 193)	(3 947 193)	(7 114 480)	(9 189 073)	(10 433 962)
BULK PURCHASES	(59 719)	(70 000)	(88 500)	(90 580)	(97 225)	(105 485)
CONTRACTED SERVICES	(263 235)	(320 300)	(445 000)	(485 750)	(509 030)	(535 190)
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	(10 567 450)	(12 162 900)	(12 518 000)	(13 787 400)	(16 506 392)	(19 014 904)
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	(2 185 781)	(2 918 416)	(3 111 523)	(10 141 547)	(10 849 091)	(11 622 816)
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(50 270 463)	(61 480 121)	(61 525 115)	(75 543 595)	(83 459 469)	(90 802 425)
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	(8 073 730)	(8 673 449)	(11 686 899)	(6 248 041)	(6 648 165)	(7 043 388)
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(8 073 730)	(8 673 449)	(11 686 899)	(6 248 041)	(6 648 165)	(7 043 388)
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(58 344 193)	(70 153 570)	(73 212 014)	(81 791 636)	(90 107 634)	(97 845 813)
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	20 511 616	111 138	(835 861)	(284 786)	6 877 677	959 391
LESS TAX	0	0	0	0	0	0
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	20 511 616	111 138	(835 861)	(284 786)	6 877 677	959 391
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	0	0	0	0	0	0
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	20 511 616	111 138	(835 861)	(284 786)	6 877 677	959 391
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	0	0	0	0	0	0
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	(1 590 289)	(1 961 360)	(1 951 360)	(1 989 221)	(2 184 082)	(2 284 694)
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	0	9 392 573	9 392 573	10 021 019	9 529 654	9 095 671
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	0	925 198	925 198	1 749 995	1 809 995	1 879 995
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
REVALUATION RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE AFTER ADJUSTMENTS	(59 934 482)	(61 797 159)	(64 845 603)	(72 009 843)	(80 952 067)	(89 154 841)
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	18 921 328	8 467 549	7 530 550	9 497 007	16 033 244	9 650 363
LESS CAPITAL GRANTS RECOGNISED	0	0	0	(200 000)	(4 000 000)	(5 000 000)
NET OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	18 921 328	8 467 549	7 530 550	9 297 007	12 033 244	4 650 363

Internal Department: Sanitation

Location of SDBIP	www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za/treasury.html	
Description of services	<p>The function Includes the provision of Sanitation services, new infrastructure, the management of waste water treatment plants and the provision of sanitation facilities in the rural area.</p> <p>Full water borne sewerage networks are provided to the Middelburg, Mhluzi, Hendrina & Kwaza areas. In the Eskom towns, sewerage purification is done by Eskom. Rural areas are provided with biological toilets, but in Presidentsrus, owners must provide their own septic tanks.</p> <p>The sewerage functions of the municipality are administered as follows and include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• The maintenance of existing networks and outfall sewers.• The provision of infrastructure for new developments.• The management of the operation and maintenance of the waste water treatment works.• The treatment of waste water to statutory standards according to the National Water Act.	
Senior management structure	The Sanitation Section resides in the Civil Engineering Department, which is headed by the Director Civil Engineering Services, which forms part of the Directorate Technical & Facilities, and is headed by the Executive Director: Infrastructure services, Mr. Edson Waramba.	
ALIGNMENT WITH IDP		
STRATEGIC GOAL: COST EFFECTIVE & SUSTAINABLE SERVICE DELIVERY		
Strategic Objective: To ensure compliance with green water requirements in a sustainable way by maintaining a high quality service throughout the MP313 area.		
OBJECTIVES	STRATEGIES	PROGRAMME / ACTIVITY
To provide a sustainable waste water quality that improves the health, hygiene and environment of the inhabitants.	By upgrading infrastructure at existing waste treatment works	New sanitation facilities and upgrading of existing
	Improving institutional efficiency and capacity building	New sanitation facilities and upgrading of existing
	Providing sewer networks to new developments	Sewer development
	Managing sewer infrastructure assets	Sewer development
	Providing sanitation solutions in rural areas and informal settlements	New sanitation facilities and upgrading of existing
	Meeting the green drop and legal requirements.	Waste water purification
	Obtaining carbon credits.	Mitigation
	Reducing carbon emissions.	
Changes to service levels	No changes to current service levels are expected over the term covered by the medium revenue and expenditure framework.	
Summary of revenue and expenditure	The detailed operating revenue by source, operating and capital expenditure by type is attached in the schedules which follow.	
Capital programme	The five year capital programme is attached. The full detail is contained in the SDBIP document.	

	<p>Key capital expenditures include:</p> <p>R6,0-million for infrastructure for new developments R5,2-million for maintain/upgrade existing infrastructure R1,50- million for new infrastructure R0,28- million for plant and equipment</p> <p>The capital programme of the Sanitation Department amount to R13,10-million and represents 4,9% of the overall capital programme of the municipality for the 2013/2014 financial year.</p>
--	---

**Operational Budget for the three financial years from Operational Budget for the three
financial years from 2013/14 until 2015/16**

Waste Water Management / Sewerage	Actual 2011/12 R	Original Budget 2012/13 R	Adjusted Budget 2012/13 R	Budget 2013/14 R	Forecast 2014/15 R	Forecast 2015/16 R
REVENUE BY SOURCE						
PROPERTY RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
SERVICE CHARGES	45 155 692	51 279 780	52 879 855	59 192 678	65 712 181	72 374 431
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUMERATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	139 988	119 080	132 435	142 369	153 759	166 059
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	0	0	0	0	0	0
FINES	0	0	0	0	0	0
LICENSES & PERMITS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	10 567 450	12 162 900	12 518 000	13 787 400	16 506 392	19 014 904
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	0	0	0	200 000	4 000 000	5 000 000
PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS & DONATIONS	21 879 820	5 820 000	5 820 000	7 500 000	9 900 000	1 500 000
OTHER REVENUE	830 722	544 700	641 302	684 403	712 979	749 810
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	78 573 672	69 926 460	71 991 592	81 506 850	96 985 311	98 805 204
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	78 573 672	69 926 460	71 991 592	81 506 850	96 985 311	98 805 204
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	282 137	338 248	384 561	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	282 137	338 248	384 561	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	78 855 809	70 264 708	72 376 153	81 506 850	96 985 311	98 805 204
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	(17 894 566)	(20 127 134)	(20 367 456)	(21 777 640)	(23 166 964)	(24 754 409)
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	0	0	0	0	0	0
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
BAD DEBTS	(363 600)	(484 239)	(484 239)	(1 020 644)	(1 111 853)	(1 376 661)
COLLECTION COSTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	(12 264 881)	(12 768 720)	(12 768 720)	(14 659 556)	(15 167 511)	(15 499 048)
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	(3 432 727)	(4 379 250)	(6 082 750)	(4 491 835)	(4 727 353)	(5 156 765)
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	(1 620 722)	(6 447 193)	(3 947 193)	(7 114 480)	(9 189 073)	(10 433 962)
BULK PURCHASES	(59 719)	(70 000)	(88 500)	(90 580)	(97 225)	(105 485)
CONTRACTED SERVICES	(263 235)	(320 300)	(445 000)	(485 750)	(509 030)	(535 190)
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	(10 567 450)	(12 162 900)	(12 518 000)	(13 787 400)	(16 506 392)	(19 014 904)
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	(2 042 133)	(2 739 914)	(2 922 141)	(9 948 818)	(10 651 838)	(11 408 860)
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(48 509 034)	(59 499 650)	(59 623 999)	(73 376 703)	(81 127 239)	(88 285 284)
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	(8 028 216)	(8 605 558)	(11 620 120)	(6 177 261)	(6 572 224)	(6 962 974)
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(8 028 216)	(8 605 558)	(11 620 120)	(6 177 261)	(6 572 224)	(6 962 974)
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(56 537 250)	(68 105 208)	(71 244 119)	(79 553 964)	(87 699 463)	(95 248 258)
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	22 318 559	2 159 500	1 132 034	1 952 886	9 285 848	3 556 946
LESS TAX	0	0	0	0	0	0
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	22 318 559	2 159 500	1 132 034	1 952 886	9 285 848	3 556 946
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	0	0	0	0	0	0
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	22 318 559	2 159 500	1 132 034	1 952 886	9 285 848	3 556 946
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	0	0	0	0	0	0
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	(1 583 335)	(1 950 116)	(1 940 116)	(1 977 359)	(2 171 567)	(2 271 491)
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	0	9 293 470	9 293 470	9 927 028	9 400 663	8 931 680
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	0	925 198	925 198	1 749 995	1 809 995	1 879 995
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
REVALUATION RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE AFTER ADJUSTMENTS	(58 120 584)	(59 836 656)	(62 965 567)	(69 854 300)	(78 660 372)	(86 708 074)
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	20 735 225	10 428 052	9 410 586	11 652 550	18 324 939	12 097 130
LESS CAPITAL GRANTS RECOGNISED	0	0	0	(200 000)	(4 000 000)	(5 000 000)
NET OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	20 735 225	10 428 052	9 410 586	11 452 550	14 324 939	7 097 130

CAPITAL BUDGET 2013/2014 - 2017/2018

	B	D	K	L	M	N	T	W	AC	AH	AR	DI	DQ	EX	FD	FJ	FL
	Function	Revised Program Name	New Main	New Sub	IDP Code	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Revised deliverables	New / Replace	Revised Ward	Adj Fund Source Concept	Concept proposal 2013/2014	Concept proposal 2014/2015	Concept proposal 2015/2016	Concept proposal 2016/2017	Concept proposal 2017/2018
1																	
2	SANITATION	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	WW	SR	SD6	553	1100075	OFFICE EQUIPMENT				CRR (REV)	-	-	-	15,000	-
3		FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT Total											-	-	-	15,000	-
4	SANITATION	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	WW	SR	SD6	550	0007323	NEW NETWORKS - AERORAND WEST		NEW		CRR (SERVICE)	-	-	-	-	-
5	SANITATION	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	WW	SR	SD6	550	0008169	OUTFALL SEWER LINES: MALL & GERMAN DEVELOPMENT	CONSTRUCTION OF THIRD PHASE OF DIA. 355MM EASTERN OUTFALL SEWER	N		EFF	500,000	530,000	530,000	561,000	561,000
6	SANITATION	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	WW	SR	SD6	551	0008184	SEWERAGE CONNECTIONS	PROVIDING SEWERAGE CONNECTIONS TO 100 NEW DWELLINGS IN MP 313 AREA	N		CRR (REV)	260,000	270,000	272,000	272,000	275,000
7	SANITATION	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	WW	SR	SD6	550	0900150	NEW SEWER NETWORK AERORAND SOUTH (618 STANDS)	PLAN AND DESIGN SEWER NETWORK FOR 618 STANDS IN AERORAND WEST	N		CRR (SERVICE)	250,000	2,250,000	2,385,000	-	-
8	SANITATION	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	WW	SR	SD6	550	0900151	NEW SEWER NETWORK DENNESIG NORTH (1000)STANDS	PLAN AND DESIGN SEWER NETWORK FOR 1000 STANDS IN DENNESIG NORTH AND CONSTRUCT FIRST PHASE TO SERVICE 300 STANDS	NEW		CRR (SERVICE)	-	-	-	2,400,000	2,400,000
9	SANITATION	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	WW	SR	SD6	550	0900235	SERVICING OF STANDS MIDDELBURG X 18		NEW		CRR (SERVICE)	-	-	-	-	-
10	SANITATION	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	WW	SR	SD6	550	0900263	SEWER NETW. ERF 6590 MHL. EXT4				CRR (SERVICE)	-	-	-	-	-
11	SANITATION	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	WW	SR	SD6	552	1000258	NEW SEWERAGE PUMPSTATION DENNESIG NORTH	PLAN AND DESIGN NEW PUMP STATION TO ACCOMODATE EFFLUENT FROM DENNESIG NORTH	NEW		CRR (SERVICE)	-		800,000	6,000,000	-
12	SANITATION	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	WW	SR	SD6	547	1000260	SANITATION MAFUBE VILLAGE		NEW		EFF	-	-	-	-	-
13	SANITATION	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	WW	SR	SD6	546	1200061	NEW SEWER NETWORKS FOR HENDRINA		NEW	3	CRR (SERVICE)	-	-	-	-	-
14	SANITATION	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	WW	SR	SD6	547	1200064	SANITATION MAFUBE VILLAGE		NEW	7	CRR	-	-	-	-	-
15	SANITATION	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	WW	SR	SD6	550	1200066	SANITATION ROCKDALE PHASE 2	INSTALL SEWER NETWORK AT A RATE OF 500 STANDS PER ANNUM	N	8	EFF	3,750,000	3,750,000	-	-	-
16	SANITATION	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	WW	SR	SD6	550	1200139	ERF 1 NASARET SEWER		NEW	10	CRR	-	-	-	-	-
17	SANITATION	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	WW	SR	SD6	550	1300045	NEW BULK SANITATION FOR NEWTOWN EXT 1	PLANNING AND DESIGN FOR SERVICING OF 1000 STANDS IN NEWTOWN EXTENSION	NEW	17 & 27	CRR	-	-	-	-	-
18	SANITATION	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	WW	SR	SD6	550	1300046	SANITATION ROCKDALE PHASE 2 (1000 STANDS)	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW SEWER NETWORK WITH ERF CONNECTIONS FOR 500 ERVEN PER YEAR IN ROCKDALE	NEW		CRR (SERVICE)	-				

CAPITAL BUDGET 2013/2014 - 2017/2018

	B	D	K	L	M	N	T	W	AC	AH	AR	DI	DQ	EX	FD	FJ	FL
	Function	Revised Program Name	New Main	New Sub	IDP Code	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Revised deliverables	New / Replace	Revised Ward	Adj Fund Source Concept	Concept proposal 2013/2014	Concept proposal 2014/2015	Concept proposal 2015/2016	Concept proposal 2016/2017	Concept proposal 2017/2018
1																	
19	SANITATION	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	WW	SR	SD6	550	1300047	NEW SANITATION FOR NEWTOWN EXT 1	SERVICING OF 1000 ERVEN WATER BORNE SEWERAGE WITH ERF CONNECTIONS; BATCHING PLANT & PUMPSTATIONS	NEW		MIG	-	3,000,000	4,000,000	4,000,000	-
20	SANITATION	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	WW	SR	SD6	550	1300059	SEWERAGE NETWORK FOR INDUSTRIAL STANDS NODE D	PLAN DESIGN AND CONSTRUCT SEWER NETWORK FOR 43 STANDS AT NODE D MHLUZI	N		MIG	200,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
21	SANITATION	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	WW	SR	SD6	546	1400002	NEW SEWER NETWORK KWAZA	PLAN DESIGN AND CONSTRUCT SEWER NETWORK FOR 109 STANDS KWAZA EXT 1	N		EFF	1,060,000	-	-	-	
22		INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS Total											6,020,000	10,800,000	8,987,000	14,233,000	4,236,000
24		LEGAL REQUIREMENTS Total											-	-	-	-	-
25	SANITATION	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE BUILDINGS	WW	SR	SD6	547	1400004	UPGRADING OF SLEEPING QUATERS PRESIDENTSRUS WATER PLANT			INST	CRR	-	250,000	-	-	
26		MAINTAIN / UPGRADE BUILDINGS Total											-	250,000	-	-	-
27	SANITATION	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	WW	SR	SD6	546	0008047	REPLACE OLD SEWERLINE HENDRINA/KWAZA	UPGRADE SEWER NETWORK 200M AND 30 MANHOLES HENDRINA/KWAZA	R		CRR	65,000	70,000	75,000	75,000	70,000
28	SANITATION	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	WW	SR	SD6	550	0008049	REPLACE OLD SEWERLINE MIDDELBURG/MHLUZI	UPGRADE SEWER NETWORK 600M AND 40 MANHOLES AT MIDDELBURG/MHLUZI	R		CRR	150,000	160,000	160,000	160,000	165,000
29	SANITATION	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	WW	SR	SD6	552	0008052	GEARBOX UNITS X2 (BOSKRANS)				CRR	-	-	-	-	-
30	SANITATION	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	WW	SR	SD6	552	0008053	REPLACE SEWER PUMPS - PUMPSTATIONS	REPLACE TWO PUMPS AT SEWERAGE PUMPSTATIONS	R		CRR	385,000	400,000	420,000	440,000	440,000
31	SANITATION	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	WW	SR	SD6	553	0008089	MAINTAINING INFRASTRUCTURE ASSETS AT KWAZA WWTW	REFURBISH MECHANICAL & ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT AT KWAZA WWTW	R		CRR	150,000	150,000	155,000	165,000	165,000
32	SANITATION	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	WW	SR	SD6	552	0008090	MAINTAINING MATURATION PONDS AT BOSKRANS	TO IMPROVE WATER QUALITY TO MEET GREEN DROP REQUIRMENTS	R		CRR	60,000		40,000	40,000	40,000
33	SANITATION	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	WW	SR	SD6	547	0008091	MAINTAINING INFRASTRUCTURE ASSETS AT BLINKPAN WWTW	REFURBISH MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT AT BLINKPAN WWTW	R		CRR	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000

CAPITAL BUDGET 2013/2014 - 2017/2018

	B	D	K	L	M	N	T	W	AC	AH	AR	DI	DQ	EX	FD	FJ	FL
1	Function	Revised Program Name	New Main	New Sub	IDP Code	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Revised deliverables	New / Replace	Revised Ward	Adj Fund Source Concept	Concept proposal 2013/2014	Concept proposal 2014/2015	Concept proposal 2015/2016	Concept proposal 2016/2017	Concept proposal 2017/2018
34	SANITATION	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	WW	SR	SD6	547	0008092	MAINTAINING INFRASTRUCTURE ASSETS AT KOMATI WWTW	REFURBISH MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT AT KOMATI WWTW	R		CRR	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000
35	SANITATION	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	WW	SR	SD6	550	0008364	NEWTOWN BIO-TOILETS	REFURBISH BIOLOGICAL TOILETS NEWTOWN	R	17 , 27	CRR	150,000	150,000	150,000	-	-
36	SANITATION	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	WW	SR	SD6	552	0900063	UPGRADING BOSKRANS WASTE TREATMENT PLANT EQUIPMENT	REFURBISH AERATION EQUIPMENT FOR BOSKRANS	R		CRR	500,000	350,000	350,000	200,000	250,000
37	SANITATION	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	WW	SR	SD6	552	0900244	UPGRADE BOSKRANS SEWER PLANT	PLAN AND DESIGN TO EXTEND THE PURIFICATION CAPACITY OF THE BOSKRANS WWTW TO PROVIDE FOR FUTURE DEVELOPEMENT	N	INST	EFF	3,000,000	25,000,000	36,000,000	20,000,000	
38	SANITATION	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	WW	SR	SD6	547	1000257	REPLACE OLD SEWER LINES - VILLAGES	UPGRADE SEWER NETWORK 230M AND 20 MANHOLES AT VILLAGES	R		CRR	65,000	70,000	70,000	-	50,000
39	SANITATION	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	WW	SR	SD6	552	1100054	FENCES AT THE PUMPSTATIONS	TOTAL LENGTH OF 1600M AND 800M PER ANNUM	R		CRR	400,000	400,000	500,000	500,000	500,000
40	SANITATION	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	WW	PT	SD6	410	1100224	UPGRADE VAN CALDER PUBLIC TOILETS	NOT FOR CES			CRR	-	350,000	-	-	-
41	SANITATION	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	WW	SR	SD6	550	1200068	UPGRADING OF ENGINEERING SERVICES OR TAMBO	LENGTH ???	REPLACE		EFF	-	-	-	-	-
42		MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE Total											5,225,000	27,400,000	38,220,000	21,880,000	1,980,000
43	SANITATION	NEW INFRASTRUCTURE	WW	SR	SD6	550	1100209	INFRASTRUCTURE INDUSTRIAL PARK 171 STANDS	INSTALL NEW NETWORK- INDUSTRIAL PARK 171 STANDS EXTENTION 49	N		CRR (SERVICE)	1,500,000	-	-	-	-
44		NEW INFRASTRUCTURE Total											1,500,000	-	-	-	-
45	SANITATION	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	WW	SR	SD6	546	0008318	EQUIPMENT	REPLACE AGEING EQUIPMENT: ASSET MANAGEMENT	REPLACE		CRR (REV)	-	15,000	-	-	10,000
46	SANITATION	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	WW	SR	SD6	553	1100077	BRUSHCUTTERS	CUTTING OF GRASS AROUND THE BUILDINGS AT KWAZA WWTW	REPLACE		CRR (REV)	-	12,500	-	-	15,000

CAPITAL BUDGET 2013/2014 - 2017/2018

	B	D	K	L	M	N	T	W	AC	AH	AR	DI	DQ	EX	FD	FJ	FL
1	Function	Revised Program Name	New Main	New Sub	IDP Code	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Revised deliverables	New / Replace	Revised Ward	Adj Fund Source Concept	Concept proposal 2013/2014	Concept proposal 2014/2015	Concept proposal 2015/2016	Concept proposal 2016/2017	Concept proposal 2017/2018
47	SANITATION	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	WW	SR	SD6	550	1100203	REPLACE REDUNDANT EQUIPMENT	REPLACE OLD EQUIPMENT TO ENSURE EFFICIENT SERVICE DELIVERY	R		CRR (REV)	30,000	30,000	35,000	35,000	40,000
48	SANITATION	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	WW	SR	SD6	552	1400003	TREATMENT PLANT AT BOSKRANS	NEW EQUIPMENTTT FOR LAND TREATMENT OF DEWATERERED SLUDGE AT BOSKRANS	N	INST	CRR	250,000	-	-	-	
49		PLANT & EQUIPMENT Total											280,000	57,500	35,000	35,000	65,000
50	SANITATION	SANITATION RURAL AREAS	WW	SR	SD6	547	0008236	SANITATION SERVICES- RURAL SETTLEMENTS	ERECT 6 BIOLOGICAL TOILETS IN RURAL AREA	N		CRR	72,000	72,000	76,000	76,000	80,000
51		SANITATION RURAL AREAS Total											72,000	72,000	76,000	76,000	80,000
52	SANITATION	WATER QUALITY/MONITORING (GREEN DROP)	WW	SR	SD6	553	1100081	UPGRADE KWAZA WASTE WATER TREATMENT PLANT	PLAN AND DESIGN FOR THE INCREASING OF THE TREATMENT CAPACITY OF THE WWTW AT KWAZA	NEW		EFF	-	500,000	1,500,000	2,000,000	3,000,000
53		WATER QUALITY/MONITORING (GREEN DROP) Total											-	500,000	1,500,000	2,000,000	3,000,000
54		Grand Total											13,097,000	39,079,500	48,818,000	38,239,000	9,361,000

**Operational Budget for the three financial years from Operational Budget for the three
financial years from 2013/14 until 2015/16**

Waste Water Management / Public Toilets	Actual 2011/12 R	Original Budget 2012/13 R	Adjusted Budget 2012/13 R	Budget 2013/14 R	Forecast 2014/15 R	Forecast 2015/16 R
REVENUE BY SOURCE						
PROPERTY RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
SERVICE CHARGES	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUMERATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	0	0	0	0	0	0
FINES	0	0	0	0	0	0
LICENSES & PERMITS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS & DONATIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER REVENUE	0	0	0	0	0	0
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	0	0	0	0	0	0
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	(1 422 130)	(1 557 865)	(1 467 630)	(1 735 172)	(1 853 736)	(1 979 514)
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	0	0	0	0	0	0
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
BAD DEBTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
COLLECTION COSTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	(69 390)	(99 104)	(99 104)	(93 991)	(128 991)	(163 991)
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	(126 261)	(145 000)	(145 000)	(145 000)	(152 250)	(159 680)
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
BULK PURCHASES	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRACTED SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	0	0	0	0	0	0
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	(143 648)	(178 502)	(189 382)	(192 729)	(197 253)	(213 956)
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(1 761 429)	(1 980 471)	(1 901 116)	(2 166 892)	(2 332 230)	(2 517 141)
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	(45 514)	(67 891)	(66 779)	(70 780)	(75 941)	(80 414)
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(45 514)	(67 891)	(66 779)	(70 780)	(75 941)	(80 414)
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(1 806 943)	(2 048 362)	(1 967 895)	(2 237 672)	(2 408 171)	(2 597 555)
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	(1 806 943)	(2 048 362)	(1 967 895)	(2 237 672)	(2 408 171)	(2 597 555)
LESS TAX	0	0	0	0	0	0
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	(1 806 943)	(2 048 362)	(1 967 895)	(2 237 672)	(2 408 171)	(2 597 555)
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	0	0	0	0	0	0
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	(1 806 943)	(2 048 362)	(1 967 895)	(2 237 672)	(2 408 171)	(2 597 555)
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	0	0	0	0	0	0
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	(6 954)	(11 244)	(11 244)	(11 862)	(12 515)	(13 203)
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	0	99 103	99 103	93 991	128 991	163 991
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
REVALUATION RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE AFTER ADJUSTMENTS	(1 813 897)	(1 960 503)	(1 880 036)	(2 155 543)	(2 291 695)	(2 446 767)
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	(1 813 897)	(1 960 503)	(1 880 036)	(2 155 543)	(2 291 695)	(2 446 767)
LESS CAPITAL GRANTS RECOGNISED	0	0	0	0	0	0
NET OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	(1 813 897)	(1 960 503)	(1 880 036)	(2 155 543)	(2 291 695)	(2 446 767)

**Operational Budget for the three financial years from Operational Budget for the three
financial years from 2013/14 until 2015/16**

Road Transport / Total	Actual 2011/12 R	Original Budget 2012/13 R	Adjusted Budget 2012/13 R	Budget 2013/14 R	Forecast 2014/15 R	Forecast 2015/16 R
REVENUE BY SOURCE						
PROPERTY RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
SERVICE CHARGES	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUMERATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	36 856	36 600	36 000	36 600	36 600	36 600
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	0	0	0	0	0	0
FINES	0	0	0	0	0	0
LICENSES & PERMITS	6 471 195	6 178 500	6 532 500	6 922 500	7 087 410	7 329 321
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	9 972 801	9 381 040	10 243 200	11 711 440	12 293 662	12 908 345
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	20 927 419	28 976 000	29 447 296	29 155 760	19 409 102	17 254 400
PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS & DONATIONS	7 933 458	0	0	7 200 000	4 000 000	22 500 000
OTHER REVENUE	178 082	148 478	172 978	160 488	166 971	173 797
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	45 519 810	44 720 618	46 431 974	55 186 788	42 993 745	60 202 463
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	45 519 810	44 720 618	46 431 974	55 186 788	42 993 745	60 202 463
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	45 519 810	44 720 618	46 431 974	55 186 788	42 993 745	60 202 463
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	(19 959 614)	(23 251 519)	(23 050 633)	(25 298 356)	(28 102 946)	(29 797 412)
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	0	0	0	0	0	0
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
BAD DEBTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
COLLECTION COSTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	(60 608 965)	(68 105 294)	(68 105 294)	(64 606 044)	(65 899 220)	(66 737 179)
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	(2 881 144)	(3 269 330)	(3 246 390)	(3 389 811)	(3 691 675)	(4 150 389)
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	(4 656 084)	(7 398 082)	(7 198 082)	(7 792 313)	(9 958 066)	(10 129 974)
BULK PURCHASES	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRACTED SERVICES	(56 339)	(68 220)	(73 220)	(8 800)	(9 240)	(9 700)
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	0	0	0	0	0	0
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	(3 305 052)	(3 944 860)	(3 894 745)	(5 789 861)	(6 448 615)	(6 677 720)
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(91 467 197)	(106 037 305)	(105 568 364)	(106 885 185)	(114 109 762)	(117 502 374)
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	(5 876 577)	(6 966 471)	(7 033 560)	(6 772 773)	(7 200 702)	(7 650 135)
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(5 876 577)	(6 966 471)	(7 033 560)	(6 772 773)	(7 200 702)	(7 650 135)
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(97 343 774)	(113 003 776)	(112 601 924)	(113 657 958)	(121 310 464)	(125 152 509)
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	(51 823 964)	(68 283 158)	(66 169 950)	(58 471 170)	(78 316 719)	(64 950 046)
LESS TAX	0	0	0	0	0	0
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	(51 823 964)	(68 283 158)	(66 169 950)	(58 471 170)	(78 316 719)	(64 950 046)
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	0	0	0	0	0	0
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	(51 823 964)	(68 283 158)	(66 169 950)	(58 471 170)	(78 316 719)	(64 950 046)
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	0	0	0	0	0	0
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	(4 614 627)	(9 425 204)	(9 388 704)	(9 290 369)	(10 407 797)	(11 284 778)
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRECIATION RESERVE EX AFR	0	57 014 398	57 014 398	53 126 186	52 388 661	52 914 999
DEPRECIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRECIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	0	5 179 152	5 179 152	5 812 698	6 506 395	6 784 048
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
REVALUATION RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE AFTER ADJUSTMENTS	(101 958 401)	(60 235 430)	(59 797 078)	(64 009 443)	(72 823 205)	(76 738 240)
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	(56 438 591)	(15 514 812)	(13 365 104)	(8 822 655)	(29 829 460)	(16 535 777)
LESS CAPITAL GRANTS RECOGNISED	(20 927 419)	(28 976 000)	(29 447 296)	(29 155 760)	(19 409 102)	(17 254 400)
NET OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	(77 366 010)	(44 490 812)	(42 812 400)	(37 978 415)	(49 238 562)	(33 790 177)

Internal Department: Licensing Services

Location of SDBIP	www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za/treasury.html	
Description of services	The following aspects are services provided by the Licensing Department: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Registration and licensing of imported motor vehicles• Deregistration of stolen motor vehicles• Deregistration of motor vehicles permanently unfit for use• Deregistration of registered motor vehicles that became exempt from registration• Renewal of motor vehicle licenses• Application for duplicate registration certificates• Notification of changes in respect of motor vehicles particulars• Notification in respect of change of particulars of registered owner or titleholder• Application for requests for police clearance• Application for motor trade numbers• Business registration and traffic register numbers• Permits• Introduction of vehicle on to the Natis system• Confirmation of information• Application of refunds	
Senior management structure	The Licensing Department, is headed by the Director License Services resides in the Community Services Directorate, which is headed by the Executive Director Community Services, Ms. C. Hlatshwayo	
ALIGNMENT WITH IDP		
STRATEGIC GOAL: COST EFFECTIVE & SUSTAINABLE SERVICE DELIVERY		
Strategic Objective: To provide a responsive, accountable, effective and sustainable public services		
OBJECTIVES	STRATEGIES	PROGRAMME / ACTIVITY
To ensure a fully operational and effective E-NATIS system	Training of employees on E-NATIS system Updating statistical information. Conscientise the procedures of the Licensing Department by having a good channel of communication with the public	Conduct in service training. Appointment of additional examiners. Data capturing on number of drivers license issued
To provide business licenses within the MP313 area	Evaluate vehicle and business applications	Monitor and inspect all vehicle and business licenses for compliance within the MP313 area.
Changes to service levels	No changes to current service levels are expected over the term covered by the medium revenue and expenditure framework.	
Summary of revenue and expenditure	The detailed operating revenue by source, operating and capital expenditure by type is attached in the schedules which follow.	
Capital programme	The five year capital programme is attached. The full detail is contained in the SDBIP document. Key capital expenditures include: R0,2-million for plant and equipment R0,3-million for vehicles R0,6-million for maintain & upgrading of buildings The capital programme of the Licence Department amounts to R1,05- million and represents 0,38% of the overall capital programme of the municipality for the 2013/2014 financial year.	

**Operational Budget for the three financial years from Operational Budget for the three
financial years from 2013/14 until 2015/16**

Road Transport / Vehicle Licenses	Actual 2011/12 R	Original Budget 2012/13 R	Adjusted Budget 2012/13 R	Budget 2013/14 R	Forecast 2014/15 R	Forecast 2015/16 R
REVENUE BY SOURCE						
PROPERTY RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
SERVICE CHARGES	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUMERATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	250	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	0	0	0	0	0	0
FINES	0	0	0	0	0	0
LICENSES & PERMITS	6 471 195	6 178 500	6 532 500	6 922 500	7 087 410	7 329 321
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	9 972 801	9 381 040	10 243 200	11 711 440	12 293 662	12 908 345
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS & DONATIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER REVENUE	120 017	123 478	116 478	123 478	129 376	135 570
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	16 564 262	15 683 018	16 892 178	18 757 418	19 510 448	20 373 236
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	16 564 262	15 683 018	16 892 178	18 757 418	19 510 448	20 373 236
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	16 564 262	15 683 018	16 892 178	18 757 418	19 510 448	20 373 236
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	(9 524 396)	(11 557 763)	(11 544 661)	(12 734 978)	(14 569 115)	(15 422 096)
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	0	0	0	0	0	0
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
BAD DEBTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
COLLECTION COSTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	(676 261)	(724 376)	(724 376)	(724 384)	(783 523)	(819 759)
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	(68 168)	(130 080)	(162 080)	(152 430)	(160 100)	(168 421)
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	(5 432)	(85 470)	(85 470)	(2 600)	(2 600)	(2 600)
BULK PURCHASES	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRACTED SERVICES	(56 339)	(68 220)	(73 220)	(8 800)	(9 240)	(9 700)
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	0	0	0	0	0	0
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	(881 608)	(979 912)	(1 024 386)	(2 452 917)	(2 532 112)	(2 546 268)
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(11 212 203)	(13 545 821)	(13 614 193)	(16 076 109)	(18 056 690)	(18 968 844)
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	(2 006 726)	(2 755 164)	(2 680 588)	(1 935 644)	(2 048 125)	(2 176 866)
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(2 006 726)	(2 755 164)	(2 680 588)	(1 935 644)	(2 048 125)	(2 176 866)
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(13 218 929)	(16 300 985)	(16 294 781)	(18 011 753)	(20 104 815)	(21 145 710)
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	3 345 333	(617 967)	597 397	745 665	(594 367)	(772 474)
LESS TAX	0	0	0	0	0	0
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	3 345 333	(617 967)	597 397	745 665	(594 367)	(772 474)
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	0	0	0	0	0	0
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	3 345 333	(617 967)	597 397	745 665	(594 367)	(772 474)
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	0	0	0	0	0	0
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	(116 907)	(154 315)	(154 315)	(88 952)	(173 845)	(99 008)
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	0	609 239	609 239	659 198	712 509	742 307
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	0	890	890	489	489	489
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
REVALUATION RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE AFTER ADJUSTMENTS	(13 335 836)	(15 845 171)	(15 838 967)	(17 441 018)	(19 565 662)	(20 501 922)
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	3 228 426	(162 153)	1 053 211	1 316 400	(55 214)	(128 686)
LESS CAPITAL GRANTS RECOGNISED	0	0	0	0	0	0
NET OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	3 228 426	(162 153)	1 053 211	1 316 400	(55 214)	(128 686)

CAPITAL BUDGET 2013/2014 - 2017/2018

	B	D	K	L	M	N	T	W	AC	AH	AR	DI	DQ	EX	FD	FJ	FL
	Function	Revised Program Name	New Main	New Sub	IDP Code	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Revised deliverables	New / Replace	Revised Ward	Adj Fund Source Concept	Concept proposal 2013/2014	Concept proposal 2014/2015	Concept proposal 2015/2016	Concept proposal 2016/2017	Concept proposal 2017/2018
1																	
5	LICENSING	ENHANCE SECURITY	TP	LT	SD7	300	1400053	PALISADE FENCING AT HENDRINA TESTING STATION	SAFETY OF THE TESTING STATION			CRR	-	-	-	-	250,000
6		ENHANCE SECURITY Total											-	-	-	-	250,000
7	LICENSING	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	TP	LT	SD7	300	1000284	BULK FILER 8 BAY	ONE 8 BAY FOR FILING OF ALL DOCUMENTS GENERATED IN LICENSE DEPARTMENT IN THE NEW BUILDING	N	INST	CRR (REV)	-	50,000	-	50,000	-
8	LICENSING	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	TP	LT	SD7	300	1000286	NEW FURNITURE	20 CHAIRS HENDRINA , 20 MIDDELBURG AND 5 OFFICE CHAIRS TO ENSURE ENOUGH FURNITURE FOR PERSONNEL	N	INST	CRR (REV)	-	30,000		40,000	
9		FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT Total											-	80,000	-	90,000	-
11	LICENSING	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE BUILDINGS	TP	LT	SD7	300	1400054	ADDITIONS AND UPGRADING OF TESTING STATION AT MIDDELBURG	ADDITIONS AND UPGRADING OF TESTING OF TESTING STATION , WAITING ROOM ADDITIONAL OFFICE AND EXHIBITION	R	INST	EFF	600,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	-	
12	LICENSING	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE BUILDINGS	TP	LT	SD7	300	1400055	ADDITIONS AND UPGRADING OF TESTING STATION AT HENDRINA				CRR	-	-			450,000
13		MAINTAIN / UPGRADE BUILDINGS Total											600,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	-	450,000
16	LICENSING	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	TP	LT	SD7	300	0008118	MOTORCYCLE LICENSE TESTING EQUIPMENT	TESTING OF MOTORCYCLE DRIVING LICENSES			CRR	-	300,000	-	-	-
17	LICENSING	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	TP	LT	SD7	300	0008119	WHEEL ALIGNMENT TESTING EQUIPMENT	2 WHEEL ALIGNMENT TESTING MACHINE (EQUIPMENT)- 1 HEAVY MOTOR VEHICLE & 1 LIGHT MOTOR VEHICLE	R	INST	CRR	200,000	-	-	-	-
20		PLANT & EQUIPMENT Total											200,000	300,000	-	-	-
21	LICENSING	VEHICLES	TP	LT	SD7	300	0000025	REPLACE VEHICLE	REPLACE OLD VEHICLE WITH 10 SEATER COMBI	R	INST	CRR	250,000	-	-	-	-
22		VEHICLES Total											250,000	-	-	-	-
23		Grand Total											1,050,000	1,880,000	1,500,000	90,000	700,000

Internal Department: Roads & Storm Water

Location of SDBIP	www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za/treasury.html	
Description of services	<p>The function includes the construction of roads and stormwater , maintenance of existing roads and storm w ater systems within the m unicipality's area of jurisdiction.</p> <p>The development and implementation of maintenance management systems consist of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Plan and design of new roads an stormwater• Construction of roads• Construction of stormwater• Rehabilitation of roads and upgrading of stormwater• Pavement monitoring programme for surfaced roads.• Storm water management system.• Bridge management• Resealing programme.• Paving of sidewalks and installation of kerbs.	
Senior management structure	The Roads & Storm Water Section resides in the Civil Engineering Department, which is headed by the Director Civil Engineering Services, which forms part of the Directorate Technical & Facilities, and is headed by the Executive Director Technical & Facilities, Mr. Edson Warambwa.	
ALIGNMENT WITH IDP		
STRATEGIC GOAL: COST EFFECTIVE & SUSTAINABLE SERVICE DELIVERY		
Strategic Objective: To ensure provision of affordable and sustainable basic services by upgrading existing and providing new infrastructure.		
OBJECTIVES	STRATEGIES	PROGRAMME / ACTIVITY
To ensure provision of new roads and storm water infrastructure while upgrading existing infrastructure.	By upgrading existing storm water systems.	Maintain/upgrade existing infrastructure
	By providing new storm water infrastructure where required.	Install stormwater systems
To ensure provision of new roads and storm water infrastructure while upgrading existing infrastructure.	By upgrading of the existing road surfaces. By rehabilitation of roads	Maintain/upgrade existing infrastructure
	Constructing new roads where required	Construction of new roads
To ensure provision of new roads and storm water infrastructure while upgrading existing infrastructure.	Upgrading the existing sidewalk surfaces.	Maintain/upgrade existing infrastructure
	By providing paved-sidewalks where there is a high volume of pedestrians.	Provision of paved sidewalks
To ensure provision of new roads and storm water infrastructure while upgrading existing infrastructure.	Upgrading existing bridges. Construction of bridges	Upgrade infrastructure Construction of bridges
Changes to service levels	No changes to current service levels are expected over the term covered by the medium revenue and expenditure framework.	
Summary of revenue and expenditure	The detailed operating revenue by source, operating and capital expenditure by type is attached in the schedules which follow.	
Capital programme	The five year capital programme is attached. The full detail is contained in the SDBIP document.	

	<p>Key capital expenditures include:</p> <p>R46,15-million for construction of new roads R3,0-million for enhancing security R8,2-million for installation of storm water systems R13,0-million for the maintenance / upgrading of existing infrastructure R1,3-million for provision of paved sidewalks R0,8-million for upgrading of bridges</p> <p>The capital programme of the Roads & Storm Water Department amounts to R72,43-million and represents 26.87% of the overall capital programme of the municipality for the 2012/2013 financial year.</p>
--	--

**Operational Budget for the three financial years from Operational Budget for the three
financial years from 2013/14 until 2015/16**

Road Transport / Roads	Actual 2011/12 R	Original Budget 2012/13 R	Adjusted Budget 2012/13 R	Budget 2013/14 R	Forecast 2014/15 R	Forecast 2015/16 R
REVENUE BY SOURCE						
PROPERTY RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
SERVICE CHARGES	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUMERATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	0	0	0	0	0	0
FINES	0	0	0	0	0	0
LICENSES & PERMITS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	18 399 999	28 976 000	28 976 000	29 155 760	19 409 102	16 254 400
PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS & DONATIONS	7 933 458	0	0	7 200 000	4 000 000	22 500 000
OTHER REVENUE	58 065	25 000	56 500	37 010	37 595	38 227
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	26 391 521	29 001 000	29 032 500	36 392 770	23 446 697	38 792 627
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	26 391 521	29 001 000	29 032 500	36 392 770	23 446 697	38 792 627
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	26 391 521	29 001 000	29 032 500	36 392 770	23 446 697	38 792 627
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	(9 258 600)	(10 354 421)	(10 270 438)	(11 124 460)	(11 997 490)	(12 721 388)
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	0	0	0	0	0	0
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
BAD DEBTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
COLLECTION COSTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	(59 622 448)	(67 000 753)	(67 000 753)	(63 506 463)	(64 740 500)	(65 542 223)
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	(2 700 377)	(3 008 000)	(2 953 060)	(3 106 131)	(3 393 760)	(3 837 268)
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	(4 636 264)	(7 301 129)	(7 101 129)	(7 781 360)	(9 950 656)	(10 126 371)
BULK PURCHASES	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRACTED SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	0	0	0	0	0	0
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	(2 278 772)	(2 804 516)	(2 705 230)	(3 080 175)	(3 638 325)	(3 831 479)
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(78 496 462)	(90 468 819)	(90 030 610)	(88 598 589)	(93 720 731)	(96 058 729)
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	(3 763 799)	(4 059 858)	(4 202 838)	(4 753 480)	(5 062 829)	(5 378 234)
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(3 763 799)	(4 059 858)	(4 202 838)	(4 753 480)	(5 062 829)	(5 378 234)
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(82 260 260)	(94 528 677)	(94 233 448)	(93 352 069)	(98 783 560)	(101 436 963)
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	(55 868 739)	(65 527 677)	(65 200 948)	(56 959 299)	(75 336 863)	(62 644 336)
LESS TAX	0	0	0	0	0	0
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	(55 868 739)	(65 527 677)	(65 200 948)	(56 959 299)	(75 336 863)	(62 644 336)
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	0	0	0	0	0	0
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	(55 868 739)	(65 527 677)	(65 200 948)	(56 959 299)	(75 336 863)	(62 644 336)
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	0	0	0	0	0	0
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	(4 471 468)	(9 235 448)	(9 198 948)	(9 164 027)	(10 194 506)	(11 144 154)
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	0	56 174 766	56 174 766	52 239 874	51 452 581	51 929 263
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	0	5 060 626	5 060 626	5 699 390	6 393 087	6 670 740
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
REVALUATION RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE AFTER ADJUSTMENTS	(86 731 728)	(42 528 733)	(42 197 004)	(44 576 832)	(51 132 398)	(53 981 114)
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	(60 340 207)	(13 527 733)	(13 164 504)	(8 184 062)	(27 685 701)	(15 188 487)
LESS CAPITAL GRANTS RECOGNISED	(18 399 999)	(28 976 000)	(28 976 000)	(29 155 760)	(19 409 102)	(16 254 400)
NET OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	(78 740 206)	(42 503 733)	(42 140 504)	(37 339 822)	(47 094 803)	(31 442 887)

CAPITAL BUDGET 2013/2014 - 2017/2018

	B	D	K	L	M	N	T	W	AC	AH	AR	DI	DQ	EX	FD	FJ	FL
	Function	Revised Program Name	New Main	New Sub	IDP Code	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Revised deliverables	New / Replace	Revised Ward	Adj Fund Source Concept	Concept proposal 2013/2014	Concept proposal 2014/2015	Concept proposal 2015/2016	Concept proposal 2016/2017	Concept proposal 2017/2018
1																	
2	ROADS & STORMWATER	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	TP	RD	SD7	543	0000218	NEW ROADS-KRANSPOORT	200M OF NEW ROAD CONSTRUCTION IN KRANSPOORT RYLAAN	N	16	EFF	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
3	ROADS & STORMWATER	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	TP	RD	SD7	540	0008041	ROADS NEW - X18 - HOPE CITY	CONSTRUCTION OF 1. 0KM NEW ROADS MIDDELBURG EXT 18	N	11	CRR (SERVICE)	5,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000
4	ROADS & STORMWATER	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	TP	RD	SD7	540	0008042	ROADS NEW - AERORAND WES	CONSTRUCTION OF 1. 0KM NEW ROADS IN AERORAND	N	12	CRR (SERVICE)	5,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000
5	ROADS & STORMWATER	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	TP	RD	SD7	540	0008147	ROADS GENERAL - TAXI LAYBYES	CONSTRUCTION OF 4 TAXI LAYBYES MIIDDELBURG X18 AND MHLUZI	N	10, 12	CRR	200,000	200,000	210,000	210,000	250,000
6	ROADS & STORMWATER	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	TP	RD	SD7	540	0008181	ROADS NEW - INDUSTRIAL AREA X11	CONSTRUCTION OF 650M ROAD DESI STREET	N	11	CRR (SERVICE)	4,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000
7	ROADS & STORMWATER	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	TP	RD	SD7	542	0008219	ROADS NEW - HENDRINA	CONSTRUCTION OF 260M ROAD IN DE CLERQ ST	N	3	EFF	1,300,000	1,300,000	1,300,000	1,400,000	1,500,000
8	ROADS & STORMWATER	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	TP	RD	SD7	540	0008221	ROADS GENERAL - SLIPWAYS RIGHT TURN & INTERSECTION				EFF	-	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000
11	ROADS & STORMWATER	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	TP	RD	SD7	540	1000110	NEW ROADS AERORAND SOUTH (618 STANDS)	CONSTRUCT NEW ROADS IN AERORAND NEW RESIDENTIAL AREA			CRR (SERVICE)	-			300,000	5,000,000
14	ROADS & STORMWATER	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	TP	RD	SD7	543	1100098	ROAD NEW PRESIDENTSRUS	CONSTRUCTION OF 250M ROAD IN PRESIDENTSRUS PRESIDENT KRUGER LAAN	N	29	EFF	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,200,000	1,200,000	1,200,000
15	ROADS & STORMWATER	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	TP	RD	SD7	540	1200056	ROAD NEW INDUSTRIAL PARK JEPPE STREET				CRR (SERVICE)	-	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000
16	ROADS & STORMWATER	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	TP	RD	SD7	540	1200116	NEW ROADS & STORMWATER LOW INCOME AREAS	5KM CONSTRUCTION NEW ROADS MHLUZI X5,X8; TOKOLOGO,KWAZA 7	N	28,25,3	MIG	10,655,760	19,409,102	16,254,400	15,980,500	29,769,815
21	ROADS & STORMWATER	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	TP	RD	SD7	540	1400084	ROADS MIDDELBURG X49	CONSTRUCTION OF 300M ROADS MIDDELBURG X49	N	11	EFF	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000
22	ROADS & STORMWATER	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	TP	RD	SD7	543	1400087	ROAD AND BRIDGE SOMAPHEPA	2.1KM SOMAPHEPHA AND BRIDGE	N	9	MIG	15,000,000	-	-	-	-
23		CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS											46,155,760	42,409,102	39,464,400	37,590,500	56,219,815

CAPITAL BUDGET 2013/2014 - 2017/2018

	B	D	K	L	M	N	T	W	AC	AH	AR	DI	DQ	EX	FD	FJ	FL
1	Function	Revised Program Name	New Main	New Sub	IDP Code	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Revised deliverables	New / Replace	Revised Ward	Adj Fund Source Concept	Concept proposal 2013/2014	Concept proposal 2014/2015	Concept proposal 2015/2016	Concept proposal 2016/2017	Concept proposal 2017/2018
24	ROADS & STORMWATER	ENHANCE SECURITY	TP	RD	SD7	543	1400086	FENCING ROAD SOMAPHEPA	ERECT 6KM CONCRETE PALASADE AT SOMAPHEPA ROAD	N	9	MIG	3,000,000	-	-	-	-
25		ENHANCE SECURITY Total											3,000,000	-	-	-	-
26	ROADS & STORMWATER	INSTALL STORMWATER SYSTEMS	TP	RD	SD7	542	0007307	STORMWATER HENDRINA/KWAZA				EFF	-	600,000	600,000	600,000	600,000
27	ROADS & STORMWATER	INSTALL STORMWATER SYSTEMS	TP	RD	SD7	542	0007328	SURBSURFACE DRAINS HENDRINA KWAZA	200M OF SUBSURFACE DRAINS MBOKANE STR	N	2, 3	CRR	350,000	350,000	350,000	350,000	350,000
28	ROADS & STORMWATER	INSTALL STORMWATER SYSTEMS	TP	RD	SD7	540	0008036	STORMWATER COWEN NTULI/RIVIER STR				EFF	-	800,000	900,000	-	-
29	ROADS & STORMWATER	INSTALL STORMWATER SYSTEMS	TP	RD	SD7	540	0008038	STORMWATER EXT 11	300M OF STORMWATER NETWORK DESI STR	N	11	CRR (SERVICE)	1,200,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000
30	ROADS & STORMWATER	INSTALL STORMWATER SYSTEMS	TP	RD	SD7	543	0008140	STORMWATER - VILLAGES	UPGRADE SW PULLENSHOPE KAMASSI / LAUREL APPROX 150M	R	5	EFF	750,000	800,000	900,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
31	ROADS & STORMWATER	INSTALL STORMWATER SYSTEMS	TP	RD	SD7	540	0008143	SUBSURFACE DRAINS MHLUZI / MIDDELBURG	SUB SURFACE DRAINAGE MHLUZI EXT8 EXT 5 AND MIDDELBURG			EFF	-	600,000	600,000	600,000	600,000
32	ROADS & STORMWATER	INSTALL STORMWATER SYSTEMS	TP	RD	SD7	540	0008180	STORMWATER - AERORAND WES	CONSTRUCTION OF APPROX 400KM OF STORMWATER NETWORK IN AERORAND	N	12	CRR (SERVICE)	1,500,000	1,600,000	1,600,000	1,700,000	1,700,000
33	ROADS & STORMWATER	INSTALL STORMWATER SYSTEMS	TP	RD	SD7	540	1000076	STORMWATER MIDDELBURG	150M OF STORMWATER IN OOS STREET, MANGOSUTHU STR	N	12,21	EFF	800,000	800,000	800,000	800,000	800,000
34	ROADS & STORMWATER	INSTALL STORMWATER SYSTEMS	TP	RD	SD7	540	1000106	STORMWATER RAILWAY LINE	150M OF STORMWATER ALONG RAILWAY LINE	N	12	EFF	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
35	ROADS & STORMWATER	INSTALL STORMWATER SYSTEMS	TP	RD	SD7	540	1000107	STORMWATER KRANSPOORT	70M OF STORMWATER IN KRANSPOORT RYLAAN	N		EFF	400,000	450,000	450,000	500,000	500,000
36	ROADS & STORMWATER	INSTALL STORMWATER SYSTEMS	TP	RD	SD7	540	1000109	STORMWATER AERORAND SOUTH(618 STANDS)				CRR (SERVICE)	-			300,000	3,000,000
38	ROADS & STORMWATER	INSTALL STORMWATER SYSTEMS	TP	RD	SD7	540	1000113	STORMWATER DENNISIG NORTH (1000 STANDS)				CRR (SERVICE)	-	-	-		600,000
39	ROADS & STORMWATER	INSTALL STORMWATER SYSTEMS	TP	RD	SD7	542	1000150	STORMWATER HENDRINA	250M OF STORMWATER NETWORK AT DE CLERQ STR	N	3	EFF	750,000	750,000	900,000	1,000,000	1,200,000
41	ROADS & STORMWATER	INSTALL STORMWATER SYSTEMS	TP	RD	SD7	543	1100089	SUBSURFACE DRAINAGE VILLAGES	200M OF SUBSURFACE DRAIN PULLENSHOPE;	N	5	CRR	250,000	250,000	300,000	300,000	300,000
42	ROADS & STORMWATER	INSTALL STORMWATER SYSTEMS	TP	RD	SD7	543	1100100	STORMWATER PRESIDENTSRUS	CONSTRUCTION OF 150M STORMWATER IN PRESIDENTSRUS PRESIDENT KRUGER LAAN	N	29	EFF	700,000	800,000	800,000	800,000	800,000
44	ROADS & STORMWATER	INSTALL STORMWATER SYSTEMS	TP	RD	SD7	540	1200054	STORMWATER INDUSTRIAL PARK JEPPE STREET				CRR (SERVICE)		1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000

CAPITAL BUDGET 2013/2014 - 2017/2018

	B	D	K	L	M	N	T	W	AC	AH	AR	DI	DQ	EX	FD	FJ	FL
1	Function	Revised Program Name	New Main	New Sub	IDP Code	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Revised deliverables	New / Replace	Revised Ward	Adj Fund Source Concept	Concept proposal 2013/2014	Concept proposal 2014/2015	Concept proposal 2015/2016	Concept proposal 2016/2017	Concept proposal 2017/2018
46	ROADS & STORMWATER	INSTALL STORMWATER SYSTEMS	TP	RD	SD7	540	1400112	STORMWATER MIDDELBURG X49				EFF	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
47	ROADS & STORMWATER	INSTALL STORMWATER SYSTEMS				540	1400127	STORMWATER AERORAND(MIDWATER)	ENLARGE STORMWATER CAPACITY AT MIDWATER DEVELOPMENT	N	12	CRR (SERVICE)	450,000				
48		INSTALL STORMWATER SYSTEMS Total											8,150,000	12,800,000	13,200,000	12,950,000	16,450,000
49	ROADS & STORMWATER	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	TP	RD	SD7	540	0000153	ROADS REBUILD - O.R. TAMBO STREET	UPGRADED INFRASTRUCTURE O.R. TAMBO STREET 250M	N	13	EFF	3,500,000	3,500,000	-	-	-
50	ROADS & STORMWATER	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	TP	RD	SD7	540	0008035	ROADS GENERAL - UPGRADE ROADBARRIERS	REPLACE 50M AND / OR INSTALL 75M NEW GUARDRAILS MIDDELBURG/MHLUZI	R	13,14,11,8	CRR	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
51	ROADS & STORMWATER	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	TP	RD	SD7	543	0008040	GRAVEL ROADS - RURAL AREA	50KM OF OF GRAVEL ROADS	R	1,2,3,10,11,12,23,25,26,27,28,29	CRR	600,000	600,000	600,000	600,000	600,000
52	ROADS & STORMWATER	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	TP	RD	SD7	540	0008141	ROADS GENERAL - REGRAVELING OF ROADSHOULDERS	REGRAVELLING OF 200M ROADSHOULDERS AT MANDELA DRIVE AND HENDRINA ROAD N11	R	14,11	CRR	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
53	ROADS & STORMWATER	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	TP	RD	SD7	542	0008148	ROADS GENERAL - REHABILITATION OF BORROWPITS	REHABILITATE BORROWPIT AT MP 313 HENDRINA AND MHLUZI	R	2,28	CRR	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000
54	ROADS & STORMWATER	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	TP	RD	SD7	540	0900116	REPLACEMENT OF KERBING INTERSECTION & CBD				CRR	-	50,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
55	ROADS & STORMWATER	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	TP	RD	SD7	540	0900212	ROADS RESEAL - MIDDELBURG/MHLUZI	RESEALED ROADS AS PER PMS IN MIDDELBURG / MHLUZI	R	11,12,15	EFF	6,500,000	6,700,000	6,900,000	7,000,000	7,000,000
56	ROADS & STORMWATER	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	TP	RD	SD7	542	0900213	ROADS RESEAL - HENDRINA/KWAZA				EFF	-	1,000,000	1,200,000	1,200,000	1,200,000
57	ROADS & STORMWATER	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	TP	RD	SD7	543	0900214	ROADS RESEAL - RURAL AND ESKOM TOWNS				EFF	-	900,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
58	ROADS & STORMWATER	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	TP	RD	SD7	540	1000097	EDGE BEAMS - PRIMARY/SECONDARY ROUTES	CONSTRUCT 300M OF EDGE BEAMS MANDELA DRIVE AND HENDRINA ROAD N11	N	14,11	CRR	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000
59	ROADS & STORMWATER	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	TP	RD	SD7	540	1000105	UPGRADE INTERSECTIONS				EFF	-	-	-	-	-
60	ROADS & STORMWATER	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	TP	RD	SD7	540	1000119	REBUILD ROADS MIDDELBURG	500 M REBUILD ROADS AS SPECIFIED AS PER PMS EEUFEEES; STR	R	12,14	EFF	1,800,000	1,800,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000

CAPITAL BUDGET 2013/2014 - 2017/2018

	B	D	K	L	M	N	T	W	AC	AH	AR	DI	DQ	EX	FD	FJ	FL
1	Function	Revised Program Name	New Main	New Sub	IDP Code	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Revised deliverables	New / Replace	Revised Ward	Adj Fund Source Concept	Concept proposal 2013/2014	Concept proposal 2014/2015	Concept proposal 2015/2016	Concept proposal 2016/2017	Concept proposal 2017/2018
62		MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE Total											12,950,000	15,100,000	12,350,000	12,450,000	12,450,000
63	ROADS & STORMWATER	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	TP	RD	SD7	542	0900251	REPLACE EQUIPMENT	PEDESTRIAN ROLLER	R	INST	CRR (REV)	50,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
65	ROADS & STORMWATER	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	TP	RD	SD7	540	1000291	CONCRETE MIXER 260L	PURCHASE 1 CONCRETE MIXER (260 L) FOR MIDDELBURG/MHLUZI	N	INST	CRR (REV)	25,000	-	25,000	-	25,000
66	ROADS & STORMWATER	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	TP	RD	SD7	540	1000292	RAMMER COMPACTOR				CRR (REV)	-	35,000	-	35,000	-
67	ROADS & STORMWATER	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	TP	RD	SD7	540	1000293	REVERSABLE COMPACTOR				CRR (REV)	-	-	50,000	-	50,000
68	ROADS & STORMWATER	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	TP	RD	SD7	540	1000294	STHILL TS800 ASPHALT CUTTER				CRR (REV)	-	45,000	-	45,000	-
70		PLANT & EQUIPMENT Total											75,000	110,000	105,000	110,000	105,000
71	ROADS & STORMWATER	PROVISION OF PAVED SIDEWALKS	TP	RD	SD7	542	0000205	PAVING & KERBS - HENDRINA/KWAZA	300 SQ.M OF PAVING AND 150M OF KERBS VOORTREKKER STREET	N	2,3	CRR	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000
72	ROADS & STORMWATER	PROVISION OF PAVED SIDEWALKS	TP	RD	SD7	540	0008037	PAVING & KERBS - UPGRADING PARKING AREAS	UPGRADE PARKING AREA ESTEDENE SHOPPING CENTRE 300 SQ.M OF PAVING AND 150M OF KERBS	R	10	CRR	250,000	260,000	260,000	270,000	270,000
73	ROADS & STORMWATER	PROVISION OF PAVED SIDEWALKS	TP	RD	SD7	543	0008144	PAVING & KERBS - VILLAGES & RURAL	150 SQ.M OF PAVING AND 75M OF KERBS ARNOT ELEVENTH AVE;	N	5	CRR	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
74	ROADS & STORMWATER	PROVISION OF PAVED SIDEWALKS	TP	RD	SD7	540	0008145	PAVING & KERBS - MIDDELBURG/MHLUZI	350 SQ.M OF PAVING AND 175M OF KERBS SIDEWALKS AT ORANGE STREET AND MHLUZI EXT 8	N	12,25	CRR	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000
75	ROADS & STORMWATER	PROVISION OF PAVED SIDEWALKS	TP	RD	SD7	540	1100212	PAVING & KERBS LOW INCOME AREAS EPWP	PAVING & KERBS LOW INCOME AREAS EPWP	N	23	EPWP	500,000				
76		PROVISION OF PAVED SIDEWALKS Total											1,300,000	810,000	810,000	820,000	820,000
77	ROADS & STORMWATER	UPGRADING OF BRIDGES	TP	RD	SD7	540	0008039	BRIDGES - UPGRADING (BMS)	BRIDGES UPGRADING (EXISTING) AS PER BMS PEDESTRIAN REABOTA AND NGWAKO	R	13,18	EFF	800,000	800,000	800,000	800,000	800,000
78		UPGRADING OF BRIDGES Total											800,000	800,000	800,000	800,000	800,000
79		Grand Total											72,430,760	72,029,102	66,729,400	64,720,500	86,844,815

**Operational Budget for the three financial years from Operational Budget for the three
financial years from 2013/14 until 2015/16**

Road Transport/Other	Actual 2011/12 R	Original Budget 2012/13 R	Adjusted Budget 2012/13 R	Budget 2013/14 R	Forecast 2014/15 R	Forecast 2015/16 R
REVENUE BY SOURCE						
PROPERTY RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
SERVICE CHARGES	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUMERATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	36 606	36 600	36 000	36 600	36 600	36 600
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	0	0	0	0	0	0
FINES	0	0	0	0	0	0
LICENSES & PERMITS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	2 527 420	0	471 296	0	0	1 000 000
PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS & DONATIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER REVENUE	0	0	0	0	0	0
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	2 564 026	36 600	507 296	36 600	36 600	1 036 600
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	2 564 026	36 600	507 296	36 600	36 600	1 036 600
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	2 564 026	36 600	507 296	36 600	36 600	1 036 600
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	(1 176 618)	(1 339 335)	(1 235 534)	(1 438 918)	(1 536 341)	(1 653 928)
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	0	0	0	0	0	0
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
BAD DEBTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
COLLECTION COSTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	(310 255)	(380 165)	(380 165)	(375 197)	(375 197)	(375 197)
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	(112 598)	(131 250)	(131 250)	(131 250)	(137 815)	(144 700)
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	(14 389)	(11 483)	(11 483)	(8 353)	(4 810)	(1 003)
BULK PURCHASES	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRACTED SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	0	0	0	0	0	0
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	(144 672)	(160 432)	(165 129)	(256 769)	(278 178)	(299 973)
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(1 758 532)	(2 022 665)	(1 923 561)	(2 210 487)	(2 332 341)	(2 474 801)
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	(106 052)	(151 449)	(150 134)	(83 649)	(89 748)	(95 035)
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(106 052)	(151 449)	(150 134)	(83 649)	(89 748)	(95 035)
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(1 864 584)	(2 174 114)	(2 073 695)	(2 294 136)	(2 422 089)	(2 569 836)
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	699 442	(2 137 514)	(1 566 399)	(2 257 536)	(2 385 489)	(1 533 236)
LESS TAX	0	0	0	0	0	0
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	699 442	(2 137 514)	(1 566 399)	(2 257 536)	(2 385 489)	(1 533 236)
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	0	0	0	0	0	0
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	699 442	(2 137 514)	(1 566 399)	(2 257 536)	(2 385 489)	(1 533 236)
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	0	0	0	0	0	0
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	(26 252)	(35 441)	(35 441)	(37 390)	(39 446)	(41 616)
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	0	230 393	230 393	227 114	223 571	243 429
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	0	117 636	117 636	112 819	112 819	112 819
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
REVALUATION RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE AFTER ADJUSTMENTS	(1 890 836)	(1 861 526)	(1 761 107)	(1 991 593)	(2 125 145)	(2 255 204)
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	673 190	(1 824 926)	(1 253 811)	(1 954 993)	(2 088 545)	(1 218 604)
LESS CAPITAL GRANTS RECOGNISED	(2 527 420)	0	(471 296)	0	0	(1 000 000)
NET OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	(1 854 230)	(1 824 926)	(1 725 107)	(1 954 993)	(2 088 545)	(2 218 604)

**Operational Budget for the three financial years from Operational Budget for the three
financial years from 2013/14 until 2015/16**

Water / Total	Actual 2011/12 R	Original Budget 2012/13 R	Adjusted Budget 2012/13 R	Budget 2013/14 R	Forecast 2014/15 R	Forecast 2015/16 R
REVENUE BY SOURCE						
PROPERTY RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
SERVICE CHARGES	63 233 136	68 600 123	69 123 413	76 227 929	90 996 888	105 582 191
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUMERATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	191 878	156 505	169 770	187 504	197 098	203 872
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	0	0	0	0	0	0
FINES	0	0	0	0	0	0
LICENSES & PERMITS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	3 262 077	4 679 000	4 334 360	5 050 235	5 510 060	6 038 061
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	0	0	0	200 000	4 000 000	5 000 000
PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS & DONATIONS	264 125	17 600 000	17 600 000	10 400 000	12 000 000	0
OTHER REVENUE	4 374 819	2 742 824	2 716 924	2 590 094	2 706 396	2 832 003
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	71 326 035	93 778 452	93 944 467	94 655 762	115 410 442	119 656 127
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	(9 915 672)	(10 810 267)	(10 513 283)	(12 014 660)	(14 273 689)	(16 585 710)
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	61 410 363	82 968 185	83 431 184	82 641 102	101 136 753	103 070 417
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	611 776	706 108	674 203	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	611 776	706 108	674 203	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	62 022 138	83 674 293	84 105 387	82 641 102	101 136 753	103 070 417
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	(10 564 276)	(12 138 689)	(12 168 425)	(13 393 452)	(14 541 091)	(15 381 383)
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	0	75 000	75 000	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	0	0	0	0	0	0
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
BAD DEBTS	(495 000)	(599 822)	(599 822)	(1 133 817)	(1 218 247)	(1 588 876)
COLLECTION COSTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	(21 731 958)	(23 609 652)	(23 609 652)	(23 536 963)	(24 179 558)	(24 978 232)
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	(2 991 267)	(3 686 700)	(3 899 700)	(3 951 728)	(4 074 958)	(4 292 591)
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	(720 392)	(1 747 880)	(1 747 880)	(1 789 645)	(2 888 146)	(3 561 312)
BULK PURCHASES	(8 710 577)	(9 635 590)	(9 120 590)	(9 968 247)	(17 590 110)	(25 310 669)
CONTRACTED SERVICES	(770 087)	(1 107 270)	(1 079 770)	(1 085 340)	(1 144 605)	(1 218 463)
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	(3 262 078)	(4 679 000)	(4 334 360)	(5 050 235)	(5 510 060)	(6 038 061)
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	(5 076 402)	(5 952 797)	(6 300 453)	(16 552 319)	(17 707 973)	(18 941 623)
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	(755)	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(54 322 793)	(63 082 400)	(62 785 652)	(76 461 746)	(88 854 748)	(101 311 210)
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	(12 157 315)	(13 386 969)	(14 616 796)	(5 926 868)	(6 298 933)	(6 673 887)
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(12 157 315)	(13 386 969)	(14 616 796)	(5 926 868)	(6 298 933)	(6 673 887)
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(66 480 108)	(76 469 369)	(77 402 448)	(82 388 614)	(95 153 681)	(107 985 097)
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	(4 457 970)	7 204 924	6 702 939	252 488	5 983 072	(4 914 680)
LESS TAX	0	0	0	0	0	0
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	(4 457 970)	7 204 924	6 702 939	252 488	5 983 072	(4 914 680)
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	0	0	0	0	0	0
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	(4 457 970)	7 204 924	6 702 939	252 488	5 983 072	(4 914 680)
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	0	0	0	0	0	0
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	(4 474 199)	(5 027 795)	(5 027 795)	(5 090 975)	(5 434 185)	(5 704 256)
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	0	22 252 592	22 252 592	22 311 855	22 423 602	22 915 756
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	0	218 953	218 953	76 036	116 661	160 411
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
REVALUATION RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE AFTER ADJUSTMENTS	(70 954 307)	(59 025 619)	(59 958 698)	(65 091 698)	(78 047 603)	(90 613 186)
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	(8 932 169)	24 648 674	24 146 689	17 549 404	23 089 150	12 457 231
LESS CAPITAL GRANTS RECOGNISED	0	0	0	(200 000)	(4 000 000)	(5 000 000)
NET OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	(8 932 169)	24 648 674	24 146 689	17 349 404	19 089 150	7 457 231

Internal Department: Water Services

Location of SDBIP	www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za/treasury.html	
Description of services	<p>General water supply to Middelburg is from Rondebosch (Middelburg-, Pienaar- and Kruger Dams. Hendrina and all the former mining and Eskom villages obtain water from the Eskom network. The existing water supply infrastructure comprises of pipelines, reservoirs and treatment works. Doornkop obtains water from boreholes.</p> <p>The water supply, purification, storage and distribution function of the municipality is administered as follows and include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ The maintenance of existing water networks and infrastructure.▪ Provision of infrastructure for new developments.▪ Take responsibility for the acquisition of bulk water, abstraction, purification and distribution of water.▪ Operation and maintenance of water treatment plants.▪ Ensure sustainable, affordable, effective and efficient access to water for all the residents.▪ Provision of new metered water connections.▪ Implementation and management of water meter replacement programme to reduce water losses.	
Senior management structure	<p>The Water Section resides in the Civil Engineering Department, which is headed by the Senior Manager Civil Engineering Services, which forms part of the directorate Technical & Facilities, and is headed by the Executive Director: Infrastructure services, Mr. Edson Waramba.</p>	
ALIGNMENT WITH IDP		
STRATEGIC GOAL: COST EFFECTIVE & SUSTAINABLE SERVICE DELIVERY		
Strategic Objective: To ensure compliance to blue water requirements in a sustainable way by maintaining a high quality service throughout the MP313 area.		
OBJECTIVES	STRATEGIES	PROGRAMME / ACTIVITY
To ensure provision of new water infrastructure while upgrading existing water supply infrastructure.	Investigating all possible alternative sources to augment the current water supply to Middelburg.	New water infrastructure
	Finalise the Draft Short-to-medium term Infrastructure Plan.	Widely publicise and ensure Council's adoption of the Draft Infrastructure Plan
	Improving institutional efficiency and capacity building	Improve capacity
	Upgrading existing water infrastructure.	Upgrade bulk services
	Providing water for new developments.	New water infrastructure
	Continue with the eradication of backlogs in water supply in the rural areas by drilling more boreholes, erecting wind pumps and elevated JoJo tanks.	
	Managing water infrastructure assets.	Implement Water Management and asset management program.
	By providing water in remote areas.	Drill boreholes and transport water to farm settlements.
	Purchase or replace vehicles in terms of Council policy.	
	Commencement of legal actions against farm owners refusing access to their properties for water delivery to farm dwellers.	

	<p>Comply with legislation and the requirement for Blue Water Accreditation for municipalities.</p>	<p>Analyze drinking water quality on a weekly basis to ensure good quality water for all.</p> <p>Upgrade of water treatment works.</p> <p>Training of staff.</p>
Changes to service levels	<p>No changes to current service levels are expected over the term covered by the medium revenue and expenditure framework.</p>	
Summary of revenue and expenditure	<p>The detailed operating revenue by source, operating and capital expenditure by type is attached in the schedules which follow.</p>	
Capital programme	<p>The five year capital programme is attached. The full detail is contained in the SDBIP document.</p> <p>Key capital expenditures include:</p> <p>R0,4-million to enhance security R12,4-million for infrastructure for new developments R4,0-million for maintain/upgrade existing infrastructure R0,4-million for plant & equipment R0,1-million for water quality/monitoring (Blue drop) R0,1-million for water for rural areas</p> <p>The capital programme of the Water Department amounts to R17.25-million and represents 6.4% of the overall capital programme of the municipality for the 2013/2014 financial year.</p>	

**Operational Budget for the three financial years from Operational Budget for the three
financial years from 2013/14 until 2015/16**

Water / Water Distribution	Actual 2011/12 R	Original Budget 2012/13 R	Adjusted Budget 2012/13 R	Budget 2013/14 R	Forecast 2014/15 R	Forecast 2015/16 R
REVENUE BY SOURCE						
PROPERTY RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
SERVICE CHARGES	63 233 136	68 600 123	69 123 413	76 227 929	90 996 888	105 582 191
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUMERATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	191 878	156 505	169 770	187 504	197 098	203 872
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	0	0	0	0	0	0
FINES	0	0	0	0	0	0
LICENSES & PERMITS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	3 262 077	4 679 000	4 334 360	5 050 235	5 510 060	6 038 061
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	0	0	0	200 000	4 000 000	5 000 000
PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS & DONATIONS	264 125	0	0	200 000	0	0
OTHER REVENUE	4 162 905	2 742 824	2 716 924	2 590 094	2 706 396	2 832 003
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	71 114 122	76 178 452	76 344 467	84 455 762	103 410 442	119 656 127
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	(9 915 672)	(10 810 267)	(10 513 283)	(12 014 660)	(14 273 689)	(16 585 710)
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	61 198 449	65 368 185	65 831 184	72 441 102	89 136 753	103 070 417
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	611 776	706 108	674 203	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	611 776	706 108	674 203	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	61 810 225	66 074 293	66 505 387	72 441 102	89 136 753	103 070 417
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	(5 462 857)	(6 239 974)	(6 424 797)	(7 305 200)	(7 909 819)	(8 442 488)
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	0	75 000	75 000	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	0	0	0	0	0	0
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
BAD DEBTS	(495 000)	(599 822)	(599 822)	(1 133 817)	(1 218 247)	(1 588 876)
COLLECTION COSTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	(12 544 544)	(12 904 041)	(12 904 041)	(13 159 460)	(13 578 816)	(14 219 191)
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	(1 859 490)	(1 801 050)	(2 055 050)	(2 129 350)	(2 238 417)	(2 358 598)
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	(708 472)	(939 377)	(939 377)	(1 073 117)	(1 906 673)	(2 329 981)
BULK PURCHASES	(8 549 856)	(9 406 840)	(8 882 840)	(9 720 777)	(10 323 250)	(11 024 469)
CONTRACTED SERVICES	(606 112)	(854 000)	(854 000)	(876 400)	(920 200)	(980 300)
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	(3 262 078)	(4 679 000)	(4 334 360)	(5 050 235)	(5 510 060)	(6 038 061)
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	(2 345 287)	(2 767 241)	(2 975 943)	(3 379 486)	(3 558 781)	(3 754 076)
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	(755)	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(35 834 452)	(40 116 345)	(39 895 230)	(43 827 842)	(47 164 263)	(50 736 040)
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	(3 950 960)	(4 037 696)	(4 367 152)	(5 087 369)	(5 403 799)	(5 724 376)
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(3 950 960)	(4 037 696)	(4 367 152)	(5 087 369)	(5 403 799)	(5 724 376)
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(39 785 411)	(44 154 041)	(44 262 382)	(48 915 211)	(52 568 062)	(56 460 416)
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	22 024 813	21 920 252	22 243 005	23 525 891	36 568 691	46 610 001
LESS TAX	0	0	0	0	0	0
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	22 024 813	21 920 252	22 243 005	23 525 891	36 568 691	46 610 001
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	0	0	0	0	0	0
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	22 024 813	21 920 252	22 243 005	23 525 891	36 568 691	46 610 001
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	0	0	0	0	0	0
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	(3 645 527)	(3 648 259)	(3 648 259)	(3 699 506)	(3 971 074)	(4 085 673)
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	0	11 991 344	11 991 344	12 219 412	12 226 685	12 672 925
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	0	69 020	69 020	74 653	115 278	159 028
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
REVALUATION RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE AFTER ADJUSTMENTS	(43 430 938)	(35 741 936)	(35 850 277)	(40 320 652)	(44 197 173)	(47 714 136)
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	18 379 287	30 332 357	30 655 110	32 120 450	44 939 580	55 356 281
LESS CAPITAL GRANTS RECOGNISED	0	0	0	(200 000)	(4 000 000)	(5 000 000)
NET OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	18 379 287	30 332 357	30 655 110	31 920 450	40 939 580	50 356 281

CAPITAL BUDGET 2013/2014 - 2017/2018

	B	D	K	L	M	N	T	W	AC	AH	AR	DI	DQ	EX	FD	FJ	FL
	Function	Revised Program Name	New Main	New Sub	IDP Code	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Revised deliverables	New / Replace	Revised Ward	Adj Fund Source Concept	Concept proposal 2013/2014	Concept proposal 2014/2015	Concept proposal 2015/2016	Concept proposal 2016/2017	Concept proposal 2017/2018
1																	
2	WATER	ENHANCE SECURITY	TW	WD	SD8	560	1400102	NEW SECURITY SYSTEMS	INSTALLATION OF SECURITY SYSTEM AT EXTENSION 24 & UITKYK PUMPSTATIONS AND SKIETBAAN RESERVOIR	N		CRR	200,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
3		ENHANCE SECURITY Total											200,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
4	WATER	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	TW	WD	SD8	565	0008201	NEW WATER CONNECTIONS		N		CRR (REV)	1,300,000	1,365,000	1,433,250	1,504,900	1,580,200
5	WATER	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	TW	WD	SD8	560	0900153	NEW WATER NETWORK AERORAND SOUTH	PLAN AND DESIGN WATER NETWORK FOR 618 STANDS IN AERORAND WEST	N		CRR (SERVICE)	250,000	1,800,000	1,900,000	-	-
6	WATER	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	TW	WD	SD8	560	0900154	NEW WATER NETWORK DENNESIG NORTH ERVEN	PLAN AND DESIGN WATER NETWORK FOR 618 STANDS IN DENNESIG NORTH			CRR (SERVICE)	-	-	-	3,000,000	3,000,000
7	WATER	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	TW	WD	SD8	560	0900155	BULK WATER SUPPLY DENNESIG NORTH	PLAN AND DESIGN BULK WATER SUPPLY LINE FOR 1000 STANDS FOR DENNESIG NORTH	n		CRR (SERVICE)	-		800,000	7,500,000	-
8	WATER	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	TW	WD	SD8	560	1000135	NEW WATER NETWORK SONHEUWEL EXT (550 STANDS)	PLAN AND DESIGN WATER NETWORK FOR 550 STANDS IN MID EXT 42	N		CRR (SERVICE)					-
9	WATER	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	TW	WD	SD8	560	1100217	NEW NETWORK- INDUSTRIAL PARKS	NEW WATER NETWORK- INDUSTRIAL PARK 171 STANDS EXT 49	N		CRR (SERVICE)	1,500,000	1,000,000	-	-	-
12	WATER	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	TW	WD	SD8	560	1200078	WATER ROCKDALE PHASE	NEW WATER NETWORKS WITH ERF CONNECTIONS FOR 500 STANDS PER ANNUM	N		EFF	3,250,000	3,250,000	-	-	-
17	WATER	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	TW	WD	SD8	560	1300057	NEW WATER NETWORK FOR NEWTOWN EXT 1	SERVICING OF 500 STANDS PER ANNUM IN NEWTOWN EXT			MIG	-	3,000,000	4,000,000	4,000,000	-
18	WATER	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	TW	WD	SD8	560	1300058	WATER NETWORK INDUSTRIAL STANDS NODE D PHASE 1	NEW WATER NETWORK FOR 92 INDUSTRIAL STANDS AT MHLUZI NODE D	N		MIG	200,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
19	WATER	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	TW	WD	SD8	566	1400104	NEW WATER NETWORK: KWAZA	PLAN DESIGN AND CONSTRUCT NEW WATER NETWORK FOR 150 STANDS IN KWAZA EXT I	N		EFF	900,000	-	-	-	
20		INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS Total											7,400,000	11,415,000	9,133,250	17,004,900	5,580,200
21	WATER	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	TW	WD	SD8	560	0008056	REPLACE FIRE HYDRANTS		R		CRR	-	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000
22	WATER	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	TW	WD	SD8	560	0008057	REPLACE OLD WATER PIPES MIDDELBURG/MHLUZI		R	18;19;20;21;22	EFF	500,000	700,000	800,000	848,000	900,000

CAPITAL BUDGET 2013/2014 - 2017/2018

	B	D	K	L	M	N	T	W	AC	AH	AR	DI	DQ	EX	FD	FJ	FL
	Function	Revised Program Name	New Main	New Sub	IDP Code	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Revised deliverables	New / Replace	Revised Ward	Adj Fund Source Concept	Concept proposal 2013/2014	Concept proposal 2014/2015	Concept proposal 2015/2016	Concept proposal 2016/2017	Concept proposal 2017/2018
1																	
23	WATER	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	TW	WD	SD8	567	0008059	UPGRADING PRESIDENTSRUS WTP	REPLACE OUTDATED MECHANICAL & ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT	R		CRR	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
24	WATER	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	TW	WD	SD8	566	0008062	REPLACE OLD WATER PIPES HENDRINA/KWAZA	REPLACE 500M OLD WATER PIPES HENDRINA/KWAZA	R		CRR	120,000	120,000	120,000	120,000	125,000
25	WATER	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	TW	WD	SD8	566	0008163	REPLACE OLD WATER METERS	REPLACE 250 WATER METERS TO REDUCE WATER LOSSES HENDRINA/KWAZA	R	1;2;3;	CRR	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000
26	WATER	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	TW	WP	SD8	563	0900060	REPLACE NO.1 PUMP AT KRUGERDAM WATREWORKS	REPLACE 1 PUMP AT KRUGERDAM WATREWORKS WHICH HAS EXCEEDS ITS EUL	R		CRR	170,000	-		175,000	-
27	WATER	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	TW	WP	SD8	564	0900062	REPLACE PUMP AT MIDDELBURGDAM PUMPSTATION	REPLACE 1 PUMP AT MIDDELBURGDAM PUMPSTATION	R		CRR	720,000		360,000	-	360,000
28	WATER	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	TW	WD	SD8	562	1000086	REPLACE PUMP				CRR	-	-	-	-	350,000
29	WATER	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	TW	WD	SD8	560	1000132	REPLACE OLD WATER METERS	REPLACE 500 WATER METER ABOVE CERTAIN AGE REDUCE WATERLOSSES	R		CRR	570,000	570,000	570,000	570,000	570,000
30	WATER	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	TW	WD	SD8	567	1000133	REPLACE OLD WATER METERS	REPLACE 180 OLD WATER METERS IN VILLAGES TO REDUCE WATER LOSSES	R	4;5;6;7;	CRR	90,000	90,000	90,000	90,000	90,000
31	WATER	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	TW	WD	SD8	567	1000299	REPLACE OLD WATER PIPES VILLAGES	REPLACE 1 500 M OLD WATER PIPES IN VILLAGES	R	4;5;6;7;	CRR	450,000	95,000	95,000	95,000	100,000
32	WATER	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	TW	WD	SD8	560	1200080	UPGRADING OF ENGINEERING SERVICES OR TAMBO	PROJECT COMPLETED			EFF	-	-	-	-	-
33	WATER	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	TW	WD	SD8	560	1200082	UPGRADING PUMP LINE BETWEEN VAALBANK WTW AND SKIET	PLAN AND DESIGN TO REPLACE OLD 350MM PUMP LINE FROM VAALBANK TO SKIETBAAN 3 KM TOTAL LENGTH			EFF	-	650,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,500,000
34	WATER	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	TW	WD	SD8	566	1400103	UPGRADE WATER NETWORKS: HENDRINA	NEW STILL 800 TUNGSTEN BLADE CUTTER HENDRINA WATER NETWORK	R		CRR (REV)	30,000	-	30,000	-	35,000
35	WATER	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	TW	WD	SD8	567	1400105	ELEVATED STORAGE TANK: KOORNFORNTEIN	REPLACE REDUNDENT STORAGE TANK AT KOORNFORNTEIN VILLAGE	R		CRR	210,000	-	-		400,000
36		MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE Total											3,040,000	2,465,000	4,305,000	4,138,000	5,670,000
37	WATER	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	TW	WD	SD8	560	0008055	INSTALL BULK FLOW METERS		R	INST	CRR (REV)	-	60,000		60,000	65,000
39	WATER	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	TW	WD	SD8	566	1100207	REPLACE PLANT & EQUIPMENT	REPLACE PLANT & EQUIPMENT AS AND WHEN REQUIRED	R		CRR (REV)	20,000	22,000	24,000	26,000	28,000

CAPITAL BUDGET 2013/2014 - 2017/2018

	B	D	K	L	M	N	T	W	AC	AH	AR	DI	DQ	EX	FD	FJ	FL
1	Function	Revised Program Name	New Main	New Sub	IDP Code	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Revised deliverables	New / Replace	Revised Ward	Adj Fund Source Concept	Concept proposal 2013/2014	Concept proposal 2014/2015	Concept proposal 2015/2016	Concept proposal 2016/2017	Concept proposal 2017/2018
40	WATER	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	TW	WD	SD8	560	1100216	REPLACE PLANT & EQUIPMENT	REPLACE PLANT & EQUIPMENT AS AND WHEN REQUIRED	R		CRR (REV)	60,000	65,000	66,000	70,000	73,000
41	WATER	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	TW	WD	SD8	560	1400101	UPGRADE WATER NETWORKS: MIDDELBURG	ONE NEW STILL 800 TUNGSTEN BLADE CUTTER: MDB / MHL WATER NETWORK	R		CRR (REV)	30,000	30,000	-	30,000	30,000
42		PLANT & EQUIPMENT Total											110,000	177,000	90,000	186,000	196,000
43	WATER	SECURE SUSTAINABLE WATER SUPPLY	TW	WD	SD8	566	1000131	MINE WATER PROJECT WOESTALLEEN HENDRINA PIPELINE	PLAN AND DESIGN TO REPLACE OLD PIPE LINE 24 KM FROM WOESTALLENN TO HENDRINA	R		EFF (AD HOC)	-	3,000,000	10,000,000	15,000,000	15,000,000
44		SECURE SUSTAINABLE WATER SUPPLY Total											-	3,000,000	10,000,000	15,000,000	15,000,000
45	WATER	WATER RURAL AREAS	TW	WD	SD8	567	0008256	WATER SERVICES: RURAL AREA	ERECT 10 JOJO TANKS IN THE RURAL AREA	N		CRR	155,000	155,000	163,000	163,000	171,000
46		WATER RURAL AREAS Total											155,000	155,000	163,000	163,000	171,000
47		Grand Total											10,905,000	17,312,000	23,791,250	36,591,900	26,717,200

**Operational Budget for the three financial years from Operational Budget for the three
financial years from 2013/14 until 2015/16**

Water / Water Purification	Actual 2011/12 R	Original Budget 2012/13 R	Adjusted Budget 2012/13 R	Budget 2013/14 R	Forecast 2014/15 R	Forecast 2015/16 R
REVENUE BY SOURCE						
PROPERTY RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
SERVICE CHARGES	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUMERATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	0	0	0	0	0	0
FINES	0	0	0	0	0	0
LICENSES & PERMITS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS & DONATIONS	0	17 600 000	17 600 000	10 200 000	12 000 000	0
OTHER REVENUE	211 914	0	0	0	0	0
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	211 914	17 600 000	17 600 000	10 200 000	12 000 000	0
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	211 914	17 600 000	17 600 000	10 200 000	12 000 000	0
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	211 914	17 600 000	17 600 000	10 200 000	12 000 000	0
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	(5 101 420)	(5 898 715)	(5 743 628)	(6 088 252)	(6 631 272)	(6 938 895)
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	0	0	0	0	0	0
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
BAD DEBTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
COLLECTION COSTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	(9 187 414)	(10 705 611)	(10 705 611)	(10 377 503)	(10 600 742)	(10 759 041)
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	(1 131 776)	(1 885 650)	(1 844 650)	(1 822 378)	(1 836 541)	(1 933 993)
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	(11 920)	(808 503)	(808 503)	(716 528)	(981 473)	(1 231 331)
BULK PURCHASES	(160 722)	(228 750)	(237 750)	(247 470)	(7 266 860)	(14 286 200)
CONTRACTED SERVICES	(163 975)	(253 270)	(225 770)	(208 940)	(224 405)	(238 163)
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	0	0	0	0	0	0
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	(2 731 115)	(3 185 556)	(3 324 510)	(13 172 833)	(14 149 192)	(15 187 547)
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(18 488 341)	(22 966 055)	(22 890 422)	(32 633 904)	(41 690 485)	(50 575 170)
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	(8 206 356)	(9 349 273)	(10 249 644)	(839 499)	(895 134)	(949 511)
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(8 206 356)	(9 349 273)	(10 249 644)	(839 499)	(895 134)	(949 511)
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(26 694 697)	(32 315 328)	(33 140 066)	(33 473 403)	(42 585 619)	(51 524 681)
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	(26 482 783)	(14 715 328)	(15 540 066)	(23 273 403)	(30 585 619)	(51 524 681)
LESS TAX	0	0	0	0	0	0
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	(26 482 783)	(14 715 328)	(15 540 066)	(23 273 403)	(30 585 619)	(51 524 681)
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	0	0	0	0	0	0
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	(26 482 783)	(14 715 328)	(15 540 066)	(23 273 403)	(30 585 619)	(51 524 681)
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	0	0	0	0	0	0
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	(828 672)	(1 379 536)	(1 379 536)	(1 391 469)	(1 463 111)	(1 618 583)
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	0	10 261 248	10 261 248	10 092 443	10 196 917	10 242 831
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	0	149 933	149 933	1 383	1 383	1 383
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
REVALUATION RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE AFTER ADJUSTMENTS	(27 523 369)	(23 283 683)	(24 108 421)	(24 771 046)	(33 850 430)	(42 899 050)
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	(27 311 455)	(5 683 683)	(6 508 421)	(14 571 046)	(21 850 430)	(42 899 050)
LESS CAPITAL GRANTS RECOGNISED	0	0	0	0	0	0
NET OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	(27 311 455)	(5 683 683)	(6 508 421)	(14 571 046)	(21 850 430)	(42 899 050)

CAPITAL BUDGET 2013/2014 - 2017/2018

	B	D	K	L	M	N	T	W	AC	AH	AR	DI	DQ	EX	FD	FJ	FL
	Function	Revised Program Name	New Main	New Sub	IDP Code	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Revised deliverables	New / Replace	Revised Ward	Adj Fund Source Concept	Concept proposal 2013/2014	Concept proposal 2014/2015	Concept proposal 2015/2016	Concept proposal 2016/2017	Concept proposal 2017/2018
1																	
2	WATER	ENHANCE SECURITY	TW	WP	SD8	561	1000207	REPLACEMENT OF FENCES AT THE RESERVOIRS	REPALCE 800M FENCE AT SKIETBAAN RESERVOIR	R		CRR	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000
3		ENHANCE SECURITY Total											200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000
4	WATER	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	TW	WP	SD8	561	1000217	VAALBANK WATER TREATMENT PLANT	INCREASE TREATMENT CAPACITY TO 54 ML PER DAY AT VAALBANK WATER TREATMENT PLANT	N		EFF	5,000,000			6,000,000	6,000,000
5		INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS Total											5,000,000	-	-	6,000,000	6,000,000
6	WATER	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	TW	WP	SD8	561	0008058	REFURBISH CONTROL VALVES	REFURBISH CONTROL VALVES AT RESERVOIRS	R		CRR (REV)	68,000	-	75,000		83,000
8	WATER	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	TW	WP	SD8	561	0008061	UPGRADE VAALBANK WTP EQUIPMENT	REPLACE MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT THAT HAVE EXCEEDS EUL AT VAALBANK	R		CRR	350,000	350,000	350,000	350,000	350,000
9	WATER	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	TW	WP	SD8	571	0008164	TREATMENT PLANTS HENDRINA/KWAZA		R		CRR	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
10	WATER	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	TW	WP	SD8	561	0008165	DAM UPGRADING FOLLOWING DAM SAFETY INSPECTIONS	FIVE YEARLY DAM SAFERY INSPECTION	R		CRR	100,000	-	-	-	120,000
11	WATER	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	TW	WP	SD8	561	0008255	REPLACE VALVES IN BULK SUPPLY LINES	REPLACE 4 VALVES IN BULK SUPPLY LINES AT SKIETBAAN GRASPAN RIETFONTEIN AND KANONKOP	R	INST	CRR	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000
12	WATER	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	TW	WP	SD8	561	0900059	REPLACE PUMP AT VAALBANK WATERWORKS		R		CRR	-	-	570,000		600,000
13	WATER	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	TW	WP	SD8	563	0900060	REPLACE NO.1 PUMP AT KRUGERDAM WATREWORKS	REPLACE 1 PUMP AT KRUGERDAM WATREWORKS WHICH HAS EXCEEDS ITS EUL	R		CRR	170,000	-		175,000	-
14	WATER	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	TW	WP	SD8	564	0900062	REPLACE PUMP AT MIDDELBURGDAM PUMPSTATION	REPLACE 1 PUMP AT MIDDELBURGDAM PUMPSTATION	R		CRR	720,000		360,000	-	360,000
15	WATER	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	TW	WP	SD8	561	1400106	UPGRADING OF SLEEPING QUARTERS VAALBANK WATER WORK				CRR	-	-	250,000	-	
16		MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE Total											1,668,000	610,000	1,865,000	785,000	1,773,000
17	WATER	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	TW	WP	SD8	561	1000137	UPGRADE TELEMETRY SYSTEM		R		CRR	-	-	-	-	100,000
19	WATER	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	TW	WP	SD8	561	1200084	REPLACE PLANT & EQUIPMENT	REFURBISH ELECTRICAL PANEL AND REPALCE CABLES	R		CRR	300,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000

CAPITAL BUDGET 2013/2014 - 2017/2018

	B	D	K	L	M	N	T	W	AC	AH	AR	DI	DQ	EX	FD	FJ	FL
1	Function	Revised Program Name	New Main	New Sub	IDP Code	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Revised deliverables	New / Replace	Revised Ward	Adj Fund Source Concept	Concept proposal 2013/2014	Concept proposal 2014/2015	Concept proposal 2015/2016	Concept proposal 2016/2017	Concept proposal 2017/2018
20		PLANT & EQUIPMENT Total											300,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	250,000
21	WATER	WATER QUALITY/MONITORING (BLUE DROP)	TW	WP	SD8	563	1100133	UPGRADE MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT	REPLACE EQUIPMENT EXCEEDING EUL TO MEET BLUE DROP REQUIREMENTS	R		CRR	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
23		WATER QUALITY/MONITORING (BLUE DROP) Total											100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
24		Grand Total											7,268,000	1,060,000	2,315,000	7,235,000	8,323,000

Internal Department: Electricity Services

Location of SDBIP	www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za/treasury.html	
Description of services	The distribution and transformation of electrical energy as a function of the municipality is administered as follows and include: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Maintenance of existing electricity networks consisting of lines, cables, switchgear and transformers• Provide infrastructure for new developments• Responsible for the acquisition, transformation and distribution of bulk electricity• Operation and maintenance of networks and substations• Ensure sustainable, affordable, effective and efficient access to electricity for its residents, businesses and industrial sector• Management and metering of electricity to reduce losses and power interruptions• Provide free basic electricity for indigents	
Senior management structure	The Electrical Department is headed by the Director: Electrical Engineering Services, which forms part of the Directorate Infrastructure Services, and is headed by the Executive Director Infrastructure Services.	
ALIGNMENT WITH IDP		
STRATEGIC GOAL: COST EFFECTIVE AND SUSTAINABLE SERVICE DELIVERY		
STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE: To ensure provision of affordable and sustainable basic services by upgrading existing and providing new infrastructure.		
OBJECTIVES	STRATEGIES	POSSIBLE PROGRAMME / ACTIVITY
To ensure sustainable supply of electricity by developing new infrastructure while upgrading existing networks throughout the MP313 area.	Providing infrastructure and connections to all new developments when required.	Maintain / upgrade existing infrastructure Electrification of new developments Effective basic electricity
To ensure mobility, efficient and effective service delivery	Improving institutional efficiency and capacity building	Tools, vehicles, Plant, equipment, Grading study, additional municipal buildings, Quality of supply and planning software
To ensure safety and security of equipment	Management and maintenance of safety and security	Fencing, real time monitoring and cameras
To provide integrated energy efficiency management	All new and existing fittings to be aligned to the energy saving fittings.	Effective basic electricity
Changes to service levels	No changes to current service levels are expected over the term covered by the medium revenue and expenditure framework.	
Summary of revenue and expenditure	The detailed operating revenue by source, operating and capital expenditure by type is attached in the schedules which follow.	
Capital programme	The five year capital programme is attached. The full detail is contained in the SDBIP document. Key capital expenditures include: R3,6-million for effective basic electricity R24,4-million for electrification of new developments R1,1-million for vehicles R7,1-million for maintain / upgrade existing infrastructure R0,4-million for IT equipment & software R5,2-million for plant & equipment The capital programme of the Electricity Department amounts to R 41,91-million and represents 15,6% of the overall capital programme of the municipality for the 2013/2014 financial year.	

**Operational Budget for the three financial years from Operational Budget for the three
financial years from 2013/14 until 2015/16**

Electricity / Total	Actual 2011/12 R	Original Budget 2012/13 R	Adjusted Budget 2012/13 R	Budget 2013/14 R	Forecast 2014/15 R	Forecast 2015/16 R
REVENUE BY SOURCE						
PROPERTY RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0
SERVICE CHARGES	343 865 016	381 370 007	388 848 986	451 005 322	489 609 232	526 494 224
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUMERATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	333 145	260 900	285 000	316 375	318 885	325 350
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	0	0	0	0	0	0
FINES	494 385	332 000	332 000	356 900	360 762	378 800
LICENSES & PERMITS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	6 551 194	7 493 170	6 354 370	6 789 938	7 429 133	8 053 063
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	3 846 400	2 500 000	397 589	11 000 000	15 000 000	25 000 000
PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS & DONATIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER REVENUE	9 168 020	6 117 027	8 124 140	9 131 797	9 371 294	9 654 859
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	364 258 160	398 073 104	404 342 085	478 600 332	522 089 306	569 906 296
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	364 258 160	398 073 104	404 342 085	478 600 332	522 089 306	569 906 296
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	22 441 084	25 222 612	30 413 450	2 144 842	2 254 768	2 498 304
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	22 441 084	25 222 612	30 413 450	2 144 842	2 254 768	2 498 304
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	386 699 244	423 295 716	434 755 535	480 745 174	524 344 074	572 404 600
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	(21 806 699)	(23 869 677)	(24 485 881)	(26 385 682)	(28 290 712)	(30 430 052)
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	0	150 000	150 000	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	0	0	0	0	0	0
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	0	0	0	0	0	0
BAD DEBTS	(1 502 400)	(1 547 472)	(1 547 472)	(1 663 532)	(1 770 619)	(2 112 269)
COLLECTION COSTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	(19 899 878)	(23 100 368)	(23 100 368)	(24 577 210)	(25 815 130)	(27 164 427)
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	(14 683 654)	(13 187 958)	(15 114 208)	(14 182 915)	(15 896 126)	(16 965 737)
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	(5 086 116)	(8 840 187)	(6 840 187)	(7 037 418)	(9 302 512)	(9 987 926)
BULK PURCHASES	(241 719 680)	(280 173 786)	(286 845 370)	(317 530 900)	(342 933 300)	(370 368 000)
CONTRACTED SERVICES	(2 311 888)	(2 065 000)	(2 865 000)	(3 365 000)	(3 533 250)	(3 709 910)
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	(6 551 194)	(7 493 170)	(6 354 370)	(6 789 938)	(7 429 133)	(8 053 063)
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	(5 360 832)	(8 999 996)	(11 149 696)	(24 518 657)	(9 299 393)	(10 080 060)
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	(338)	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(318 922 678)	(369 127 614)	(378 152 552)	(426 051 252)	(444 270 175)	(478 871 444)
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	(25 956 618)	(21 296 639)	(22 714 607)	(22 640 546)	(24 000 051)	(25 492 922)
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(25 956 618)	(21 296 639)	(22 714 607)	(22 640 546)	(24 000 051)	(25 492 922)
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(344 879 296)	(390 424 253)	(400 867 159)	(448 691 798)	(468 270 226)	(504 364 366)
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	41 819 948	32 871 463	33 888 376	32 053 376	56 073 848	68 040 234
LESS TAX	0	0	0	0	0	0
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	41 819 948	32 871 463	33 888 376	32 053 376	56 073 848	68 040 234
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	0	0	0	0	0	0
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	0	0	0	0	0	0
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	41 819 948	32 871 463	33 888 376	32 053 376	56 073 848	68 040 234
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	0	0	0	0	0	0
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	(9 843 165)	(7 728 799)	(9 757 049)	(10 389 163)	(10 826 104)	(11 367 700)
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	0	15 603 228	15 603 228	17 812 215	17 489 865	18 570 781
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	0	974 828	974 828	1 145 729	1 313 729	1 473 729
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	(220 000)	(231 525)	(231 525)	(243 100)	(257 686)	(278 301)
REVALUATION RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0
OTHER	0	0	0	(4 020 000)	(6 500 000)	(8 000 000)
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE AFTER ADJUSTMENTS	(354 942 462)	(381 806 521)	(394 277 677)	(444 386 117)	(467 050 422)	(503 965 857)
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	31 756 782	41 489 195	40 477 858	36 359 057	57 293 652	68 438 743
LESS CAPITAL GRANTS RECOGNISED	(3 846 400)	(2 500 000)	(397 589)	(11 000 000)	(15 000 000)	(25 000 000)
NET OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	27 910 382	38 989 195	40 080 269	25 359 057	42 293 652	43 438 743

CAPITAL BUDGET 2013/2014 - 2017/2018

	B	D	K	L	M	N	T	W	AC	AH	AR	DI	DQ	EX	FD	FJ	FL
	Function	Revised Program Name	New Main	New Sub	IDP Code	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Revised deliverables	New / Replace	Revised Ward	Adj Fund Source Concept	Concept proposal 2013/2014	Concept proposal 2014/2015	Concept proposal 2015/2016	Concept proposal 2016/2017	Concept proposal 2017/2018
1																	
2	ELECTRICITY	ADDITIONAL MUNICIPAL	ED	ER	SD9	700	0000241	NEW GARAGES FOR 6 VEHICLES	SECURITY OF VEHICLES	N	ALL	CRR	-	400,000	300,000		-
3		ADDITIONAL MUNICIPAL											-	400,000	300,000	-	-
4	ELECTRICITY	EFFECTIVE BASIC ELECTRICITY	ED	ER	SD9	710	0008189	ELECTRICAL CONNECTIONS PRE PAID	CONNECTION AS AND WHEN REQUIRED ESTIMATED 1500 NEW CONNECTIONS	N	ALL	CRR (REV)	2,000,000	2,100,000	2,200,000	2,300,000	2,425,000
5	ELECTRICITY	EFFECTIVE BASIC ELECTRICITY	ED	ER	SD9	710	0008275	ELECTRICAL CONNECTIONS BULK	PROVIDING ELECTRICITY FOR NEW LARGE CONSUMERS AS AND WHEN REQUIRED ESTIMATED 7 NEW CONNECTIONS	N	27&28&17&8	CRR (REV)	1,300,000	1,438,000	1,553,400	1,631,000	1,712,600
6	ELECTRICITY	EFFECTIVE BASIC ELECTRICITY	ED	ER	SD9	700	1200091	RDP HOUSE CONNECTIONS	PROVIDING OF ELECTRICITY TO 40 LOW INCOME HOUSES	N	ALL	CRR	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000
8	ELECTRICITY	EFFECTIVE BASIC ELECTRICITY	ED	ER	SD9	700	1400020	BULK CONNECTION METERING	IMPROVING OF BILLING METHODOLOGY	N	ALL	EFF	-	1,300,000	-	-	
10		EFFECTIVE BASIC ELECTRICITY											3,600,000	5,138,000	4,053,400	4,231,000	4,437,600
11	ELECTRICITY	ELECTRIFICATION OF NEW DEVELOPMENTS	ED	ER	SD9	700	0000162	ELECTRIFICATION ROCKDALE	ELECTRIFICATION OF 300 DOMESTIC STANDS	N	8	EFF	5,250,000	5,250,000	3,750,000	5,250,000	5,250,000
12	ELECTRICITY	ELECTRIFICATION OF NEW DEVELOPMENTS	ED	ER	SD9	700	0000189	ELECTRIFICATION ROCKDALE PHASE 2	ELECTRIFICATION OF DOMESTIC STANDS	N	8	INEP	-	-	9,400,000		-
13	ELECTRICITY	ELECTRIFICATION OF NEW DEVELOPMENTS	ED	ER	SD9	700	0008080	HT LINKS	SUPPLY OF +-2.8 MV CABLE TO NEW DEVELOPMENTS IN ROCKDALE AND MHLUZI EXTENSION 23	N	8&20	EFF	3,500,000	1,200,000	1,300,000	1,500,000	1,500,000
14	ELECTRICITY	ELECTRIFICATION OF NEW DEVELOPMENTS	ED	ER	SD9	700	0008174	AERORAND WEST ELECTRIFICATION	ELECTRIFICATION OF 109 DOMESTIC STANDS IN AERORAND WEST	N	12	CRR (SERVICE)	4,000,000	-	-	-	-
15	ELECTRICITY	ELECTRIFICATION OF NEW DEVELOPMENTS	ED	ER	SD9	700	0008176	EXTENSION 11: INDUSTRIAL ERVEN CONNECTIONS & MUNIS	PROVIDING ELECTRICITY FOR NEW LARGE CONSUMERS AS AND WHEN REQUIRED	N	11	CRR (SERVICE)	-	650,000	650,000	650,000	650,000
16	ELECTRICITY	ELECTRIFICATION OF NEW DEVELOPMENTS	ED	ER	SD9	700	0008190	BULK CONNECTIONS	7 NEW CONNECTION LARGER THAN 80 AMPERE 3 PHASE AS AND WHEN REQUIRED IN THE INDUSTRIAL AREA	N	11	CRR	700,000	750,000	800,000	800,000	800,000
18	ELECTRICITY	ELECTRIFICATION OF NEW DEVELOPMENTS	ED	ER	SD9	700	1000170	RONDEBOSCH SUB	PROVIDING ELECTRICITY TO NEW DEVELOPMENTS	N	10	EFF		5,000,000	7,800,000	-	-
19	ELECTRICITY	ELECTRIFICATION OF NEW DEVELOPMENTS	ED	ER	SD9	700	1000173	ELECTRIFICATION OF KWAZA EXT 8 (400 STANDS)	ELECTRIFICATION OF DOMESTIC STANDS	N	3	INEP	-		2,000,000	2,000,000	-
21	ELECTRICITY	ELECTRIFICATION OF NEW DEVELOPMENTS	ED	ER	SD9	700	1000304	NEW ELECTRIFICATION NETWORK AERORAND SOUTH 618 ERV	ELECTRIFICATION OF DOMESTIC STANDS	N	11	CRR (SERVICE)	-	1,200,000	6,300,000	6,300,000	-
23	ELECTRICITY	ELECTRIFICATION OF NEW DEVELOPMENTS	ED	ER	SD9	700	1000326	ELECTRIFICATION DENNESIG NORTH (1000 STANDS)	ELECTRIFICATION OF DOMESTIC STANDS	N	16	CRR (SERVICE)	-	-	-	1,200,000	5,500,000
24	ELECTRICITY	ELECTRIFICATION OF NEW DEVELOPMENTS	ED	ER	SD9	700	1000327	ELECTRIFICATION KWAZA EXT 8	ELECTRIFICATION OF DOMESTIC STANDS	N	3	EFF			1,000,000	1,000,000	.
26	ELECTRICITY	ELECTRIFICATION OF NEW DEVELOPMENTS	ED	ER	SD9	700	1100161	ELECTRIFICATION INDUSTRIAL PARK	ELECTRIFICATION OF INDUSTRIAL STANDS	N	11	CRR (SERVICE)	-	400,000	4,000,000	4,000,000	-
33	ELECTRICITY	ELECTRIFICATION OF NEW DEVELOPMENTS	ED	ER	SD9	700	1300006	ELECTRIFICATION KWAZA EXT 1	ELECTRIFICATION OF DOMESTIC STANDS	N	3	INEP	-	1,400,000		-	-

CAPITAL BUDGET 2013/2014 - 2017/2018

	B	D	K	L	M	N	T	W	AC	AH	AR	DI	DQ	EX	FD	FJ	FL
1	Function	Revised Program Name	New Main	New Sub	IDP Code	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Revised deliverables	New / Replace	Revised Ward	Adj Fund Source Concept	Concept proposal 2013/2014	Concept proposal 2014/2015	Concept proposal 2015/2016	Concept proposal 2016/2017	Concept proposal 2017/2018
34	ELECTRICITY	ELECTRIFICATION OF NEW DEVELOPMENTS	ED	ER	SD9	700	1300009	ELECTRIFICATION KWAZA EXT 1	ELECTRIFICATION OF DOMESTIC STANDS	N	3	EFF		700,000		-	-
35	ELECTRICITY	ELECTRIFICATION OF NEW DEVELOPMENTS	ED	ER	SD9	700	1300012	ELECTRIFICATION OF NEWTOWN	ELECTRIFICATION OF 1200 DOMESTIC STANDS	N	17	EFF		10,300,000	10,000,000	10,000,000	-
36	ELECTRICITY	ELECTRIFICATION OF NEW DEVELOPMENTS	ED	ER	SD9	700	1300062	NEWTOWN PROCLAIMED	ELECTRIFICATION OF 1200 DOMESTIC STANDS	N	17	INEP	-	8,600,000	8,600,000	-	2,000,000
37	ELECTRICITY	ELECTRIFICATION OF NEW	ED	ER	SD9	700	1300063	LINKS TO SHOPPING MALL MHLUZI	PROVISION OF LINKS TO NEW MALL	N	23	EFF	-	5,000,000	-	-	
40	ELECTRICITY	ELECTRIFICATION OF NEW DEVELOPMENTS	ED	ER	SD9	700	1400026	EXTENSION 24 ELECTRIFICATION	43 NEW ELECTRICAL CONNECTIONS IN EXTENSION 24 (RDP HOUSES)	N	8	CRR	430,000	-	-	-	
41	ELECTRICITY	ELECTRIFICATION OF NEW DEVELOPMENTS	ED	ER	SD9	700	1400029	MHLUZI MALL HT LINK	PROVISION OF LINKS TO MHLUZI MALL FROM MHLUZI EXTENSION 23	N	23	EFF	4,000,000	4,000,000	-	-	
42	ELECTRICITY	ELECTRIFICATION OF NEW DEVELOPMENTS	ED	ER	SD9	700	1400030	DOORNKOP ELECTRIFICATION	ELECTRIFICATION OF 85 DOMESTIC STANDS	N	29	INEP	-		-	2,000,000	2,000,000
44	ELECTRICITY	ELECTRIFICATION OF NEW DEVELOPMENTS	ED	ER	SD9	700	1400033	DENNESIG ELECTRIFICATION	ELECTRIFICATION OF 31 DOMESTIC STANDS IN DENNESIG	N	16	CRR (SERVICE)	520,000	-	-	-	
45	ELECTRICITY	ELECTRIFICATION OF NEW DEVELOPMENTS	ED	ER	SD9	700	1400035	ROCKDALE SWITCHING STATION	PROVIDING ELECTRICITY TO NEW DEVELOPMENTS IN RONDEBOSH	N	8	INEP	6,000,000		-	-	
46		ELECTRIFICATION OF NEW											24,400,000	44,450,000	55,600,000	34,700,000	17,700,000
47	ELECTRICITY	ENHANCE SECURITY	ED	ER	SD9	700	1000278	FENCING OUTDOOR EQUIPMENT T3	FENCING OF HV/MV OUTDOOR SWITTHGEAR AND MINI SUBSTATION IN THE STEVETSHWETE MP313 AREA FOR SAFETY AS AND WHEN REQUIRED	N	ALL	CRR	60,000	70,000	-	-	-
48	ELECTRICITY	ENHANCE SECURITY	ED	ER	SD9	700	1200098	SECURITY CAMERAS AT SUB	IMPROVING SECURITY	N	ALL	CRR	-	100,000	100,000	-	-
50		ENHANCE SECURITY Total											60,000	170,000	100,000	-	-
51	ELECTRICITY	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	ED	ER	SD9	700	1000277	FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT - BULK FILERS	TABLE 2 VISITORS CHAIR, HIGH BACK CHAIR AND CREDENZA AND 4 BULK FILLERS FOR NEW CONNECTION CUSTOMER FILES	N	ALL	CRR (REV)	50,000	30,000	32,000	35,000	37,100
52		FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT Total											50,000	30,000	32,000	35,000	37,100
53	ELECTRICITY	IT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	ED	ER	SD9	700	1400018	SOFTWARE PROGRAMS	PLANNING AND ANALYSIS SOFTWARE	N	ALL	CRR	400,000				
54		IT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE Total											400,000	-	-	-	-
56	ELECTRICITY	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE BUILDINGS	ED	ER	SD9	700	1400028	UPGRADE OF CIVIL STRUCTURES SUB-STATIONS	MAINTENANCE OF BUILDING AND CONCRETE	R	ALL	CRR	-	750,000	750,000	750,000	750,000
57		MAINTAIN / UPGRADE											-	750,000	750,000	750,000	750,000
58	ELECTRICITY	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	ED	ER	SD9	700	0000029	REPLACE 11KV SWITCHGEAR	REPLACEMENT OF SWITCHGEARS IN JAPIE GREYLING, VERWOERD PARK AND PARK DAIRY SUBSTATIONS	R	10, 16 & 19	EFF	1,000,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000

CAPITAL BUDGET 2013/2014 - 2017/2018

	B	D	K	L	M	N	T	W	AC	AH	AR	DI	DQ	EX	FD	FJ	FL
	Function	Revised Program Name	New Main	New Sub	IDP Code	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Revised deliverables	New / Replace	Revised Ward	Adj Fund Source Concept	Concept proposal 2013/2014	Concept proposal 2014/2015	Concept proposal 2015/2016	Concept proposal 2016/2017	Concept proposal 2017/2018
1																	
59	ELECTRICITY	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	ED	ER	SD9	700	0000111	SIPRES SUPPLY AREA	IMPROVING RELIABILITY OF SUPPLY	R	10	EFF	-	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000
60	ELECTRICITY	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	ED	ER	SD9	700	0008068	REPLACEMENT OF PPM'S	REPLACEMENT OF 125 FAULTY PREPAID METERS IN THE STEVETSHWETE MP313 AREA TO ENSURE CORRECT BILLING	R	ALL	CRR	200,000	150,000	170,000	180,000	190,000
61	ELECTRICITY	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	ED	ER	SD9	700	0008071	REPLACE METER KIOSKS	REPLACEMENT OF 30 UNSAFE METER KIOSKS IN THE STEVETSHWETE MP313 AREA	R	ALL	CRR	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000
62	ELECTRICITY	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	ED	ER	SD9	700	0008076	REPLACE LT OVERHEAD LINES	TO IMPROVE SAFETY AND RELIABILITY OF SUPPLY	R	ALL	EFF	-	1,200,000	1,300,000	1,300,000	1,300,000
63	ELECTRICITY	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	ED	ER	SD9	700	0008077	INSTALL RING MAIN UNITS	REPLACEMENT OF UNSAFE AND REDUNDANT SWITCHGEARS TO IMPROVE SERVICE DELIVERY	R	ALL	EFF	-	1,200,000	1,300,000	1,300,000	1,300,000
64	ELECTRICITY	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	ED	ER	SD9	700	0008079	NETWORK REINFORCEMENT	TO IMPROVE RELIABILITY OF SUPPLY BY UPGRADING CABLES AND TRANSFORMERS	R	ALL	EFF	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	500,000	1,500,000
65	ELECTRICITY	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	ED	ER	SD9	700	0008204	UPGRADE LT OVER HEAD HENDRINA	TO IMPROVE SAFETY AND RELIABILITY OF SUPPLY	R	3	EFF	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	900,000	1,000,000
66	ELECTRICITY	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	ED	ER	SD9	700	0008206	REPLACE MINI SUBSTATIONS	REPLACEMENT OF REDUNDANT AND UNSAFE EQUIPMENT AS AND WHEN REQUIRED	R	ALL	EFF	-	1,200,000	1,300,000	1,300,000	1,300,000
67	ELECTRICITY	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	ED	ER	SD9	700	0008211	REPLACE CONTROL CABLE	REPLACEMENT OF REDUNDANT AND UNSAFE EQUIPMENT AS AND WHEN REQUIRED	R	ALL	EFF	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
68	ELECTRICITY	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	ED	ER	SD9	700	0008212	REPLACE MV CABLE	REPLACEMENT OF +-2000 REDUNDANT AND UNSAFE EQUIPMENT IN KANONKOP	R	10&15	EFF	1,300,000	1,300,000	1,000,000	1,200,000	1,200,000
69	ELECTRICITY	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	ED	ER	SD9	700	0900192	RTU REPLACEMENT	IMPROVING RELIABILITY OF SUPPLY	R	ALL	EFF	-	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000
70	ELECTRICITY	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	ED	ER	SD9	700	1000254	GHOLFSIG SUPPLY AREA	IMPROVING RELIABILITY OF SUPPLY	R	14	EFF	-	-	-	-	4,000,000
73	ELECTRICITY	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	ED	ER	SD9	700	1100175	HENDRINA SUBSTATION	IMPROVING RELIABILITY OF SUPPLY	N	3	EFF	-	7,500,000	7,500,000	5,000,000	-
74	ELECTRICITY	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	ED	ER	SD9	700	1200094	88KV CABLE	IMPROVING RELIABILITY OF SUPPLY	R	ALL	EFF	-	-	-	7,000,000	7,000,000

CAPITAL BUDGET 2013/2014 - 2017/2018

	B	D	K	L	M	N	T	W	AC	AH	AR	DI	DQ	EX	FD	FJ	FL
1	Function	Revised Program Name	New Main	New Sub	IDP Code	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Revised deliverables	New / Replace	Revised Ward	Adj Fund Source Concept	Concept proposal 2013/2014	Concept proposal 2014/2015	Concept proposal 2015/2016	Concept proposal 2016/2017	Concept proposal 2017/2018
75	ELECTRICITY	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	ED	ER	SD9	700	1200100	REPLACE STOLEN SERVICES	REPLACEMENT OF CABLES TO RE-INSTATE ELECTRICITY AS AND WHEN REQUIRED	R	ALL	CRR	500,000	500,000	600,000	600,000	600,000
76	ELECTRICITY	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	ED	ER	SD9	700	1200101	ASCO LV CABLES	REPLACEMENT OF AGEING LV CABLES AS AND WHEN REQUIRED	R	ALL	CRR	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000
78	ELECTRICITY	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	ED	ER	SD9	700	1400023	REABOTA UPGRADE	TO ENSURE ACCESS TO THE SERVICES AT REABOTHA BLOCK 6	R	18	CRR	300,000				
79	ELECTRICITY	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	ED	ER	SD9	700	1400024	MHLUZI UPGRADE	REPLACE 2200 METER REDUNDANT CABLES AND TRANSFORMERS IN MHLUZI PROPER	R	19, 20 & 22	CRR	400,000	400,000	400,000	400,000	400,000
80	ELECTRICITY	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING	ED	ER	SD9	700	1400025	88KV CABLE SUB UPGRADE	ENSURE SUSTAINABILITY OF SUPPLY	R	ALL	EFF	-			12,000,000	12,000,000
81	ELECTRICITY	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	ED	ER	SD9	700	1400034	EXT 18 INDUSTRIAL PARK - JASPIS	REPLACEMENT OF 100 METERS MV CABLE, 7 STREETLIGHTS, 1 X MINISUB AND SERVICE CABLE TO	R	11	EFF	1,400,000	-	-	-	
82	ELECTRICITY	MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	PS	SL	SD4	731	1400041	UPGRADE OF CIVIL STRUCTURES AREA LIGHTING	REPLACE AND UPGRADE OF 10 HIGH MAST POLE FOUNDATIONS FOR SAFETY IN MHLUZI	R	17&27	CRR	500,000	750,000	750,000	750,000	750,000
83		MAINTAIN / UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE											7,100,000	23,200,000	23,320,000	39,430,000	39,540,000
84	ELECTRICITY	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	ED	ER	SD9	700	1400110	ENERGY SAVING & DEMAND MANAGEMENT	INSTALLATION OF ENERGY SAVING EQUIPMENT AT 4 MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS AND AT	N	ALL	EEDSM	5,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000		
86	ELECTRICITY	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	ED	ER	SD9	700	1000143	PPM TESTER	VERIFY ACCURACY OF PREPAID METERS	N	ALL	CRR	-	-	-	-	-
87	ELECTRICITY	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	ED	ER	SD9	700	1100174	EQUIPMENT	NEW AND REPLACEMENT OF REDUNDANT TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT	N	ALL	CRR	200,000	200,000	200,000	250,000	200,000
88	ELECTRICITY	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	ED	ER	SD9	700	1200105	TESTING EQUIPMENT	IDENTIFYING OF NETWORK FAULTS TO RE-INSTATE POWER SUPPLY	R	ALL	CRR	-	-	1,000,000	-	
92		PLANT & EQUIPMENT Total											5,200,000	5,200,000	6,200,000	250,000	200,000
93	ELECTRICITY	VEHICLES	ED	ER	SD9	750	0000233	LDV'S WITH HYDRAULIC PLATFORMS (STREETLIGHTS)	VEHICLE FOR STREETLIGHT MAINTENANCE	N	ALL	CRR	-	-	700,000		-
94	ELECTRICITY	VEHICLES	ED	ER	SD9	750	0000236	10 TON TRUCK WITH CRANE	NEW CRANE TRUCK FOR CABLE - TRANSFORMER ETC LIFTING AND TRANSPORTATION	N	ALL	CRR	-	-	-	2,000,000	-
95	ELECTRICITY	VEHICLES	ED	ER	SD9	750	0008107	LDV - NEW POSTS	1 LDV TO TRANSPORT FOR NEW ELECTRICIAN	N	ALL	CRR	275,000	-	300,000		-
96	ELECTRICITY	VEHICLES	ED	ER	SD9	750	0008108	LDV 'S REPLACEMENT	REPLACE 2 LDV IN LINE WITH COUNCIL POLICY	R	ALL	CRR	550,000	580,000	610,000	630,000	650,000
97	ELECTRICITY	VEHICLES	ED	ER	SD9	750	0008109	REPLACE CHERRY PICKER BPK488 MP	REPLACEMENT OF VEHICLE IN LINE WITH COUNCIL POLICY	R	ALL	CRR	-	720,000	-	-	800,000
98	ELECTRICITY	VEHICLES	ED	ER	SD9	700	1200107	TESTING VEHICLE	IDENTIFYING OF NETWORK FAULTS TO RE-INSTATE POWER SUPPLY	R	ALL	CRR	-	-	400,000	-	

CAPITAL BUDGET 2013/2014 - 2017/2018

	B	D	K	L	M	N	T	W	AC	AH	AR	DI	DQ	EX	FD	FJ	FL
1	Function	Revised Program Name	New Main	New Sub	IDP Code	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Revised deliverables	New / Replace	Revised Ward	Adj Fund Source Concept	Concept proposal 2013/2014	Concept proposal 2014/2015	Concept proposal 2015/2016	Concept proposal 2016/2017	Concept proposal 2017/2018
99	ELECTRICITY	VEHICLES	ED	ER	SD9	750	1200114	QUANTUM BUS	TRANSPORTATION OF WORKERS	N	ALL	CRR	-	-	-	-	400,000
101	ELECTRICITY	VEHICLES	ED	ER	SD9	750	1400042	VEHICLE REPLACEMENT	REPLACEMENT OF 1 VEHICLE WRITTEN OFF	R	ALL	CRR	275,000	-	-	-	
102		Grand Total											41,910,000	80,638,000	92,365,400	82,026,000	64,514,700

PART 4
**SUMMARY OF
CHANGES TO
POLICIES**

1. **SUMMARY OF CHANGES TO POLICIES**

The complete detailed policies are available on the municipal website – www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za for public scrutiny.

1.1 Asset management policy

Minor cosmetic changes to text and content of policy to be in line with new organizational structure title changes.

1.2 Blacklisting policy

The main amendments to the existing policy are:

- (a) Deletion of the definition “ *complainant*” which has been incorporated under “*applicant*”.
- (b) Paragraph 14.1 – replacement of wording “ *the rules of conduct are based ...*” with “ *a member’s conduct at the meeting must however not infringe on the rights of others*”.
- (c) Minor cosmetic changes to text and content of policy to be in line with new organizational structure title changes.

1.3 Borrowing policy

Unchanged.

1.4 Budget policy

Minor cosmetic changes to text and content of policy to be in line with new organizational structure title changes.

1.5 Credit control and debt collection policy

The main amendments to the existing policy are:

- (a) Inclusion of definition for “ *state owned and regulated companies*”.
- (b) Increase of R100,00 under paragraph 4.1.6 to R200,00.
- (c) Amendment of R2 000,00 to R1 500,00 in paragraph 4.1.8, 4.2.6, 4.4.5 and 4.5.

- (d) Inclusion of the process to be followed for government accounts and regulated companies under paragraph 4.1.11.
- (e) Inclusion of paragraph 4.6 to provide for the process to be followed with arrear councillor and municipal officials accounts.
- (f) Minor cosmetic changes to text and content of policy to be in line with new organizational structure title changes.

1.5 Free basic services and indigent support policy

The main amendments to the existing policy are:

- (a) Inclusion of paragraph 6.1(c) where a property owner or applicant must declare that he/she is unemployed.
- (b) Inclusion of paragraph 6.1(d) to allow consumers who reside in Eskom towns to participate in the indigent scheme subject to certain conditions.
- (c) Inclusion of paragraph 6.2(e) that if a property owner or applicant is employed no indigent relief be granted.
- (d) Inclusion under paragraph 7.1 (last bullet) to allow indigent support if more than one electricity meter exists on a property.
- (e) Inclusion of last paragraph under point 11 to delist an indigent if more than 600 units of electricity are used for three consecutive months.
- (f) Minor cosmetic changes to text and content of policy to be in line with new organizational structure title changes.

1.6 Funding and reserves policy

Unchanged.

1.7 Impairment of debtors and write-off policy

The main amendments to the existing policy are:

- (a) Amendment of name of policy to be more precise.

- (b) Amendment of layout of policy to be in line with other policies.
- (c) Deletion of “*preamble*” and “*vision*”.
- (d) Amendment of introduction under paragraph 1.
- (e) Inclusion of new objectives under paragraph 2.
- (f) Cosmetic changes to wording under paragraph 5.
- (g) Inclusion of paragraph 6.3 to allow for the attachment of proceeds from sold property for debt older than two (2) years.
- (h) Amendment of the impairment methodologies under point 10.1 and inclusion of housing rental debtors under point 10.4.
- (i) Minor cosmetic changes to text and content of policy to be in line with new organizational structure title changes.

1.8 Investment of surplus funds policy

Minor cosmetic changes to text and content of policy to be in line with new organizational structure title changes.

1.9 Petty cash policy

Minor cosmetic changes to text and content of policy to be in line with new organizational structure title changes.

1.10 Property rates policy

The main amendments to the existing policy are:

- (a) Paragraph 12.3 – rates for mining activities – amended rate as if zoned industrial to be a 1:4 ratio in relation to residential properties.
- (b) Paragraph 12.7 – eco-tourism and game farms – amendment of 1:2 ratio to 1: 1,5 as a result of the increased property valuations.
- (c) Paragraph 12.10 – illegal use – amended rate as if zoned business to be a 1:3,25 ratio in relation to residential

property. This is a penalty category which include both residential and business.

- (d) Paragraph 12.16 – amendment of 1:2,5 ratio to 1:2,2 as a result of increased property valuations.
- (e) Increase pensioners combined income under paragraph 13.1.4(e) from R120 000,00 to R126 000,00.
- (f) Amend monthly earnings per month under paragraph 13.1.4(h) from R2 400,00 to R2 520,00 and R10 000,00 to R10 500,00. The same applies to paragraph 13.1.5(h).
- (g) Minor cosmetic changes to text and content of policy to be in line with new organizational structure title changes.

1.11 Short term risks and liabilities policy

Minor cosmetic changes to text and content of policy to be in line with new organizational structure title changes.

1.12 Supply chain management policy

The main amendments to the existing policy are:

- (a) Inclusion of paragraphs 24.3 to 24.6 to regulate the process on communication with bidders during the evaluation process.
- (b) Amendment of paragraph 31.4(a) with correct paragraph numbers.
- (c) Minor cosmetic changes to text and content of policy to be in line with new organizational structure title changes.

1.13 Tariff policy

The main amendments to the existing policy are:

- (a) Inclusion of a definition for “*lifeline*” consumers.
- (b) Inclusion of paragraph 8.14, 9.15. 10.11 and 11.14 on the effective date tariffs are to be implemented.
- (c) The amendment of fifteen (15) persons to twenty (20) persons in paragraph 9.9 on which fixed monthly charge will be determined.

- (d) The amendment of five (5) persons to ten (10) persons in paragraph 9.10 on which the fixed monthly charge will be determined and the inclusion of the criteria to qualify for this tariff.
- (e) The inclusion of paragraph 9.11 to allow for a stepped tariff where water is exclusively used in the final product.
- (f) The amendment of paragraph 10.2 and inclusion of paragraph 10.3 to allow for a separate refuse tariff for second dwellings.
- (g) The deletion of paragraph 11.5 as no fixed charge is applicable to non-residential electricity consumers in terms of the new proposed structure.
- (h) The inclusion of paragraph 11.8 to allow for a separate electricity tariff structure for schools and welfare organizations.
- (i) The inclusion of point 14 to allow for the correction of accounts incorrectly levied.
- (j) Minor cosmetic changes to text and content of policy to be in line with new organizational structure title changes.

1.14 Travelling and subsistence policy

The main amendments to the existing policy are:

- (a) Deletion of second bullet under 3.4 which was duplicated.
- (b) Amendment of paragraph 4.1.1 and 4.1.2 to allow for official journeys outside the Middelburg boundaries and deletion of first 500 kilometers travelled per month as per Council resolution.
- (c) Inclusion of paragraph 4.4.2 to reimburse councillors receiving a transport allowance for journeys to official municipal events outside the Middelburg boundaries.
- (d) Increase of R1 700,00 to R1 800,00 under paragraph 5.2.1.
- (e) Increase of R3 000,00 to R3 200,00 under paragraph 5.2.2.

- (f) Increase of maximum amount of R285,00 per day to R319,00 per day under paragraph 5.3.1.
- (g) Increase of daily allowance of R190,00 to R 210,00 under paragraph 5.4.
- (h) Amendment of incidental cost of R85,00 to R98,00 under paragraph 5.5.
- (i) Amendment of R285,00 under paragraph 5.5.2 to R319,00.
- (j) Inclusion of paragraph 9.10 to allow for the recovery of costs from delegates where additional costs are incurred by the municipality.
- (k) Minor cosmetic changes to text and content of policy to be in line with new organizational structure title changes.

1.15 Unclaimed monies policy

This is a newly developed policy.

The objective of the policy is to provide a framework on how to deal with unknown or unclaimed monies in the municipal bank account.

The complete policy is included in the report for public scrutiny.

UNCLAIMED MONIES POLICY

NEW 1 JULY 2013



**STEVE TSHWETE
LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
MP313**

DEFINITIONS

"*Council*" means a municipal Council established in section 18 of the Municipal Structures Act and referred to in section 157(1) of the Constitution.

"*Creditor*" means a person to whom money is owed to by the municipality.

"*Customer*" means any person comprising:

- (a) resident of the municipality;
- (b) ratepayer of the municipality;
- (c) any civic organization involved in the municipality; and/or
- (d) any visitor or other people who make use of services or facilities provided by the municipality.

"*primary bank account*" means a bank account referred to in section 8(1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act.

"*Register*" means the official register kept to receipt all unclaimed deposits.

"*Municipality*" means the Steve Tshwete Local Municipality established in terms of section 155 of the Constitution.

1. **INTRODUCTION**

Unclaimed monies are a challenge faced by the municipality where monies are deposited into the municipal primary bank account or payable which cannot be identified nor are claimed by any creditor of the municipality. Monies are unclaimed for various reasons and commonly arise amongst other things from the following:

- Monies deposited into the municipal primary bank account without any reference or documentary proof.
- Amounts/deposits payable to consumers or creditors which were either not claimed or banked.
- Creditors/consumers are unaware of their legal right to the monies.
- Creditors/consumers direct deposits are untraceable.
- Deposits paid for utilization of facilities not claimed by customer.

2. **OBJECTIVES OF THE POLICY**

The objectives of the policy are to:

- To provide a framework on how to deal with unknown or unclaimed monies in the municipal bank account.
- To reduce the liability of the municipality.
- To provide guidelines to identify unknown monies in the municipal bank account.

3. **LEGISLATIVE FRAMEWORK**

Local Government Municipal Finance Act, Act 56 of 2003.

4. **IDENTIFICATION OF UNCLAIMED MONIES**

- 4.1 An unclaimed direct deposit is any amount of money legally paid into the municipal primary bank account without any reference or documentary proof on how the monies should be allocated and that remains unclaimed for a period of three (3) months.

- 4.2 Unclaimed monies are any amount of money legally payable to a creditor and that are not claimed or banked within a period of three (3) months.
- 4.3 An unclaimed deposit is any amount of money legally paid by a customer as security for municipal services for the use of facilities which are not claimed within a period of three (3) months.

5. **REGISTER OF UNCLAIMED MONEY**

- 5.1 After all process are exhausted to identify the unallocated monies and the period as mentioned in paragraph 4 has expired all unclaimed monies will be receipted in a register kept by the municipality.
- 5.2 The register will be maintained and updated regularly and be kept for a period of five (5) years.
- 5.3 After the unclaimed monies are deposited in the register any person can claim the monies within a period of five (5) years from date the monies were deposited or become unclaimed subject to that documentary proof is provided by the cashier to claim the monies.
- 5.4 The value of unclaimed monies and/or direct deposits will be recognized as a liability in the financial statements of the municipality.

6. **UNCLAIMED MONEY TO BE PAID AS PUBLIC REVENUE**

- 6.1 Should unclaimed monies not be claimed within a period of five (5) years the monies will be written off from the register and be receipted as revenue in that financial year.
- 6.2 The following process must be followed before any monies are receipted as revenue:
 - (i) The register will be advertised in the media in terms of section 21A of the Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000 that it will lie open for public inspection.
 - (ii) Such register must lie open for a period of four (4) months.
 - (iii) The register will be made available for inspection of the main municipal buildings.
 - (iv) The prescribed form must be completed with documentary proof should any monies be claimed by a customer or creditor.

- (v) After the four (4) months period a report will be submitted to Council on the unclaimed monies to be written off from the register and be transfer to general revenue.

7. **REVIEW**

This policy will be reviewed annually to ensure that it complies with changes in applicable legislation and the operating requirements of the municipality.

8. **SHORT TITLE**

This policy shall be called the Unclaimed Deposits Policy of the Steve Tshwete Local Municipality.